

1457

0114



S.T. ALBANS, Vt

REEL NO.

212



G-163  
(8-5-54)

RECORDS OF THE  
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PASSENGER  
MANIFESTS

~~INBOUND ..... OUTBOUND~~

~~ALLEN ONE LAST~~

~~WITH RELATED FORMS IN~~

~~CUSTOMS FORMS 1001 AND 1002~~

~~FORMS 1003 AND 1004~~

~~CHANGES IN 1954~~

AT THE PORT OF

*ST. ALBANS, VT.*

DATED PRIOR TO DECEMBER 1, 1954 AND  
ARRANGED IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER

*DR. BORDEN, CAN ATLANTIC SEAPORTS*

It is intended that these microphotographs or duly authenticated reproductions therefrom shall have the same force and effect at law as the originals as provided in Section 12, Act of 7-7-43, 57 Stat. 380 as amended by Act of 7-8-45, Stat. 434. Destruction of the original paper records has been duly authorized by the Joint Congressional Committee on the Disposition of Executive Papers in

HOUSE REPORT NO. 329, 80TH CONGRESS, 1ST SESSION, DATED MAY 1, 1947, JOB NO. 347-18, AND TABLE NO. 6 OF CONTROL NO. 348, T-1 APPROVED BY THE ARCHIVIST OF THE UNITED STATES ON JULY 8, 1947.

MICROPHOTOGRAPHED BY

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION  
SERVICE



G-163  
(8-5-54)

RECORDS OF THE  
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PASSENGER  
MANIFESTS

INBOUND ..... ~~RECORDED~~

~~WITH RELATED FORMS~~

~~WITH RELATED FORMS~~

~~CUSTOMS FORMS 1001 AND 1002~~

~~FORMS 1001 AND 1002~~

~~CHANGED IN 1954~~

AT THE PORT OF

*ST. ALBANS, VT.*

DATED PRIOR TO DECEMBER 1, 1954 AND  
ARRANGED IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER

*AN. BORDER, CAN ATLANTIC SEAPORTS*

It is intended that these microphotographs or duly authenticated reproductions therefrom shall have the same force and effect at law as the originals as provided in Section 55, Act of 7-7-49, 67 Stat. 380 as amended by Act of 7-8-49, Stat. 434. Destruction of the original paper records has been duly authorized by the Joint Congressional Committee on the Disposition of Executive Papers in

HOUSE REPORT NO. 329, 80TH CONGRESS, 1ST SESSION, DATED MAY 1, 1947, JOB NO. 347-185, AND TABLE NO. 6 OF CONTROL NO. 348, T-1 APPROVED BY THE ARCHIVIST OF THE UNITED STATES ON JULY 8, 1947.

MICROPHOTOGRAPHED BY

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION  
SERVICE

G-159  
(12-15-54)

CAMERA OPERATOR'S REPORT

ST. ALBANS, VT. (CANADIAN BORDER PORTS  
AND CANADIAN ATLANTIC SEAPORTS.)

1. PORT OF

2. BRIEF TITLE OF RECORDS

3. REEL NO.

INCOMING PASSENGER MANIFESTS

4. STARTING DATE

AUG-24-1929

5. CARRIER

6. ENDING DATE

AUG-31-1929

7. CARRIER

8. NUMBER OF DOCUMENTS

150

9. NUMBER OF CHARGES

10. DATE PHOTOGRAPHED

11. CAMERA OPERATOR'S SIGNATURE

SHIPS	DATE	PAGE NO.
DROTTNINGHOLM	AUGUST 24, 1929	1
WESTPHALIA	25	2
MANCHESTER COMMERCE	25	3
HADA COUNTY	25	4
LADY HAWKINS	27	5
LADY SOMERS		6
LADY HAWKINS		7 7
DUCHESS OF RICHMOND	26	8
OSCAR 11	30	28
YORCK	29	29
NOVA SCOTIA	30	30
EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA	31	31
DUCHESS OF YORK		33
LETETIA		89
DORIC		121



List **7**

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Examined by  
Technical Advisers

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM"

Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG

17. AUG. 1929, 19

ST

States,  
STEEL

Arr

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		MILKVIST	GEORG RAGNAR	21		M	S	FARMLA- BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	Överluleå	2436 QI	See 5-a-ct 1924	AUG. 1. 1929	SWEDEN	ÖVERLULEÅ	1
2		NOT USED																			2
3		NOT USED																			3
4		NOT USED																			4
5		NOT USED																			5
6		NOT USED																			6
7		NOT USED																			7
8		NOT USED																			8
9		NOT USED																			9
10		NOT USED																			10
11		NOT USED																			11
12		NOT USED																			12
13		NOT USED																			13
14		NOT USED																			14
15		NOT USED																			15
16		NOT USED																			16
17		NOT USED																			17
18		NOT USED																			18
19		NOT USED																			19
20		NOT USED																			20
21		NOT USED																			21
22		NOT USED																			22
23		NOT USED																			23
24		NOT USED																			24
25		NOT USED																			25
26		NOT USED																			26
27		NOT USED																			27
28		NOT USED																			28
29		NOT USED																			29
30		NOT USED																			30

NOT USED

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



### List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## Arriving at Port of

# HALIFAX

24. AUG. 1929 19

No. List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, associa- tion, club, or government)</small>	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Father, Johan Ahlkvist, Flarken, Boden. Sweden	Wash. Seattle	no see col 23	no	Sister, Ester Ahlkvist, 8503, 4.Ave., N. Seattle, Wash.	no ever yes no no no no no no no good no 6 2 fair brown blue none						175	
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Henry E. Lee

**Note.**—Full text of question 22 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization extirpating and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Benström, of the t/s "Drottningholm", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Aug, 1929  
at Halifax, N.S.

Reynold E. Lee  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number Separate 2.  
Sa.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. 8. "WESTPHALIA" sailing from Hamburg, August 14th, 1929, Arriving at Port of HALIFAX, August 24th, 1929.

No.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Sanford	G. Foster	59 ✓	m	m	New York, N.Y.	U.S.P. (20892, Wash. 4/22/29	New York, N.Y. 68 William Str.
2	"	Mabel	49 ✓	f	m	"	" {20892, 4/25/29	"
3	"	Amanda	21 ✓	f	s	"	" 24727 4/26/29	"
4		NOT USED						
5		NOT USED						
6		NOT USED						
7		NOT USED						
8		NOT USED						
9		NOT USED						
10		NOT USED						
11		NOT USED						
12		NOT USED						
13		NOT USED						
14		NOT USED						
15		NOT USED						
16		NOT USED						
17		NOT USED						
18		NOT USED						
19		NOT USED						
20		NOT USED						
21		NOT USED						
22		NOT USED						
23		NOT USED						
24		NOT USED						
25		NOT USED						
26		NOT USED						
27		NOT USED						
28		NOT USED						
29		NOT USED						
30		NOT USED						
		NOT USED						

*[Handwritten signature]*

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MANCHESTER COMMERCE"

sailing from MANCHESTER

16th August, 1922, Arriving at Port of <sup>Lubeck</sup> Montreal

August 26<sup>th</sup>, 1922

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Briggs	Jack Winstanley	34		M.	M.	U.S.A. Chicago	--	10, Ahwanee Road, Lake Forest, Illinois.
2	Briggs	Mildred	33		F.	M.	U.S.A. Chicago.	--	do.
3		NOT USED							
4		NOT USED							
5		NOT USED							
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
31		NOT USED							
32		NOT USED							
33		NOT USED							
34		NOT USED							
35		NOT USED							
36		NOT USED							
37		NOT USED							
38		NOT USED							
39		NOT USED							
40		NOT USED							
41		NOT USED							
42		NOT USED							
43		NOT USED							
44		NOT USED							
45		NOT USED							
46		NOT USED							
47		NOT USED							
48		NOT USED							
49		NOT USED							
50		NOT USED							
51		NOT USED							
52		NOT USED							
53		NOT USED							
54		NOT USED							
55		NOT USED							
56		NOT USED							
57		NOT USED							
58		NOT USED							
59		NOT USED							
60		NOT USED							
61		NOT USED							
62		NOT USED							
63		NOT USED							
64		NOT USED							
65		NOT USED							
66		NOT USED							
67		NOT USED							
68		NOT USED							
69		NOT USED							
70		NOT USED							
71		NOT USED							
72		NOT USED							
73		NOT USED							
74		NOT USED							
75		NOT USED							
76		NOT USED							
77		NOT USED							
78		NOT USED							
79		NOT USED							
80		NOT USED							
81		NOT USED							
82		NOT USED							
83		NOT USED							
84		NOT USED							
85		NOT USED							
86		NOT USED							
87		NOT USED							
88		NOT USED							
89		NOT USED							
90		NOT USED							
91		NOT USED							
92		NOT USED							
93		NOT USED							
94		NOT USED							
95		NOT USED							
96		NOT USED							
97		NOT USED							
98		NOT USED							
99		NOT USED							
100		NOT USED							

NOT USED NOT USED

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

HADA County  
8.8. Brant County

sailing from Bordeaux, Fr. Aug. 4, 1929. Arriving at Port of Quebec, P.Q. Aug 26 1929

	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Coleman	Abner W.	25	2	M	S	Born Montpelier Vt.	U.S.P.P. 85763-W-6/18/29	Montpelier, Vt.
2	Quinby	Inez M. J.	35	-	F	W.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	U.S.P.P. 617210-W-7/19/28	Saranac Lake, N.Y.
3	Quinby	Anne E.	16	3	F	S	N.Y. City	U.S.P.P. 434-Berlin-9/6/27	
4		NOT USED							
5		NOT USED							
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
31		NOT USED							
32		NOT USED							

NOT USED NOT USED

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **1**

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **LADY HAWKINS**

Sailing from

DEMERARA B.G.

AUGUST 12TH,

1929, Arriving at Port of **ST JOHN**

AUGUST 27TH, 1929

No. OF LINE	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	KEESLER	EUGENE	60	M	M	NOVEMBER 1868 ELIZABETH N.J.	G.P. 894 Wash D.C. 3/12/29	5015 ARCADE SQUARE SEATTLE WASH.
2		NOT USED						
3		NOT USED						
4		NOT USED						
5		NOT USED						
6		NOT USED						
7		NOT USED						
8		NOT USED						
9		NOT USED						
10		NOT USED						
11		NOT USED						
12		NOT USED						
13		NOT USED						
14		NOT USED						
15		NOT USED						
16		NOT USED						
17		NOT USED						
18		NOT USED						
19		NOT USED						
20		NOT USED						
21		NOT USED						
22		NOT USED						
23		NOT USED						
24		NOT USED						
25		NOT USED						
26		NOT USED						
27		NOT USED						
28		NOT USED						
29		NOT USED						
30		NOT USED						
		NOT USED						
		NOT USED						

*Edw J. Lavery*  
Immigrant Inspector

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number .....

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. R.M.S. "LADY SOMERS"

Sailing from KINGSTON JAM AUGUST, 17TH

1929, Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, P.C. AUGUST 27TH, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BRYANT	A. HAGER	59	✓	M	M	BLOOMINGTON INDIANA		88 80 MOUNTAIN AVE MONTCLAIR NEW JERSEY
2	BRYANT	MARY, P.	54	✓	F	M	PHILIDELPHIA		DO DO DO
3	BRYANT	A. HAGER JUNR.	24	✓	M	S	ST LOUIS MISSOURI		DO DO DO
4	BRYANT	MARY, P.	22	✓	F	S	DO DO		DO DO DO
5	NILCSON	HENRY, T.	37	✓	M	M	BROCKLYN NEW YORK		32 BIDWELL AVE JERSEY CITY
6	NILCSON	KATHLEEN	32	✓	F	M	JERSEY CITY		CHAPPAQUA WESTCHESTER CO N.Y.
7	SMITH	SYDNEY	59	✓	M	M	NEW YORK CITY		DO DO DO
8	SMITH	HATTIE	57	✓	F	M	DO DO		
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							

William H. H. H.  
Inspector

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. K. Blackadar M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "Lady Hawkins", Falling Thru with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Provincial Medical Board Dalhousie University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K. K. Blackadar M.D.

Sworn to before me this 27<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1929  
at St John N.B.

Edw. J. Galloway

Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

SS Lady Hawkins  
Aug 27, 1929

Emigrant	Male	Female
Non-emigrant	Male	Female
U.S. Citizens	Male	Female
Total		

829

829

829

829

829

829



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LADY HAWKINS"

Passengers sailing from DEMERARA

AUGUST 12TH, 1929

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if none, state dialect, or what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	114530	LEE	WILLIAM	39	38	M	S	TAILOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	MONTERRAT	PLYMOUTH	RP 477545	WASHINGTON	27TH APR 1929	Ref US at new york MONTERRAT PLYMOUTH		1
2		NOT USED																			2
3		NOT USED																			3
4		NOT USED																			4
5		NOT USED																			5
6		NOT USED																			6
7		NOT USED																			7
8		NOT USED																			8
9		NOT USED																			9
10		NOT USED																			10
11		NOT USED																			11
12		NOT USED																			12
13		NOT USED																			13
14		NOT USED																			14
15		NOT USED																			15
16		NOT USED																			16
17		NOT USED																			17
18		NOT USED																			18
19		NOT USED																			19
20		NOT USED																			20
21		NOT USED																			21
22		NOT USED																			22
23		NOT USED																			23
24		NOT USED																			24
25		NOT USED																			25
26		NOT USED																			26
27		NOT USED																			27
28		NOT USED																			28
29		NOT USED																			29
30		NOT USED																			30

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Passenger or if part of another liner's passenger, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of ST JOHN

AUGUST 27TH, 1929

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid in part by relative, whether paid by alien, or by any other person, or by any company, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether a member of the Ku Klux Klan	Whether a member of the I. O. O. F.	Whether a member of the B. P. O. E.	Whether a member of the F. O. C.	Whether a member of the M. W. A.	Whether a member of the O. T. O.	Whether a member of the U. M. W.	Whether a member of the A. F. of M.	Whether a member of the S. O. L.	Whether a member of the K. P.	Whether a member of the P. O. N.
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No
1	MOTHER ANNE LEE HARRIS HILL MONTERRAT BWI NY	NY	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES-YES NEW YORK 6 YEARS 25/29	SISTER MRS ALICE FENTON 388 MANHATTAN AVE NEW YORK 456	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	DARK BLK BROWN NONE
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

*Edwin F. Hallen*  
Immigration Inspector

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. B. Manning, Master, of the S.S. "Lady H. Kins", from Hatfield, Ontario, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. B. Manning  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of August, 1929  
at St John NB.

E. J. Galloway  
Immigration Officer.

14-520

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Benny, Surgeon of the Duchess of Richmond, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of August, 19 29  
at Quebec

J. G. Manning M.D.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	
French.	Polish.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
German.	Portuguese.	



## ST

State  
SEC

A

2

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

**U.S. citizens**      ○○○      ○○○      ○○○      page 60 • U.S. Citizenship Requirements • U.S. Citizenship Requirements • U.S. Citizenship Requirements

**Advan** . . . . .



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 28 AUG. 1929, 1929.

**Question 90** - Full text of question 90 is as follows: Whether a person who advocates or promotes the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is engaged in activities which are intended to bring about the destruction of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization maintaining and holding themselves as representing a government which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the overthrow of the United States Government, or who advocates the killing of any officer or official, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, and the Government of the United States shall have the right to prevent such activities.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, A. Greer Master, of the Duchess of Richmond, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of August, 1929  
at Quebec

A. Greer  
Master  
Officer.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married); S (single); Wd (widowed); or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Henry, Surgeon of the Duchess of Richmond, Sailing Thru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of August, 19 29  
at Quebec

J. J. Henry

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## 102

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

*Passengers sailing from*

....., IQ

**Line 1 - Transferred to Shipman Manifest,**  
**Line 2 NOT ON BOARD. Line 2 NOT ON BOARD.**

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aboard	...	...	...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

As a part of another landing procession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Passengers ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28 AUG. 1929, 1929.

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence State City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to reach final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid in full, or whether paid by family, or by other person, or by any organization, society, club, society, or government)	21 Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25 Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, club, society, or government	26 Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, club, society, or government	27 Whether a polygamist	28 Whether an anarchist	29 Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, club, society, or government	30 Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, club, society, or government	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	Brother, Hugo Czech, Frestejov, Czechoslovakia	N. Y. New York	No	Self	Yes	Sept. 1928 N. York	Temporary visit - 306 - 5th Ave. NEW YORK, U.S.A.										5 11	Light Brn.	Brn.	
2																				
3	Father, I Kirchhof Gumpendorferstr., 123, Vienna	N. Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	March to May, 1928 N. Y.	Permanent residence, 123, Broadway New York	Yes									5 11	Light Brn.	Brn.	
4	Mother, Comtesse de Marencho, XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX Paris	N. Y. New York				June, 1928 N. York	Permanent residence, 123, Broadway New York										5 11	Light Brn.	Brn.	
5	Miss A. C. Novy, 123, East 12th Czech, Vienna, 1928	N. Y. New York					Permanent residence, 123, Broadway New York										5 11	Light Brn.	Brn.	
6	Do.																5 11	Light Brn.	Brn.	
7	Do.																5 11	Light Brn.	Brn.	
8	Do.																5 11	Light Brn.	Brn.	
9	Do.																5 11	Light Brn.	Brn.	
10	Father, M. Lamray, Les Neven, Seine Inf. France.	N. Y. Cedarhurst	No	Self	Yes	6 yrs. house, L.I. Cedarhurst, L.I.	Permanent residence, 123, Broadway New York	Yes	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 2	Light Brn.	Brn.	Mole over left upper lip.
11	Father, Luigi Roman, Susegana, Prov. Treviso, Italy.	N. Y. Springfield Centre					Permanent residence, 123, Broadway New York	Yes	1 mth.	No							5 8	Br.	Br.	Gr.
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching distrust in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful detaining or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, A. Greer Master, of the Duchess of Richmond, from Southampton via Sheringham, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of August, 1929  
at Bufile

A. Greer  
Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Benney, Surgeon of the Duchess of Richmond, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1929.  
at Quebec

J. A. Benney

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DUCHESS OF RICHMOND"

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

21st, AUGUST

1929.

19

1	2		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married to ship	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	PULLY VAINO	VAINO.	33	6	M	M	BUILDER	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	FINNISH.	FINNISH	FINLAND	VIBORG	RE ENTRY PERMIT 495090.	Washington D.C.	29th May 1929.	N	U.S.A. NEW YORK
2	NOT USED																		
3	NOT USED																		
4	NOT USED																		
5	NOT USED																		
6	NOT USED																		
7	NOT USED																		
8	NOT USED																		
9	NOT USED																		
10	NOT USED																		
11	NOT USED																		
12	NOT USED																		
13	NOT USED																		
14	NOT USED																		
15	NOT USED																		
16	NOT USED																		
17	NOT USED																		
18	NOT USED																		
19	NOT USED																		
20	NOT USED																		
21	NOT USED																		
22	NOT USED																		
23	NOT USED																		
24	NOT USED																		
25	NOT USED																		
26	NOT USED																		
27	NOT USED																		
28	NOT USED																		
29	NOT USED																		
30	NOT USED																		

NOT USED

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, A. Greer Master, of the Duchess of Richmond, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Greer  
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 28<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1929  
at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, beam polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Jan. 9. 2.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Penny, Surgeon of the Duchess of Richmond, sailing therewith, do, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1929  
at Quebec J. Penny

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "DUCHESS OF ALBANY"

*Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.*

...AUGUST 21st, ..... 19 29

[illegible]

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 104

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Port of QUINCY

28 August, 1929

17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. and last	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small>		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by some other person, or by any association, society, union, club, or government)</small>	Whether he is a member of any political party, and if so, how much? <small>(Yes or No)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether he is a member of any political party, and if so, how much? <small>(Yes or No)</small>	Whether he is a member of any political party, and if so, how much? <small>(Yes or No)</small>	Whether he is a member of any political party, and if so, how much? <small>(Yes or No)</small>	Whether he is a member of any political party, and if so, how much? <small>(Yes or No)</small>	Whether he is a member of any political party, and if so, how much? <small>(Yes or No)</small>	Whether he is a member of any political party, and if so, how much? <small>(Yes or No)</small>	Whether he is a member of any political party, and if so, how much? <small>(Yes or No)</small>	Whether he is a member of any political party, and if so, how much? <small>(Yes or No)</small>			
		State	City or town					Whether he is a member of any political party, and if so, how much? <small>(Yes or No)</small>	Whether he is a member of any political party, and if so, how much? <small>(Yes or No)</small>	Whether he is a member of any political party, and if so, how much? <small>(Yes or No)</small>											Whether he is a member of any political party, and if so, how much? <small>(Yes or No)</small>	Whether he is a member of any political party, and if so, how much? <small>(Yes or No)</small>	Whether he is a member of any political party, and if so, how much? <small>(Yes or No)</small>
1	Brother, Yrja Kivinen, Tampere, Finland	Mich.	Detroit.	Yes.	Self.	Yes. Yes. 1911-1929. Mich.	Detroit, Mich. 6219 12th St., Detroit, Mich.	uncertain.	Permanently.	Yes.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5 2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None.
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							
31																							
32																							
33																							
34																							
35																							
36																							

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization undertaking and teaching directed in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the destruction, seizure, or possession of the unlawful carrying or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States because of his or their political character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, A. Freer Master, of the "Duchess of Richmond", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of August, 19 29  
at Quebec

A. Freer  
Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 16 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James P. Richmond, Surgeon of the Duchess of Richmond sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Government, and that I have made a personal examination of one alien named John, and that the foregoing lists on Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1929

at

Quebec

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Aug. 28, 1929

SE <u>Duchess of Richmond</u>			
<u>Aug. 28, 1929</u>			
Emigrant	Males	Females	
Non-emigrant	Males	Females	
U.S. Citizens	Males	Females	
Total			

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
French.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
German.	Polish.	
	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

21ST AUGUST 1942

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

Total passengers

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 100  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Passenger class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

, 28 August, 1929

18 Complete address of alien at last residence in country whence alien came	19 Final destination (Indicate where permanent residence)		20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the full fare was paid by the alien, or by a relative, or by a friend, or by a company, or by a government, or by a person)	21 Whether the alien is a member of the crew of a vessel?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Year or period of years Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States			25 Whether the alien is a member of the crew of a vessel?	26 Whether the alien is a member of the crew of a vessel?	27 Whether the alien is a member of the crew of a vessel?	28 Whether the alien is a member of the crew of a vessel?	29 Whether the alien is a member of the crew of a vessel?	30 Whether the alien is a member of the crew of a vessel?	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height		34 Complexion	35 Color of—		36 Marks of identification
	State	City or town					Feet	Inches	Hair									Eyes					
Samuel Weinberg 1475 E. 13th St., Brooklyn N.Y.	Poland	Tel Aviv	self	No	No	Friend R. Gershaw 1475 E. 13th St., Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	5 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Grey	nil



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, A. Freer Mast, of the Steamship Richmond, from Louthampton via Barbours, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of August, 1929  
at Quebec

A. Freer  
Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 8 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

"WOMENS OF RICHMOND"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON. August 21st.,

1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC. 28 AUG 1929, 1929.

W. S. S. 1241

No.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	ATNEY	John	50		M	M	Boston, Mass. 7-4-79.		155, Summer Street. Somerville. Mass:
2	"	Mrs. John.	49		F	M	" " 28-6-80.		"
3	ABBOTT	Ema	78		F	M	Albion. Mich: 1851.		Ann Arbor. Michigan.
4	"	Florence	51	9	F	S	Almont. Mich: 1878.		"
5	ANDREWS	Nell	24	10	F	S	Atlantic, Pa: Sept 18th, 1902.		625, W.8 Street. Erie. Pa:
6	ALDEN	Alice	56	10	F	M	Portland, Maine, July 23rd, 1873.		11, Brown Street. Cambridge. Mass:
7	"	Mary	26	11	F	S	" June 15th, 1902.		"
8	"	Betty	25	7	F	S	" Oct. 23rd, 1903.		"
9	"	Alice	24	3	F	S	" Feb: 25th, 1905.		"
10	BARRY	Michael	49	10	M	S	Middletown, Conn: Aug: 18th, 1879.		New Haven, Conn:
11	BRODERICK	Jeremiah	48	3	M	S	Derby, Ct. March 18th, 1881.		Tariffville, Conn:
12	BAIRDWIN	Jessie	51	8	F	S	Willimantic, Conn: April 24th, 1877.		115, Prospect St., Willimantic, Conn:
13	BRIGGS	Lura	38	-	F	S	West Haven, Vt. 2nd Aug. 1890	Washington May 12th, 1926. Extension Aug.4, 1928 to May 13th, 1930.	878, South 14th St., Newark. N.J.
14	CABOT	Charles	28	6	M	M	Brookline, Mass: Nov. 22nd, 1900.		275, Heath Street. Brookline, Mass:
15	"	Ellen	28	5	F	M	Boston, Mass: Feb: 3rd, 1903.		"
16	COUNTER	Grace	40	11	F	S	Newark, N.J. Aug. 22nd, 1886.		Garfield Memorial Hospital. Washington.
17	"	May	36	3	F	S	" May 17th, 1894.		389, Clifton Ave. Newark. N.J.
18	OLSON	Mary	35	5	F	W	Louisville. Ky. Jan. 10th, 1893.		2028, Sanderdale Road. Louisville, Ky.
19	DAVIS	Daniel	70	3	M	S	Pittsburgh, Penna. May 15th, 1809.		209, Lothrop St., Pittsburgh. Pa. U.S.A.
20	DURFER	Abby	66	9	F	W	New York. Nov. 10th., 1870.		19, Highland Street. Fall, River., Mass:
21	"	Caroline	24	5	F	S	Fall River, Mass. Mar. 12th., 1904.		"
22	"	Mary	29	5	F	S	" Mar. 4th., 1909.		"
23	FAIRBANKS	Jean	18	5	F	S	Chicago. April 16th., 1911.		1301 E. 60 Street. Chicago.
24	FARR	Alice	61	-	F	S	Waukegan, Wis: Feb. 20th., 1868.		Mankato, Minn:
25	GILBERT	Grace	57	-	F	S	Toledo, Iowa. U.S.A. 20th May, 1872		7, Devight Place Homestead. Englewood. New Jersey.
26	BERGHAUSE	Mary	58	-	F	S	Des Moines. Iowa. U.S.A. 2nd May, 1877		181, Broadway. Nounile, Conn:
27	GILMAN	Mary	70	7	F	W	Maine Broome Co. New York. November 3rd, 1868.		2208, Buena Vista Road. Winston-Salem. N. Carolina.
28	GILMAN	Alta	58	4	F	S	Kingsville, Ohio. Sept 11th, 1873.		507, Springs Street. Jamestown, New York.
29	GOSCH	Elizabeth	24	1	F	S	Magnolia, Ark: April 18th, 1905.		247 S. Washington, Magnolia, Ark:
30	HANDY	George	57	9	M	M	Willard, Utah. U.S.A. Oct 3rd, 1869.		857-5th Street. Santa Monica. California.
31	"	"	57	9	M	M	Brigham, Utah. U.S.A. July 10th, 1872.		"

Place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. If they are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon these members who claim citizenship. Any notation may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

*sailing from* 8 SOUTHAMPTON.

81st AUGUST

19<sup>29</sup>, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC. 28 AUG 1929

. 19 28

NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.		
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.						
1	HARDING	Birdie	58	1	F	M	Brigham Utah, U.S.A. July 19th, 1871.	857, 5th Street. Santa Monica. California.
2	"	Virginia	22		F	S	" Nov. 15th, 1905.	"
3	"	Mercedes	14		F	S	Salt Lake City. U.S.A. Nov. 10th, 1910.	"
4	HOCHSCHILD	Max	74		M	M	Baltimore City Court, Baltimore; 10th June, 1880	Entain Place. Baltimore.
5	"	Lina	66		F	M	Baltimore, Md. 24th June, 1863	"
6	HOWE	Grace	43	10	F	S	New York. 30th. Sept., 1885.	1828, Marmion Ave. New York.
7	HUTZLER	Albert	40	10	M	M	Balto, Mich: Nov. 22nd, 1886.	Pomona, Pikesut Ball Co. Michigan.
8	"	Gretchen	41	5	F	M	" Mar. 21st, 1887.	"
9	"	"	59		F	M	"	"
10	KING	Florence	32	10	F	S	Batavia, Ill: Aug 31st. 1896.	Lacon, Illinois.
11	BONN	Dorothy	32	4	F	S	Canyon City. Colo. 2nd Feb. 1897	Room 1108 Nevada St. Urbana. Ill:
12	HART	Lillian	39	2	F	S	Auburn, Ill: 12th April, 1883.	Auburn, Illinois.
13	LEE	Edith	40	2	F	S	New York City. 15th June, 1884.	1828, Marmion Ave. New York. N.Y.
14	LE GOULLON	William	55	8	M	M	Pittsburgh, Pa: 21st Nov., 1873.	1466, Shady Avenue. Pittsburg. Pa:
15	"	Elizabeth	52		F	M	" 1st July, 1877.	"
16	LEHARD	John	70		M	M	Chicago, Ill: 19th	Tom Leeming. 10, South LaSalle Street. Chicago. Ill: U.S.A.
17	"	Margaret	60		F	M	Chicago, Ill: 10th March, 1869.	"
18	MEMORRAN	Jessie	44	6	F	S	Chicago. 16th. Jan., 1884.	2047, Pensacola Avenue. Chicago. Illinois.
19	McADAMS	Mary	30	6	F	S	Omaha, Neb: 12/21/1898.	4727, Drexel Blvd. Chicago. Ill:
20	MAGAN	Isabel	36		F	S	Chicago, Ill: 16/7/1889.	5024, Ellis Ave. Chicago. Ill:
21	McTAVISH	Elizabeth	40	6	F	S		4939, Greenwood Ave. Chicago.
22	McTAVISH	CAROLINE	54	6	F	S		4041, Ellis Avenue. Chicago.
23	MOHLER	Ethel	46	6	F	M	Russell, Kans: Feb. 13th, 1883.	98, Dummoreland Street. Springfield. Mass;
24	MERRILL	Effie	37	6	F	S	Elgin, Ill: Oct. 11th, 1871.	5096, McPherson. St. Louis, Mo.
25	BURNHAM	Grace	52		F	S	St. Louis, Mo. Sept. 2nd, 1877.	6051 Westminister Pl. St. Louis, Mo.
26	MAC MILLAN	Lila	63	1	F	S	Pittsburgh, Pa: May 31st, 1866.	4526, Forbes Street. Pittsburgh, Pa:
27	MUNDEN	Ralph	45	10	M	S	U.S.A. Allegheny, Pa. Sept. 23, 1883.	Jennie Munden. (Sister) 7354 Human Ave. CHICAGO. Ill:
28	MOEBACHER	Louis	62	9	M	M		Emile Moebacher. White Plains N.Y. U.S.A.
29	FINCOTT	Cora	54		F	S	Boston, Mass: 2/5/1872.	560, Auburn Avenue. Buffalo. N.Y.
30	NEWTON	Henrietta	39	5	F	S	Calumet, Mich: 16/9/1889.	543, Jackson Street. Gary. Ind:

NOT USED

NOT USED

Line 9 Transferred To Alien Manifest

W. & S. LAG.

1929.

21st AUGUST

1929.

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC.

28 AUG 1929

Line 9 Transferred To Alien Manifest *W. Paddock*

**PURSER**

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **3**

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF RICHMOND"

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON,

21st AUGUST,

19 20,

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC.

28 AUG 1929

, 19 20.

W. & A. L. A.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HARRISON	Hazel	42	4	F	S	Columbia City, Ind: 11/9/1887.		201, N. Line Street. Columbia City. Ind: 3408
2	PALMER	Arthur	39	9	M	M	Oswego, N.Y. 30/8/1889.		22-23 80th Street. Jackson Heights. Long Island.
3	"	Mrs. Arthur	30	10	F	M	Euston, N.Y. 25/7/1898.		"
4	POST	Chandler	47	6	M	S	Detroit, Mich: 14/12/1881.		52, Brattle Street. Cambridge, Mass:
5	RENAUD	Frank	58		M	M	Detroit, Mich: 21/1/1877.		36, Edison Ave. Detroit, Mich:
6	"	Margaret	40		F	M	" " 1/9/1894.		"
7	"	Valeria	13		F	S	" " 17/9/1916.		"
8	"	Frank	11		M	S	" " 23/9/1916.		"
9	"	Elizabeth	1d		F	S	" " 20/2/1919.		"
10	RICHARD	Harry	31	9	M	M	Brooklyn. - 26/9/1897.		177, Wilson Avenue. Brooklyn.
11	"	Pearl	28	7	F	M	New York 29/10/1903.		"
12	RILEY	Thora	40	8	F	S	Washington, N.Y. 27th Sep 1888.		2141, Leroy Place. Washington.
13	"	Cathryn	38	4	F	S	" 30th June, 1891.		"
14	ROBBINS	Alice	56	1	F	S	Watseka, Ill: January 17th, 1873.		Mankato, Minn:
15	SWEET	Carolyn	53	7	F	S	Portland, Me. 12/12/1886.		Hudson View Gdns. 183rd St. New York C/o Chicago Out State Company. 1330 E. 14th Street.
16	SWANSON	Harry	34		M	M	Sweden.		111 - 7th St. Garden City. NEW YORK.
17	SKINNER	Gertrude	55		F	S	Barton, Vermont. 24/8/1873.		Clinton, N.Y.
18	SLACK	Florence	38		F	S	New York, N.Y. 10th Jan. 1891.		"
19	SMITH	Ray	31		M	M	Auburn, N.Y. 15/8/1898.		2609, Newton Ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn:
20	"	Mabelle	32		F	M	Syracuse, N.Y. 23/7/1896.		"
21	TAFT	John	50	1	M	M	Minneapolis 19/4/1879.		"
22	"	Helen	45		F	M	Ossio, Minn: 26/5/1884.		Bernice, La.
23	"	Wallie	14	8	M	S	Minneapolis 15/9/1914.		248, S. Washington. Magnolia, Ark:
24	"	John	15	8	M	S	" 21/9/1913.		1526, Putnam Drive. Tulsa.
25	TALBOT	Myrtle	30	3	F	S			"
26	TALTON	Eleanor	28	7	F	S	Alexandria, La. 16/10/1906.		"
27	THOMAS	Bob	30	2	M	M			"
28	"	John	22	9	F	M			"
29	VALENTINE	Carrie	7d	11	F	M	New York City. 8/2/1849.		847, Kensington Road. Los Angeles, Calif:
30	"	Florence	4d	8	F	S	New York State. 10/5/1879.		541, Eastern Parkway. Brooklyn. N.Y.
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

Line 18, 27 & 28 Transferred to Alien Manifest.

W. Paddock

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **4**

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF RICHMOND"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON,

21st AUGUST,

1929, Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC.

28 AUG. 1929

1929.

No. or Age	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	VEDDER	Miriam	34	6	F	S	Hiscayuna, N.Y. 1/2/1895.		Rosedale Road. Schenectady, N.Y.
2	WALKER	Lenore	30	7	F	S	Carbondale, Pa. 12/11/1898.		1502, Jefferson St. Latrobe, Pa.
3	WEBSTER	William	53	1	M	M	Sadorus, Ill. 27/7/1876.		Box 951. Tulsa, Oklahoma.
4	"	Edith	40	7	F	M	<del>DATA</del> <del>NEW YORK 1898</del>	Marriage, Carthage, Miss. 31st March, 1922. Husband's Father Naturalized. September 27th, 1856.	"
5	WILKES	Jennie	71	8	F	N			Marcellus, Onon.Co. N.Y.
6	"	Lily	49	10	F	S	Belvue, Kansas. 19/8/1886.		"
7	WINN	John	30	6	M	M	Walla Walla, Washington, U.S.A. 18/12/1898.		1253, Cherokee Road, Louisville, Ky. <del>Seamstress, Ky.</del>
8	"	Virginia	30	4	F	M	Winchester, Kz. U.S.A. 22/3/1897.		"
9	DAVIS	Anne	18	11	F	S	" 2/7/1910.		"
10	ADAMS	Ruth	29	6	F	M	U.S. Brooklyn, N.Y. 6/1/1900.		D. Schlivik. Union Village, R.I.
11	<del>"</del>	<del>John</del>	<del>28</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>M</del>			" (Vetting)
12	BIRD	Philip	42	6	M	M	Newtonville, Mass. 9/11/1886.		1625, 115th St. Cleveland, Ohio.
13	"	Margaret	29	2	F	M	Utica, New York. 5/6/1900.		"
14	"	Peggy	6	2	F	S	" 21/6/1923.		"
15	WILLIAMS	Phyllis	59	4	F	W	England. 11/4/1870.	Marriage, Utica N.Y., May, 1899.	1625 East 115th St., Cleveland, Ohio.
16	<del>WOOD</del>	<del>Henrietta</del>	<del>24</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>S</del>			<del>Mr. &amp; Mrs. Beale. 3222, Clarendon Ave. Detroit, Mich. James M. Ferguson, Grays Land, Haverford, Penn. U.S.A.</del>
17	FERGUSON	James	49		M	M	Haddonfield N.J. June 10, 1881		"
18	"	Henrietta	44		F	M	Atlantic City N.J. Jan. 30, 1889		"
19	"	Margaret	25		F	S	Ardmore Pa. Feb. 8th, 1903.		"
20	"	Adeline, Aceley	29		F	S	" Sept. 11, 1909		"
21	PHILBIN	Joseph	39		M	M	New York, Oct. 27th 1890		Cedarhurst, Long Island New York.
22	BULE	Madeline M.	65		F	W		Naturalized through marriage 1894 Chicago, 18th Aug. 1864.	5150 W. Ohio St. Chicago.
23	<del>RANDOLPH</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>40</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>M</del>		<del>Chicago, Ill., 1901.</del>	<del>1425 25th St. Milwaukee, Wis.</del>
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							

Line 11 & 16 Transferred to Alien Manifest

W. Paddock  
PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **5**

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **D. H. S. OF RICHMOND** sailing from **Richmond, Va.**, 21st AUGUST, 1929, Arriving at Port of **Chicago**, 28 AUG. 1929, 1929.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	ADAMS	Ben C.	57	M		Marion, Kansas 17th Sept. 1872		309, Irving St., Riverside, Cal.
2	BAKER	Ruby S.	47	F			Pa. Naturalized in field, Mass. Oct. 1899	2182, Euclid Ave., Cleveland Heights
3	BARREAU	Leon	40	M			District Court Chicago, 13th Oct. 1927.	71, East 111 St., Chicago, Ill.
4	BELMAN	Amelia	42	F		Shawano Wisconsin 24th November, 1881		do.
5	BIRD	Janet	14	F		Chicago, Ill. 21st December, 1913		591 E. St. John Ave., Highland Park
6	BISBEE	William Michel	26	M		Winchester, Mass. 17th August, 1903		6, Madison Ave., Rochester, Mass.
7	BELL	Dorothy Partridge	25	F		St. Paul, Minn. 6th February, 1904		16, Elmwood Gardens, Oakbrook, Ill.
8	BITANER	Della	45	F		San Antonio, Texas 25th May, 1884		509 S. Ashland St., Akron, Ohio
9	BREITENBACH	Helen M.	39	F		Jackson, Mich. 5th September, 1890		8921 Byron St., Detroit, Mich.
10	BULLARD	Caroline Marie	19	F		Highland Park, Ill. 24th January, 1911		225, Highland Park, Highland Park, Ill.
11	BULLARD	Barbara Bellar	16	F		do. 17th January, 1913		do.
12	BROCKFIELD	Louisa	11	F		Brooklyn, New York 25th December, 1918		215, 10th St., New York City
13	BROCKFIELD	William L.	27	M		New York City 25th February, 1900		do.
14	BROWN	Edna	49	F		Boonville, Mo. 25th June, 1879		1801, E. Colfax Ave., Denver, Col.
15	BROWN	Sara	51	F		Annapolis, Nova Scotia 21st February, 1885	Married to F. J. Gillson, 14th Feb. 1900. Boston, Mass.	do.
16	CAMPBELL	Helen	34	F		Superior, Wis. 21st February, 1895		1475, Fifteenth St., Milwaukee, Wis.
17	CAMPBELL	James A.	27	M			W.D. District Court, St. Louis, Mo. 1/1/1922	do.
18	CHAMBERLAIN	Bora M.	57	F		Akron, Ohio 2nd October, 1871		100, C. Street, Akron, Ohio
19	CHAMBERLAIN	Amy	49	F		Farminston, Mich. 20th October, 1878		1503, Maple Ave., St. Paul, Minn.
20	CHERRY	Margaret	47	F		Jefferson, Ohio 10th August, 1867		61, Park Street, Cincinnati, Ohio
21	COCHRANE	June	40	F			Grand Court, Ind., 24th Dec. 1911.	101, Madison Ave., Detroit, Mich.
22	COLEMAN	Harriette	47	F		Rushville, Ind. 14th April, 1878		Rushville, Ind.
23	CONLEY	Loretta	36	F		Britt, Iowa 10th October, 1896		480, West 3rd St., Peoria, Ill.
24	COONS	Mary E.	47	F		Oxford, Ill. 22nd January, 1882		917, Madison St., Peoria, Ill.
25	CORNWELL	Harold D.	47	M		Alexander, N.Y. 26th July, 1901		do.
26	CRONIN	Anna	44	F		Chicago, Ill. 24th June, 1885		1830, Sunnyside Ave., Chicago, Ill.
27	DARLING	Sarah V.	53	F		Santhville, Texas 20th January, 1876		3119, Warden St., Washington, D. C.
28	DAVIDSON	Minnie	51	F		China Trop, Mich. 13th Aug. 1877		5070, S. Clarendon, Detroit, Mich.
29	DAVIDSON	Edgar	23	F		Marine City, Mich. 21st Jan. 1902		do.
30	DAVIS	Maudie	52	F		St. Joseph, Ill. 6th January, 1877		St. Joseph, Ill.

NOT USED  
NOT USED

NOT USED  
NOT USED

17

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and each citizen arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **6**

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

DUGRESS OF RICHMOND sailing from CHARLESTON, 21st AUGUST, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28 AUG 1920, 1920.

W. & A. Ltd.

	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED	STATUS	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	DENT	Martha M.	43		F	W		Salem, Mo. 25th March, 1886		388, Lincoln Ave., Pocomo, Ill.
2	DEQUIN	Alice	43		F	S		Detroit, Mich. 2th October, 1885.		1286, Vineland Ave. Detroit, Mich.
3	DILLINGHAM	Cara	45		F	S		Honolulu, Hawaii 25th November, 1882		40, Union St., Worcester Mass.
4	DOLAN	Maxine	25		F	S		Cloquet, Minn. 32nd March, 1897		Cloquet, Minn.
5	DUNNING	Harriet A.	35		F	W		Gilman, Ill. 26th January, 1884		4121, Wilshire Blvd. Los Angeles, Cal.
6	DUFF	Alice E.	45		F	W		Springfield, Ill. 22nd May, 1880		4517, Beacon St., Chicago, Ill.
7	DURY	Clara F.	41		F	M			By marriage, 23rd March, 1897 Port Huron.	1024, Pine Grove, Port Huron, Mich.
8	EVANS	William G.	29		M	M		Jacksonville, Fl. 12th July, 1891		East Palm Beach, Fla.
9	EVANS	Louise R.	26		F	M		Athens, Ga. 29th Aug. 1900		do.
10	FINLEY	Sarah	45		F	S		Waterbury, Conn. 7th March, 1874.		45, Ridge Street, Waterbury, Conn.
11	FORSLAND	Mary G.	57		F	W		Chicago, Ill. 24th May, 1872		7012, North Rockwell St., Chicago, Ill.
12	FORSLAND	Muriel A.	22		F	S		" 12th January, 1900		do.
13	GLEASON	Allen H.	23		M	S		Boston, Mass. 12th March, 1900		Madison Ave. Winchester, Mass.
14	GORTZ	Isador	41		M	M			By marriage, 1st July, 1917	35, Park Row, New York City
15	GORTZ	Sylvia	47		F	M			do.	do.
16	GOTTSCHALK	Mabel L.	41		F	M		Centralia, Wis. 25th March, 1880		430, 5th St. Avenue, Wisconsin, Wis.
17	HAS	Elizabeth D.	46		F	M			By marriage, 1st July, 1917	374, West 122 Street, New York City
18	HABERTY	Louise	46		F	S		Chicago, Ill. 23th April, 1883		4317, Commonwealth Ave. Chicago, Ill.
19	HAIR	Florence J.	46		F	M		Clifton, Ill. 11th April, 1882.		5744, Kinkaid Ave., Chicago, Ill.
20	HAIR	Thomas J.	24		M	S		Chicago, Ill. 11th July, 1882		do.
21	HAIR	Hleanor	17		F	S		" 23rd March, 1912		do.
22	HAIR	Samuel C.	11		M	S		" 15th April, 1915.		do.
23	HALL	Charles	57		M	M		Minneapolis. 1st April, 1870		22, Maple Street, Englewood, N. J.
24	HALL	Dorothy	54		F	M		Circleville, Ohio. 20th April, 1875		do.
25	HALLER	Lillie Stillwell	41		F	M		Tehama, Cal. 12nd August, 1879		636 Jackson St., Red Bluff, Cal.
26	HARRIS	Ruth	27		F	S		Duluth, Minn. 14th September, 1901		St. Cloud, Minn.
27	HENSCHEL	John O.	46		M	M		New York City. 25th November, 1880		7, Wayburn Road, Genesee, N. Y.
28	HIGGINS	Helen M.	61		F	S		Standale, Mo. 12th October, 1862		129, Livingston, New Haven, Conn.
29	HIGGINS	Margaret F.	62		F	S		" 12th August, 1856		do.
30	HUTCHES	Clara	44		F	S		Miller, S. D. 31st December, 1884		4409, N. Lincoln St., Chicago, Ill.
	NOT USED									
	NOT USED									
	NOT USED									
	NOT USED									

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. This list is for the use of the United States Immigration and Customs Service or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and each citizen arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **7**

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Business of RICHMOND sailing from CHICAGO, 21st August, 1929, Arriving at Port of CHICAGO, 28 AUG 1929, 1929.

U.S. 142

No.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HOME	Edmund G.	45		M		Hartford, Conn. 22nd November, 1883		404, Thomas St., Hartford, Conn.
2	HOME	Eleanor J.	39		F		Windsfield, Kansas. 21st July, 1889		do.
3	HOME	Winne M.	42		F		Jalem, Mo. 27th Octr., 1886.		382, Lincoln Ave., Joliet, Ill.
4	HOME	Catherine J.	14		F		Denver, Co. 7th May, 1915		do.
5	HUSSANDER	Lillie	59		F		Chicago, Ill. 10th February, 1870		Box 17, Sharon, Wisc.
6	JACKSON	Ema	46		F		Wayland, Mich. 27th October, 1882.		750, West Wacidi, Detroit, Mich.
7	JANNET	Marion R.	47		F		Boston, Mass. 4th December, 1881		457, Spruce Street, Winnetka, Ill.
8	JACUA	Byron G.	17		M		Indianapolis, Ind. 2nd January, 1912		3534 College Ave., Indianapolis, Ind.
9	JACUA	John J.	12		M		Portland, Ind. 21th March, 1911.		Portland Ind., Meridian Road.
10	JACUA	Geneva	43		F		" 1st June, 1886.		do.
11	JACUA	Katherine	16		F		" 24th Feb. 1913		do.
12	JACUA	Geneva	40		F		Denver, Co. 23rd August, 1888		3534 College Ave., Indianapolis, Ind.
13	JACUA	Janet	15		F		Indianapolis, Ind. 5th December, 1913		do.
14	JACUAS	Agnes F.	46		F		Oakland, Ind. 4th December, 1882		3312 Pleasant Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.
15	JENNINGS	Margaret E.	35		F		Minneapolis, Minn. 5th August, 1893		Room, "A".
16	JOHNSON	Lillian M.	47		F		Willmar, Minn. 27th August, 1881		1935 Bryant Ave. So. Minneapolis, Minn.
17	JONES	Ruth	40		F		Black River Falls, Wis. 22nd December, 1888		624 Fourth St., S.E., Minneapolis, Minn.
18	JONES	Arthur	33		M		Cambridge, Mass. 29th May, 1895.		Durham, N. H.
19	JAFOLLISTE	Isabel	30		F		Medford, Mass. 13th April, 1899		3427 Norwood Place, Madison, Wisc.
20	JONES	Elizabeth J.	40		F		Montland, Indiana. 17th January, 1886		5402, Maryland Ave., Chicago, Ill.
21	LEE	Georgia	47		F		Willimantic, Conn. 3th December, 1881		115, Prospect Street, Willimantic, Conn.
22	LEIGHTON	Helen W.	61		F		Dunstable, Mass. 3rd January, 1868		(Full address:-/ Durham, N. H.
23	MARBLELAND	Dorothy E.	43		F		Fall River 4th December, 1885		220, Marlboro Street, Boston, Mass.
24	MCDONOUGH	Marie F.	55		F		Boston, Mass. 5th August, 1874		16, High Street, Dorchester, Mass.
25	MERAE	Laura E.	52		F		Albert Lea, Minn. 27th October, 1876		427, N. Grove Ave., Oak Park, Ill.
26	MATWIE	Jennie	48		F			Northern Ill. Dist. Court, Chicago, 14th Feb. 19	1336 Dearborn Parkway, Chicago, Ill.
27	MASON, JR	Lillian	62		F		Collinsville, Ill. 2nd August, 1867		101, West Main Ave., Jonesboro, Ark.
28	MCDONALD	Kinnie	49		F			Further Naturalized 1895 Manominee, Mich. 1873	1054 Ogden Street, Denver, Col.
29	MCGREGOR	James R.	62		M			Circuit Ct., Sask Co., Ill. 16th October, 1891	427, N. Grove Avenue, Oak Park, Ill.
30	MCGLOCH	Elizabeth Josephine	55		F		Albert Lea, Minn. 18th October, 1873		do.

NOT USED  
NOT USED

NOT USED  
NOT USED

19

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made.  
3. Failure to record the names of these members who claim citizenship.  
4. Failure to record the names of these members may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
5. Failure to record the names of these members or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **8**

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Passengers of **RICHMOND** sailing from **CHICAGO**, 21st AUGUST, 1929, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, 28 AUG 1929.

NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	McINNES	Ida Rita	57	F	Red Bluff, Cal.	26th December, 1871	955, Washington St., Red Bluff, Cal.
2	McLAUGHLIN	Helen F.	42	F	Glurton, Mass.	18th March, 1887	University of New Hampshire, Durham, N. H.
3	McNAMARA	Mary Louise	30	F	Kansas City, Ill.	15th January, 1899	4221, Wilshire Blvd. Los Angeles, Cal.
4	MONAHAN	Mary B.	42	F	New York City	11th August, 1886	570, West 189th St., New York City
5	MORRIS	Sarah	52	F		Marriage, 17th April, 1897	3, Nichols St., Waterbury, Conn.
6	O'KANE	Andrew M.	32	M	Davannah, Ga.	11th March, 1897	2102, Riverside Ave., Jacksonville, Fla.
7	PANVILLE	Margaret E.	26	F	Sheboygan, Wisc.	3rd July, 1900	Sheboygan, Wisc.
8	PARRIS	Elizabeth	50	F	Chicago, Ill.	5th December, 1878	12, E. 4th St., Chicago, Ill.
9	PARRIDGE	Frances D.	57	F	White Plains, N. Y.	1st December, 1871	301, Edison Blvd., Port Huron, Mich.
10	PARRIDGE	Winifred	49	F	Flint, Mich.	5th October, 1879	do.
11	PARRIDGE	Ann Constance	9	F	Detroit, Mich.	26th April, 1920	do.
12	PARRIDGE	Mabel Frances	51	F	Mt. Clematis, Mich.	27th November, 1877	1125 Ashland Ave., St. Paul, Mich.
13	PARRIDGE	Mabelle Louise	19	F	St. Paul, Minn.	24th May, 1910	do.
14							
15	PHILBIN	Elizabeth P.	37	F	Boston, Mass.	17th November, 1891	do.
16	PHILBIN	Jessie Holly	11	F	London, Mass.	11th April, 1918	do.
17	PHILBIN	Mary	9	F	New York City	19th October, 1919	do.
18	PLATT	Elsie M.	71	F	Gratiot, Wisc.	13th December, 1857	1225 Sixth St., Port Huron, Mich.
19	PORTER	Alice M.	52	F	Pembroke, Me.	24th November, 1876	122, Middle Street, Portland, Me.
20	PORTER	Priscilla M.	14	F	Portland, Me.	20th December, 1914	do.
21	PRICE	Theodore	40	F	Clifton, N. J.	7th February, 1889	370, Riverside Drive, New York City
22	PRICE	Florence	38	F		17th May, 1890	do.
23	REED	Helen F.	51	F	Chariton, Iowa.	24th October, 1877	1515, Grant Street, Denver, Col.
24	REYNOLDS	Annie E.	55	F	Pembroke, Me.	24th June, 1874	B. A. Bldg., Port Huron, Mich.
25	RICHARDS	Anna J.	51	F	Mich.	14th July, 1877	Palmstead, Mich.
26	RICHARDS	Elizabeth	71	F			
27	ROUSH	Lucy M.	50	F	Symouth, Iowa.	30th August, 1878	2050, E. 66th St., Chicago, Ill.
28	ROUSH	Jessie E.	52	F		1st August, 1876	do.
29	ROUSH	Isabel Parker	35	F	Boston, Mass.	20th February, 1894	Hewlett, L. I.
30	ROUSH	Anna	11	F	New York City	17th March, 1918	do.
	NOT USED						
	NOT USED						

Page 14 transferred to sheet 4 line 21.

23

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.** Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. When two or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon the manifest to show the names of those members who claim citizenship. Failure to observe the provisions of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. This notice applies to citizens of the United States or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Based on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from foreign part or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **9**

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Passenger of RICHMOND sailing from HAMBURG, 21st August, 1929, Arriving at Port of **28 AUG 1929**, 1929.

NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	SCHUBER	George	9	M	S	Far Rockaway, L. I.	25th February, 1920	New York, N. Y.
2	SCHUBER	Ralph	3	M	S	New York City	26th October, 1923	do.
3	SHANK	Mary	56	F	M	Akron, Ohio.	26th November, 1872	422, Blvd. Kennedy St., Akron, Ohio.
4	SHERDON	Walter H.	59	M	M	Pingree Grove, Ill.	22nd October, 1869	4122 N. Hermitage Ave., Chicago, Ill.
5	SHERDON	Clara L.	42	F	M	Huntley, Ill.	25th July, 1886	do.
6	SHERPASKE	Forsythe	47	M	M	Transylvania, N. C.	23rd May, 1882	55, Wall St., New York City.
7	SHIMPAY	Grace	22	F	S	Saguache, Col.	18th April, 1906	Saguache, Col.
8	SMITH	Sarah A.	68	F	M	Durham, N. H.	20th November, 1860	Durham, N. H.
9	SMITH	Elizabeth J.	74	F	M			United States, Pittsfield Mass. 11/10/1894 1869 Overlook Rd., Cleveland W. Va.
10	SMITH	William R.	44	M	S	Knokke, Mich.	23rd February, 1885	Bureau of Child Hygiene, Lansing, Mich.
11	SUCKER	Mary Lafollette	20	F	M	Madison, Wisc.	16th August, 1908	16, Del Roy Ave. Rochester, N. Y.
12	SUCKOW	Eleanor W.	40	F	S	Milwaukee, Wisc.	25th April, 1888	605, Wacker Ave., Milwaukee, Wisc.
13	SUCKOW	Elsie L.	55	F	S	Madison, Wisc.	7th December, 1873	do.
14	THOMPSON	Charlotte A.	72	F	S	Durham, N. H.	15th March, 1857	Durham, N. H.
15	TODD	Nancy Helen	38	F	S	Indianapolis, Ind.	24th June, 1890	1201, N. W. Jersey, Indianapolis
16	TRUDAL	Eva	20	F	S	Nashua, N. H.	24th June, 1894	Harlett, N. Y.
17	VAN DENBEN	George	51	M	S	Waverley, N. Y.	20th February, 1878	310, Montgomery St., Syracuse, N. Y.
18	VAN SYCKEL	Frank P. R.	55	M	M	Scranton, Pa.	24th January, 1874	24, S. Broad Ave., Columbus, Ohio.
19	VAN SYCKEL	Arline	59	F	M	Elkton, Md.	22nd March, 1870	do.
20	VINCANT	Marie	54	F	S	Philadelphia	1st November, 1875	400, N. 3rd St., Philadelphia, Pa.
21	WALLIN	Winifred	54	F	S	Northville, Mich.	20th November, 1874	1845, Pennsylvania Ave. Detroit, Mich.
22	WALLIN	Alice R.	47	F	S	do.	14th August, 1881	do.
23	WALLIN	Marguitta	50	F	S	do.	21st October, 1878	do.
24	WARD	Katherine	42	F	S	Madison, N. Y.	10th August, 1886	5523 Ellis North Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
25	WENDALL	Ida Marie	51	F	S	Sycamore, Ill.	2nd January, 1878	53, Seymour Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.
26	WESTON	Mary Hartshoren	69	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	29th April, 1860	207, S. 15th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
27	WESTON	S. Burns	72	M	M	Madison, Mo.	10th March, 1855	do.
28	WHITE	Zeda A.	55	F	S	Shingle Springs, Cal.	24th July, 1872	107, W. 52nd St. Minneapolis, Minn.
29	WILLIAMS	Laura J.	37	F	M	Hurley, Wis.	5th April, 1891	649, Bow Corona St. Denver, Col.
30	WISHALL	Amy F.	43	F	S	Machias, Me.	11th February, 1884	108, Middle St., Portland, Me.
		NOT USED						
		NOT USED						

NOT USED

**IMPORTANT NOTICE:**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. When members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon the manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. This list is for the use of United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **10**

**BUCHSBA of RICHMOND sailing from CHICAGO**

21st AUGUST, 1929

Arriving at Port of

28 AUG 1929

1929

NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1 BEARD	Harriet Elizabeth	54	F	Alabaster, Mich.	12th May, 1875	
2 GARRICK	Herbert	24	M	Worcester, Mass.	13th October, 1895	237, California Ave., Highland Park
3 DIETLER	Marjorie	37	F	Denver, Col.	12th April, 1892	20, Hancock St., Worcester, Mass.
4 FELTMAN	Charles H.	47	M	Richmond Ind.	9th April, 1881	1854, Fillmore St., Denver, Col.
5 FELTMAN	Oda	46	F	do.	23rd January, 1882	127, John A. Street, Chicago, Ill.
6	Allen	22	M	Boston, Mass.	12th March, 1896	do.
7 GODFREY	Henry F.	32	M	Hamstead, I. I.	22nd March, 1896	do.
8 GODFREY	Marie Louise	21	F	Hilton, Mass.	27th April, 1898	Greene Bay, Long Island, N. Y.
9	Joe	32	F	do.	15th February, 1891	do.
10 Hexter	Maurice E.	33	M	Cincinnati, Ohio	30th June, 1891	235, Madison Avenue, New York City.
11 HOWARD	Margaret F.	24	F	Clinton, Iowa	26th September, 1895	74 Province St., Boston, Mass.
12 JACKSON	Harriet W.	25	F	Winona, Minn.	19th November, 1898	121, West 7th St., Winona, Minn.
13 LANDON	Howard	49	M	Wm. Albany, Ohio.	12th April, 1880	423, West Broadway, Winona, Minn.
14 MEIS	Henry	70	M	do.	do.	908, Walnut Street, Cincinnati, Ohio.
15 NOVAK	Benjamin D.	29	M	Boston, Mass.	30th September, 1899	do.
16 NOVAK	Mae I.	23	F	Norfolk, Va.	12th August, 1896	74, Belmont Ave., Springfield, Mass.
17 OLIE	Pearl	33	F	Mount Wisco, N. Y.	26th March, 1896	do.
18 PAIRCE	Frederick	40	M	Michol, Pa.	30th November, 1879	Mount Wisco, N. Y.
19 PAIRCE	May	43	F	Philadelphia, Pa.	4th November, 1885	370, Aubrey Road, Wynnewood, Pa.
20 PAIRCE	Elizabeth	19	F	Philadelphia	7th January, 1900	do.
21 PENN	Anna	16	F	Buffalo, N. Y.	16th December, 1893	do.
22 WOOLFENDEN	Elizabeth	40	F	Detroit, Mich.	19th January, 1889	Levinton, N. Y.
23 WOOLFENDEN	Sara F.	44	F	do.	25th August, 1891	1235, Vinewood Ave., Detroit, Mich.
24 WOOLFENDEN	Clara	75	F	Boston, Mass.	25th June, 1854	do.
25 WORTHINGTON	Mabel	54	F	Milford, Mass.	4th December, 1874	do.
26 WRIGHT	John, M.	55	M	Corinth, Mich.	31st August, 1874	Memorial Hospital, Worcester, Mass.
27 WRIGHT	Ethel	45	F	Reed City, Mich.	17th February, 1884	1936, Division Ave., Grand Rapids Mich.
28 WYATT	George	71	M	Carrollton, Pa.	6th February, 1858	do.
29 WYATT	Manda Wilson	36	F	Rushville, Ind.	27th May, 1892	1854 Fillmore St., Denver, Col.
30 WYATT	Joseph	37	M	do.	do.	Rushville, Ind.
NOT USED					James County Court, Toledo, Ohio, 1896	2549, Fulton St., Toledo, Ohio.
NOT USED						

W. Paddock

PURGER

22

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest as to the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **11**

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Revised to August 14-29)

S. S. **BUCHNESS OF RICHMOND** sailing from **CHERBOURG**, **21st Aug., 1929**, Arriving at Port of **QUEBEC**, **28 AUG. 1929**, **19**

No. and Leaf	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Bresler	David	50	4	M	M		Father's Naturalization, Aug. 21, 1891, Court of Common Pleas, New York City.	2345 Broadway, N.Y. City
2	Gardiner	James	57	3	M	M		Supreme Court, St. Clair, Pt. Huron, Mich. Oct. 16, 1903	5902 Midway Park, Chicago
3	Gardiner	Mary	47	2	F	M		do.	do.
4	Golds	Mae	38	6	F	S	New York, Feb. 15, 1891 N.Y.	<del>Supreme Court, New York City</del>	597 Madison Ave. New York.
5	Hyman	Joseph C.	38	9	M	M	Syracuse, N.Y.; Dec. 14th, 1889		92 Morningside Ave. New York.
6	Parker	Mrs. Anna	60	5	F	W		New York City, March 12th, 1869	687 Lexington Ave. New York.
7	Ronan	Bertha M.	53	4	F	S	Leighton May 4th, 1876 Township.		715 S. Kinney Ave. Mount Pleasant, Mich.
8	Smith	Anna	58		F	S	Marrin, Ind. 19th Sept. 1871		577 Oak St. Winnetka, Ill.
9	Smith	Ellen	49		F	S	Newark, Ohio, 24th June, 1889.		244 Marcus St. Walla Walla Wash.
10	Bickford	Edward	20		M	S		By Father's Naturalization, Buffalo, June, 1929.	154 Soldiers Place, Buffalo
11	Transferred to Canadian Manifest.								
12	Papin	Harry	59		M	M	St. Louis, U.S.A., July 1st., 1879.		10 Wydown Tce. St. Louis, Mo.
13	Papin	Nora W.	46		F	M	St. Louis, U.S.A., April 17th, 1883		do.
14	Orgill	Pauline	34		F	M	Memphis, Tenn. 27th Novr. 1893		2297 Court Ave, Memphis, Tenn.
15	Orgill	Anna	9	10	F	S	do. 26th July, 1920		do.
16	Orgill	Polly	6	9	F	S	do. 15th Oct. 1923		do.
17	Gray	Zella	24		F	S	Mississippi, 22.5.1904.		1791 Carr Ave. Memphis, Tenn.
18	Squire	Elizabeth	24		F	S	Buffalo, N.Y., 10th June, 1905		Williamsville, New York.
19	Lewis	Ella M.	52		F	S	Lisle, U.S.A. 20th August, 1877.		Binghampton, New York.
20	Sawyer	Grace	51		F	S	Syracuse, N.Y., 15th May, 1868.		33 W. 51st St. New York.
21	Richardson	Harry C.	48	3	M	M	Manchester, N.H. 16th May, 1881.		
22	Richardson	Helen E.	41	1	F	M	Hutchinson, Kansas 12th July, 1888.		
23	Ziegler	Clara	55	7	F	M	Toledo, Ohio. 23rd Feby. 1874		2349 Fulton St. Toledo, Ohio.
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

Line 11 transferred to Canadian Manifest.

23

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. 8. "WARRIOR OF BIRMINGHAM"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

21st AUGUST

1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

28 AUG 1929

1929

No. of Passenger	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	Given Name	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	X Kelly	Edna	22	8	M	W		40500 Washington 20.5.20	U.S.A. New York 3720 Bronx Park E.
2		Mabel	✓ 24	5	F	M	2nd May 1905 New York N.Y.		3320 Bronx Park E. U.S.A.
3	Butler	W.R.	✓ 56	6	M	M	Louisville, Kentucky, 31.1.1873		1230 West Washington Blvd. Chicago
4	McKechnie	James Gordon	✓ 44	1	M	M		1918. Hampden Court Springfield Mass. 17.6.1880	Oakrest, Brattleboro Vermont
5		Edna Robertson	✓ 44	11	F	M			
6		Margaret Gordon	✓ 21	7	F	S		-do-	-do-
7		NOT USED						-do-	-do-
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
	X Transferred to Alien Manifest	W. Peddock Purser							

NOT USED  
NOT USED  
NOT USED

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Report on this form United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 13

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

NAME OF PASSENGER

sailing from

CHEROKEE

21st AUGUST

1929, Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC

28 AUG 1929

19

NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	STATUS	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs	Mo.					
Reed	Ruth E.	27		F	S	Washington D.C. Apr. 13, 1902		4651 Lindell Blvd. St. Louis, Mo.
2	Yule	22		F	S	Grinwell, Ia. Dec. 23rd 1896		1309 Main St. Grinwell Ia.
3	Seadling	30		F	S	Rock Island Ill. Feb. 5, 1909		233 Parkview Ave. Lowell Mass.
4	Wilson	61		M	M		District Court, 22.6.1925 - Chicago	6908 Vernon Ave. Chicago Ill.
5		45		F	M	U.S.A. Chicago 11.9.1884		-do-
6	Seadling	22		F	S	Rock Island Ill. 2nd Feby. 1907		223, Parkview Ave. Lowell Mass.
7	Holmes	17		M	S	U.S.A. San Francisco 16 FEB. 1912		2829 Forest Avenue, Berkeley, California.
8	Patton	19		M	S	U.S.A. Berkeley 17 DEC 1909		1730 Rusta Street, Berkeley, Cal.
9	NOT USED							
10	NOT USED							
11	NOT USED							
12	NOT USED							
13	NOT USED							
14	NOT USED							
15	NOT USED							
16	NOT USED							
17	NOT USED							
18	NOT USED							
19	NOT USED							
20	NOT USED							
21	NOT USED							
22	NOT USED							
23	NOT USED							
24	NOT USED							
25	NOT USED							
26	NOT USED							
27	NOT USED							
28	NOT USED							
29	NOT USED							
30	NOT USED							
	NOT USED							
	NOT USED							

NOT USED

- IMPORTANT NOTICE: 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port, a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 14

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, AUGUST 21st, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

28 AUG 1929

19

NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married & Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
First Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mon.					
	Robert	22		M	M		U.S.C. Passport 682.59. Washington, 3.6.29.	Home: 504 West 5th St. Kewanee, Ill.
9	Maria	44		F	M		"	"
8	Albert	9 1/2		M	S		"	"
4	Prosper	8 1/2		M	S		"	"
5	Charles	7 1/2		M	S		"	"
6	George	40		M	M		Southern Dist. of Ohio. U.S. Dist. Court, Camp Sherman, Ohio, August 20th, 1918. No. 1109309.	P.O. Box 126, St. Francis, Wisconsin.
7	Virginia	26		F	S			"
8	NOT USED							
9	NOT USED							
10	NOT USED							
11	NOT USED							
12	NOT USED							
13	NOT USED							
14	NOT USED							
15	NOT USED							
16	NOT USED							
17	NOT USED							
18	NOT USED							
19	NOT USED							
20	NOT USED							
21	NOT USED							
22	NOT USED							
23	NOT USED							
24	NOT USED							
25	NOT USED							
26	NOT USED							
27	NOT USED							
28	NOT USED							
29	NOT USED							
30	NOT USED							
31	NOT USED							
32	NOT USED							
33	NOT USED							
34	NOT USED							
35	NOT USED							
36	NOT USED							
37	NOT USED							
38	NOT USED							
39	NOT USED							
40	NOT USED							
41	NOT USED							
42	NOT USED							
43	NOT USED							
44	NOT USED							
45	NOT USED							
46	NOT USED							
47	NOT USED							
48	NOT USED							
49	NOT USED							
50	NOT USED							
51	NOT USED							
52	NOT USED							
53	NOT USED							
54	NOT USED							
55	NOT USED							
56	NOT USED							
57	NOT USED							
58	NOT USED							
59	NOT USED							
60	NOT USED							
61	NOT USED							
62	NOT USED							
63	NOT USED							
64	NOT USED							
65	NOT USED							
66	NOT USED							
67	NOT USED							
68	NOT USED							
69	NOT USED							
70	NOT USED							
71	NOT USED							
72	NOT USED							
73	NOT USED							
74	NOT USED							
75	NOT USED							
76	NOT USED							
77	NOT USED							
78	NOT USED							
79	NOT USED							
80	NOT USED							
81	NOT USED							
82	NOT USED							
83	NOT USED							
84	NOT USED							
85	NOT USED							
86	NOT USED							
87	NOT USED							
88	NOT USED							
89	NOT USED							
90	NOT USED							
91	NOT USED							
92	NOT USED							
93	NOT USED							
94	NOT USED							
95	NOT USED							
96	NOT USED							
97	NOT USED							
98	NOT USED							
99	NOT USED							
100	NOT USED							

NOT USED

Do not place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. If members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made in the margin of these manifests who claim citizenship. If there are any persons who are not citizens of the United States, they should be recorded in the margin of the United States manifest as aliens.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and each citizen arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 15

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

OFFICE OF RECORDS

sailing from CHICAGO

, 21st AUGUST, 1929

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

28 AUG. 1929

, 1929

NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
<u>PERROSE</u>	<u>Virginia</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>F</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>Walla Walla Wash. Sept. 9 1901</u>		<u>515 Boyer Ave. Walla Walla Wash.</u>
<u>2</u>	<u>SHIPLEY</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>F</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>Andover Mass. Sept. 9 1902</u>		<u>100 East 70th St. New Haven Conn.</u>
<u>8</u>	<u>NOT USED</u>						
<u>4</u>	<u>NOT USED</u>						
<u>5</u>	<u>NOT USED</u>						
<u>6</u>	<u>NOT USED</u>						
<u>7</u>	<u>NOT USED</u>						
<u>8</u>	<u>NOT USED</u>						
<u>9</u>	<u>NOT USED</u>						
<u>10</u>	<u>NOT USED</u>						
<u>11</u>	<u>NOT USED</u>						
<u>12</u>	<u>NOT USED</u>						
<u>13</u>	<u>NOT USED</u>						
<u>14</u>	<u>NOT USED</u>						
<u>15</u>	<u>NOT USED</u>						
<u>16</u>	<u>NOT USED</u>						
<u>17</u>	<u>NOT USED</u>						
<u>18</u>	<u>NOT USED</u>						
<u>19</u>	<u>NOT USED</u>						
<u>20</u>	<u>NOT USED</u>						
<u>21</u>	<u>NOT USED</u>						
<u>22</u>	<u>NOT USED</u>						
<u>23</u>	<u>NOT USED</u>						
<u>24</u>	<u>NOT USED</u>						
<u>25</u>	<u>NOT USED</u>						
<u>26</u>	<u>NOT USED</u>						
<u>27</u>	<u>NOT USED</u>						
<u>28</u>	<u>NOT USED</u>						
<u>29</u>	<u>NOT USED</u>						
<u>30</u>	<u>NOT USED</u>						
<u>31</u>	<u>NOT USED</u>						
<u>32</u>	<u>NOT USED</u>						

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon the manifest as to the status of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to comply with this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Number

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

SECRET II

*sailing from* Copenhagen

August 21st, 1929, Arriving at Port of Halifax, N.S. August 30th, 1929

28

**IMPORTANT NOTICE**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon said manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

20-521



OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

• Y O R K •

Sailing from BOULOGNE

AUGUST 21ST

1929, Arriving at Port of INT

MALIFAR

AUGUST 29<sup>th</sup>

1929

IN TRANSIT TO THE UNITED STATES

[illegible]

25

NOT USED USED

STANT NOT— a. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

b. If all members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made.

c. If only some members of a family are aliens, the names of those members who claim citizenship should be recorded upon the *citizen* manifest.

d. The terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

e. Only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James Cameron, Surgeon of the s.s. "NOVA SCOTIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 160 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, --- in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jan. K. Cameron Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of AUGUST, 19 29

at Halifax, NS

*(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Nova Scotia  
Aug 30-1929

8-29

8-29

8-29

8-29



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following manner:

S.S. "NOVA SCOTIA" . . . Passengers sailing from Liverpool, Eng. . . . , 20th AUGUST . . . , 1920

[illegible]

**NOT USED** **NOT USED**

<b>Total Passengers</b>	... ..	86,979,000
<b>U.S. citizens</b>	... ..	2,925,000
<b>Aliens</b>	... ..	84,054,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of HALIFAX N.S.

Aug. 30, 1929

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the Communist Party	Whether alien is known to be a member of the I. O. O. F.	Whether alien is known to be a member of the A. O. U. W.	Whether alien is known to be a member of the L. O. J. P.	Whether alien is known to be a member of the K. P.	Whether alien is known to be a member of the P. O. S.	Whether alien is known to be a member of the S. O. S.	Whether alien is known to be a member of the T. O. T.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Father Prof. Pringle Pattison 16 Church Hill, Edinburgh, Scotland	Scotland, Edinburgh	Self	Yes	No	-	Yes	2 Mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5 11	Med	Abn	Blue
2	Sister Mrs Rutherford 18 Dick Place, Edinburgh, Scotland	Scotland, Edinburgh	Self	Yes	Yes	1911 N. Yrk	Yes	2 Mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5 8	Med	Gry	Blue

No Address  
Traveling  
Visitors for Pleasure

Aug 60  
Days

Perry E. Lee

Note—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## List.....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of HALIFAX N.S.

*Aug. 30*, 1929

Perry Gee.

*Note*—Full text of question 20 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **Samuel J. Farnoux, Master**, of the s.s. "**NOVA SCOTIA**", from **Liverpool, Eng**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ---- in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Samuel J. Farnoux*  
Master

Sworn to before me this **30<sup>th</sup>** day of **AUGUST**, 19 **29**  
at **Halifax, N.S.**

*Permyer*  
Immigration Officer.

14-480

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. Jones, Surgeon of the Imperial Australian Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of G. M. Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. J. Jones

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	Welsh.
French.	Polish.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA

## Passengers sailing from ~~SOUTHAMPTON~~

24th AUGUST, 1920

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Alone . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of moves will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

30th AUGUST 1929

[illegible]



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. LATTA (COMMANDER), of the "EMERALD OF AUSTRALIA", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Latta  
COMMANDER Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.







LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES FROM A FOREIGN PORT OF ORIGIN

**ALL ALIENS** arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. BUSINESS OF AUSTRALIA

## Passengers sailing from CHINA

24TH, AUGUST 1929, 19

Passengers sailing from																			24th AUGUST 1929		19	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (w. if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		BADDOCK	Thomas Frederick	36		M		Chauffeur	Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	English	England	London	502442	Washington	17/5/29	U.S.A.	Lenox Mass.		
2		BRIET	Gaston	31		M		Woodbwyer	"	"	"	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Estaimbourg	14	Lille	13/8/29	Argentina	Buenos Aires		
3		KATO	Sari	24		F		Student	"	Hungarian	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Budapest	143	Budapest	9/8/29	Hungary	Budapest		
4		LEVY	Gorges	30		M		Manager	"	English	"	France	French	Alencon	Alencon	405	Vancouver	5/3/29	France	Paris		
5		BOURKE	Bridget			F		Maid	"	English	"	St. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Rabina Country Clage	431	Baltimore	26.5.25				
6		HENDITT	Antonia J.	51		F		Dietitian	"	English	"	St. Britain	Irish	Canada	Angus Ont.	C.155	London	1.8.29	U.S.A.	New York		
7		MACINNIS	Flora I.	45		F		Teacher	"	English	"	St. Britain	Scotch	Canada	St. Catherine	149	Non Quota Paris	14.8.29	U.S.A.	Wellesley		
8		NOT USED																				
9		NOT USED																				
10		NOT USED																				
11		NOT USED																				
12		NOT USED																				
13		NOT USED																				
14		NOT USED																				
15		NOT USED																				
16		NOT USED																				
17		NOT USED																				
18		NOT USED																				
19		NOT USED																				
20		NOT USED																				
21		NOT USED																				
22		NOT USED																				
23		NOT USED																				
24		NOT USED																				
25		NOT USED																				
26		NOT USED																				
27		NOT USED																				
28		NOT USED																				
29		NOT USED																				
30		NOT USED																				

Total passengers	.	.	.
M. & Chinese	.	.	.
Others	.	.	.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

10



## List \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## Arriving at Port of

**CHIEF OF POLICE**

19

**Note.**—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Q. LATTA (Commander), of the RECESS OF AUSTRALIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*R. Q. Latta*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom used passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Bruce Spay, Surgeon of the Empire of Australia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1929 at Tuebec Quebec Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EXPRESS OF AUSTRALIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, August 24th, 1920

[illegible]

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-25



in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Q U E B E C

19

any person who advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who advocates or teaches the unlawful distribution of property, or is a member of any national organization which advocates or teaches the unlawful distribution of property, or who advocates or teaches the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who advocates or teaches the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.



AFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. G. Gatta, Master of the Empress Australia Southern, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1919  
at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Marital or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Russell Jones, Surgeon of the SS Empress of Australia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1929  
at Quebec

Russell Jones  
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EMERALD OF AUSTRALIA Passengers sailing from CHICAGO, 24th AUGUST, 1929.

1	2 NAME IN FULL		4 Age	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 *Last permanent residence		16 No. on List
	Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	BURKE	Pierre Rene	37	M	M	Saladman	Yes	English	Yes	French	France	Paris	Quota 115	Paris	24th August, '29	France	Paris	1
2	BURKE	Ruth Growther	34	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.	Philadelphia	" 116	"	"	"	"	2
3	BURKE	Richard Pierre	9	M	S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	" 117	"	"	"	"	3
4	BURKE	Harold William	5	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.	Long Bay Is.	"	None	"	"	"	4
5	BURKE	Rosemary Ruth	2	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	France	Fort M. L.	Quota 118	Paris	24th Aug., 1929	"	"	5
6	SCHLIZ	Georgette Isabel	25	F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Swiss	Switzerland	Trevers	Reentry 501901	Washington	16 June 1929	U. S. A.	Washington	6
7	Zieglschmid	Andreas Johannes	25	M	S	Professor	"	"	"	German	Germany	Alten Vord.	Re-entry 50190	Washington, D. C.	16 June 1929	"	"	7
8	NOT USED																	8
9	NOT USED																	9
10	NOT USED																	10
11	NOT USED																	11
12	NOT USED																	12
13	NOT USED																	13
14	NOT USED																	14
15	NOT USED																	15
16	NOT USED																	16
17	NOT USED																	17
18	NOT USED																	18
19	NOT USED																	19
20	NOT USED																	20
21	NOT USED																	21
22	NOT USED																	22
23	NOT USED																	23
24	NOT USED																	24
25	NOT USED																	25
26	NOT USED																	26
27	NOT USED																	27
28	NOT USED																	28
29	NOT USED																	29
30	NOT USED																	30

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of ports will be found on the back of this sheet.







**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. G. Latta, of the Empress of Australia, from Southeastern, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. G. Latta  
Master

Subscribed before me this 30th day of August, 1929  
at Subic Bay

Immigration Officer.

Subscribed before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Subscribed before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Subscribed before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. B. Jones, Surgeon of the S.S. Empress of Australia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*E. B. Jones*  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Empress of Australia*  
*Aug 30-1929*

Immigrant	Male	Female
Non-immigrant	Male	Female
U.S. Citizens	Male	Female
Total		



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S.S. "EMPERESS OF AUSTRALIA"

*Passengers sailing from*

**SOUTHAMPTON**

**AUGUST 24th**

1029

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
	...	...	...

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Port of ..... **CHINA**

19

Item 1. Full text of Question 20 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disseminates or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or associated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the destruction of the property of the individual assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or who advocates the destruction of the property of any individual or individuals by their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. G. Latta, Master, of the SS Empress of Austria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. G. Latta  
Master

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Marital status*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, ironmaster, cooper, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other generalizations.

Column 8 (*Employment*).—The entry should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of land shown, as follows:

One who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

One who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of arrivals.

Column 9 (*Read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the question: "Can you read and write?" Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?] If the alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading test, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of birth. The entry should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-600

S. S. EXPRESS OF AUSTRALIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 24th AUGUST, 1929, Arriving at port of QUEBEC 30th AUGUST, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME							
1	AAGE	Richard L.	49	3	M	M	21 Mar. 1880	St. Joseph Mo.	181 Lake Shore Drive Chicago, Ill.
2	AAGE	Emma W.	46	4	F	M	27 Feb. 1883	Bigelow Mo.	-do-
3	ANDERSON	Gertrude Breyman	51	✓	F	W	29 July 1878	Toledo, Ohio	2129 Scottwood Ave. Toledo, Ohio.
4	<del>Embarked at Cherbourg</del>		<del>48</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>16 July 1881</del>	<del>Baltimore, Md.</del>	<del>128 Highland St. West Newton Mass.</del>
5	<del>Embarked at Cherbourg</del>		<del>48</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>15 Nov. 1887</del>	<del>Danbury, Conn.</del>	<del>-do-</del>
6	<del>Embarked at Cherbourg</del>		<del>18</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>S</del>	<del>9 Nov. 1919</del>	<del>Worcester, Mass.</del>	<del>-do-</del>
7	BADENOCH	Joseph W.	54	1	M	M	4 May 1875	Chicago, Ill.	427 Ridge Ave. Evanston Ill.
8	BADENOCH	Anna C.	52	8	F	M	19 Oct. 1876	Chicago, Ill.	-do-
9	BADENOCH	Helen Isabelle	28	5	F	S	16 Nov. 1900	Chicago, Ill.	-do-
10	BADENOCH	Gordon C.	16	9	M	S	15 Sept. 1912	Chicago, Ill.	-do-
11	BARR	Helen A.	33	6	F	S	7 Nov. 1895	River Forest, Ill.	7226 Quick Ave. River Forest, Ill.
12	BLAKENEY	Virginia V.	47	7	F	S	8 Nov. 1881	Dayton, Ohio	Dayton, Ohio 424 W. 2nd Street.
13	BREYMAN	Arthur	55	✓	M	M	18 Dec. 1873	Toledo, Ohio	2129 Scottwood Ave. Toledo, Ohio
14	BREYMAN	Minnie C.	54	✓	F	M	14 March 1875	Mobile, Ala.	-do- Book Cadillac Hotel Detroit, Mich.
15	CLARK	Ezra W.	48	10	M	M	17 Sept. 1880	Washington, D.C.	-do-
16	CLARK	Ruth	39	10	F	M	24 Dec. 1890	Manistique.	-do-
17	<del>Embarked at Cherbourg</del>		<del>67</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>2 July 1866</del>	<del>Dubuque</del>	<del>2048 W. 3rd St. Dubuque Iowa.</del>
18	<del>Embarked at Cherbourg</del>		<del>67</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>20 March 1872</del>	<del>Dubuque</del>	<del>-do-</del>
19	FILDEW	John H.	67	✓	M	M	2 Apr. 1862	Indiana Livonia	41 Fairgrove Ave. Pontiac, Mich.
20	FILDEW	Ida L.	63	✓	F	M	9 Nov. 1865	Michigan Ann Arbor.	-do-
21	FLATTERY	William R.	45	7	M	S	18 Jan. 1884	Detroit, Mich.	5898 McMillan St. Detroit, Mich.
22	FORD	Jennie	60	7	F	S	28 Sept. 1868	Brockton, Mass.	1158 Washington St North Abington, Mass.
23	FRASER	Duncan	59	✓	M	W		Southern District - New York 5 Dec. 1916	435 West 47 St New York City Dallas Texas
24	FRIERSON	Kate	42	10	F	S	6 Aug. 1886	Lipan Wood Co. Texas	1900 River St. Burlington, Iowa
25	HIGBEE	Mary	18	✓	F	S	11 Jan. 1911	Burlington, Iowa	-do-
26	HIGBEE	Caroline	15	3	F	S	18 Apr. 1914	Burlington, Iowa	-do-
27	HOLLISTER	George Clay	57	10	M	M	8 Sept. 1871	Michigan Grand Rapids.	50 Broadway, New York or Larvener Park, Bronxville N.Y.
28	HOLLISTER	Dickerman	19	2	M	S	27 May 1910	New York, N.Y.	Long Line Rd, Bloomfield Hills, Detroit, Mich.
29	HOUSE	Suzanne	22	✓	F	S	11 Aug. 1907	Detroit, Mich Carlinville.	356 South Occidental Blvd Los Angeles, Cal.
30	HUNTER	George G.	53	✓	M	M	2 Aug. 1876	Ill.	

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 24th AUGUST, 1929, Arriving at port of QUEBEC 30th AUGUST, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HUNTER	Geraldine H.	46		F	M	22 July 1883 Colorado Springs, Colorado		356 South Occidental Blvd. Los Angeles, Cal.
2	HUNTER	Geraldine G.	14		F	S	16 May 1915 Los Angeles, California		-do-
3	JAMES	Ruth	20		F	S	21 May 1909 Leavenworth, Ka.		West Saddle River Rd Ho-Ho-kus, N.J.
4	<del>JAY</del>	<del>Mary B.</del>	<del>57</del>		<del>F</del>	<del>S</del>	<del>16 Aug. 1876 Conn.</del>		<del>101 Park Ave. New York City.</del>
5	LEVITAS	Irving	20	8	M	S	9 Nov. 1908 Westwood, N.J.		77 Fairview Ave. Westwood, N.J.
6	McCRERY	Sue	53	3	F	S	8 March 1876 Frestone, Texas		1306 W. 4th Ave. Dallas, Texas
7	McCRERY	Irene	50		F	S	15 June 1879 Stewards Mill, Tex.		5314 Swiss Avenue Dallas, Texas
8	McILHENNY	Bernice M.	26	1	F	S	16 June 1903 Germantown, Phila. Pa.		Lincoln Drive & Johnston St. Germantown, Pa.
9	MORLEY	Evelyn Todd Davies	52		F	M		Nat. automatically by marriage to an American. Frederick Hitchcock Morley 5 May 1913	849 Mason Street San Francisco, Cal.
10	MORSE	Ethel E.	68		F	W	17 Dec. 1860 Boston		362 Longwood Av. Boston, Mass.
11	MURDOCK	Anna C.	68	2	F	S	25 Oct. 1860 Worcester, Mass.		-do-
12	PARKER	Mabel S.	53	8	F	M	2 Oct. 1876 St. Louis, Mo.	By Marriage. Naturalised Husband Probate Court, Columbus, Ohio October 20, 1896	46 Lewiston Rd. Grosse Pointe Farms, Mich.
13	PARKER	Mildred E.	25	7	F	S	1 Jan. 1904 St. Louis, Mo.		-do-
14	PRESTON	Roselene T.	44		F	M	14 July 1885 Kingston, N.Y.		23 Pearl Street. KINGSTON, N.Y.
15	PRESTON	Roselane M.	14	11	F	S	3 Aug. 1914 New York, N.Y.		-do-
16	ROBINSON	Flora T.	59	9	F	W	27 Sept. 1869 Chicago, Ill.		Edgewater Beach Hotel Chicago, Ill.
17	SANFORD	George A.	70	9	M	M	30 Nov. 1885 Warwick, N.Y.		37 Morris Ave. Morristown, N.J.
18	SANFORD	Helen G.	60		F	M	29 Aug. 1869 Brooklyn, N.Y.		-do-
19	SANFORD	Alden G.	18	8	M	S	24 Dec. 1910 Morristown, N.J.		-do-
20	NOT ON BOARD		57	2	F	S	1872 Brooklyn, N.Y.		-do-
21	SHERWOOD	Nellie T.	59	10	F	W	23 Aug. 1869 Lyons, N.Y.		18 Gramercy Park South New York, N.Y.
22	STANLEY	John C.	57		M	W	6 Sept. 1871 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Bennett School, Milbrook, N.Y.
23	TITCOMB	John Abbot	18	9	M	S	27 Oct. 1910 Newton, Mass.		Hotel Stratfield, Bridgeport Conn.
24	TOLAND	Edward D.	42		M	M	11 Dec. 1886 Phila. Pa.		c/o J. Prentice Flint Peoples National Bank E.D. Toland FARMINGTON, Me. Ash Brook Farm, Concord, N.H.
25	TOLAND	Esther H.	37	3	F	M	3 Jan. 1892 Phila. Pa.		-do-
26	VERRY	Harriet	44		F	M	8 Jan. 1885 Worcester, Mass.		4 Military Rd. Worcester, Mass.
27	VERRY	Virginia	18		F	S	24 May 1911 Worcester, Mass.		-do-
28	VERRY	Deborah	16		F	S	8 Oct. 1912 Worcester, Mass.		-do-
29	Embarked at Cherbourg		51	5	M	M	12 Sept. 1877 Iowa City, Iowa		4 Ball's Vista Place Iowa City, Iowa
30	Embarked at Cherbourg		51	5	F	M	12 Sept. 1877 Iowa City, Iowa		-do-

NOT USED  
NOT USED  
NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England) 14-908

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **3**

S. S. EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

, 24th August, 1929, Arriving at port of QUEBEC

30th AUGUST, 1929

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	WILLIS	Orion J.	51 6	M	M	28 Jan. 1878 Prairie Tenn. Plains		506 Olive Street St. Louis Mo.
2	WYCKOFF	John	47 8	M	M	12 Nov. 1881 Indivanam, India		532 East 87 St New York City
3	YOUNG	Vernon W.	40 3	M	M	10 Feb. 1889 Detroit, Mich		18450 Fairway Detroit, Mich.
4	YOUNG	Ednah B.	40 6	F	M	6 Dec. 1888 Detroit, Mich		-do-
5	YOUNG	Lucile	10	F	S	24th July, 1917 Detroit, Mich		-do-
6	YOUNG	Mary Jane	9	F	S	22nd July, 1920 Detroit, Mich		-do-
7	BROWN	Jane Hobart	51	F	M	6th June, 1872 Williams Port. Pa. New Hampshire		314 E. Lancaster Ave. Wayne Pa.
8	<i>Embarked at Cherbourg</i>							
9	<i>Embarked at Cherbourg</i>							
10	MALONE	John E.	61	M	M	9 Jan. 1862 Marietto		Orange & Shippen Sts Lancaster. Pa.
11	MALONE	Lartitio H.	49 2	F	M	30 May 1881 Lancaster		-do-
12	MANLY	Barah S.	67	F	S	13 Feb. 1862 Hillsborough, N.C.		The Greenway-Charles & 34th St. Baltimore Md
13	PALMER	John G.	48 8	M	S	2 Jan. 1881 Orange N.J		60 E. Elm Street Chicago Ill
14	PTINE	Caroline	61	F	W	29 July 1867 Newhope. PA		325 North Front St. Harrisburg Pa
15	WITTLER	Lelia	43 6	F	S	23 Mar. 1886 St. Louis Mo		14 East 57 Stred New York City
16	KING	Celia	20	F	S	13 July 1902 Naugatuck Conn		21 W. 50th Street. N.Y.C.
17	GROVER	Susan	52	F	S	2 Sept. 1872 Brockton. Mass.		c/o Brockton Nations. Bank. Mass.
18	LITCHFIELD	Lissie	74	F		11 Jan. 1855 Bridgewater. Mass.		52 Temple Place, Boston. Mass.
19	BLOCK	Lynton	55	M		2nd Dec. 1875 St. Louis. Missouri.		501. Clara Ave. St. Louis. Miss.
20	BLOCK	Helen	38	F		12th Oct. 1891 Cincinnati.		- do -
21	RUTLEDGE	Sarah	59	F	S	5th July, 1860 Goldhill, Cal.		- do -
22	RUTLEDGE	Ann	7	F	S	30th April. 1922 St. Louis. Miss. Mo.		- do -
23	RUTLEDGE	Thomas G.	9	M	S	19th Nov. 1920 St. Louis. Mo.		- do -
24	TOMKINSON	Grace	63 22	F	M	28th July. 1866 New York City.		2127 South Hobart Blvd. Los Angeles. Cal.
25	NOT USED							
26	NOT USED							
27	NOT USED							
28	NOT USED							
29	NOT USED							
30	NOT USED							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **4**

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-200

S. S. **EMERALD OF AUSTRALIA**

sailing from **CHEROKEE**

, **27** **1929**, Arriving at port of **NEW YORK**

, **19**

W. & S. 124.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	ARNOLD	Mary Robert	42	F	M	Victoria Cal. Jan. 28 1887		San Angelo Cal.
2	ARNOLD	Ann	15	F	S	Victoria Cal. Jan. 13 1914		ditto
3	AUERBECK	Robert Lee	18	M	S	Newark N.J. Apr. 20 1911		30 Broadway Pl. Newark N.J.
4	BAID	Mary	35	F	M	Buffalo N.Y. Mar. 25 1894		1702 Main St. Buffalo N.Y.
5	BAID	Margaret.	50	F	M		San Francisco By Marriage.	ditto
6	BALIS	Mary	16	F	S	Philadelphia Pa. Dec. 1 1910		137 E. 3rd St. Phila. Pa.
7	BEALE	Edward T.	41	M	M	Philadelphia Pa. Jan. 28 1888		2325 D St. Phila. Pa.
8	BEALE	Anna Lewis	44	F	M	Philadelphia Pa. Nov. 10 1884		ditto
9	BEALE	Frances Lewis	16	F	S	Philadelphia Pa. Oct. 8 1913		ditto
10	BEALE	Edward	14	M	S	Philadelphia Pa. Feb. 9 1915		ditto
11	BEHAN	Sarah	59	F	S	San Diego Springs N.Y. Nov. 9 1859		225 E. 85th St. New York City
12	BIDDLE	Marion	53	F	M	Atlantic City. N.J. July 23 1877		307 Bank Ave. Riverton N.J.
13	BIDDLE	Marion	17	F	S	Rivertown. N.J. Nov. 23. 1909		ditto
14	BLOCH	Leon E.	48	M	M	Philadelphia Pa. Mar. 18 1881		414 E. 58th St. New York City No.
15	BOYD	Lila R.	59	F	M	Memphis. Tenn. 29 Oct. 1851		1500 S. 1st St. Memphis Tenn.
16	BOYD	Lila	40	F	S	Memphis. Tenn. Apr. 17 1889		ditto
17	BOYD	Martha	39	F	S	Memphis. Tenn. May 15 1891		ditto
18	BOYD	Carolyn	51	F	S	Memphis. Tenn. 16 Feb. 1877		104 W. 58th St. New York City
19	BRIZARD	Mary	31	F	S	Chicago Ill. Jan. 10 1907		Chicago, Illinois Co. Cal.
20	CARROLL	Charles L.	21	M	S	Philadelphia Pa. 13 Nov. 1903		187 Chestnut St. Phila. Pa.
21	CARROLL	Mary Dorothy	17	F	S	do do		ditto
22	CARROLL	Margaret U.	46	F	M	Philadelphia Pa. 1 Jan. 1881		ditto
23	CARTER	Charles A.	15	M	M	New Brighton N.Y. 6/12 /1904		ditto
24	CARTER	Margaret	27	F	M	Lalliance. Ohio. 4.5.1901		ditto
25	CARTER	Ada E.	50	F	M	Delaware 3. 29 1878		New York City, New York N.Y.
26	CUE	Oliver D.	55	F	S	Campbell N.Y. Mar 29 1881		220 Park St. New York N.Y.
27	COLE	William F.	70	M	M	Blackstone Mass. Dec 20 1859		Forest St. Worcester Mass.
28	COLE	Williamina	64	F	M	Worcester Mass. Jan 7 1865		ditto
29	CUNYON	Frank	37	M	S		Supreme Court New York June 1918	15 Broadway St. New York N.Y.
30	CROSBY	Flora	61	F	M	Wilmington Ill. July 30 1868		820 Park St. New York N.Y.

NOT USED  
NOT USED  
NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **5**

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in English) 14-400

S. S. SALES OF ITALY sailing from CHICAGO, 24th SEP, 1939, Arriving at port of CHICAGO, 1939  
W. & S. 14d.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	DALY	Alfred	✓ 36	M	✓	Spring Lake N.Y. July 29 1909		810 Broad St. Newark N.J.
2	DALY	Edgar Milton	✓ 19	M	✓	New York City Jan. 20 1911		225 W. 43rd St. New York City
3	DRAIER	Isabelle	✓ 28	F	✓	Norwood C. Ind. 29 1901		3719 Clifton Ave. Cincinnati O.
4	DROGALSKI	Paul	✓ 51	M	✓		By Act of Congress, Session 1, Circuit Court, Cook Co. Ill. Dec 12 1890	3550 W. Madison Ave. Chicago Ill.
5	DYBALSKI	Sasha	✓ 41	F	✓	Chicago Ill. Jan. 30 1905		Chicago
6	DROGALSKI	Alvin	✓ 17	M	✓	Chicago Ill. Jan. 18 1912		Chicago
7	DROGALSKI	George	✓ 14	M	✓	Chicago Ill. Feb. 22 1915		Chicago
8	DROGALSKI	Raymond	✓ 21	M	✓	Chicago Ill. Apr. 25 1906		Chicago
9	DUFF	Marie E.	✓ 35	F	✓	Boston Mass. May 10 1894		53 East 21st St. New York City
10	EMIS	William	✓ 33	F	✓	Brooklyn N.Y. Mar 15 1893		221 C. 11th St. New York City
11	EMIS	Thomas A.	✓ 9	M	✓	New York City Jan. 21 1930		Chicago
12	FISKE	George Percy	✓ 73	M	✓	London E. I. Mar 1 1859		Chicago
13	FLIZWALD	Philip John	✓ 28	M	✓	Brooklyn N.Y. Dec 24 1911		70 E. 96th Street. New York.
14	FLIZWALD	Josephine Cratillon	✓ 21	F	✓	New York City May 30 1918		- do -
15	GOSIN	James C.	✓ 27	M	✓	New York City Jan. 1 1912		225 W. 43rd St. New York City
16	GOSIN	Charles J.	✓ 24	M	✓	New York City Aug. 17 1914		Chicago
17	GOSIN	Margaret	✓ 34	F	✓	San Diego Springs N.Y. Jan. 2 1905		Chicago
18	GRADY	Charles R.	✓ 56	M	✓	Portsmouth N.H. Mar. 9 1891		355 W. Main St. Norfolk Va.
19	GRADY	Elizabeth	✓ 54	F	✓	Portsmouth N.H. Feb. 23 1895		Chicago
20	HAGY	Edward	✓ 21	M	✓	Chicago Ill. Mar. 1 1910		300 W. Madison Ave. Chicago Ill.
21	HAGY	Anna L.	✓ 57	F	✓	Norwood N.Y. Jan. 24 1871		105 W. 11th St. Brooklyn N.Y.
22	HOLDEN	John A.	✓ 30	M	✓	Cincinnati O. May 23. 1859		300 W. 11th St. Cincinnati O.
23	HOLDEN	Katherine	✓ 35	F	✓	- do - 15th Aug. 1864		Chicago
24	HOLDEN	Robert	✓ 29	M	✓	- do 14th March. 1890		125 W. 11th St. Cincinnati O.
25	HOLDEN	Grace.	✓ 34	F	✓	- do - 22nd Jan. 1891		Chicago
26	HUTCHINS	Robert L.	✓ 20	M	✓	Brooklyn N.Y. Dec 1 1910		Chicago
27	HUTCHINS	Anna	✓ 30	F	✓	New York City Jan. 4 1911		Chicago
28	JACKSON	Kate A.	✓ 61	F	✓	San Diego Springs N.Y. Jan. 4 1857		225 W. 43rd St. New York City
29	LINDSLEY	William	✓ 49	M	✓		By Act of Congress, Session 1, Circuit Court, Cook Co. Ill. Dec 12 1890	225 W. 43rd St. New York City c/o Bayley & York Hotel Lenox, Mass.
30	LINDSLEY	John	✓ 15	F	✓	Denver Colo. 1914		Chicago

NOT USED  
NOT USED  
NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in English) 14-208

S. S. **EMERSON OF AUSTRALIA**

sailing from **CHERBOURG** 24th AUGUST 1929

, 19 , Arriving at port of **QUEBEC**

19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	LOGAN	Mary	54	F	M		Superior Court of Cook Co. 21 Sept. 1917	6912 Constance Ave. Chicago Ill.
2	LOGAN	James	16	M	S	Chicago Ill. 8 March 1913		ditto
3	LYNES	Joseph	50	M	M	Norwalk Conn. 15 Feb. 1879		125 Earle Street Englewood N.J.
4	LYNES	Adelaide	48	F	M	New-York City 12 Aout 1880		ditto
5	LYNES	Joseph	18	M	S	Great Barrington Mass. 2 Dec. 1911		ditto
6	MATTHEWS	Dean	66	M	M	Portland Me 26 May 1863		University of Chicago Chicago Ill.
7	McKENNA	Ivan	45	M	M		Circuit Court Cook County Chicago. 1913	227 E. Delaware Place Chicago Ill.
8	McKENNA	Isabel	43	F	M	Chicago Ill. 14 Oct. 1885		ditto
9	McMURRAY	Louella	48	F	W	Pierpont O. 22 Feb. 1880		5134 Kimbark Ave Chicago Ill.
10	McMURRAY	Jane	16	F	S	Chicago Ill. 8 Dec. 1912		ditto.
11	McNEIL	Charles	48	M	M	Milwaukee Wis. 27 Oct. 1880		2442 Estes Ave. Chicago Ill.
12	McNEIL	Myrtle	36	F	M	Chicago Ill. 14 Aug. 1892		ditto.
13	MEIGS	Arthur	47	M	S	Philadelphia Pa. 29 June 1882		205 So. Juniper St. Philadelphia Pa.
14	MILWITZKY	William	53	M	M		Father naturalized. Nov 1893 Essex Cy. Court Newark.	48 North 10th St. Newark N.J.
15	MILWITZKY	Selma Marsh	44	F	M	Grayville. 27 Aug. 1884		ditto.
16	MOGAN	Richard	33	M	M	San Francisco Cal. 11 May 1895		216 S. Plymouth Blvd Los Angeles Cal.
17	MOGAN	Marie	33	F	M	Los Angeles Cal. 24 Oct. 1895		ditto.
18	NICOLLS	Minnie	58	F	W	Reading Pa. 11 Jan. 1871		1531 Mineral Spring Rd Reading Penna.
19	NICOLLS	Sara	47	F	S	Reading Pa. 15 May 1902		ditto
20	NICOLLS	Anna	20	F	S	Reading Pa. 25 Feb. 1909		ditto.
21	NICOLLS	Frederick	23	M	S	Reading Pa. 26 May 1906		ditto
<b>NOT ON BOARD</b>								
<b>NOT ON BOARD</b>								
<b>NOT ON BOARD</b>								
24	PENROSE	Charles	57	M	M	St. Louis Mo. 25 March 1872		3401 Greenway Baltimore Md.
25	PENROSE	Adeline	56	F	M	Chicago Ill. 14 July 1872		ditto
26	PFINGST	Calvin	45	M	M	Wolcottville Ind. 21 May. 1883		1314 Rosemont Ave Chicago Ill
27	PORTERFIELD	Herbert	42	M	M	Springhill. Iowa. 5 July 1887		11 Maude Avenue Port Leavenworth Kan.
28	PORTERFIELD	Florence	42	F	M	Newton. Iowa. 17 Sept. 1887		ditto
29	REES	Florence	9	F	S	Charlestown Va. 29 Oct. 1929		2218 Lavest St. Philadelphia Pa.
30	RETA	Francis	52	M	S	Poniatowski Wisc. 27 Jan. 1877		1034 10th St. Holy Family Orphanage Makata-Rankin Pa. Asylum Basworth. PA.

NOT USED  
NOT USED  
NOT USED

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

7

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-000

S. S. EMERALD OF AUSTRALIA sailing from SYDNEY, 24th, 1922, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, 19, 1922

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	RACHACH	Louis Fabian	48	M		Baltimore Md. July 13 1881		128 Highland St. New York City.
2	RACHACH		41	F		Pittsburg Pa. Nov. 25 1887		1000
3	RACHACH	Dr. J. K.	18	M		Worcester Mass. Nov. 8 1910		1100
4	CORRENT	John V.	53	M		Detroit Mich. July 12 1869		1042 E. 12th St. Detroit Mich.
5	CORRENT	John C.	58	F		Detroit Mich. July 18 1872		1100
6	DE VRIES	John T.	43	M		Holland Mich. Aug. 23 1883		711 E. 12th St. Detroit Mich.
7	DE VRIES	David W.	37	F		Holland Mich. Aug. 23 1883		1100
8	<i>Embarked at Southampton</i>							
9	HOBBS	John	30	F		South Hill N.Y. Jan. 25 1892		149 E. 12th St. New York City.
10	LOCK	William P.	52	F		Washington D.C. Jan. 21 1870		1719 N. Front Street
11	LOCK	William	31	F		Washington D.C. Jan. 21 1893		1719 N. Front Street
12	LOCK	William	57	F		Fair Haven Conn. Jan. 25 1872		101 E. 12th St. New York City.
13	<i>Embarked at Southampton</i>							
14	SANDY	John	49	F		Washington D.C. Jan. 25 1880		301 E. 12th St. New York City.
15	SANDY	John	57	F		Washington D.C. Jan. 25 1880		35 E. 12th St. New York City.
16	SANDY	Francis A.	55	F		Washington D.C. Oct. 16 1873		127 E. 12th St. New York City.
17	VOLLAND	Wesley H. W.	51	M		Detroit Mich. Jan. 25 1877		4 Bellevista Place, Iowa City I.
18	VOLLAND	Mable	51	F		Detroit Mich. Jan. 25 1877		1100
19	MISS	Christina	42	F		Washington D.C. Aug. 3 1887		1300 E. 12th St. New York City.
20	WILLIAMS	Albert D.	28	M		Chicago Ill. Feb. 4 1901		1300 E. 12th St. New York City.
21	WOOD	Robert	47	M		Chicago Ill. Feb. 4 1901		1300 E. 12th St. New York City.
22	WOOD	Ethel B.	42	F		Chicago Ill. Sept. 9th 1886		do
23	WOOD	Helen.	16	F		Wilmett May 6th, 1913		do
24	NOT USED							
25	NOT USED							
26	NOT USED							
27	NOT USED							
28	NOT USED							
29	NOT USED							
30	NOT USED							

NOT USED  
NOT USED  
NOT USED  
NOT USED  
NOT USED  
NOT USED  
NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 16-400

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA

sailing from

GENEBOURG 24TH AUGUST, 1929

, 19

Arriving at port of

QUEBEC

, 19

W. &amp; S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	REVILL	Milton	29	M	S	Corrington Ky. 1 Aug. 1900		Union & Planters Bank Memphis Tenn.
2	ROGERS	Susan	16	F	S	16 July 1913		2319 Ashmead Place Washington D.C.
3	ROGERS	William	49	M	D	Garrison N.Y. 9 June 1880		Putnam Co New-York
4	ROLLE	George	64	M	S	15 March 1863	Chicago Ill. Act of Congress.	2442 Bates Ave. Chicago Ill.
5	ROSENTHAL	Meyer	20	M	S	New-York 23 Feb. 1909		115 West 73 St. New-York
6	RUNK	Mary	54	F	M	Lock Harra Penn. 16 July 1875		17 W. Upsal St. Philadelphia Pa.
7	RUNK	Elisabeth	21	F	S	Philadelphia Pa. 10 Dec. 1908		ditto.
8	RUNK	Anellie	28	F	S	Philadelphia Pa. 25 Nov. 1910		ditto.
9	RUSCH	Francis	45	M	S	Chicago Ill. 26 April 1884		P.O. Norwood Park Hiles Ill.
10	SEAW	Eli	62	M	M	Chicago Ill. 6 March 1866		1180 Lake Shore Drive Chicago Ill.
11	SEAW	Charlotte	52	F	M	Goniesville 15 March 1876		ditto
12	SEAW	Betty	18	F	S	Chicago Ill. 4 July 1910		ditto
13	SEAW	Hugh	52	M	S	Utica N.Y. 29 April 1877		Hobart Arms Apts. Utica N.Y.
14	SHERWOOD	Harry	47	M	M	New-York 12 Jan. 1882		5 Cambridge Court Larchmont N.Y.
15	SMITH	Nelson	29	M	M	Boston Mass. 15 Feb. 1890		36 Gray St. Cambridge Mass.
16	SMITH	Mary	23	F	S	Chicago Ill. 28 April 1906		10 East Schiller St. Chicago Ill.
17	SMITH	Marie-Clarke	54	F	M	Chicago Ill. 4 April 1873		ditto
18	SMITH	Kinney	58	M	M	Chicago Ill. 14 Jan. 1871		10 East Schiller St. Chicago Ill.
19	STAUFFER	Margaret	33	F	M	Philadelphia Pa. 29 March 1896		2228 Locust St. Philadelphia Pa.
20	WEISSBRENNER	Richard	43	M	M	Chicago Ill. 13 Sept. 1885		4024 Harding Ave Chicago Ill.
21	WEISSBRENNER	Mabel	45	F	M		By parentage	ditto
22	WEISSBRENNER	Jane	14	F	S	Chicago Ill. 9 Feb. 1915		ditto
23	WEISSBRENNER	Elisabeth	14	F	S	Chicago Ill. 16 May 1916		ditto
24	WELLMAN	William	64	M	M	San Francisco Cal. 7 June 1864		1890 Chestnut St. San Francisco Cal.
25	WELLMAN	Mary	57	F	M	Oakland Cal. 17 Dec. 1872		ditto
26	WELLS	Alida	81	F	M	New-York 3 March 1868		588 Kenwood Blvd Milwaukee Wis.
27	WELLS	Mackey	19	M	S	Boston Mass. 25 Sept. 1908		ditto
28	WELLS	Natalie	16	F	S	Milwaukee Wis. 8 May 1913		ditto.
29	WILLIAMS	Clark	59	M	M	Canandaigua N.Y. 2 May 1870		Find Point Park Greenwich Conn.
30	WOLFE	Mark	17	M	S	Newark N.J. 28 June 1912		179 Harrison St. East Orange N.J.
		NOT USED						
		NOT USED						
		NOT USED						
		NOT USED						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-000

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA

sailing from CHERBOURG

August 24th, 1929

Arriving at port of QUEBEC

19

W. & S. LAM.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	CARPENTER	Ho.	49	F	M	ST. JOSEPH. 13.12.1880		612 West. 61st Street. Kansas City.
2	KRECH	Edward P. Jr.	59	M	M	Baltimore. Me. May 22nd, 1850		208 Ridgewood Road, Baltimore. Maryland
3	KRECH	Caroline E. P.	54	F	M	" " Sept. 17th 1875		- as above -
4	NOT ON BOARD							Bound Brook. N.J.
5	HUSKEY.	Raymond.	48	M	M	GREENSBOROUGH. N. CAR. 26.12.1885.		310 Cedar Street. New Haven.
6	MULLENBAY	Walter.	34	M	S	WINTHROP. Mass. 27.11.1895		233 Pond Street. Boston. Mass.
7	PFINGST.	Caroline W.	41	F	M	VINCENNES. IND. 31.12.1887		1314 Rosemont Ave. Chicago. Ill.
8	POSZUKANIS	Frank	54	M	S		PITTSBURGH. 1911	109 Coutler. McKees Rocks.
9	WHITCOMB	Ethel.	55	F	M	BOSTON. 31.12.1874		233 Pond Street, J.P. Boston. Mass.
10	WHITCOMB	Mary.	54	F	S	BOSTON 28.7.1870		- do -
11	WILSON	Francis S.	54	M	M	YOUNGSTOWN .OHIO. 7.2.1872.		4550 Woodlawn Ave. Chicago. Ill.
12	WILSON	Caroline S.	54	F	M	YOUNGSTOWN. OHIO. 30.9.1877		- do -
13	NOT USED							
14	NOT USED							
15	NOT USED							
16	NOT USED							
17	NOT USED							
18	NOT USED							
19	NOT USED							
20	NOT USED							
21	NOT USED							
22	NOT USED							
23	NOT USED							
24	NOT USED							
25	NOT USED							
26	NOT USED							
27	NOT USED							
28	NOT USED							
29	NOT USED							
30	NOT USED							

NOT USED  
NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



15

TOURIST THIRD

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD CADD

8. 8. EXPRESS OF AMERICA sailing from NEW YORK, 1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1922.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M		New Albany Ind.	18th April 1882	
2	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M		Louisville Ky.	25th September 1891	
3	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
4	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
5	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
6	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
7	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
8	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
9	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
10	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
11	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
12	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
13	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
14	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
15	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
16	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
17	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
18	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
19	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
20	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
21	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
22	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
23	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
24	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
25	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
26	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
27	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
28	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
29	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
30	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
31	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
32	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
33	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
34	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
35	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
36	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
37	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
38	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
39	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
40	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
41	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
42	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
43	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
44	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
45	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
46	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
47	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
48	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
49	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
50	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
51	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
52	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
53	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
54	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
55	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
56	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
57	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
58	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
59	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
60	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
61	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
62	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
63	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
64	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
65	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
66	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
67	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
68	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
69	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
70	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
71	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
72	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
73	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
74	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
75	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
76	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
77	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
78	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
79	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
80	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
81	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
82	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
83	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
84	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
85	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
86	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
87	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
88	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
89	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
90	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
91	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
92	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
93	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
94	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
95	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
96	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
97	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
98	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
99	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				
100	ROSE	WILLIAM	21		M				

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



16

TOURIST TRIP

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD CAE'N

S. S.

*sailing from*

19\_\_\_\_, Arriving at Port of

19

W-2



**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



TOURIST THIRD

(Printed in English 15-516)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

17

TOURIST THIRD CACIN

8. 8.

sailing from

, 19 , Arriving at Port of

19

No. or Last.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BOE	John R.	✓						
2	BOE	William R.	✓						
3	BOE	William R.	✓						
4	BOE	William R.	✓						
5	BOE	William R.	✓						
6	BOE	William R.	✓						
7	BOE	William R.	✓						
8	BOE	William R.	✓						
9	BOE	William R.	✓						
10	BOE	William R.	✓						
11	BOE	William R.	✓						
12	BOE	William R.	✓						
13	BOE	William R.	✓						
14	BOE	William R.	✓						
15	MEYSTRE	Frederick	21	9	M	S	Hoboken, N.J.	20th September 1890	
16	POOR	Donald R.	21	11	M	S	Oak Park, Ill.	8th November 1907	624, Hudson Street, Hoboken, N.J.
17	RISTAU	Dorothy	32	4	F	S	Chicago, Ill.	4th September, 1907.	607, N. Grove Ave. Oak Park, Ill.
18	ROSS	Ida L.	60	-	F	S	Chicago, Ill.	3rd April 1897	335, S. Trumbull Ave. Chicago, Ill.
19	TAYLOR	Jennie	37	7	F	S	Castle Creek, N.Y.	24th August, 1884.	Castle Creek, N.Y.
20	TAYLOR	Bertha	29	9	F	S	Enfield Conn.	9th January 1892	2106, Broadway, Pittsburg, Pa.
21	WRAY	George W.	21	9	M	S	Enfield Conn.	6th November 1897	2106, Broadway, Pittsburg, Pa.
22	WRAY	George W.	21	9	M	S	Indianapolis Ind.	9th December, 1907.	115N. Cuyper Ave, Oak Park, Ill.
23	WRAY	George W.	21	9	M	S	Indianapolis Ind.	9th December, 1907.	115N. Cuyper Ave, Oak Park, Ill.
24	HEDBACK	William H.	57		M	M	Sweden	Naturalised through parents	Cumberland Wis.
25	NOT USED	NOT USED							
26	NOT USED	NOT USED							
27	NOT USED	NOT USED							
28	NOT USED	NOT USED							
29	NOT USED	NOT USED							
30	NOT USED	NOT USED							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

10

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. "EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA".

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

, AUGUST 24TH,

1929,

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC.

19

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	AHO	Ella	48	-	F	M	U.S.C.	Detroit Mich. 12 March 1928	Andrew Aho, (Husband) 81, Oak Street. Detroit. Mich: 4816, Windsor Ave. Philadelphia.
2	BOYD	Morrison	37	10	M	S	Philadelphia, Sept. 26, 1891.		Youngstown, N.Y. U.S.A.
3	BULLOCK	Caroline	45	-	F	S	Youngstown. Sept. 10, 1884.		59, East 5th, St. Chillicothe, Ohio.
4	EVANS	Richard	21	4	M	S	Chillicothe, O. Jan. 22, 1908.		305, W. Munrow St., Bloomington. Ill:
5	ELIAS	Margery	28	11	F	S	Bremen, Indiana, April 29th, 1900.		Rudyard, Michigan.
6	FIELD	Marguerite	25	2	F	S	Rudyard, Mich: December 28, 1903.	Court House, Pontiac, Michigan. 1900.	263, Belmont Avenue. Detroit. Michigan.
7	FILLINGHAM	Ermina	37	11	F	S			152, W. Schiller Street. Chicago, Ill:
8	HANKEY	Iola	21	5	F	S	Chicago. September 28, 1907.	Denver, Colorado. U.S. District Court. May 20, 1920.	525, Sixteenth Street. Moline, Illinois.
9	KENT	Gordon	44	2	M	M			"
10	"	Elizabeth	37	-	F	M	Pocatello Idaho. 15th Aug. 1892	District Court of United States. Sept. 25th, 1928.	5546, Union Ave. Chicago. Ill. U.S.A..
11	KAEHLER	Ellen	47	11	F	M		District Court of United States. October 21st, 1927.	"
12	"	George	16	9	M	S			127, Fifty Ninth St. Niagara Falls, N.Y., U.S.A.
13	KURTH	Gertrude	43	-	F	S	Niagara Falls, N.Y. U.S.A. Aug. 1, 1883.		5118, Congress Ave. Oakland. Calif:
14	LE BRETON	Charles	55	4	M	M	Circuit Court. Mass. Dist. S.S.	Circuit Court. Mass. Dist. S.S. 1899	"
15	"	Annie	50	8	F	M			2520-14th St. N.W. (Apt 41) Washington, D.C.
16	LYNCH	Sara	49	-	F	S	Providence, R.I. October 6, 1880.		5342, Catherine. Phila, Pa:
17	McKELDIN	Robert	53	6	M	M	Balto, Md. December 9, 1875.		"
18	"	Nellie	52	5	F	M	Richmond, Va. January 1, 1877.		Hannah More Academy. 1777, Sanford Street. Muskegon. Mich:
19	MILLER	Mary	56	-	F	S	Martins Ferry, Ohio. December 9, 1873.		"
20	MILLEY	Maudie	56	-	F	S	Spring Lake, Michigan. December 31, 1868.		366, Earl Avenue. Oueda, N.Y.
21	MEFFLIN	Doris	28	-	F	W		By Marriage. Sept 9th, 1922.	162, Jefferson Avenue. Columbus. Ohio.
22	MURPHY	Frank	57	-	M	S	Fairfield Co. Ohio. May 1, 1872.		73, Ardmore Rd. N. Columbus. Ohio.
23	KOHLER	Loy	28	-	M	M	Sugar Grove. Ohio. Nov. 25, 1900.		1720, Laurel Ave. St. Paul. Minn: U.S.A.
24	PEARSON	Florence	32	7	F	M	Emery, Wisc: August 25, 1896.		"
25	"	Esther	26	3	F	S	Hudson, Wisc: March 5th, 1903.		217, State Street. Waukesha. Wisconsin.
26	PAGE	John	58	-	M	W	<del>Chicago, Ill. 1896</del>	Chicago Ill. 1896.	800, W. Jefferson St. Kirksville, Missouri.
27	PETERMEYER	Eugene	25	2	M	S	Clay Center, Kansas. March 7, 1904.		366, Earl Avenue. Oueda. N.Y.
28	ROBERTS	Joyce	23	-	F	M	Oueda, N.Y. Sept. 11th, 1925.		3276, Glenmairn Road. Cleveland, Ohio.
29	ROBISHAW	Elizabeth	52	-	F	M		Cleveland, Ohio. U.S. District.	227, Glenmairn Road.
30									

NOT USED  
NOT USED

NOT USED  
NOT USED

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8.8. "EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA"

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON. 24TH AUGUST.

, 19 29,

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC.

, 19 29.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	SHEASBY	Bessie	44	3	F	M	Thos. Sheasby. (Husband) Superior Wisconsin. County of Douglas.	2608, Ea. St. Fourth St. Superior, Wis.
2	SHERMAN	Dorothea	45	9	F	S	Ash Grove, Virginia. Sept. 9th., 1883.	1734, P. St. N.W. Washington, D.C.
3	WATTS	Dorothy	23	7	F	S	Chicago. May 7th, 1885.	845, Buckingham Place.
4	WATT	Elizabeth	55	-	F	M	U. S. District Court. Cleveland. Ohio. 16th Dec. 1927	18529, Kinman Road. Cleveland. Ohio. 17110, Third Ave. Detroit. Mich. 258 E. Onondaga St., Syracuse, N.Y.
5	WARD	Jessie	51	7	F	M	Charlotte, Mich. February 11th, 1877.	18529, Kinman Road. Cleveland. Ohio. 17110, Third Ave. Detroit. Mich. 258 E. Onondaga St., Syracuse, N.Y.
6	WINSHIP	Edna	47	3	F	S	Somerville, Mass. February 8th, 1882.	18529, Kinman Road. Cleveland. Ohio. 17110, Third Ave. Detroit. Mich. 258 E. Onondaga St., Syracuse, N.Y.
7	<del>NAME</del>							
8	ALDRICH	Beta	59	-	F	M	Stockwell, Ind. January 11th. 1890.	1026, East 46th. St. Chicago, Ill.
9	ARMSTRONG	Arthur	21	9	M	S	Chicago Ill. November 11th. 1906.	c/o Dr. Armstrong Pilgrim, Mich.
10	BUSH	Howard	42	9	M	S	Monroe N.Y. November 20th. 1906.	15 Spencer Place Ridgewood, N.J.
11	HOFFMAN	Monroe	39	-	M	M	Columbus Mo. 2nd February 1890.	Corning, Arkansas.
12	HOFFMAN	Ethel	39	-	F	M	Carrick Mills Ill. 3rd October 1893	do.
13	MOLLAUGHIN	Sumner	45	-	F	W	Cincinnati, Ohio. 10th March 1884	756, Froome Ave, Cincinnati.
14	MOLLAUGHIN	Anne	13	2	F	S	Cincinnati Ohio. 21st June 1916	756, Froome Ave, Cincinnati.
15	MOLLAUGHIN	John	11	-	M	S	Cincinnati Ohio. 5th August 1918	756, Froome Ave, Cincinnati.
16	MARTENSON	Edith Elizabeth.	26	-	F	S	Steel County Minn. 4th Dec 1911	Blooming Prairie, Minn.
17	MARTENSON	Fannie	26	-	F	W	Steel County Minn 4th Dec 1911.	do.
18	<del>NAME</del>							
19	WARREN	Dora	34	-	F	S	Louisville. Ky. December 14th. 1895.	1627 Virginia Ave. Washington, D.C.
20	<del>NAME</del>							
21	SANDYS	Edward	27	2	M	S	Los Angeles Cal. 30th June 1902	Lyden Box 53 C. Kentucky. 255, East Onondaga Street, Syracuse, N.Y.
22	NOT USED							
23	NOT USED							
24	NOT USED							
25	NOT USED							
26	NOT USED							
27	NOT USED							
28	NOT USED							
29	NOT USED							
30	NOT USED							
31	NOT USED							
32	NOT USED							
33	NOT USED							
34	NOT USED							
35	NOT USED							
36	NOT USED							
37	NOT USED							
38	NOT USED							
39	NOT USED							
40	NOT USED							
41	NOT USED							
42	NOT USED							
43	NOT USED							
44	NOT USED							
45	NOT USED							
46	NOT USED							
47	NOT USED							
48	NOT USED							
49	NOT USED							
50	NOT USED							
51	NOT USED							
52	NOT USED							
53	NOT USED							
54	NOT USED							
55	NOT USED							
56	NOT USED							
57	NOT USED							
58	NOT USED							
59	NOT USED							
60	NOT USED							
61	NOT USED							
62	NOT USED							
63	NOT USED							
64	NOT USED							
65	NOT USED							
66	NOT USED							
67	NOT USED							
68	NOT USED							
69	NOT USED							
70	NOT USED							
71	NOT USED							
72	NOT USED							
73	NOT USED							
74	NOT USED							
75	NOT USED							
76	NOT USED							
77	NOT USED							
78	NOT USED							
79	NOT USED							
80	NOT USED							
81	NOT USED							
82	NOT USED							
83	NOT USED							
84	NOT USED							
85	NOT USED							
86	NOT USED							
87	NOT USED							
88	NOT USED							
89	NOT USED							
90	NOT USED							
91	NOT USED							
92	NOT USED							
93	NOT USED							
94	NOT USED							
95	NOT USED							
96	NOT USED							
97	NOT USED							
98	NOT USED							
99	NOT USED							
100	NOT USED							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on the United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

from a  
a port

Number 12

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

**S. S.**

*sailing from*

19

### Arriving at Port of

19

NOT USED					
NOT USED					
NOT USED	NOT USED				

53

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port of a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England 14-516)

TOURIST THIRD

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

13

8. 8.

sailing from

19

Arriving at Port of

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

19

No. of Pass.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Manner of Birth	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1								
2								Flatiron Hotel.
3						10th May 1900.		Providence, Rhode Is.
4								
5								
6							Brooklyn, District Court	23rd Sept. 1926
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21						Litchfield Me	8th August 1897	
22						Litchfield Me	10th March 1927.	
23							28th August 1896	4043 Willys Park Way
24							1st July 1903	
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



CRIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Number

14

sailing from CHICAGO

, Arriving at Port of

19

No.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								
31								
32								
33								
34								
35								
36								
37								
38								
39								
40								
41								
42								
43								
44								
45								
46								
47								
48								
49								
50								
51								
52								
53								
54								
55								
56								
57								
58								
59								
60								
61								
62								
63								
64								
65								
66								
67								
68								
69								
70								
71								
72								
73								
74								
75								
76								
77								
78								
79								
80								
81								
82								
83								
84								
85								
86								
87								
88								
89								
90								
91								
92								
93								
94								
95								
96								
97								
98								
99								
100								

NOT USED  
NOT USED  
NOT USED  
NOT USED

Dickinson County, Mich. 10th April 1899

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where two or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



(Printed in England 14-210)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 18

S. S. "EMERALD OF AUSTRALIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, AUGUST 24th, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BRADSHAW	William	43	10	M	S		Circuit Court of Wayne, Detroit, Mich. 12th October, 1924.	3803, Hastings Street, Detroit, Mich.
2	BLUNT	Gilbert	43	10	M	M		Jackson, Mich. 19th June, 1920.	1612, Chapin Street, Jackson, Mich.
3	"	Margaret	42	6	F	M		"	"
4	CLARKE	Ernest	45	8	M	M		Superior Court Cook Co. Ill. June 11th, 1926	4172, Fletcher Street, Chicago, Illinois.
5	"	Ada	48	9	F	M		District Court of U.S. Northern District of Ill.	"
6	MOEHLMAN	Arthur	22	5	M	S	Rochester, New York, U.S.A. February 19th, 1907.		353, Rockingham Street, Rochester, New York.
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

19

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in English 14-614)

8. 8.

EMIGRANTS OF AUSTRALIA

sailing from CLEVELAND

24TH AUGUST

1929, Arriving at Port of ST. LOUIS

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	TAKEN TO CITIZENSHIP	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	DOCK	William H.	24	M	✓	Hartford Conn. Jan. 25 1885		1120 Howard Av., Utica, N.Y.
2	BROWER	Nicholas	14	M	✓	Utica N.Y. May 4 1915		306 Jenessee Str., Utica, N.Y.
3	CLARK	Angus	14	M	✓	Utica N.Y. Feb. 28 1915		1541 Queida Str., Utica, N.Y.
4	FOED	Frederick	12	M	✓	Utica N.Y. Oct. 28 1915		33 Jewett Place, Utica, N.Y.
5	JONES	Hugh R.	15	M	✓	New Hartford Conn. Mar 19 1914		Paris Road, New Hartford, N.Y.
6	LOCKE	L. Ward	14	M	✓	Utica N.Y. Nov. 28 1914		288 Jenessee Str., Utica, N.Y.
7	PALMER	Walter K.	15	M	✓	Utica N.Y. Mar 24 1914		13 Leral Str., New Hartford, N.Y.
8	PERMETHY	Francisco	30	M	✓	San Francisco Cal. Feb 25 1899		1120 Howard Av., Utica, N.Y.
9	SMITH	Willard H.	13	M	✓	Utica N.Y. Nov. 27 1915		Jordan Rd., New Hartford, N.Y.
10	VAN DERBEEK	J. Roger	14	M	✓	Utica N.Y. Feb 22 1915		Paris Rd., New Hartford, N.Y.
11	NOT USED							
12	NOT USED							
13	NOT USED							
14	NOT USED							
15	NOT USED							
16	NOT USED							
17	NOT USED							
18	NOT USED							
19	NOT USED							
20	NOT USED							
21	NOT USED							
22	NOT USED							
23	NOT USED							
24	NOT USED							
25	NOT USED							
26	NOT USED							
27	NOT USED							
28	NOT USED							
29	NOT USED							
30	NOT USED							
	NOT USED							
	NOT USED							

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.P. PEAKE, Surgeon of the "DUCHESS OF YORK", "sailing therewith", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*W.P. Peake*

SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of August, 19 29

at QUEBEC.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

25  
16  
29  
12

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

A

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. INCHES of YORK Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 23rd August, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if none, state)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Collins	Arthur	49	5	M		Account.	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	England	Bury	17424	London	Aug. 13.	England	London	1
2		Collins	Mary	47	4	F		H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Blackpool	17424	"	"	"	"	2
3		Cummins	Mary	50	4	F		Supt of hospital	"	"	"	"	"	Canada	Soures E.	R.E.P. 473190	Washington	19.4.29	America	Hartford	3
4		Denning	Esther	42	4	F		Confectioner	"	"	"	"	"	Australia	Talbot	17397	London	13.8.29	Australia	Geelong	4
5		Dimery	Joseph	39	4	M		Antique dealer	"	"	"	"	"	England	Leeds	552	Leeds	30.8.28	England	Ripon	5
6		Estabrooks	George	33	5	M		Professor	"	"	"	Canadian	"	Canada	Saint John	R.E.P. 495113	Washington Saint John	29.5.29	America	Hamilton	6
7		Elliott	Edward	48	5	M		Accountt.	"	"	"	English	"	England	Norwich	16171	London	1.8.29	England	Harpenden	7
8		Garrett	Alexander	43	4	M		Secretary	"	"	"	"	Scotch	"	London	15955	"	30.7.29	"	London	8
9		Keens	Thomas	58	6	M		Accountt.	"	"	"	"	English	"	"	13723	"	10.7.29	"	Luton	9
10		Keens	Ella	54	1	F		H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	10
11		Lawry	Amanda	49	4	M		Nil	"	"	"	"	"	Australia	Geelong	17558	"	14.8.29	Australia	Geelong	11
12		Moller	Albert	56	4	M		Draftsman	"	"	"	Australian	"	"	Eaglehawk	15825	"	29.7.29	"	Melbourne	12
13		Moller	Ann	59	4	F		H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wanbra	"	"	"	"	"	13
14		Robinson	George	67	1	M		Nil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Geelong	"	"	"	"	"	14
15		Robinson	Elizabeth	66	5	F		H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Clonas	15823	London	29.7.29	"	"	15
16		Wastby	Lillian	43	4	F		Nil	"	"	"	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Roscommon	R.E.P. 396805	Washington	27.6.28	England	London	16
17		Wearing	Thomas	48	4	M		Professor	"	"	"	British	English	England	Liverpool	50499	Washington	19.6.29	U.S.A.	Rochester	17
18		Wearing	Lesta	48	4	F		H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Canada	Woodstock	R.E.P. 607920	"	26.6.29	"	"	18
19		NOT USED																			19
20		NOT USED																			20
21		NOT USED																			21
22		NOT USED																			22
23		NOT USED																			23
24		NOT USED																			24
25		NOT USED																			25
26		NOT USED																			26
27		NOT USED																			27
28		NOT USED																			28
29		NOT USED																			29
30		NOT USED																			30

NOT USED  
NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.



26 8/8

List A

## Arriving at Port of

**MONTREAL**

31st August 1929

正

55



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B.N. STUART Master, of the "Duchess of York", from Liverpool via Belfast & <sup>Greenock</sup>, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*B.N. Stuart*

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of August, 19 29.

at QUEBEC.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.P. PEAKE, Surgeon of the "DUCHESS OF YORK", "sailing therewith", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*W.P. PEAKE*  
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of AUGUST, 1929.

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

B

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

FIRST ADDITIONAL.

S. S.

DUCHESS of YORK

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

23rd August

1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if impossible, what, or what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Carr	Walter	51		M	S	Garage Prop.	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	England	Carlisle	177	Liverpool	23.8.29	E. Africa	Nairobi
2		Cork	Mary	60		F	S	Missionary	"	"	"	"	"	"	London	17150	London	10.8.29	England	London
3		Drane	Alan W.	38		M	M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	17976	"	19.8.29	Japan	Tokyo
4		Gillespie	Thomas A.	60		M	M	Accountt.	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	15347	"	25.7.29	England	London
5		Latham	John C.	46		M	M	"	"	"	"	English	English	England	Norwich	14786	"	19.7.29	"	"
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List B  
This entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, 31st August, 19 29

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?					For what purpose?	For what purpose?		For what purpose?	Hair	Eyes
1	Uncle, Mr Theodore Carr Graystead, Carlisle	N.Y.	New York	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1926	N.York	C/o Kennedy Millbourne Id. 90 West St, New York	No	1 mth	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr.	Fr.	Blue	Nil
2	Sister, Mrs. Cooper 151 Park Road, Bendon, Lan.	N.J.	E. Orange	"	"	"	"	1924	N.York	Nephew, Mr. Cooper 316 William Street, East Orange, N.J.	Yes	60 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	Grey	Grey	"	"
3	Brother, Major, Drane 44 Hendham Rd. London, NW		Japan	Yes	"	"	No			In Transit to Japan										5	8	Fr.	Lt. Br.	"	"	
4	Wife, Mrs. Gillespie Donwood, Chambers Lane, Willesden Green, London	N.Y.	New York	"	London Asson. Accts.	"	"			International Accountants Congress, New York, N.Y.	Yes	1 week	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Br.	"	T.G. on left arm
5	Wife, Mrs. E. Atham 6 Sydney Grove, London	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Blk.	Br.	Nil	
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 22 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.N. STUART, MASTER, of the "DUCHESS OF YORK", from Liverpool via Belfast & Greenock, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*R.N. Stuart*

MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of August, 19 20  
at QUEBEC.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

*W. H. Graham*  
 Surgeon

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on this manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





S

SE

A

A

--	--

--	--

4.

1

--	--



† List of pages will be found on the back of this sheet.

1998



List C

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, 31st August, 19 29

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by the alien, or by a relative, or by a company, or by a government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification										
1	Husband, Mr. W. Palmer 59 St. Benedict, Norwich	N.Y.	Rochester	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Sister, Mrs. Parrish 375 Rosewood Tee. Rochester N.Y.	Yes	2mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr.	Br.	Blue	Nil
2	Mother, Mrs. Matterburn Grayhound Inn, Norwich	Mich.	Detroit	"	"	"	Yes	2 1/2	Husband: Detroit 3211 Garbe Avenue, Detroit Mich.	No	Always	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Fr.	Br.	"
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. N. Stuart Master, of the "Duchess of York", from Liverpool via Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. N. Stuart  
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of August, 1929  
at Quebec.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in cash (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.P. PEAKE, Surgeon of the "DUCHESS OF YORK", "sailing therewith", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W.P. PEAKE  
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of August, 1929.

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

D

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DUCHESS OF ATHOLL YORK

Passengers sailing from BELFAST

23rd AUGUST, 1929.

ST

States,  
SECOND

Arr

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		BAIRD	James	42	10	M	Ino., Yes S. Accountant	English	yes	British	English	N.Ireland	Ballywalter	60	Belfast	8.8.29	N.Ireland	Belfast.	1	
2		BRIMBECOM	John Nicholas	62	10	M	M Dairyman Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Berealston	17477	London.	13.8.29	Australia	Sydney.	2	
3		BRIMBECOM	Dorothy	20	10	F	S. --- Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Australia	Sydney	17481	London.	13.8.29	Australia	Sydney.	3	
4		BRIMBECOM	Irish	24	10	F	S. --- Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Australia	Sydney	17483	London.	13. 8.29	Australia	Sydney.	4	
5		NOT USED																	5	
6		NOT USED																	6	
7		NOT USED																	7	
8		NOT USED																	8	
9		NOT USED																	9	
10		NOT USED																	10	
11		NOT USED																	11	
12		NOT USED																	12	
13		NOT USED																	13	
14		NOT USED																	14	
15		NOT USED																	15	
16		NOT USED																	16	
17		NOT USED																	17	
18		NOT USED																	18	
19		NOT USED																	19	
20		NOT USED																	20	
21		NOT USED																	21	
22		NOT USED																	22	
23		NOT USED																	23	
24		NOT USED																	24	
25		NOT USED																	25	
26		NOT USED																	26	
27		NOT USED																	27	
28		NOT USED																	28	
29		NOT USED																	29	
30		NOT USED																	30	
		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 31st August, 1929.

**Form.**—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.N. STUART, MASTER, of the "DUCHESS OF YORK", from Liverpool via Belfast & Greenock, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*R.N. Stuart*

MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of August, 19 29.  
at QUEBEC.

Immigration Officer.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **W.P. PEAKE**, Surgeon of the "DUCHESS OF YORK", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*W.P. Peake*  
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of August, 1929  
at QUEBEC.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

E

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the listing of

S.S. DUCHESS OF YORK

Passengers sailing from

GREENOCK

AUGUST 12TH

1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Read what language (or, if exception obtained, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		GRAHAM, James	65	6	M	Chartered Accountant	Yes English	Yes British	Scots	Scotland Forlis Wester	66	Edinburgh	8/8/29	Scotland Edinburgh
2		RICKETT, Jean	41	10	F	H'wife	"	"	"	" Glasgow	Re/entry Pt. 487451	Washington	16/5/29	US.A. Detroit
3		WILLIAMSON, Mary D	62	6	F	W	"	"	"	"	164	Glasgow	Aug. 5. 1929	Scotland Glasgow
4		" Lois M	24	6	F	S	"	"	"	"	165	-do-	4 0-	-do-
5		BIGGAR, John McL.	54	7	M	Accountant	"	"	"	"	81	-do-	16/7/29	-do- Lairfed
6		" Margaret	55	3	F	H'wife	"	"	"	" Balquidder	80	-do-	16/7/29	-do- -do-
7		NOT USED												
8		NOT USED												
9		NOT USED												
10		NOT USED												
11		NOT USED												
12		NOT USED												
13		NOT USED												
14		NOT USED												
15		NOT USED												
16		NOT USED												
17		NOT USED												
18		NOT USED												
19		NOT USED												
20		NOT USED												
21		NOT USED												
22		NOT USED												
23		NOT USED												
24		NOT USED												
25		NOT USED												
26		NOT USED												
27		NOT USED												
28		NOT USED												
29		NOT USED												
30		NOT USED												

NOT USED

Total Passengers ...  
U.S. citizens ...  
Aliens ...

\*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more  
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC & MONTREAL

AUGUST 31st, 19 29

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization
		State City or town		Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No
1	Wife Mrs. M.M.Graham, 14, Randolph Crescent, Edinburgh	Scotl. Edinburgh	Self	Yes	Trans New York	Yes	3 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
2	Son, Mr. T.Williamson Redoroff, Davieland Rd. Whitecraigs, Glasgow	Mich Detroit	Yes	"	Det-5yrerolt	No	Perma	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	-do-	Scotl Glasgow	"	"	No	Yes	6 mths	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Brother, Mr.H.Wiggar, 36 Mount Stuart St, Shalanda Glasgow	"	Mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	-do-	"	Self	No	Commodore Hotel, New York City.	"	1 week	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	-do-	"	Husband	No	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Form.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R.N. STUART**, MASTER, of the "DUCHESS OF YORK", from Liverpool via Belfast & Greenock, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*R.N. Stuart*  
MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of August, 19 29.  
at QUEBEC.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. P. Deake, Surgeon of the Tuckers of York, employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1929  
at Quebec

W. P. Deake  
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK"

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

23RD. AUGUST

1929.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		DURO	Sarah	36	6	F	M Overlooker	Yes	English	Yes	English	England	Ilkeston	54. N.Q.	Liverpool	22. 7. 29	Eng.	Ilkeston	1
2		"	Stanley	20	1	M	S Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	Re-entry 49569.	Washington	5. 8. 29	U.S.A.	Des Moines	2
3		HAYMAN	Ellen	30	7	F	M H'wife	"	"	"	Danish	Denmark	"	Re-entry 468161	"	8. 4. 29	"	Chicago	3
4		"	Gordon	7	1	M	S Scholar	"	"	"	"	Canada	Calgary	Re-entry 467162	"	"	"	"	4
5		RICKINSON	William	43	10	M	Professor	"	"	"	Scotch	England	WARRICK	Re-entry 488984	"	20. 5. 29	"	Milwaukee	5
6		MAYNE	Deisy	44	4	F	M H'hold	"	"	"	English	England	Steeple Gleydon	1058	BIRMINGHAM.	25. 7. 29	England	Northampton	6
7		SMITH	Joseph	28	6	M	Telephone Switchman	"	"	"	"	"	London	5585.9	London	12. 7. 29	U.S.A.	Chicago	7
8		TODD	Mary	59	1	F	M H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Northampton	478929	Washington	26. 4. 29	"	Detroit	8
9		COOPER	Olive	36	1	F	Jeweller's Assistant	"	"	"	"	"	"	17922.N.I	London	19. 8. 29	Eng.	Colchester	9
10		GILLESPIE	Ellen	62	6	F	M Domestic	"	"	"	Australian	"	Colchester	Visitor 87566	Melbourne	20. 3. 29	Aus.	Melbourne	10
11	USE	HAYMAN	Ellen	4	1	F	M Child	No	No	English	"	Australia	Pulong U.S.A. CHICAGO. CALGARY	Re-entry 49569	Washington	2. 8. 29	U.S.A.	Chicago	11
12		FERGUSON	Margaret	51	1	F	M Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	English	Australia	Rehura	17319	London	12. 8. 29	Australia	Melbourne	12
13		BARRETT	William	64	1	M	M Retired	"	"	"	"	"	Ballarat	17978	"	19. 8. 29	"	Brandon	13
14		BARRETT	Pauline	64	1	F	M H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Melbourne	"	"	"	"	"	14
15		McCONVILLE	John	30	1	M	S Clerk	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Lurgan	76	Belfast	16. 8. 29	"	Sydney	15
16		HIGGS	Ruth	63	1	F	S Nurse	"	"	"	"	Australia	Deloraine	17321	London	12. 8. 29	"	Melbourne	16
17		CLEMENTS	Louisa	48	1	F	M H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Adelaide	17315	"	"	"	Sydney	17
18		OWEN	Robert	36	1	M	M Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Melbourne	17315	"	"	"	Anburn	18
19		OWEN	Leah	35	1	F	M H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	19
20		NOT USED																	20
21		NOT USED																	21
22		NOT USED																	22
23		NOT USED																	23
24		NOT USED																	24
25		NOT USED																	25
26		NOT USED																	26
27		NOT USED																	27
28		NOT USED																	28
29		NOT USED																	29
30		NOT USED																	30

NOT USED  
NOT USED

Total passengers  
U.S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATE IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Passengers of every foreign passenger, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

30 AUG 1929

19

List F

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on list	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Indicate future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is in the United States	Whether alien is in the United States	Whether alien is in the United States	Whether alien is in the United States	Whether alien is in the United States	Whether alien is in the United States	Whether alien is in the United States	Whether alien is in the United States	Whether alien is in the United States	Whether alien is in the United States	Whether alien is in the United States	Whether alien is in the United States	Whether alien is in the United States	Whether alien is in the United States
		State	City or town	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
1	Mr. W. B. Wheeler, 4, Derby Road, Ilkeston	Iowa	Des Moines	Yes	Self	Yes	No													
2	Mrs. A. B. Vearage, 14, Duke Rd., Clapham, London	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Husband	Yes	No													
3	Grandmother																			
4	Mr. W. B. Wheeler, 4, Derby Road, Ilkeston	Iowa	Des Moines	Yes	Self	Yes	No													
5	Mr. W. B. Wheeler, 4, Derby Road, Ilkeston	Iowa	Des Moines	Yes	Self	Yes	No													
6	Mr. W. B. Wheeler, 4, Derby Road, Ilkeston	Iowa	Des Moines	Yes	Self	Yes	No													
7	Mr. W. B. Wheeler, 4, Derby Road, Ilkeston	Iowa	Des Moines	Yes	Self	Yes	No													
8	Mr. W. B. Wheeler, 4, Derby Road, Ilkeston	Iowa	Des Moines	Yes	Self	Yes	No													
9	Mr. W. B. Wheeler, 4, Derby Road, Ilkeston	Iowa	Des Moines	Yes	Self	Yes	No													
10	Mr. W. B. Wheeler, 4, Derby Road, Ilkeston	Iowa	Des Moines	Yes	Self	Yes	No													
11	Mr. W. B. Wheeler, 4, Derby Road, Ilkeston	Iowa	Des Moines	Yes	Self	Yes	No													
12	Mr. W. B. Wheeler, 4, Derby Road, Ilkeston	Iowa	Des Moines	Yes	Self	Yes	No													
13	Mr. W. B. Wheeler, 4, Derby Road, Ilkeston	Iowa	Des Moines	Yes	Self	Yes	No													
14	Mr. W. B. Wheeler, 4, Derby Road, Ilkeston	Iowa	Des Moines	Yes	Self	Yes	No													
15	Mr. W. B. Wheeler, 4, Derby Road, Ilkeston	Iowa	Des Moines	Yes	Self	Yes	No													
16	Mr. W. B. Wheeler, 4, Derby Road, Ilkeston	Iowa	Des Moines	Yes	Self	Yes	No													
17	Mr. W. B. Wheeler, 4, Derby Road, Ilkeston	Iowa	Des Moines	Yes	Self	Yes	No													
18	Mr. W. B. Wheeler, 4, Derby Road, Ilkeston	Iowa	Des Moines	Yes	Self	Yes	No													
19	Mr. W. B. Wheeler, 4, Derby Road, Ilkeston	Iowa	Des Moines	Yes	Self	Yes	No													
20	Mr. W. B. Wheeler, 4, Derby Road, Ilkeston	Iowa	Des Moines	Yes	Self	Yes	No													
21	Mr. W. B. Wheeler, 4, Derby Road, Ilkeston	Iowa	Des Moines	Yes	Self	Yes	No													
22	Mr. W. B. Wheeler, 4, Derby Road, Ilkeston	Iowa	Des Moines	Yes	Self	Yes	No													
23	Mr. W. B. Wheeler, 4, Derby Road, Ilkeston	Iowa	Des Moines	Yes	Self	Yes	No													
24	Mr. W. B. Wheeler, 4, Derby Road, Ilkeston	Iowa	Des Moines	Yes	Self	Yes	No													
25	Mr. W. B. Wheeler, 4, Derby Road, Ilkeston	Iowa	Des Moines	Yes	Self	Yes	No													
26	Mr. W. B. Wheeler, 4, Derby Road, Ilkeston	Iowa	Des Moines	Yes	Self	Yes	No													
27	Mr. W. B. Wheeler, 4, Derby Road, Ilkeston	Iowa	Des Moines	Yes	Self	Yes	No													
28	Mr. W. B. Wheeler, 4, Derby Road, Ilkeston	Iowa	Des Moines	Yes	Self	Yes	No													
29	Mr. W. B. Wheeler, 4, Derby Road, Ilkeston	Iowa	Des Moines	Yes	Self	Yes	No													
30	Mr. W. B. Wheeler, 4, Derby Road, Ilkeston	Iowa	Des Moines	Yes	Self	Yes	No													

Note.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duly, assembly, or property of the unlawful assembly or killing of any officer or official, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. H. Stuart Master of the Duchess of York, from London via Belfast France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. H. Stuart  
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of August, 19 29  
at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. F. Drake, Surgeon of the Duchess of York, employed by owner  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of  
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this  
at Quebec.

30<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1929.

W. F. Drake  
Surgeon.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



**ALL ALIENS** arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to inspection by the Customs Service of the Department of the Treasury.

S.S. DUCHESS OF YORK . . . . . *Passengers sailing from* BELFAST . . . . ., 23rd AUGUST, . . . . ., 1929.

**NOT USED**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of M. QUEBEC L. 30 AUG. 1929, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket for such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party	Whether alien is an anarchist	Whether alien is a polygamist	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Whether alien has been previously deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	G. S. Conerty, 4011 Cole Ave., Dallas, Tex.	Tex. Dallas		Self	yes	yes	20	Home - Dallas, 3000 Greenwood Dr., Dallas, Texas	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Ruddy Grey Brown.
2	John Seeling, 64 S. Decker St. do, Mabrus Butlin	do do		Self	yes	yes		do	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	F. H. L.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, A. H. Stuart Master, of the Duchess of York, from Lisbon via Belfast & Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of August, 19 29  
at Quebec.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. P. Pate, Surgeon of the Dutchess of York employed by owners, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1929  
at Quebec

W. P. Pate  
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)  
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. DUCHESS OF YORK Passengers sailing from GREENOCK, AUGUST 24TH, 1929.

No. on list	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town	
1		ANDERSON	James H	31		M	M	Die Maker	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scots	Scotland	Glasgow	486810	Washington	May 15.1929	U.S.A.	Detroit
2		"	Frances J	29		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	London-derry	440490	-do-	Nov.28.1928	"	"
3	use	"	Mary E.	2		F	S	Nil	"	"	"	American	American	America				"	"	
4		"	Margaret	49		F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	British	Scots	Scotland	Paisley	483392	-do-	May 7.1929	"	West-bury.
5		ARTHUR	Jean	29		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Glasgow	469888	-do-	Apr.13.1929	"	Chicago
6	use	"	Francis	4		M	S	Nil	No	"	"	American						"	"	
7	use	"	Douglas	2		M	S	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	
8		CLIFTON	Annie	48		F	M	H'wife	Yes	"	Yes	British	Scots	Scotland	Port Glasgow	458217	Washington	March 8.1929	"	"
9		CONLOGUE	Annie	38		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Greenock	457866	-do-	-do-	"	"
10		PARQUHAR	Annie	32		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dundee	467582	-do-	Apr.9.1929	"	Appleton.
11	use	"	William	7		M	S	Scholar	"	"	"	American		U.S.A.	Appleton	20589	-do-	Apr.22.1929	"	"
12		"	Stella	5		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	-do-	"	"
13		GRACIE	Richard	29		M	M	Machinist	"	"	"	British	Scots	Scotland	Dundee	478242	-do-	Apr.29.1929	"	Detroit
14		GREENWOOD	Robert	25		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	English	"	Glasgow	486037	-do-	May 13.1929	"	Chicago
15	Transferred to June 22																			
16	do to June 22																			
17		MOFFAT	Margaret	39		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Glasgow	456452	Cleveland	Feb. 28. 1929	"	Cleveland.
18	use	"	Donald	8		M	S	Nil	"	"	"	AMERICAN		U.S.A.	Cleveland				"	"
19		NEILSON	Barbara	40		F	M	H'wife	Yes	"	Yes	BRITISH	Scots	Scotland	Ardrossan	492813	Washington	May 27.1929	U.S.A.	Detroit
20		MCNEIL	Catherine	66		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Saltscoats	492760	-do-	May 25.1929	"	"
21		YOUNG	Alexander L	30		M	S	Dental, mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dundee	484027	-do-	May 8.1929	"	Chicago.
22		NEILSON	Mary	60		F	M	H'wife.	"	"	"	"	Scots.	"	"	496998	WASHINGTON.	JUNE 6: 1929.	"	Detroit.
23	S.L.	"	Robert	61		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	496998	"	"	"	"
24		NEILSON	Robina	28		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	EDINBURGH.	498097	WASHINGTON	JUNE 5: 1929.	"	Derby Line.
25	NOT USED																			
26	NOT USED																			
27	NOT USED																			
28	NOT USED																			
29	NOT USED																			
30	NOT USED																			

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . .  
U.S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

AUGUST 24TH

1929.

62[illegible]



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, A. H. Stuart Master of the Duchess of York, from Port au Prince, French  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,  
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Stuart  
Master

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1929  
at Quebec.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Marital or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of \_\_\_\_\_  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DUCHESS OF YORK Passengers sailing from Liverpool 23rd August, 1920

[illegible]

**NOT USED**

Total passengers	• • • •	_____
U. S. citizens	• • • •	_____
_____	• • • •	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a part of another insular ;  
STORAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

## Arriving at Port of

## Arriving at Port of

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## Arriving at Port of

—Graham

~~30th August~~

19.

**Note.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.P. Deake, Surgeon of the Duchess of York, employed by contract, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1929.  
at Quebec.  
W.P. Deake Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)  
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



S  
Sub  
STE  
A

## FIRST TURNS

S. S. DUCHESS OF YORK

## Passengers sailing from

**GREENOCK**

AUGUST 24TH

19.

**Fr**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of notes will be found on the back of this sheet.

30



Stateroom, or a part of another insular,  
**STORAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

## Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC & MONTREAL

30 AUG 1929  
AUGUST

FIRST TIMERS

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

**Note.**—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the examination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful seizing or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. H. Stuart Master, of the Duchess of York, from Liverpool via Belfast & Newport, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. H. Stuart  
Master.

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1929  
at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. P. Peake, Surgeon of the SS Duchess of York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1929  
at Quebec

W. P. Peake  
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DUGNESS OF YORK"

Passenger

**THIRD CLASS.**

S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK"

## Passengers sailing from

**LIVERPOOL.**

**23RD AUGUST**

19 29.

[illegible]

Total passengers .....  
 Total .....  
 Total .....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† This or more will be found on the back of this sheet.



## 19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

65



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. H. Christ Master, of the SS Duchess of York, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. H. Christ  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1929  
at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Fiscal destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such fiscal destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. F. Peake, Surgeon of the SS Duchess of York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1929  
at Quebec

W. F. Peake  
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)  
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List **K**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this form.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. DUCHESS OF YORK

*Passengers sailing from.*

B E L F A S T.

23rd August,

*IQ* 29.

[illegible]

NOT USED

Total Passengers ... ..

**U.S. citizens** ...

**Alors** ...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-011



**List** **K** .....

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

19

[illegible]

65



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. H. Stuart Master, of the Quebec of York, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. H. Stuart  
Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1929  
at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. F. Peake, Surgeon of the SS Quebec of York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1927  
at Quebec

W. F. Peake  
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



1111 L

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. DUCHESS OF YORK . Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 23rd AUGUST, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to		Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)				Race or people	Country	City or town	Country
1		McCUSKER	Mary A.	29	3	F		M Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.Ireland Lurgan	474129	Washington	22.4.29.	U.S.A.	Chicago.
2		RODDY	Margaret	26	5	F		M Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.Ireland Newtownards	480931	Washington	3.5.29.	U.S.A.	Detroit.
3		NOT USED																	
4		NOT USED																	
5		NOT USED																	
6		NOT USED																	
7		NOT USED																	
8		NOT USED																	
9		NOT USED																	
10		NOT USED																	
11		NOT USED																	
12		NOT USED																	
13		NOT USED																	
14		NOT USED																	
15		NOT USED																	
16		NOT USED																	
17		NOT USED																	
18		NOT USED																	
19		NOT USED																	
20		NOT USED																	
21		NOT USED																	
22		NOT USED																	
23		NOT USED																	
24		NOT USED																	
25		NOT USED																	
26		NOT USED																	
27		NOT USED																	
28		NOT USED																	
29		NOT USED																	
30		NOT USED																	
		NOT USED																	

Total Passengers ...  
U.S. citizens ...  
Aliens ...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 19

List L

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Parents, Mr. & Mrs. Dobbin, Lurgan, Co. Armagh.	Ill. Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 5 Chicago.	Husband, Mr. McCusker, 3640 Owersey Ave., Chicago, Ill.	Permanent	Yes	No	no	no	no	good	no	5' 3" Red Br. Gr. nil
2	Father, Mr. M. Lynch, 107 Upper Newtownards Rd., Belfast.	Mich. Detroit.	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes 3 Detroit.	Husband, Mr. T. Roddy, 2249 Hudson Ave., Detroit, Mich.	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officers or officials, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. H. Stuart Master, of the SS Duchess of York, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. H. Stuart  
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1929  
at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. F. Peake, Surgeon of the Co. Duchess of York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1929  
at Quebec

W. F. Peake  
Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

SS. <u>Duchess of York</u>	
<u>Aug 30, 1929.</u>	
Emigrant	Male _____ Female _____
Non-emigrant	Male _____ Female _____
U.S. Citizens	Male _____ Female _____
Total	_____

829

829

829

829

829



Lat 17° 15' N

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. DUCHES OF YORK. *Passengers sailing from* GREENOCK., AUGUST 24th, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on list	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yr.	Mo.			Read what language (a, if ever, learned, or what ground)	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town		
1		RAIN.	Henry	27	8	M	Power Loom Tuner	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scots	Scotland	Aberdeen	22955	Glasgow	2-8-29	Scotland	Aberdeen	
2		BELL.	Samuel	29	1	"	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Crosshill	30942	"	31-7-29	"	Crosshill.	
3		"	Isabella	31	2	F	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Maybole	30943	"	"	"	"	
4		BONE.	"	48	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Glasgow	498739	Washington	6-6-29	U.S.A.	Bufflo.	
5		CONNER.	William	27	1	M	Chemist	"	"	"	"	English	England	Stockport	460964	"	20-2-29	"	Chicago.	
6		CUNNINGHAM.	Jeanie	44	7	F	H'wife	"	"	"	"	Scots	Scotland	Barthill	462647	"	March 22.1929	"	Peoria	
7		DUSTAN	Mary A	58	5	F	"KEEPR"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Macduff	23844	Glasgow	July 22.1929	Scotland	Barff	
8		"	Christina H.C.	21	10	F	Dress- maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barff	23846	"	-40-	"	"	
9		"	Marion G.M.	20	5	F	Shop Asstd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	23845	"	40-	"	"	
10		"	Mary A.	17	10	F	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	23847	"	-40-	"	"	
11		FINDLAY	Anna	38	7	F	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aberdeen	502955	Washington	June 14.1929	U.S.A.	Chicago.	
12		"	Bathleen	21	3	F	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	502956	"	-40-	"	"	
13		GAVIN	Joseph	12	1	M	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	Paisley	30868	Glasgow	July 29.1929	Scotland	Paisley	
14		CHERRILL	Charlotte	60	2	F	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Paillieston	498456	Washington	June 5.1929	U.S.A.	Detroit	
15		"	Margaret	19	6	F	Clerkess	"	"	"	"	"	"	Glasgow	498458	"	-40-	"	"	
16		GIBSON	Agnes	26	1	F	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamilton	478443	"	Apr.30.1929	"	"	
17	usc	"	Jessie	11	1	F	Nil	"	"	"	"	American	U.S.A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	
18		GORDON	David O.	22	4	M	Textile Worker	Yes	Yes	Yes	"	Scots	Scotland	Dundee	23860	GLASGOW	23-7-29	Scotland	Dundee.	
19		GUY	David	41	4	M	Machinist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lochgelly	505805	Washington	June 20.1929	U.S.A.	Detroit	
20		HILL	Jean McR.	21	8	F	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dumbarton	431788	"	Nov 5.1928	"	"	
21		"	Alexander McR	6	6	M	Nil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-40-	-40-	"	"
22		PEDERSON	Mary G	33	1	F	H'wife	Yes	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Dalkeith	479835	"	May 1.1929	"	"	
23	Myr	"	Mary	5	8	F	Student	No	"	"	"	American	U.S.A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	
24		PILMER	Margaret	40	5	F	H'wife	Yes	"	Yes	"	Scots	Scotland	Ayr	483090	Washington	May 7.1929	"	Niagara Falls.	
25		"	Thomas. G.	11	1	M	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	Edinburgh	483091	"	-40-	"	"	
26		FORSTER ROBERTSON	Jane Mary	20 28	1 1	F F	Domestic H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Crosshill	31865	Glasgow	Aug.15.1929	Scotland	Crosshill	
27		ROBERTSON	Mary	28	1	F	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	30105	"	July 2.1929	"	Glasgow.	
28		"	Helen M	17	1	F	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	Glasgow	30106	"	-40-	"	"	
29		"	Euphemia J	7	1	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	30107	"	-40-	"	"	
30		WINTON	William	33	9	M	Machinist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leith	504621	Washington	June 18.1929	U.S.A.	Chicago	
		NOT USED																		

**NOT USED**

100-443887-100

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
\* Such address will be found on the back of this sheet.



Persons on board of another foreign possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

**OTTAWA & MONTREAL**

AUGUST

1929.

[illegible]



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. H. Stuart, of the SS Duchess of York, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. H. Stuart  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of August, 1929.  
at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **4**

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-607

S. S. **DUCHESS of YORK** sailing from **LIVERPOOL**, **23rd August, 1929**, Arriving at Port of **MONTREAL** **31st August, 1929**  
W. & A. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Merriell	Blanche	55	1	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 14.6.74		Home: 735 High Street, Newark, N.J.
2	Machania	Harmon	33		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 19/9/95		Home: 55 Loomis Street, Burlington, Vt.
3	<del>Machania</del>	<del>Beatrice</del>	<del>25</del>		<del>F</del>	<del>M</del>		By marriage	Home: 120, 57 Street, Niagara Falls, N.Y.
4	MacMahon	James H.	69		M	M	New York, N.Y. 13.12.60		"
5	MacMahon	Margaret	59		F	M		By marriage - 15.1.90	Home: 225 Meeker Avenue, Newark, N.J.
6	Morris	Jeanette	41	9	F	W	New York, N.Y. 16.9.88		Home: 279 Grandall Avenue, Youngstown, Ohio
7	Morris	Elva	30	6	F	S	Youngstown, Ohio. 1899 20th Novr.		Home: 18 N.W. 3rd Avenue, Faribault Minn
8	Nutting	Walter	55		M	M	Northampton, Mass. 14.2.74		"
9	Nutting	Ida M.	52		F	M		By parents & by Marriage	"
10	Nutting	Ruth	21		F	S	Faribault, Minn. 22.2.08		"
11	Nutting	Ada	24		F	S	" " 2.11.04		"
12	Noyes	Helen	50	10	F	S	Lowell, Mass. 29.8.77		Home: 102 Butman Road, Lowell, Mass
13	Owen	Edna	40	3	F	M	Joliet, Ill. 30.3.89		Home: 6825 Clyde Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
14	Olsted	Eleanora	59	6	F	M	Ottumwa, Iowa. 14.11.69		Home: 16 W. Madison St. Danville Vermilion Co., Ill.
15	O'Connell	Ethel	39	3	F	S	Cedar Rapids, Iowa. 31.7.92		Home: 1833 W. 5th St. Los Angeles
16	Pfeiffer	Rita	49	9	F	M	Columbus, Ohio. 6.9.81	District Court of Detroit, Mich. 21/3/22.	Home: 257 Woodland Avenue, Columbus, Ohio
17	Perner	Alfred	32	10	M	M			Home: Royal Oak, Mich.
18	Perner	Elsie	31	7	F	M		19/11/28.	"
19	Pangburn	Charles	63	6	M	M	Bemis Heights, N.Y. 12.2.66		Home: 1125 7th Street, Oakland, Cal.
20	Pangburn	Ida	60	11	F	M	Pine Grove, Nevada 12.9.68		"
21	Pangburn	Bess	37		F	S	Oakland, Cal. 23.5.92		"
22	Piermont	Koslyn	17		F	S	New York, N.Y. 26.1.12		Home: 220 West 98th St. New York N.Y.
23	Parks	Anna G.	32	6	F	S	Circleville, Ohio. 15.11.96		Home: 510 Mt. Vernon Avenue, Marion Ohio
24	Potts	Katherine	22		F	S	Solon Springs, Wis. 14.10.06		Home: Deerwood, Minn.
25	Palmer	Franklin	63		M	M	Boxford, Mass 1865, 8th September.		Home: 1019 Terry Avenue, Seattle Wash
26	Palmer	May	63		F	M	Pittsfield, Penn. 1865 21st May.		"
27	Quaife	Elise W.	59	6	F	W	Haverstraw, N.Y. 25.12.70		Home: Tomkins, Cove, N.Y.
28	Randall	Martha	64	10	F	S	Fryeburg, Maine, 4.5.66		Keene N.H. Normal School Keene, N.H.
29	Reynolds	Catherine H.	45	3	F	M	Leetsdale, Allegheny Co. Pa. 25.2.86		Home: 709 S. Hegley Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.
30	Ring	Elisabeth	27		F	S	Orono, Maine. Master, Raf 16.2.08		Home: 3 Summers St. Haverley, Mass Orono, Maine.
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

(Printed in England) 14-507

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DUCHESS of YORK sailing from LIVERPOOL, 23rd August, 1929, Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, 31st August, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Anderson	Rachel	35	F	S	Philadelphia, Pa. 7.7.94		Home: 333 Pine Street, Philadelphia Pa.
2	Agnew	Alice	18 6	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 5.1.15		Home: 111 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
3	Angell	Koss	53	F	M	Memphis, Tenn. 1876, 28th September.		Home: 706 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
4	Buckingham	Florence	42	F	S	Orange, N.J. 24.12.06		Home: 690 Prospect Blvd. Pasadena Cal.
5	Buckingham	Clifford H.	55	M	M	Chicago, Ill. 1.1.78		"
6	Buckingham	Alice S.	50	F	M	Dover, N.J. 10.3.79		"
7	<del>Stew</del>	<del>Meyer</del>	<del>45</del>	<del>11</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Evansville, Ind. 7.6.83</del>		<del>4533 Broadway, Indianapolis Ind.</del>
8	Brown	Nuby	44	10	F	M	<del>Wagonstown, Ind. 7.4.84</del>	"
9	Bailey	Mildred	28	8	F	S	Chicago, Ill. 9.2.09	Home: 246 Remington Avenue, Passaic, N.J.
10	Bailey	Gertrude	19		F	S	Jamestown, N.Y. 19.5.10	"
11	Bair	Marguerite	35	2	F	S	Leesburg, Pa. 11.6.94	Home: 1305 16th N.W. Canton, Ohio
12	Burden	Margaret	37	3	F	S	Stamford, Conn. 26.4.92	Home: 304 S. Main St. Wallingford Conn.
13	Crawford	Donald M.	19	8	M	S	Detroit, Mich. 13.12.09	Home: 688 Pingree Avenue, Detroit Mich
14	Cox	Eleanor	23	2	F	S	Milford, Mass. 14.1.06	Home: 253 Main St. Milford, Mass
15	Chalmers	James			M	M	U.S. Supreme Court, Buffalo, 25.10.93	452 Richmond Avenue, Buffalo, N.Y.
16	Chalmers	Florence	39		F	M	Pleasantville, Pa. 1.9.90	"
17	Cottrell	Thomas	43	7	M	M	Superior Ct. of Cook Co. Illinois, 13.3.03	Home: 1550 N. La Salle St. Chicago Ill
18	Cottwell	Emelia	38	8	F	M	Chicago, Ill. 13.7.01	"
19	Cottrell	Thomas	42	4	M	S	" " 31.12.21	"
20	Crocker	Florence	47	8	F	S	Chicago, Ill. 17.7.80	Home: 609 Fourth St. La Salle, Ill
21	Craig	Elinore E.	49	6	F	S	Atwater, Ohio. 27.2.80	Home: Ardmore, Penna.
22	Cary	Catharine	29	7	F	S	Houlton, Maine. Houlton, Mass. 17.11.99	Home: 138 Main St. Houlton, Maine
23	Crewley	Marion	30		F	S	Chestnut Hill, Pa. 16.3.98.	Home: Chestnut Hill, Penna.
24	Carter	Emmett B.	54		M	M	Union City, Pa. 19.12.75	Home: 32 W. 40 Street, New York, N.Y.
25	Carter	Bessie	56		F	M	Whitamarah, Pa. 10.10.73	"
26	<del>Callan</del>	<del>William</del>	<del>55</del>	<del>10</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>S</del>	<del>By marriage, 1908</del>	<del>722 Remington Avenue, N.Y.</del>
27	Davis	Helen E.	15		F	S	San Francisco, Cal. 21.8.16	Home: Hartford, Conn
28	De Gelleke	Frank A.	57	1	M		Sodus, N.Y. 28.5.71	1806 Lakeside St. San Francisco, Cal.
29	Deeke	Bertha	53	3	F	S	Utica, N.Y. 25.3.76	Home: Sodus, N.Y.
30	Deeke	Wilhelmina	50	10	F	S	" 10.7.78	Home: 1207 Kemble St. Utica, N.Y.
	NOT USED							Home: 337a Madison St. Brooklyn N.Y.
	NOT USED							
	NOT USED							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **2**

S. S.

DUCHESS of YORK

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

, 23rd August, 19 29, Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, 31st August, 19 29

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Deecke	Clara	46	F	S	Utica, N.Y. 12.3.84		Home: 1207 Kemble St. Utica, N.Y.
2	Detweiler	Herbert	20	M	S	Duluth, Minn. 20.7.09		Home: 2018 Builders Building, Chicago.
3	Dettelbach	Hattie	62	F	W	Rochester, N.Y. 22.7.88		Home: 305 West End Avenue, New York, N.Y.
4	Dworetzky	Sylvia G.	20	F	S	New York, N.Y. 26.4.09		Home: 140 W. 86th St. New York, N.Y.
5	Drager	Mary	20	F	S	Elizabeth, N.J. 18.11.09		Home: 30 Church St. New York, N.Y.
6	Dickey	Jessie E.	24	F	S	Youngstown, Ohio. 27.9.74		Home: 134 E. Delason Avenue, Youngstown, Ohio
7	Dickey	Anne M.	38	F	S	" 6.10.90		"
8	Easton	Donita	26	F	S	Chicago, Ill. 9.12.08		5915 W. Erie St. Chicago, Ill.
9	Endeman	Gertrude	48	F	S	New York, N.Y. 31.8.80		86 Halsey Street, Brooklyn
10	Endeman	Clair	41	F	S	New York, N.Y. 11.10.89		"
11	Endeman	Elsa	37	F	S	New York, N.Y. 2.1.92		"
12	Endeman	Marie	29	F	M	Milwaukee, Wis. 8.3.50		Home: 500 Diversey Parkway, Chicago, Ill.
13	Ferguson	Dean	23	F	S	Almont, Mich. 19.6.76		Home: 363 Beech Spring Rd. S. Orange, N.J.
14	Field	Jeanne	17	F	S	Elizabeth, N.J. 20.8.12		Home: 209 Wyoming Avenue, Maplewood, N.J.
15	Frazier	Margaret	51	F	M	Joliet, Ill. 22.11.78		Home: 601 W. End Avenue, New York, N.Y.
16	Fishman	Edna	16	F	S	New York, N.Y. 21.7.12		Home: 56 Shepard Street, Cambridge Mass.
17	Gass	Mary H.	22	F	S	Boston, Mass. 8.11.06		Home: 30 Wildwood St. Winchester, Mass.
18	Grant	Janet G.	22	F	S	Cambridge, Mass. 19.12.06		Home: 46 Shepard St. Cambridge, Mass.
19	Gass	Barbara	27	F	S	Cambridge, Mass. 26.4.02		622 Whitney Avenue, Wilkesburg, Pa.
20	Gray	Juliet	49	F	S	Stromstown, Pa. 22.9.79		Home: 23 East Main Street, Le Roy, N.Y.
21	Gillett	Margaret	27	F	S	Le Roy N.Y. 15.12.91		Home: 429 Second St. Manistee, Mich.
22	Gregory	Phyllis	21	F	S	Ann Arbor, Mich. 5.3.08		"
23	Gregory	Wilber J.	27	M	M	Roscoe Ill. 18.11.61		"
24	Gregory	Sarah	29	F	M	St. Louis, Mo. 6.2.70		Home: Sodus, N.Y.
25	Hopkins	Jane	20	F	W	Sodus, N.Y. 2.3.69		Highland Terrace, Aspinwall Penna.
26	Henninger	Marie	41	F	S	Pittsburgh, Pa. 6.1.88		Home: 110 Centre St. Concord, N.H.
27	Hollis	Franklin	24	M	M	Concord, N.H. 26.3.04		"
28	Hollis	Eleanor	21	F	M	Wyncoote, Pa. 5.3.07		Home: 257 Westminster Rd. Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	Holms	Clara L.	21	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 5.6.98		Home: 1 Upper Mountain Avenue Montclair, N.J.
30	Harris	Jeannette	20	F	W			

NOT USED  
NOT USED  
NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England) 14-207

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **3**

S. S. **DUCHESSE of YORK** sailing from **LIVERPOOL**, 23rd August, 1929, Arriving at Port of **MONTREAL**, 31st August, 1929

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Heald	Mary	78	6	F	W	New York, N.Y. 1.12.50		Home: 916 15th Avenue, Hickory, N.C.
2	Heald	Eugene	54	6	M	B	Annapolis, Md. 1.1.75		"
3	Howard	Zelma	28	10	F	S	Edgerton, Ohio. 2.7.03		Home: Edgerton, Ohio
4	Haydock	Flora B.	48	11	F	M	Clinton, N.Y. 14.6.83		Home: Chappaque, N.Y.
5	Haydock	Charles	17	3	M	S	New York, N.Y. 5.3.12		"
6	Haydock	Francis	18	3	M	S	" " 16.3.14		"
7	Haydock	Nancy	11	5	F	S	mt.Kisco, N.Y. 21.12.18		"
8	Johnston	Emily	38	11	F	S	Mercer Co. Pa. 13.6.93		Home: New Wilmington, Pa.
9	Josephi	Nettie	66	9	F	W	Milroy, Ind. 12.10.62		Home: 41 West 86th St. Cameron Hotel New York, N.Y.
10	Johnson	Eleanor	50	8	F	W	Terre Haute, Ind. 10.10.78		Home: 1616 S. 6th Street, Terre Haute, Ind.
11	Koretsky	Anna	27	8	F	M		By marriage, 1915	Home: 833 Hudson St. Hoboken, N.J.
12	Kennedy	Emma L.	69		F	S	Jersey City, N.J. 6.6.70		Home: 211 Passaic St. Hackensack N.J.
13	Kahle	Ethel H.	49	7	F	M	Terre Haute, Ind. 27.11.80		Home: 1815 N. Meridian St. Indianapolis, Ind.
14	Kahle	E. Havens	22	1	M	S	Indianapolis, Ind. 14.5.07		"
15	Katsnelson	Myer	40		M	M		Chicago, Ill. Circuit Ct. 17.6.26	Home: 5480 Cornell Avenue, Chicago Ill.
16	Katsnelson	Esther	29		F	M		Act of Congress, Greenlake, Wis. 17.6.16	"
17	Kerr	Lucretia	28		M	S	Palo Alto, Cal. 30.11.02		Home: Glenside, Pa.
18	Kinne	Clara	36		F	M	Cincinnati, Ohio. 4.10.91		Home: 339 Thrall Avenue, Cincinnati Ohio.
19	Kay	Hazel	21	7	F	S	Pasadena, Cal. 20.10.07		Home: 700 S. Los Robles Avenue, Pasadena, Cal.
20	Kay	Mary	48	6	F	S	Alliance, Ohio 8.11.82		Home: 133 S. Union Avenue, Alliance Ohio.
21	Kaufmann	Gustav	48	8	M	M	Philadelphia, Penn. 21.3.83		Home: 2440 Lake View Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
22	Kaufmann	Muriel	44	9	F	M		By marriage, 4.9.11	"
23	Kaufmann	Gustav	16	6	M	S	Chicago, Ill. 28.6.12		"
24	Kaufmann	Robert	15	6	M	S	" 7.6.13		"
25	Kaufmann	Charles	10	8	M	S	" 15.4.18		"
26	Karr	Lois	38		F	S	Paxton, Ill. 22.4.91		Home: R.4. Indianola, Iowa
27	Lomas	Mildred	44	9	F	S	Colebrook, N.H. 2.10.84		Home: 130 Second Avenue, Newark, N.J.
28	Loderer	Hermine	48	8	F	W	New York, N.Y. 28.7.87		Home: 121 Gregory Avenue, Passaic N.J.
29	Libby	Minnie M.	47	10	F	S	Chicago, Ill. 9.8.82		Home: 130 Second Avenue, Newark, N.J.
30	Lisniewski	Karol	58	2	M	M		U.S. Dist. Court. 27.4.25 Cincinnati, Ohio.	Home: 667 Crown St. Cincinnati, Ohio
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



(Printed in England) 14-207

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DUCHESS of YORK sailing from LIVERPOOL, 23rd Aug., 1929, Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, 31st August, 1929

W. &amp; S. Ltd.

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Rose	Andrew	18	9	M	S	Muncie, Ind. 28.9.10		Home: P.O. Box 548, Muncie, Ind.
2	Rose	Stuart	45		F	M	Indianapolis, Ind. 4.7.64		"
3	Rose	Stuart	12		M	S			"
4	Rapp	Mary	52		F	W	Trinidad, Colo. 7.11.77		Home: Hotel Windermere, Chicago, Ill.
5	Rapp	Mary G.	21		F	S	" 27.7.08		"
6	Rapp	Mason G.	23		M	S	" 1.4.08		"
7	Rapp	William H.	12		M	S	" 23.8.17		"
8	Rainbow	Lillian C.	59	4	F	W	Trenton, N.J. 19.4.70		Home: 14 W. 50th St. New York, N.Y.
9	Rose	Hugh	50		M	M	Lancaster, Ky. 1879. Sept. 7th.		Home: Pewee Valley, Ky.
10	Rose	Mary	45		F	M	Brandenburg, Ky. 1884. Sept. 13th.		"
11	Rose	Adoree	15		F	S	Lansville, Ky. 1914. 13th Jan.		"
12	Rose	McKee	14		M	S	" 1917 - 17th May.		"
13	Seymour	Mobilia	36	3	F	W	Mobile, Ala. 23.3.73		Home: 149 20 Bayside Avenue, Flushing, N.Y.
14	Stangland	Anna	55		F	W		By parentage	5915 E. Erie St. Chicago, Ill.
15	Simon	Rocelia	41	7	F	M	New York, N.Y. 12.9.88		Home: 50 Goldsmith Avenue, Newark N.J.
16	Shaw	Mary M.	44	1	F	S	Des Moines, Iowa. 22.5.65.		Home: 1201 S. Hegley Avenue, Pitts- burgh, Pa.
17	Saylor	Isabelle	31	9	F	M	Youngstown, Ohio. 9.8.97		Home: 509 Parmelee Avenue, Youngstown, Ohio
18	Stump	Isabelle	28	1	F	S	Marion, Ohio. 1.1.01		Home: 315 Linden Avenue, Marion Ohio
19	Soverel	Josephine	17	10	F	S	Newark, N.J. 30.9.12		Home: 656 Springdale Avenue, E. Orange, N.J.
20	Stone	Jessie	46	3	F	S	Pekin, Ill. 22.5.83		Home: 500 Diversy Parkway, Chicago, Ill.
21	Sanborn	Kingsbury	35	5	M	M	Lawrence, Mass. 10.12.63		Home: 596 Main Street, Riverside Cal.
22	Sanborn	Della	37	5	F	M	Waynesburg, Penn. 16.11.61		"
23	Salvisberg	Gottfried	44	1	M	S		Circuit Court of Kent Co. Grand Rapids Mich. 20.9.15	Home: 15 Pleasant St. S.W. Grand Rapids, Mich.
24	Salvisberg	Herman	35	6	M	S		U.S. Dist. Ct. Grand Rapids, Mich. 7.1.29	Home: 48 Buckley St. S.W. Grand Rapids, Mich.
25	Schoen	Antoinette	35		F	W		Ct. of Common Pleas, New York, 1.10.90	Home: 340 W. 86th Street, New York N.Y.
26	Stevenson	Josephine	40	1	F	S	Wallingford, Conn. 28.7.89		Home: 7 Elm Street, Wallingford, Conn.
27	Smith	Harland	37	7	M	S	Woburn, Mass. 27.10.01		Home: 28 Milton Road, Atlantic, Mass.
28	Swarskopf	Fred	26	5	M	S		U.S. Dist. Court, Chicago, Ill. 6.12.28	Home: 120 S. La Salle St. Chicago Ill.
29	Trevorrow	Edith	47	3	F	M	Newburgh, N.H. 18.2.82		Home: Hackellstown, N.J.
30	Towle	Evelyn	22	2	F	S	Oak Park, Ill. 30.3.07		Home: 444 Iowa St. Oak Park, Ill.
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DUCHESS of YORK

sailing from LIVERPOOL

23rd August, 1929, Arriving at Port of MONTREAL,

31st August

1929

W. & S. 124

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Taylor	Madeline	47	9	F	S	Springfield, Mass. 13.10.81		Home: 130 Second Avenue, Newark, N.J.
2	Thomson	James C.	57	9	M	M		Circuit Ct. of Chicago, Ill. 28.9.07	24 South St. Middlebury, Vt.
3	Thomson	James C.	19	9	M	S	Chicago, Ill. 12.6.09		"
4	Thwaites	Helene B.	44	8	F	S		State Court, Duluth, Minn. July 1928	Home: 414 W. 38th Avenue W. Duluth Minn
5	Thompson	Helen J.	40	1	F	S	Indianola, Iowa. 4.4.89		Home: 825 E. First St. Duluth, Minn
6	Valentine	Isabella	52		F	W		By marriage 25.10.90	Home: 237 E. Delaware Place, Chicago Ill
7	Thomson	Thomas	48	1	M	M			192 Oxford St. Rochester, N.Y.
8	Thomson	Thomas	48	6	F	M			"
9	Wenrick	Key E.	39	10	F	S	Baltimore, Ind. 6.8.90		Home: 123 Duer Avenue, S.W. Canton Ohio
10	Watson	Wendy	45		F	M	Indianapolis, Ind. 6.8.86		156 Penfield Rd. Bronxville N.Y.
11	Wintzer	Norma	35	1	F	S	Wapakoneta, Ohio. 17.7.96		Home: 202 W. Anglaize St. Wapakoneta Ohio
12	Wintzer	Ruby	35	7	F	S	" " 4.1.93		"
13	Weinman	Anne R.	17	4	F	S	Philadelphia, Pa. 16.3.12		Home: 5003 Atlantic Avenue, Atlantic City, N.J.
14	Weinman	Marion	18	11	F	S	" 19.8.10		"
15	Wikoff	Harriet	21	10	F	S	Los Angeles, Cal. 7.8.07		Stepfather, C/o C. Motsinger, Cucamonga, Cal.
16	Silver	Edna Josephine	17		F	S	New York City 16.2.12.		Home: 525 West End Avenue, New York City.
17	Thompson	Edith	42		F	S	Philadelphia, Pa. 8.1.87		Home: 503 Penn Avenue, Drexel Hill, Pa.
18	Berkman	Mary	47		F	S	Chicago, Ill. 3/4/82.		Home: 1440 East 52nd Street, Chicago, Ill.
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

NOT USED

74

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in English) 16-097

S. S. DUCHESS of YORK sailing from LIVERPOOL, 23rd August, 1929, Arriving at Port of MONTREAL 31st August, 1929

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Bird	James P.	✓ 56		M	M	Springfield, Mo. 21.8.71		Home: Northfield, Minn.
2	Kelso	Mary	✓ 54	10	F	M	New Albany, Ind. 21.7.74		Home: Silver Hills, New Albany, Ind
3	Porges	Ruth J.	✓ 21	5	F	S	New York, N.Y. 9.4.08		Home: 207 W.106th Street, New York N.Y
4	Porges	Lilly	✓ 59	10	F	W	" 4.11.69		" 1014 Lincoln Ave. Home: Ann Arbor, Mich
5	Smith	Caleb R.	✓ 46		M	M	Detroit, <sup>Texas</sup> Mich 7.5.84		"
6	Smith	Clara	✓ 42		F	M	<del>Texas</del> Norfolk, Va. 11.7.87		"
7	Shipke	George	✓ 59		M	S	Perrysburg, Ohio. 10.6.91		Metroit University, Detroit Mich
8	White	Silvia	✓ 16		F	S	New York, N.Y. 28.8.13		Home: 600 West End Avenue, New York N.Y
9	Burdick	Anna V.E.	✓ 52		F	M	Utica, N.Y. 24/2/97		Home: De Ruyter, Madison Co. New York
10	Burdick	Sarah K.	✓ 79		F	W	Vernon, N.Y. 28/7/50		"
11	Hanna	Anna	✓ 57		F	M		Through parents naturalization.	Home: 7445 La Salle Blvd. Detroit, Mich.
12	Phinney	Georgia A.	✓ 58		F	S	Danners, Ill. 16/7/71		Home: 14 Harrison Ave. Northampton, Mass.
13	Pierce	Fannie L.	✓ 41		F	S	Greenfield, Mass. 8/6/87		Home: 91 High Street, Florence, Mass.
14	Protheroe	Daniel	✓ 63		M	W		Lakawana Co. Court, Scranton, Penna. 1893.	Home: 5021 Dorchester Ave. Chicago, Ill.
15	Stevens	Laura	✓ 29		F	S	Worthington, Mass. 4/10/99		Home: 20 Munroe St. Northampton, Mass.
16	Potts	Katherine M.	✓ 22		F	S	Solon Springs, Wisc. 14/10/06		Home: Deerwood, Minn.
17	Geraghty	Florence E.	✓ 24		F	S	Larchmont, N.Y. 9/8/05.		Home: 40 - W. 77th Street, New York City.
18	Hanna	Bert	✓ 54		M	M	Detroit, Mich. 28/11/74.		Home: 7445 La Salle Blvd. Detroit, Mich.
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED  
NOT USED

75

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
  2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
  3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
  4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



(Printed in England) 14-607

**SECOND ADDITIONAL**

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

**S. S.** **DUCHESS of YORK** sailing from **LIVERPOOL**, **23rd August, 1929**, Arriving at Port of **MONTREAL**, **31st August, 1929**

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Appel	Theodore	✓ 57	9	M	M	Lancaster, Pa. 8.9.71		Home: 305 N. Duke Street, Lancaster, Pa.
2	Appel	Mary	✓ 57	1	F	M	" 3.6.72		"
3	Appel	Mary C.	✓ 38	4	F	S	" 12.3.01		"
4	Chessman	Frank	✓ 52	3	M	M	Helena, Mont. 5.5.77		Home: 1052 W. 6th St. Los Angeles, Cal
5	Grandgerard	Henri	✓ 37	8	M	M	New York, N.Y. 7.12.91		Home: 413 Clement Avenue, Brooklyn
6	Grandgerard	Lorette	✓ 35	1	F	M	Brooklyn, 14.7.94		"
7	Grandgerard	Yvonne	✓ 8	11	F	S	London 14.9.20 England	Parents American subjects.	"
8	Hager	Susan	✓ 58	9	F	M	Lancaster Pa. 5.11.70		Home: School Lane Mills, Lancaster Pa.
9	Maxwell	Bertram	✓ 38	7	M	S		Born of American parents at Odessa, Russia.	Home: Washburn College, Topeka, Kan.
10	Wright	Nelle	✓ 55	9	F	S	Dublin, Ohio. 3.12.62		Home: 259 Grandille Road, E. Worthington, Ohio.
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **9**

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. DUCHESS OF YORK sailing from BELFAST 23rd AUGUST, 1929, Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, 31st August, 1929.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GRAY	Juliet G.	49	9	F	S.	Stromstown, Pa. 22.9.29.		Home: 622 Whitney Avenue, Wilkinsburg, Pa.
2	GIFFORD	Margaret	32	2	F	M	Chicago, Ill. March. 1. 1897		Home: 8135 Langley Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
3	GIFFORD	Marcia	9	4	F	S.	Chicago, Ill. January, 11.1920.		do
4	JOHNSTON	Richard Cooke	16	7	M	S.	Ritzville, Wash. Nov. 5.1912		Home: Ritzville, Washington. Box 46. Home: Ritzville, Washington.
5	JOHNSTON	Anna Jane Baldwin	51	2	F	W.	Philadelphia. March 11.1878.		St. Thomas College, St. Paul, Minn.
6	MOYNIHAN	James H.	46	8	M	S.		December 2. 1918, District Court, St. Paul, Minn.	
7	MOYNIHAN	Humphrey	36	7	M	S.		District Court, St. Paul, Minn. May 3.1899.	as above.
8	HENNINGER	Marie J.	41	8	F	S.	Pittsburg, Pa. January 6. 1888.		Highland Terrace, Home: Aspinwall, Pittsburg.
9	McDEVITT	Joseph Thomas	60	3	M	S.	San Francisco, Cal. May 19. 1869.		22 Battery Street, Home: San Francisco, Cal.
10	WATSON Nancy	Nancy W.	43		F	M.	Indianapolis, Ind. 21.6.1886.		Mr. Lewis Watson, Husband: 156 Pond Field Road, Bronxville, N.Y.
11	ROSE	Gladys W.	45		F	M.	Indianapolis, 4.7.1884.		Mr. F.D. Rose, Husband: Box 548. Muncie, Ind.
12	ROSE	Stuart	12		M	S.	Muncie, Ind. 26th Sept. 1916.		as above.
13	DUNCANSON	Dugald H.	66		M	W.		Through father's naturalization.	Home: 695 Junipero Serra Blvd. San Francisco, Cal.
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-007

S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK"

sailing from GREENOCK

AUGUST 24

1929

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC & MONTREAL 31st AUGUST

1929

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ADAMS	Ercil Wesley	27	3	M	S	Kansas City, Mo. Dec. 14, 1901.		2518 Victoria Ave., Home: Los Angeles, Cal.
2	BENNETT	Archibald J.	56		M	S	Buffalo, N.Y. 24.11.72	Through father.	21 Bedford Ave., Home: Buffalo, N.Y.
3	BETZLER	Elizabeth	57		F	W	Cincinnati, Ohio. June 28, 1872.		959 Wye Drive, Home: Akron, Ohio.
4	BULLOCK	Samuel	50		M	M	Canton, Ill. June 29, 1879.		121 Fourth Street, Home: Wilmette, Ill.
5	"	Alice	41		F	M		By parents.	-do-
6	"	John Roland	37	9	M	D	Chicago, Ill. Nov. 5, 1892.		-do-
7	CHAMBERS	James B.			M	M			
8	"	Mrs.			F	M			
9	CHAMBERLIN	John W.	20		M	M	Bloomington, Ill. Oct. 12, 1908.		112 Marwin Avenue, Home: Akron, Ohio.
10	"	Marian Dale	19		F	M	Northampton, Ohio. July 7, 1910.		R.D. 3, Cayaloga Falls, Home: Ohio.
11	COCKVILL	Jane W.	55		F	S	Washville, Tenn. June 28, 1874.		5 West End Apt., Louise Home: Ave., Washville, Tenn.
12	GRAIG	Mary Elizabeth	39	2	F	S	Berea, Ohio. Feb. 29, 1890.		107 North Quarry St., Home: Ithaca, N.Y.
13	ESTY	Geoffrey Winslow	24	3	M	M	Brookline, Mass. Nov. 30, 1904.		97 Addington Road, Home: Brookline, Mass.
14	"	Mrs.			F	M			-do-
15	HAMILTON	Robert C.L.	62	1	M	W		Co. Court, White Plains, New York. June 21, 1911.	80 Woodrow Street, West Home: Hartford, Connecticut.
16	"	Agnes Y.	36	3	F	S		-do-	-do-
17	HAWKINS	Maude E.	40		F	M	Reese, Mich. August 10, 1889.		648 Weber Avenue, Home: Akron, Ohio.
18	HUMPHREY	Sybil B.	61		F	S	Peninsula, Ohio. Oct. 27, 1868.		406 Brown Street, Home: Akron, Ohio.
19	JONES	Arthur O.	59	1	M	M	Cincinnati, Ohio. May 9, 1870.		2332 Grandview Ave., Home: Cincinnati, Ohio.
20	"	Elizabeth N.	51	7	F	M	Cincinnati, Ohio. Oct. 12, 1877.		-do-
21	MAILLER	Janet	44	4	F	S	Cornwall, N.Y. Feb. 18, 1885.		P.O. Box 113, Home: Cornwall, N.Y.
22	MARSH	Mabel I.	57		F	S	Manchester, Ohio. 18.7.72		Home: Fairlawn, Ohio.
23	MILLER	Augusta	52		F	W		Through parents naturalization.	802 Orlando Avenue, Home: Akron, Ohio.
24	PERRIGO	Nellie	30	7	F	M	Pavia, Penn. Nov. 30, 1898.		1317 1/2 Estes Avenue, Home: Chicago, Ill.
25	PETTITT	Mattie B.	63		F	W	Akron, Ohio. Aug. 2, 1866.		23 Rhodes Avenue, Home: Akron, Ohio.
26	SCHERBARTH	Ruth	27	11	F	S	Akron, Ohio. July 10, 1901.		193 Palmyra Avenue, Home: Akron, Ohio.
27	SHAVER	Mary	46	6	F	S	Hollidaysburg, Penn. Feb. 12, 1883.		134 Davis Avenue, Home: White Plains, N.Y.
28	TACHET	Albert	28	8	M	S	Los Angeles, Cal. Aug. 2, 1900.		320 West 28th Street, Home: Los Angeles, Cal.
29	TEWELLES	Eva	51	5	F	M	Milwaukee, Wis. Dec. 22, 1877.		1057 Shepard Avenue Home: Milwaukee, Wis.
30	"	Pauline	18	10	F	S	Milwaukee, Wis. July 5, 1910.		-do-
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

NOT USED

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

(Printed in English) 14-207

S. S. DUCHESS OF YORK

sailing from GREENOCK

AUGUST 24th, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC & MONTREAL AUGUST 31st, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	THOMPSON	Elisabeth A	76	F	W		Naturalized through father.	Home: 283, Butcher Ave, Akron, Ohio. U.S.A.
2	WATERHOUSE	Helen Amy	28	F	S	Honolulu T.H. January 25.1901		72, Wyllie St. Home: Honolulu T.H.
3	WILKIN	Flavel	56	F	S	Nashville, Tenn. Feb. 16.1873		341 Chesterfield Pl. Home: Nashville, Tenn.
4	GRAESSIE	Louise	60	F	W	Detroit, Mich. Oct. 2.1868		6038, Chestnut St. Home: Seymore, Indiana.
5	GRAHAM	Jemie	32	F	S	March 17.1897, Watley, Alabama 258-Reed Ave.-Monticello, Alabama		258, Reed Ave. Home: Mobile, Alabama.
6	HAYWARD	Evis	53	F	W	Chicago, Ill U.S.A. 26.10.75		531 Paul Place, Home: Chicago, Ill.
7	KELLY	Marion	23	F	S	June 19.1906 Detroit, Mich		60, Hendrie Ave. Home: Detroit, Mich
8	LOECH	Hermine	61	F	S	Detroit, Mich. 16.7.68		48 Chandler Ave. Home: Detroit, Mich.
9	LAURANCE	Charles A.	73	M	M	Livingston County, N.Y. Oct 28.1855		2511 First Ave. Home: Cedar Rapids, Iowa.
10	MOLL	Clara E.	57	F	S	Detroit, Mich. August 31. 1871		1440 Lyander St. Home: Detroit, Mich.
11	"	Agnes C.	49	F	S	Detroit, Mich. February 7-1886 19th, 1880.		-d-
12	"	Renata L	44	F	S	Detroit, Mich. Jan 7.1885		-d-o-
13	RAINBOW	Olive M.	41	F	W	St. Louis, Missouri, June 1.1888		5526 Beverly Place, Home: Pittsburg, Penna.
14	McGOY	Jessie A	67	F	W	Washington D.C. May 22.1862.		-d-o-
15	TEFFT	Evis E.	40	F	S	Rockford, Mich. February 9.1889		706 Pearl St. Home: Ypsilanti, Mich.
16	ANDERSON	Rachel W.	35	F	S	Philadelphia, July 7.1894		333 Pine St. Philadelphia, Pa.
17	ENDEMAN	Gertrude	48	F	S	New York City 31/8/80		Home: 86 Halsey St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	ENDEMAN	Claire	41	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 11/10/89		"
19	BROWN	Royer H.	45	M	M	Evansville, Ind. 7/5/83		Home: 4533 Broadway, Indianapolis, Ind.
20	BROWN	Ruby	44	F	M	Hagerstown, Ind. 7/4/84		"
21	NOT USED							
22	NOT USED							
23	NOT USED							
24	NOT USED							
25	NOT USED							
26	NOT USED							
27	NOT USED							
28	NOT USED							
29	NOT USED							
30	NOT USED							
	NOT USED							
	NOT USED							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S.

"DUCHESS OF YORK"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

23RD. AUGUST, 1929.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

30 AUG 1929

19

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	RALLIN	Margaret	41 9	F	S	Macdonough, Ill. Sept. 6th. 1887.		220, North Huron, Ypsilanti, Mich.
2	BILBY	Grace	63 3	F	W	Washington, D.C. Dec. 7th, 1865.		5816, Harper Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
3	BLACKBURN	Dorothy	36	"	S	Boulder, Col. Oct. 20th 1898.		1731, Douglas Street, Rockford, Ill.
4	BLINN	Robert	19 11	M	S	ALAMEDA California Jly. 6th 1909.		1325, Clinton Avenue, Alameda, Calif.
5	BONETTI	Dolly	25 8	F	S	Santa Maria, Cal. Oct. 19th 1903		1794, The Alameda, San Jose, Cal.
6	BROWN	Ruth	38 7	"	"	Sargents Bluff, Iowa. Nov. 14th. 1890.		18, North Adams St. Ypsilanti, Mich.
7	BUTLER	Wallace Clark	17 5	M	"	St. Louis. Missouri, Feby. 18th. 1912		18, Parkland Place, St. Louis, Missouri.
8	BEST	Paul	18 8	"	"	Mass Lowell Nov. 28th. 1910.		631, Iris Street, West Palm Beach, Florida.
9	CALDWELL	Adelbert	62 1	"	"	Oxford, Me. May 18th. 1867.		Greencastle, Ind.
10	CLARK	Viro	34	F	"	Mt. Carroll, Ill. Jan. 29th. 1895.		1314, Post Avenue, Rockford, Ill.
11	CRICKMER	Louise	32 10	"	"	Spirit Lake, Iowa. Aug. 18th. 1896		1400, Portland Avenue, Minneapolis, Miss.
12	CUTHBERTSON	Ralph	22 6	M	"	Flint, Mich Jan. 10th. 1907.		1101, Grand Traverse St. Flint, Mich.
13	CENTER	Har	44 4	"	M	Mass Gloucester Mar. 11th. 1885.		Y.M.C.A. Flint, Mich.
14	COLE	Andrew	27 8	"	S	Los Angeles, Nov. 12th. 1907.		1325, S. Los Robles Ave. Pasadena, Calif.
15	COOPER	Fred	5	M	M	Philadelphia, Nov. 15th. 1915.		Bryn Athyn, Pa.
16	"	Aurora	37 3	F	"	Philadelphia, Mar. 20th. 1892.		"
17	CRONET	Dorothy	25 6	"	S	New York, N.Y. Nov. 3rd. 1903.		2049, Sterling Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	CRIGGS	Helga	45 6	"	M	Belfast, N.Y. Jan. 5th. 1884.		Pittsford, N.Y.
19	"	Ruth	19 3	"	S	Rochester N.Y. March 2nd. 1910		"
20	DANBY	William	53	M	M	U.S. District Court, Chicago, Ill. October 5th. 1927.		285, Woodlawn Avenue, Hubbard Woods, Ill.
21	"	Lora	47	F	"	"		"
22	"	Violet	7	F	S	"		"
23	DAVIS	Jarvis	26 8	M	"	New Albany, Ind. Oct. 18th/ 1912.		Brook, Ind.
24	DELUCK	Burton	26 9	"	"	New York, N.Y. Oct. 8th. 1911.		734, Wright Avenue, Schenectady, N.Y.
25	DODGE	Frank	16 11	M	"	North Plainfield, N.Jersey. Aug. 13th. 1912.		436, Berk Avenue, Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio.
26	DRANGE	Gertrude	27	F	"	Brooklyn, N.Y. Oct. 5th. 1908.		3110, Avenue K. Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	FARTING	William	18 4	M	"	DURHAM North Carolina, Mar 8th. 1911.		410, Watts Street, Durham, N. Carolina.
28	FISHER	Gerald	26 0	M	"	Uttica, N.Y. Jan. 1st. 1903.		1010, George Place, Utica, N.Y.
29	EVSON	Edna	33 10	F	"	Lansville, Ky. Oct. 1st. 1895		16708, Ashton Road, Detroit, Mich.
30	FOSTERINGHAM	Elizabeth	58 6	"	S	Solano Co. Calif. Nov. 27th. 1870.		1230 Fifth Avenue, San Francisco.

NOT USED  
NOT USED

NOT USED  
NOT USED

60

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-234)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK"  
TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

sailing from 23RD. AUGUST

LIVERPOOL, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

30 AUG. 1929, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GEORGE	John	19	3	M	S	Pendleton, Ind. March 6th. 1910		Pendleton, Ind.
2	GILL	Helen	18	4	F	"	San Francisco, Calif. Feby. 8th. 1911.		1049, Dehores St. San Francisco.
3	GLOWA	Theodore	18	8	M	"	New York City New York, Nov. 9th. 1910.		17, Elmhurst Avenue, Elmhurst, N.Y.
4	HARRIS	Ewart	44	1	M	M		Circuit Court Cook Co. Feby. 1916.	4134, N. Ridgeway Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
5	"	Mary	48	5	F	"		By marriage July 6th. 1920	"
6	"	John	6	3	M	S	Oak Park, Ill. Nov. 9th. 1922.		"
7	HEIDEN	Marjorie	26		F	"	Bloomfield Ind. March 3rd. 1901.		1434, N. Delaware St. Indianapolis, Ind.
8	HICKINSON	Laurella	38	11	F	M	Randolph, Vermont, July 24th. 1890.		131 - 14th Street, Milwaukee, Wis.
9	HUNGATE	Geneva	29		"	S	Clermont, Ind. March 20th. 1900.		2017, Central Avenue, apt. 1. Indianapolis, Ind.
10	HUNTER	Arthur	21	9	M	"	Lincoln, Nebr. June 15th. 1908.		225 5, So. Columbine St Denver, Col.
11	JOHNSON	Florence	52	7	F	"		Regular U.S. District Court at Detroit Mich, October 24th. 1927.	16765, Chapel Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
12	JOHNSTON	Anna	33	3	"	"	Philadelphia, March 25th. 1976.		114, Kevin Street, Ridley, Park, Pa.
13	"	Eva	5	1	"	"	" May 14th. 1877		-do-
14	JONES	Madison	19	10	M	"	Oakland, Calif. Oct. 9th. 1909.		265, Vernon Street, Oakland, Calif.
15	JONES	Robert	25		"	"	Spring Hill, N.S. May 31st. 1893.		East McKeesport, Pa.
16	"	Elizabeth	29	6	F	"	Hermine, Pa. Jan. 25th. 1900.		"
17	KELLY	WYNNE	18		M	S	Flint, Mich. Feby. 24th. 1910		110, E. Wallington Street Flint, Mich.
18	KERR	Robert	51		"	"		Buffalo Supreme Court, Feby. 8th. 1923.	371, Delaware Avenue, Buffalo.
19	KRUGER	Aaron	16	6	M	"	Fort Worth Texas, January 2nd. 1903.		1305, Buchanan, Wichita Falls, Texas
20	LAKE	Walter	26	4	M	"	Flint, Michigan, March 28th. 1903.		Y.M.C.A. Fall River, Mass.
21	LEAN	Richard	20	8	"	"	San Jose, Calif. Sept. 25th. 1908.		1320, South 13th St. San Jose, Calif.
22	LEWIS	John	19	3	"	"	Flint, Mich. April 6th. 1910.		526, Craig Street, Flint, Mich.
23	LINCOLN	Gaylord	18	10	"	S	New Haven, Conn. Sept. 6th. 1912.		50, West Prospect St. Street, New Haven, Conn.
24	MARSHALL	Ruth	59	7	F	"	Wisconsin, U.S.A. Dec. 24th. 1869.		Rockford, Ill.
25	NOT ON BOARD "DUCHESS OF YORK"	Edith	47	5	F	"	Spain,	Blooming Prairie, Minn. 1911.	Blooming Prairie, Minn.
26	NOT ON BOARD "DUCHESS OF YORK"	Edith	25	11	"	S			
27	MAYER	Peter	27		M	"		Through Father, Circuit Court, Cook County, June 10th. 1920.	853, Addison Street, Chicago, Ill.
28	MENNIE	Alexander	68	8	"	W		Superior Court San Francisco. July 3rd. 1894.	1230, Fifth Avenue, San Francisco.
29	"	Grace	35	9	F	S	San Francisco, Sept. 22nd. 1893.		"
30	MORFET	Robert	20	3	M	"	Flint, Michigan, March 28th. 1909.		583, Liberty, Flint, Mich.

NOT USED  
NOT USED  
NOT USED  
NOT USED

31

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **14**

20 AUG. 1929, 19

(Printed in England 14-414)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF BEDFORD"  
TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

sailing from LIVERPOOL.

23RD. AUGUST, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	NOT ON BOARD "DUCHESS OF YORK"	Donald	37	M	M	Oakland, March 16th. 1892.		Olympic Club, East Mason Street, San Francisco.
2	MC. GREGOR	Salome	24	F	S	Rochester N.Y. Jan. 10th. 1904.		201, Grand Avenue, Rochester, N.Y.
3	MOOREHEAD	Anne	25	F	"	Indianapolis, Ind. Dec. 8th. 1903.		3111, N. Meridian Street Indianapolis, Ind.
4	MORGAN	Phillip	17	M	"	Flint, Michigan, Aug. 1st. 1911.		505, Citizens Bank Buildings, Flint, Mich.
5	MORRIS	Alexander	21	M	"	Hollywood, Cal. Aug. 31st. 1907.		1623, Vista St. Hollywood, Cal.
6	NOVAK	Emil	25	F	"	Cleveland, Ohio. Feb'y. 20th. 1904.	Federal Buildings, Boston, Mass. March 23rd. 1925.	668, Brunswick St. San Francisco, Cal.
7	PILLING	Fred	63	M	M	Casselton, N.Dak. Nov. 5th. 1883.		103, Capen Street, Dorchester, Mass.
8	POLLOCK	Christine	45	F	S		Court of Common Pleas, Cleveland, Ohio.	310, 8th Street So. Fargo, N.D.
9	RELIH	Bertram	53	M	M			3369, De Soto Avenue, Cleveland Heights, Ohio.
10	"	Margaret	62	F	"			"
11	ROBERTS	Marguerite	25	F	"	Rockford Indiana 23/4/1905		515, Walnut Street, Rockport, Ind.
12	NOT ON BOARD "DUCHESS OF YORK"	Allice	10	F	"			1194, Randol Avenue, San Jose, Cal.
13	ROSS	Dorothy	21	F	"	Los Angeles, Cal. 1907.		"
14	"	Virginia	19	F	"	San Jose 1906		119, Woodland Street, Hartford, Conn.
15	ROSS	John	17	M	"	Hartford, Conn. Aug. 28th. 1912.		612, Junipero Avenue, Pacific Grove, Cal.
16	RYAN	Gladys	25	F	"	Bakersfield, Cal. Aug. 17th. 1903.		306, Welch Blvd. Flint, Mich.
17	SCHWEITZER	Harvey	18	M	"	Flint, Mich. June 23rd. 1911.		Cape Girardeau, Mo.
18	SERENA	Joseph	55	M	"	CINCINNATI OHIO. 18:3:1874.		"
19	"	Virginia	56	F	"	LEXINGTON KENTUCKY. 18:3:1874.		52, Harrison Street, Hartford, Conn.
20	SHAW	Dawson	16	M	S	HARTFORD, Conn. August 11th. 1912.		1225, S. Berondo Street Los Angeles, Cal.
21	SHERMAN	Sadie	27	F	"	Cheyenne, Wyo. Dec. 5th. 1902.		Stamford University, Cal.
22	SHIPP	Robert	20	M	"	Battle Creek, Mich.		827, Marshall Avenue, St. Paul, Minn.
23	SMALLEY	Ralph	41	M	"	Caledonia, Minn. Oct. 26th. 1887.		R.D.2 Alliance, Ohio.
24	SMYTH	May	45	F	"	Alliance, Ohio, Sept. 19th. 1903.		1045, Bird Avenue, San Jose, Cal.
25	SNYDER	Rixford	20	M	S	San Jose, Cal. Nov. 10th. 1908.	Cook Co. Court Chicago. June 1892.	5076, Oregon Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
26	STEVEN	Andrew	72	M	"	NEW YORK CITY New York, March 29th. 1911.		25th. E. 48th Street, New York City, N.Y.
27	STRINGER	George	18	M	S			3060, N. Delaware St. Indianapolis, Ind.
28	STUART	Rachel	14	F	"	Bloomington, Ind. Aug. 6th. 1904.	Court of Common Pleas of Lancaster Co. at Lancaster Penna. 5th. March 1904.	811, Dana Apts. Avondale Cincinnati, Ohio.
29	SYMONS	John	56	M	M			"
30	"	Charlotte	45	F	"	Youngstown Ohio. Dec. 27th. 1883.		"

NOT USED  
NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in English 14-284)

8. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK"  
TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

sailing from LIVERPOOL.

23RD AUGUST, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

30 AUG 1929

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	TAYLOR	Dorothy	21	6	F	S	Benghalz, Ohio, Nov. 7th. 1907.		151, W. Summit Street, Alliance, Ohio;
2	TRAYER	David	15	11	M	"	So. BRANTRIE Massachusetts, July 23rd. 1913.		14 S Hobart Avenue, S. Braintree, Mass
3	TODD	Harry	62	4	"	M		Circuit Court of Detroit, Mich. August 11th. 1924.	193 O, Green Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
4	TUCKER	Beverley	47	4	"	"	Warsaw, Virginia, Feb. 4th. 1882.		3802 Hawthorne Avenue, Richmond Va.
5	"	Eleanor	37	4	F	"	Lynchby, Vir. " 28th. 1892.		"
6	"	Maud	12	10	"	S	University of Virginia Aug. 25th. 1916.		"
7	"	Beverley	10	7	"	"	-do- Nov. 26th. 1918		"
8	"	Eleanor	8	10	F	"	-do- August 26th. 1920		"
9	"	Louisa	7	"	"	"	Alie Va June 8th. 1922		"
10	"	Marie	4	6	"	"	Richmond Va Dec. 20th. 1924		"
11	VAN ALSTINE	Beth	20	11	"	"	Gilmore City, Iowa. July 10th/ 1899		Gilmore City, Iowa.
12	"	Ruth	19	11	"	"	"		"
13	WALLACE	Lily	17	4	"	M		Federal Court of Brooklyn, N.Y Jan. 28th. 1902.	1533, Union Street, Brooklyn, N.Y
14	WEALE	Agnes	19	8	"	S	Fargo, N.D Jan. 10th. 1910.		714- 8th. Street S. Fargo, N.D
15	WEISS	Joseph	16	10	M	"	Flint, Michigan, Sept. 1st. 1912.		163 6, Miller Road, Flint, Mich.
16	WENDROWITZ	Barnaby	11	1	M	"	Lansing, " June 11th. 1908		1614, Beal Avenue, Lansing, Mich.
17	WHITE	Mazie	26	8	F	"	New York City, N.Y. Sept. 20th. 1902.		617, West 169th St. New York City, N.Y
18	SMITH	Mildred	23	6	"	"	Marinette, Wis. 1906.		2048, Cleveland Ave. Chicago, Ill.
NOT ON BOARD "DUCHESS OF YORK"								Circuit court of Calhoun, Battle Creek, Mich. 1924	11, Taft Street. Battle Creek, Mich.
NOT ON BOARD "DUCHESS OF YORK"									"
21	SEKEMA	John	44	"	M	M		Court House Grand Rapids, Mich. 1915.	1366 Portland Ave. N.E. Grand Rapids, Mich.
22	"	Minnie	46	"	F	M		"	"
23	WIND	John	53	"	M	M		Superior Court, Grand Rapids, Mich. November, 1921.	Grand Rapids, Mich.
24	"	Grietje	57	"	F	M		"	"
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **16**

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.  
8. S. DUCHESS OF YORK

sailing from BELFAST

23rd August, 1929, Arriving at Port of MONTREAL

30 AUG 1929, 19

Sailing from BELFAST, 23rd August, 1929, Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, 30 AUG. 1929, 19									
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	BREEN	Thomas	63	6	M	S.			
2	FORD W	William John	72		M	W.		County Court, Cook Co. Ill. March, 1887.	124 Loonies Street, Chicago, Ill.
3	McAULEY	David	64		M	W.	U.S. Citizen.	Supreme Court of Cook. State of Ill. 18th Oct. 1892.	6442 Bishop Street, Chicago, Ill.
4	O'HARA	Sarah	46	1	F	S.	Wisconsin, May 3. 1883.		7805 South Peoria Street, Chicago, Ill.
5	ROWLETT	Frances	50		F	W.	American Citizen.		744 Laurel Avenue, St. Paul, Minn.
6	EASTON	Bonita	26		F	S	Chicago, Ill., 9. 12. 1902		1319 Eddy Street, Chicago, Ill.
7	FORD	Agnes	62		F	S	Camden, N.Y. 22.4.1867		5915 West Erie Street, Chicago, Ill.
8	GILFOYLE	Elisabeth	52		F	M	Princeton, Ill. 9.1.77.		62 New Hartford St. Walscott, N.Y.
9	GRAM	Mathilda	64		F	W		New Brunswick, Co Middlesex 3rd Oct. 1868, by marriage.	108 West 3rd Street, North Platte, Nebrk.
10	HERRINGTON	Grace	52		F	W	Odgen, Utah. 9.9.1875		Pert Ambory, 208 Recker Street, New York.
11	LAMBERT	Julienne	56		F	S			Stamford University, California.
12	LYNAUGH	Margaret	53		F	S	East Bloomfield, 28.3.1896.		1150 Hague Avenue, St Paul, Minn.
13	LYNAUGH	Helen	50		F	S	Manchester, N.Y., 775.1899.		Canadagua, New York, N.Y.
14	McCABE	Elizabeth	48		F	S	Madway, Kentucky. 8.8.1881		Park Avenue Hospital Rochester, New York.
15	McGRATH	Jennie	42		F	S		Montana, Washington, D.C. Sept. 1914	Versailles, Kentucky.
16	STANGLAND	Anna	55		F	W	Prince Port, Nova Scotia. 21.8.1874.		Glasgow, Montana, 59 15 West Erie St. Chicago, Ill.
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **17**

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

**S. S. DUCHESS OF YORK**

sailing from **GREENOCK**

**AUGUST 24TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC & MONTREAL 30 AUGUST, 1929.**

No. of Pass.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Manner of Entry	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	ANDERSON	David T.	24	4	M	S		By father at Rochford Ill.	960 Ridge Ave. Rochford, Ill.
2	BAIRD	Virginia W	24		F	S	Clyde N.Y. Sept 12. 1904		Clyde N.Y.
3	CAM	Lillian D	58		F	M	Saskhill Kansas July 26. 1871		5531 Wayne Ave. Chicago. Ill.
4	"	Margaret E	25		F	S	Chicago, Ill March 17. 1904		-do-
5	CONLOGUE	Elizabeth	2	6	F	S	Chicago, Ill Sept. 21. 1926		6726 S. Lincoln St. Chicago. Ill
6	DEWEY	Elmer C	34	7	M	S	Rockford Ill. Sept. 16. 1891		1940 Clinton St. Rockford, Ill.
7	HALL	Ina	46	8	F	S	Conn-	County Court, New York City. 1901	45. Hall St. Rochester, N.Y.
8	"	Robina	28	3	F	M			Mrs. R. Kelly, Derby Line, Vermont.
9	MCDONALD	Isabella	52		F	M		Havre Montana, District Court November 21. 1916.	4717 N. Martin St. Spokane, Wash.
10	MCHARDY	George G.	70	6	M	M		Civil District Court Parish of Orleans, New Orleans Louisiana, Nov 19. 1901	R.F.D. 2. Baton Rouge, La.
11	MACLEOD	William R.	29		M	M		U.S. District court of N.H. See Sept. 4. 1928	65 North Main St. Concord, N.H.
12	"	Jane	32		F	M		U.S. District Court of N.H. April 30. 1929	-do-
13	MILLAR	Neil	42	1	M	M		U.S. District Court, Boston Mass. December 1. 1929	16. Oak St. Braintree, Mass.
14	"	Mima	42	11	F	M		-do-	-do-
15	POTTER	Alla M.	52		F	W		by marriage	110 B. Way Fort Edward, New York.
16	PURYEAR	Florence	57	11	F	S	Williamson, County Tennessee, June 24. 1871		A-1 Douglas Apt. Nashville, Tenn.
17	ROBERTSON	Grance	42		F	M		Circuit Court, Cook Co. Ill, Sept. 18. 1917	5138 S. May St. Chicago, Ill.
18	SMITH	Gertrude	21		F	S	New York City. July 17. 1907		R.F.D. 3. Clayton, N.Y.
19	"	Helen	23		F	S	Jan 14. 1906 New York City		-do-
20	STEVENS	Alice	29	2	F	S	Gosport, N.Y. May 18. 1900		Greenville, N.Y.
21	THOMSON	Margarte	58	5	F	S		Los Angeles Calif. Sept 1924.	411 W. 6th St. Long Beach, Calif.
22	THORPE	Doris	26	8	F	S	Clyde, N.Y. Novr. 26. 1902		69 West James St. Clyde, N.Y.
23	WILLIAMSON	Margaret	39	10	F	M		Elyria Clerk of Courts, December 1918.	142, Clark St. Elyria, Ohio.
24	"	Marjory	8	1	F	S	Elyria, Ohio. March 18. 1928		-do-
25	WRUCK	Sylvia A.	29		F	S	Gosport, N.Y. December 18. 1899		Gosport, N.Y.
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **18**

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in English 14-214)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK"  
TITLED CLASS.

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

23RD. AUGUST, 19

29, Arriving at Port of

19

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	CADWELL	Richard	4 3	M	S	Newcastle, Wash. 1925.		626, Margaret East, Detroit, Mich.
2	CLARK	James	36 6	M	W		Superior Court of Cook Co. Chicago. October 6th. 1922	4459, Carroll Avenue, Chicago.
3	HODGKINSON	Alfred	38 -	"	M		Eastern Michigan, 22nd. June 1918.	11760, Sorrento Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
4	JONES	Mary	2 9	F	S	Sandpoint, Idaho. 1927.		105, Church Street, Sandpoint, Idaho.
5	LEE	Susan	46 2	"	M		Through marriage, June 3rd. 1904 at Leigh, Lancs.	636, Margaret East, Detroit, Mich.
6	TIDSWELL	Samuel	60 1	M	M		U.S. Court - Detroit, Jan. 27th. 1922.	4822, Robins Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
7	"	Christina	45 3	F	"		"	"
8	"	Fredericka	13 10	"	S		"	"
9	SMITH	Glen	42 1	M	M	Pennia, 25. 2. 1887		212 Byrket Avenue, Mishawaka, Ind.
10	"	Ira	37 5	F	M	Chicago, Ill. 3.12.1891.		"
11	EDGE	Nellie	30 4	F	M		Circuit Court, Calhoun, Mich. 20.2.1922.	11 Taft Street, Battle Creek, Mich.
12	"	William L.	5	M	S	Roselyn, Mich. 25.8.1924		"
13	NOT USED							
14	NOT USED							
15	NOT USED							
16	NOT USED							
17	NOT USED							
18	NOT USED							
19	NOT USED							
20	NOT USED							
21	NOT USED							
22	NOT USED							
23	NOT USED							
24	NOT USED							
25	NOT USED							
26	NOT USED							
27	NOT USED							
28	NOT USED							
29	NOT USED							
30	NOT USED							
	NOT USED							
	NOT USED							
	NOT USED							
	NOT USED							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **19**

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DUCHESS OF YORK

sailing from

BELFAST

23rd August, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	FERGUSON	William	29	3	M	S.		Pittsburgh, Pa. June, 1929.	260 Seneca Street, Turtle Creek, Pa.
2	McCULLOUGH	John	35	8	M	S.		No. 91/21735. Detroit, 7th Sept. 1927.	760 Eighteenth Street, Detroit, Mich.
3	RODDY	Leo	3	1	M	S.	Detroit, Mich. 18th July, 1926.		2249 Hudson Ave., Detroit, Mich.
4	RODDY	Hugh	1	6	M	S.	Detroit, Mich. 12th February, 1928.		as above.
5		NOT USED							
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **20**

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

**S. S. DUCHESS OF YORK.** sailing from **GREENOCK**, **AUGUST 24th, 1929**, Arriving at Port of **QUEBEC & MONTREAL**, August **29**, 1929.

No. LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	ANDERSON.	John Boyd	61	4	M	M		Detroit Circuit Court. February 1928.	661, Seward Ave., Detroit, Mich.
2	CLARKE.	Alfred	72	5	M	"		Cooke Co. Court, Ill. 19-3-1888.	240, Main St., Bangor, Mich.
3	"	Jennie.	68	5	F	"			"
4	NOT ON BOARD "DUCHESS OF YORK"		48	1	M	"	Feb. 25-1887. Painesburg, Minn.		212 No. Byrkit Ave., Wichawaka, Ind.
5	NOT ON BOARD "DUCHESS OF YORK"		27	3	F	"	Dec. 3 1891. Chicago, Ill.		"
6	TODD	Robert H	69	4	M	M		Iowa District Court	Idagrove Iowa.
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

NOT USED  
NOT USED

68

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alexander B. Burns, Surgeon of the "LETITIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alexander B. Burns. M.B. Ch.B.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUG, 1929,

at QUEBEC

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



5

List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LEITITIA" Passengers sailing from BELFAST, N. IRELAND, 23rd, AUGUST, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Re-entry Permit Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if stenographer, claim, or what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		TRANSFERRED TO SHEET 2 LINE 8		36		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	Irish	Free State, Belfast		511105	Washington	July 6th 1929	United States	Hempstead
2	3034	MURRAY	ETHEL MAUD	35		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	Irish	Northern Ireland		506559	Washington	June 22nd 1929	United States	Chicago
3	3035	MCDONNELL	MARY A.	51		F	S	Saleslady	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	Irish	Ballymena						
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# UNITED



1929.

## Arriving at Port of

Arriving at Port of                      **QUEBEC**

31 AUG 1929

19 29.

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 20 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is affiliated with or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, economy, or property of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, DAVID TAYLOR MASTER, of the "LETITIA", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of 31 AUG 1929, 19  
at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alexander B. Burns, Surgeon of the "LETITIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alexander B. Burns. M.D. L.H.B.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUG 1929, 1929  
at QUEBEC

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



6

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S.S. \_\_\_\_\_ "LETITIA"

*Passengers sailing from*

## LIVERPOOL

24 AUG 1929, IO

<b>Total Passengers</b>	...	...	...
<b>U.S. citizens</b>	...	...	...
<b>Aliens</b>	...	...	...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

0.4







**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **DAVID TAYLOR**, **MASTER**, of the "**LETITIA**", from **GLASGOW**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at **QUEBEC**

**31 AUG 1929**

day of

. 19

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Alexander B. Burns*, Surgeon of the "*LETITIA*", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had *5* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *The General Medical Council of Great Britain*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *4* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Alexander B. Burns. M.D. Ch.B.*

Sworn to before me this *31 AUG 1929*, 19  
at *QUEBEC*

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

829



7

List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "LETITIA" Passengers sailing from GLASGOW 23 AUG 1929, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	4029	McCash	Charles	27		M	S	Medical Pract.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Perth	46	Dundee	2nd Aug 1929	Scotland	Perth
2	3040	McAndrew	John	23		M	S	Contractor	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Ayr	205	Glasgow	13th Aug 1929	Scotland	Ayr
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

Total Passengers ...  
U.S. citizens ...  
Aliens ...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **7**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of **QUEBEC**, **31 AUG 1929**, **19**

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small>	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$40, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to return to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to return to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to return to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to return to United States		
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?														
1	Father William McCash Gomhill House Perth	Scot	Perth	Yes	Self	\$100	No		c/o Rochester University Rochester N.Y.	No	1 Week	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9 Fr.	Brn Blue	None
2	Father Chas. McAndrew 4 Park Ter Ayr	Scot	Ayr	Yes	Self	\$250	No		c/o Hotel McAlpine (Touring) New York	No	2 Weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9 Fr.	Fair Blue	None
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **DAVID TAYLOR**, **MASTER**, of the "**LETITIA**", from **GLASGOW**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*D. Taylor*

Officer.

31 AUG 1929

Sworn to before me this  
at **QUEBEC**

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alexander B. Burns, Surgeon of the "LETITIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alexander B. Burns. M.D. Ch.B.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUG 1929, 19

at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

829

Letitia  
Visitors



8

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LEITIA. *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 24TH AUGUST, 1920.

Total passengers . . . . .	=====
U. S. citizens . . . . .	=====
Alone . . . . .	=====

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC

31 AUG 1929

1929.

List

8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid in own person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does alien intend to remain in the United States for a period of less than 6 months and if so, for how long?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town						Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Feet	Inches								Hair	Eyes				
1	WIFE, LILIAN ATTERIDGE, 123. WESTBOURNE TCE, LONDON, W2.	ENG.	STEYNING	No	SEE 23	\$50	NO	SHUBERT THEATRE CORPN. NEW YORK.	NO	6	MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	FR.	GRY	NONE	
2	MOTHER, MRS. L. BEALE, 2, ASH-CHURCH TCE, LONDON, W. 12.	ENG.	LONDON	No	SEE 23	\$50	YES	-DO-	NO	6	MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FSH	FR.	GRY	NONE	
3	MOTHER, MRS. E. HALE, THE BURY, ODINAM, HANTS. (3 father)	ENG.	LONDON	No	SEE 23	\$50	YES	-DO-	NO	6	MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	FR.	GRY	NONE	
4	WIFE, MRS. JEFFERIES, 249. LYTTLETON RD. HAMPSTEAD, LONDON, N.W. 11.	ENG.	LONDON	No	SEE 23	\$50	YES	-DO-	NO	6	MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE	
5	FATHER, PROF. HAROLD LITTEBDALE, 10, SOUTHERN RD. BOURNEMOUTH.	ENG.	LONDON	No	SEE 23	\$50	YES	-DO-	NO	6	MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DRK	BLK	HZL.	NONE	
6	FATHER, ROBERT LOCKHART, ST. ROMANS, RAVENSWOOD AVE. CROFTHORN, BERKS.	ENG.	LONDON	No	SEE 23	\$50	YES	-DO-	NO	6	MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE	
7	WIFE, MRS. MAKEHAM, 14. HOLMSIDE RD. LONDON, S.W. 12.	ENG.	LONDON	No	SEE 23	\$50	YES	-DO-	NO	6	MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED	D.B.	GRY	NONE	
8	FATHER, WM. MCILDOVE, 26. GORN MARKET, BELFAST.	ENG.	LONDON	No	SEE 23	\$50	YES	-DO-	NO	6	MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK	DRK	GRY	NONE	
9	WIFE, DOROTHY RHODES, 66. LICH-FIELD GR. FINCHLEY, LONDON, N.	ENG.	LONDON	No	SEE 23	\$50	YES	-DO-	NO	6	MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DRK	DRK	HZL.	NONE	
10	FATHER, WM. RIDLEY, 108. BRASSERS RD. WOLVERHAMPTON.	ENG.	LONDON	No	SEE 23	\$50	YES	-DO-	NO	6	MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE	
11	SISTER, MISS MARIE SLADE, 2. GOTTINGHAM PLACE, LONDON, W5.	ENG.	LONDON	No	SEE 23	\$50	YES	-DO-	NO	6	MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	D.B.	GRY	NONE	
12	Father Sir Burton Chadwick 41 Bramhan Gd. London W5	Eng	London	No	Self	\$780	No	c/o Commodore Hotel New York	No	60	Dys	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Fr	Fair	Blue	None	
13	Wife Margary Appleyard King Lane Ho. Leeds	Eng	Leeds	No	Bradford	\$200	Yes	1923 Boston Mass Julius Cohen & Josephy 232 Summer St Boston Mass	No	60	Dys	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr	Fr	Gray	None	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, DAVID TAYLOR MASTER, of the "LETITIA", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*D. Taylor*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of 31 AUG 1929, 19  
at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alexander B. Burns, Surgeon of the "LETITIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31 AUG 1929

Alexander B. Burns. M.D. Chib.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

9

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

F.M.F.

S. S. "LETITIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

23RD AUGUST, 1929

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if none, state dialect, or what good)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	H-0-30	McLeod	Elizabeth	46		F	S	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	29908	Glasgow	29th Jul. 1929	Scotland	Glydebank
2			NOT USED																	
3			NOT USED																	
4			NOT USED																	
5			NOT USED																	
6			NOT USED																	
7			NOT USED																	
8			NOT USED																	
9			NOT USED																	
10			NOT USED																	
11			NOT USED																	
12			NOT USED																	
13			NOT USED																	
14			NOT USED																	
15			NOT USED																	
16			NOT USED																	
17			NOT USED																	
18			NOT USED																	
19			NOT USED																	
20			NOT USED																	
21			NOT USED																	
22			NOT USED																	
23			NOT USED																	
24			NOT USED																	
25			NOT USED																	
26			NOT USED																	
27			NOT USED																	
28			NOT USED																	
29			NOT USED																	
30			NOT USED																	
			NOT USED																	
			NOT USED																	

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Passengers of a vessel of another country, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Passengers ONLY

Arriving at Port of **QUEBEC**, **31 AUG 1929**, **19**

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether leaving a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by other person, or by any association, society, committee, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who takes in or harbors persons known to be aliens, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?	No							Perm	Yes		No	Yes		No
1	Brother:—Mr. James McLeod, 41 Bannerman Street, Glydebank, Glasgow.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	\$75	No		Sister:—Mrs. Annie Neil, 17323 Mary Boulevard, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		Fair	Grey	Grey	None
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Form.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

20001 1000  
20001 1000 93



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, DAVID TAYLOR <sup>Master</sup> MASTER, of the "LETITIA", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of 31 AUG 1929, 19  
at QUEBEC

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alexander B. Burns, Surgeon of the "LETITIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alexander B. Burns. M.B. Ch.B.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUG 1929, 19  
at **QUEBEC**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S.S. "LETITIA"

*Passengers sailing from* ..... **LIVERPOOL**

24 AUG 1929

19

[illegible]

**NOT USED**

[illegible]

U.S. citizens . . . . .

**Alone** . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000







**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **DAVID TAYLOR**, **MASTER** of the "**LETITIA**", from **GLASGOW**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*D. Taylor*

Sworn to before me this  
at **QUEBEC**

day of **31 AUG 1929**, 19

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alexander B. Burns, Surgeon of the "LETITIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alexander B. Burns. M.D. Ch.B.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUG 1929, 19

at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

829



15

# TOURIST THIRD CABIN

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

**E. M. J.**

S. S. "LETITIA"

*Passengers sailing from* GLASGOW

23RD AUGUST 1929

ST

**States,  
STEER**

Arr

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	4031	Allan	Mary	55	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Settle	477075	Washington	26th Apr. 1929	U.S.A.	River Rouge	1
2	4076	Brown	Jean	47	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Coatbridge	460389	Washington	18th March 29	U.S.A.	Chicago	2
3	4016	Brown	Annie	29	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Leith	471416	Washington	16th April 29	U.S.A.	Detroit	3
4	4026	Brown	Johnna	4	✓	F	S	Nil Dye	No	Nil	No	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Leith	Born	Born		U.S.A.	Detroit	4
5	4014	Brown	Alexander	30	✓	M	M	Maker	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Portobello	496451	Washington	1st Jun. 1929	U.S.A.	Detroit	5
6	4034	Chapman	James	24	✓	M	S	Auditor	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	505143 501018	Washington	19th Jun. 1929	U.S.A.	Detroit	6
7	4035	Chapman	Grace	52	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Stonehouse	501018 505143	Washington	10th Jun. 1929	U.S.A.	Detroit	7
8	4036	Gostie	James William	24	✓	M	M	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Orkney	461607	Washington	21st Mar. 1929	U.S.A.	Detroit	8
9	4037	Gostie	Everil May	21	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Camborne	461741	Washington	21st Mar. 1929	U.S.A.	Detroit	9
10	4041	Forrest	Robert	33	✓	M	S	Machine Repairer	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	486303	Washington	14th May 1929	U.S.A.	Detroit	10
11	4042	Flanigan	Elizabeth	64	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Rutherglen	494371	Washington	27th May 1929	U.S.A.	Detroit	11
12	4045	Gilchrist	Elizabeth	45	✓	F	S	Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Holylee	482303	Washington	4th May 1929	U.S.A.	Cleveland	12
13	4044	Gilchrist	Margaret	35	✓	F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Inner-leithen	480673	Washington	2nd May 1929	U.S.A.	Cleveland	13
14	4046	Gibb	Marion	34	✓	F	S	Dress-maker	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Newton Meerns	468049	Washington	10th Apr. 1929	U.S.A.	Cleveland	14
15	4047	Goudie	Elizabeth	37	✓	F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	476376	Washington	25th Apr. 1929	U.S.A.	Cleveland	15
16	4048	Gardner	Robert	31	✓	M	M	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	465482	Washington	3rd Apr. 1929	U.S.A.	Detroit	16
17	4049	Henderson	Helen	39	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	472530	Washington	18th Apr. 1929	U.S.A.	Detroit	17
18	—	Henderson	George	7	✓	M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	472531	Washington	18th Apr. 1929	U.S.A.	Detroit	18
19	—	Henderson	Sommerville	3	✓	M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	474688	Washington	23rd Apr. 1929	U.S.A.	Detroit	19
20	4071	Lockhart	William	65	✓	M	M	French Polisher	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	491657	Washington	24th May 1929	U.S.A.	Detroit	20
21	4072	Lockhart	Sarah	60	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	491658	Washington	24th May 1929	U.S.A.	Detroit	21
22	4050	Pont	Robert Dalrymple	39	✓	M	M	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Kirkcaldy	455112	Washington	21st Feb. 1929	U.S.A.	Flint	22
23	4051	Pont	Jean	36	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Cupar	455114	Washington	21st Feb. 1929	U.S.A.	Flint	23
24	4052	Pont	Elizabeth Kemp	4	✓	F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.	Scottish	U.S.A.	Flint		U. S. Born		U.S.A.	Flint	24
25	4053	Pont	Margaret	3	✓	F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.	Scottish	U.S.A.	Flint		U.S. Born		U.S.A.	Flint	25
26	—	Did Not Embark Transferred Sheet 18, Line 9. Purser																		26	
27	—	Did Not Embark Transferred Sheet 18, Line 10. Purser																		27	
28	—	Did Not Embark Transferred Sheet 18, Line 11. Purser																		28	
29	4063	Robertson	Henry Elliott	31	✓	M	M	Builder	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	493886	Washington	29th May. 1929	U.S.A.	Cleveland	29
30	4064	Robertson	Eleanor Rae	31	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	493887	Washington	29th May. 1929	U.S.A.	Cleveland	30
NOT USED																					

**NOT USED**

**NOT USED**

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1,000
Aliens . . . . .	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

31 AUG 1929

19

**Note.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, DAVID TAYLOR MASTER, of the "LETITIA", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*D. Taylor*

Officer.

31 AUG 1929

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alexander B. Burns, Surgeon of the "LETITIA", SAILING TOWARDS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alexander B. Burns. M.B. Ch.B.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUG 1929, 19

at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

16

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

E.M.F.

S. S. "LETITIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

23RD AUGUST, 1929

ST

States,  
STEER

Arr

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW																23RD AUGUST, 1929		Arr			
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	4057	Somerville	Elizabeth	71		✓	Wd	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	498086	Washington	5th May 1929	U.S.A.	South Euclid	1
2	4058	Somerville	Jeanie	46		✓	S	Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	498087	Washington	5th May 1929	U.S.A.	South Euclid	2
3	4060	Speedie	Jeannie	32		✓	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Alles	467479	Washington	9th Apr. 1929	U.S.A.	Cleveland	3
4	4080	Taylor	Charles Joseph	35		✓	M	S Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Newcastle-on-Tyne	468125	Washington	10th Apr. 1929	U.S.A.	Birmingham	4
5	4062	Watt	Mary Ann	66		✓	F	M H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	New Deer	483837	Washington	8th May 1929	U.S.A.	Detroit	5
6	4063	Watt	Edith	33		✓	F	S Missionary	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Wishaw	487636	Washington	17th May 1929	U.S.A.	Detroit	6
7	4079	Rankin	Jean	35		✓	F	M H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Barrhead	460610	Washington	19th Mar. 1929	U.S.A.	Chicago	7
8	NSE	Rankin	Barbara	2		✓	F	S Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.	Scottish	U.S.A.	Chicago		U. S. Born		U.S.A.	Chicago	8
9	4061	Torrance	Elizabeth	34		✓	F	S Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Newmilns	471677	Washington	17th Apr. 1929	U.S.A.	Winnetka	9
10	3056	McIsaac	Agnes	28		✓	F	M Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	490235	Washington	25th May 1929	U.S.A.	Auburn	10
11	—	McIsaac	Dorothea	8		✓	F	S Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	492034	Washington	25th May 1929	U.S.A.	Auburn	11
12	3057	Howie	Mary McNab	46		✓	F	S Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Perth	494896	Washington	28th May 1929	U.S.A.	Auburn	12
13		NOT USED																		13	
14		NOT USED																		14	
15		NOT USED																		15	
16		NOT USED																		16	
17		NOT USED																		17	
18		NOT USED																		18	
19		NOT USED																		19	
20		NOT USED																		20	
21		NOT USED																		21	
22		NOT USED																		22	
23		NOT USED																		23	
24		NOT USED																		24	
25		NOT USED																		25	
26		NOT USED																		26	
27		NOT USED																		27	
28		NOT USED																		28	
29		NOT USED																		29	
30		NOT USED																		30	

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, DAVID TAYLOR **MASTER**, of the "LETITIA", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

Officer.

31 AUG 1929

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alexander B. Burns, Surgeon of the "LETITIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alexander B. Burns, M.D. Ch.B.

Sworn to before me this 31 AUG 1929, 19

at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## TOURIST THIRD CABIN

List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**TOURIST THIRD CABIN.**

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "LETTITIA". Passengers sailing from BELFAST, N. I. to L. D. 23rd AUGUST. 1929.

[illegible]

NOT USED  
NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC

31 AUG 1929

19

List 17

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Extended before permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by other person, or by any company, society, union, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States		
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States										Whether alien is a member of the United States	
1	Fatherin Law William McGrath 11, High Street, Bangor, Co. Down.	New York	Rochester.	No	Self \$200	Yes	1923 Roch- ester	115 Wetmore Park, Rochester, New York	Perman- ently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr.	BrnGrey	Scar on Forehead
2	11, High Street, Bangor, Co. Down.	New York	Rochester	No	Husband Nil	Yes	1927 Do. 1929 Do.	115 Wetmore Park, Rochester, New York	Permanen- tly.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	BrnGrey	None
3	11, High Street, Bangor, Co. Down.	New York	Rochester.	No	Father No	No	Born Do.	115 Wetmore Park, Rochester, New York	Permanen- tly.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fr	FairBlue	None
4	Mother Mrs Margt Barrett 22 Shannon St Belfast	N.Y.	Winnatra	Yes	Self \$75	Yes	1928 1929	Home 322 Ridge Av. Winnatra N.Y.	Permanen- tly	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med	Brn Brn	None
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Form.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **DAVID TAYLOR** **MASTER**, of the "**LETITIA**", from **GLASGOW**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*D. Taylor*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of 31 AUG 1929, 19  
at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alexander B. Burns, Surgeon of the "LETITIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alexander B. Burns. M.D. Ch.B.

Sworn to before me this 31 AUG 1929 day of 19,  
at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

0320 TOM

0320 TOM

829

0320 TOM

0320 TOM

0320 TOM

0320 TOM

0320 TOM

0320 TOM

0320 TOM



18

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LETITIA"

*Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL

24TH AUGUST, 1929

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	100
U. S. citizens . . . . .	100
Aliens . . . . .	100

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 31 AUG 1929, 1929

List **18**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or government)	21 Whether in possession of cash or if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States			25 Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	26 Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	27 Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	28 Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	29 Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	30 Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height		34 Complexion	35 Color of—		36 Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States									Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States		Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	
1	Mother Mrs Edmond Flambrugh Bridlington	N.Y.	Rochester	Yes	Self	\$600	Yes	1909	Rochester	Sister Mrs Alice Halliday 1545 East Avenue, Rochester, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr.	Brn.	Gry.	None
2	G/O Boyce & Co. - Exchange St. Manchester	Tenn.	Memphis	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1929	Memphis	G/O Boyce-Gautier Co. McCall Bldg. Memphis, Tenn.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr.	Brn.	Gry.	None
3	Mrs. Agnes Phelan, 59 Royston St. Liverpool	N.Y.	Buffalo	No	Self	\$25	Yes	1923	Buffalo	Home - 81 Oakland Place, Buffalo, N. Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr.	Brn.	Blue	None
4	Mother Mrs. Darille Eliz. 12 Brook St. Broughton Rd Pendleton, Manchester.	Mich	Detroit	No	Self	\$80	Yes	1923	Detroit	Home - 15427 Littlefield Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr.	Brn.	Hsl.	None
5	G/mother DO. Path in Law Wm. Brown	Mich	Detroit	No	Mother as above	Nil	Yes	Born	New York	Husband Thos Parsons Home DO.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk.	Brn.	Blue	None
6	52 Cooper St Leicester	N.Y.	Niagara Falls	No	Self	\$200	Yes	1929	New York	Husband, Mr. C. Brown, Home 1123 La Salle Ave., Niagara Falls, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Lt	Gry	None
7	Father DO.	N.Y.	Niagara Falls	No	Mother as above	Yes	Yes	1929	DO.	Father DO.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Lt	Gry	None
8	Father James Smith	Mich	Detroit	No	Husb	\$100	Yes	1911	Detroit	Husb John Roberts	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Brn	Gry	None
9	10 Morefield Grove	Mich	Detroit	No	Father	Nil	Yes	Born	Detroit	5039 Allendale Av	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None
10	Bolton	Mich	Detroit	No	Father	Nil	Yes	Born	Detroit	Detroit Mich	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None
11											No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None
12											No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None
13											No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None
14											No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None
15											No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None
16											No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None
17											No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None
18											No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None
19											No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None
20											No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None
21											No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None
22											No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None
23											No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None
24											No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None
25											No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None
26											No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None
27											No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None
28											No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None
29											No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None
30											No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DAVID TAYLOR MASTER, of the "LETITIA", from GLASGOW, do  
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,  
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of **31 AUG 1929**, 19\_\_\_\_  
at **QUEBEC**

**Immigration Officer.**

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

D (divorced).  
 (Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*)).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

[illegible]

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last residence.

residence therein. The entries in column 13 should show the country of permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien arrived) should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of nearest friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future residence of the alien. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer should be the name of the country of intended permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give the exact amount (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of each family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has determined that such alien should be given a new opportunity for recognition should be given.

the sheet, are subject to the provisions of the Act. In answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of State has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alexander B Burns, Surgeon of the "LETITIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of 19 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alexander B. Burns. M.D. Q.B.

Sworn to before me this 31 AUG 1929, 19  
at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

19

## TOURIST THIRD CABIN

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or STEERAGE. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

E.M.F.

S. S. "LETITIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

23RD AUGUST, 1929

STA

States, or

Arriv

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if completely illiterate, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	4081	Borthwick	Robert Forrester	57		M	M	Marine Superintendent	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	English	Scotland	Glasgow	222	Glasgow	17th Aug. 1929	Scotland	Glasgow	1
2	4033	Clark	David	49		M	M	Stationer	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Dunfermline	59	Edinburgh	2nd Aug. 1929	Scotland	Peebles	2
3	4068	Jolly	Agnes	33		F	S	Nurse S.R.V.	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Montrose	31	Edinburgh	20th Jul. 1929	Scotland	Edinburgh	3
4	4069	Kiddle	Margaret Williamson	34		F	S	Sorting Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Cumbernauld	138	Glasgow	31st Jul. 1929	Scotland	Duntocher	4
5	4070	Logan	Jane	43		F	S	Typist	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	226	Glasgow	18th Aug. 1929	Scotland	Glasgow	5
6	4073	Martin	Elizabeth	61		F	Wd	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Tranent	394	Edinburgh	6th Jun. 1929	Scotland	Edinburgh	6
7	4074	Cadman	Elizabeth	29		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	395	Edinburgh	6th Jun. 1929	Scotland	Edinburgh	7
8	4077	Methie	Elizabeth Deans	36		F	S	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	225	Glasgow	19th Aug. 1929	Scotland	Glasgow	8
9	4078	Melville	Annie Thomson	24		F	S	Shop Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	42	Dundee	30th Jul. 1929	Scotland	Dundee	9
10	4055	Sneddon	James Wotherspoon	70		M	Wd	Retired Shop-keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Airdrie	178	Glasgow	7th Aug. 1929	Scotland	Motherwell	10
11	4056	Sneddon	Janet	32		F	S	keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Motherwell	210	Glasgow	14th Aug. 1929	Scotland	Motherwell	11
12	4059	Stuart	Janet Blair Gibb	64		F	Wd	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Kilmacollm	25	Glasgow	5th July 1929	Scotland	Bridge of Weir	12
13	4064	Adams	William Baird	54		M	M	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Rutherglen	199	Glasgow	13th Aug. 1929	Scotland	Glasgow	13
14	4065	Adams	Annie McCulloch	53		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	199	Glasgow	13th Aug. 1929	Scotland	Glasgow	14
15		NOT USED																		15	
16		NOT USED																		16	
17		NOT USED																		17	
18		NOT USED																		18	
19		NOT USED																		19	
20		NOT USED																		20	
21		NOT USED																		21	
22		NOT USED																		22	
23		NOT USED																		23	
24		NOT USED																		24	
25		NOT USED																		25	
26		NOT USED																		26	
27		NOT USED																		27	
28		NOT USED																		28	
29		NOT USED																		29	
30		NOT USED																		30	

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DAVID TAYLOR MASTER, of the "LETITIA", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 AUG 1929 day of 19,  
at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alexander B. Burns, Surgeon of the "LETITIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alexander B. Burns, M.B. Ch.B.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of 31 AUG 1929, 19  
at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

**NOTE.**—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

20

# TOURIST THIRD CABIN

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LETITIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 24th AUGUST, 1929.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	3067	SHAFTO	THOMAS	44	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	English	AUSTRALIA	Cowra	17520	London	14th Aug 1929	Egypt	CAIRO.
2	3068	SHAFTO	JEAN	25	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YEW	BRITAIN	French	EGYPT	CAIRO	17520	London	14th Aug 1929	Egypt	CAIRO
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, DAVID TAYLOR **MASTER** of the "LETITIA", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of 31 AUG 1929, 19  
at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

24-480

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in Column 21 the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alexander B Burns, Surgeon of the "LETITIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alexander B Burns M.B. Ch.B.

Sworn to before me this 31 AUG 1929, 19

at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

829

1-11-29  
A. S. H. O. L. E.







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STORAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 31 AUG 1929, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political party activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret society activity	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization or is engaged in any subversive organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization or is engaged in any criminal organization activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town						Feet	Inches									Hair	Eyes				
1	Father:—Mr. Fergus Davidson, 3 Hilltown, Dundee.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	\$50	No	Aunt:—Mrs. James Davidson, 2949 Cadillac Boulevard, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
2	Father:— Mr. Andrew Jeffrey, 31 Leicester Avenue, Kelvinside, Glasgow.	Mich	Flint	No	Self	\$50	No	Husband:— Mr. James Gilchrist, 832 Baker Street East, Flint, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fresh	Brn	Grey	None
3	Father:—Mr. John Gatt, 19 Charlotte Street, Fraserburgh.	Mich	Flint	No	Mother	Nil	No	Friend:—Mrs. Mary McIlroy, 18165 Monica Ave. Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
4	Mother Mrs. Agnes McLeary 13 Clyde St. Pt. Glasgow	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	\$12	No	Sister Mrs. Agnes McLeary 75 Ridge Rd. Detroit Michigan	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr	Brn	Blue	None
5	Father Chas. Dickson 36 King Terr Port Glasgow	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	\$50	No	Brother Robert Dickson Apt 205 Warren Manor Apts 7115 Manor Av Detroit Mich	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Fr	Brn	Blue	None
6		Mich	Detroit	No	Self	\$50	No		No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Brn	Blue	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, DAVID TAYLOR MASTER, of the "LETITIA", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31 AUG 1929 day of 19,  
at QUEBEC Officer.

Immigration Officer.

14-480

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alexander B. Burns, Surgeon of the "LETITIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alexander B. Burns. M.B. Ch.B.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUG 1929, 19

at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## S

State  
STE

**S. S. LEBEVIA**

## Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

23rd AUGUST, 1929.

A

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List **24**  
ne entries on this sheet m

**States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.**

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 20 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, DAVID TAYLOR MASTER, of the "LETITIA", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*D. Taylor*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUG 1929, 19  
at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alexander B. Burns, Surgeon of the "LETITIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Special Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alexander B. Burns M.B. Ch.B.

Sworn to before me this 31 AUG 1929, 19

at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak: The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

829







List **25**

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 31 AUG 1929, 1929

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, DAVID TAYLOR MASTER, of the "LETITIA", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*S. Taylor*

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of 31 AUG 1929, 19  
at QUEBEC

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

14-280

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alexander B. Burns, Surgeon of the "LETITIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alexander B. Burns M.D. L.S.C.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUG 1929, 19  
at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Potish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 31 AUG 1929, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36																																																																																												
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small>		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification																																																																																						
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence			Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence		Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **DAVID TAYLOR** **MASTER**, of the "**LETITIA**", from **GLASGOW**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **26** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at **QUEBEC**

day of **31 AUG 1929**, 19

*J. Taylor*  
Officer.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alexander B Burns, Surgeon of the "LETITIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alexander B. Burns. M.B. Ch.B.

Sworn to before me this 31 AUG 1929, 19

at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## S

State  
STE

A

NE  
•  
LE

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



**STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **DAVID TAYLOR**, **MASTER**, of the "**LETITIA**", from **GLASGOW**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **24** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this **31 AUG 1929**, 19  
at **QUEBEC**

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alexander B. Burns, Surgeon of the "LETITIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alexander B. Burns M.B. Ch.B.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUG 1929, 19  
at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus-niak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



28

List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "LETITIA" Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 23rd. AUGUST, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	3073	McBratney	John	28		M	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Northern Ireland	Ballymacready	10	Belfast	16/7/29	U.S.A. Tonawanda N.Y.	1
2		NOT USED																	2
3		NOT USED																	3
4		NOT USED																	4
5		NOT USED																	5
6		NOT USED																	6
7		NOT USED																	7
8		NOT USED																	8
9		NOT USED																	9
10		NOT USED																	10
11		NOT USED																	11
12		NOT USED																	12
13		NOT USED																	13
14		NOT USED																	14
15		NOT USED																	15
16		NOT USED																	16
17		NOT USED																	17
18		NOT USED																	18
19		NOT USED																	19
20		NOT USED																	20
21		NOT USED																	21
22		NOT USED																	22
23		NOT USED																	23
24		NOT USED																	24
25		NOT USED																	25
26		NOT USED																	26
27		NOT USED																	27
28		NOT USED																	28
29		NOT USED																	29
30		NOT USED																	30

NOT USED

Total Passengers ...  
U.S. citizens ...  
Aliens ...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **28**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of **QUEBEC** **31 AUG 1929**, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence. State City or town	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States If by alien is intended to become a citizen of the United States, when and where, and whether he is prepared to take the oath of citizenship?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within the year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	Father George McBratney 28 Richardson St Belfast	N.Y. Tonawanda	Self	Yes	\$50 Yes	1923 Tona- wanda 1929 N.Y.	Home- 264 1/2 Oliver St. Tonawanda N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fr. Dk Blue	None
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **DAVID TAYLOR**, **MASTER**, of the "**LETITIA**", from **GLASGOW**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **28** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*S. Taylor*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this **31 AUG 1929** day of **19**  
at **QUEBEC**

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

*Y m de*



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alexander B Burns, Surgeon of the "LETITIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alexander B. Burns. M.D. Ch.B.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of 31 AUG 1929, 19

at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	











**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, DAVID TAYLOR MASTER, of the "LETITIA", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUG 1929, 19  
at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

14-480

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alexander B. Burns, Surgeon of the "LETITIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alexander B. Burns. M.B. Ch.B.

Sworn to before me this 31 AUG 1929, 19  
at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



30

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "LETTITIA"

*Passengers sailing from* BELFAST

23rd. A U G U S T , 1929

**NOT USED**

<b>Total Passengers</b>	...	...	...
<b>U.S. citizens</b>	...	...	...
<b>Aliens</b>	...	...	...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



State, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

31 AUG 1929

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **DAVID TAYLOR**, (Master of the vessel) **MASTER**, of the "**LETITIA**", from **GLASGOW**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*S. Taylor*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this **31** day of **AUG 1929**, 19  
at **QUEBEC**

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

*J M H.*



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alexander B Burns, Surgeon of the "LETITIA", SAILING THERewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council  
of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Alexander B. Burns. M.B. Ch.B.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of 31 AUG 1929, 19

at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

**NOTE.**—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

**"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.**

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

SS	<i>Letitia</i>	1929
	<i>Aug 31</i>	1929
Foreign		
Non-emigrant		
U.S. Citizens		
Total		

[illegible]



31

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LETITIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 24TH AUGUST, 1929

[illegible]

**NOT USED**

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **31**  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, QUEBEC, 31 AUG 1929, 1929

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by others, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	21 Whether in possession of a visa, and if so, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States		25 Whether alien landed in United States	26 Whether alien landed in United States	27 Whether alien landed in United States	28 Whether alien landed in United States	29 Whether alien landed in United States	30 Whether alien landed in United States	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height		34 Complexion	35 Color of—		36 Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien landed in United States									Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States		Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	
1	BRO. MR. WILLIAM COOKE, 35 WORDSWORTH AVE. W. HARTLEPOOL	MICH	DETROIT	YES	SELF.	\$150	NO	-	-	FRIEND. MR. JOHN LLOYD, 2560, SHARON AVE., DETROIT, MICH	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED	BRN	GREY	SCAR ON UPPER LIP.
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, DAVID TAYLOR **MASTER**, of the "LETITIA", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel,                     , to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1892, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*D. Taylor*

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at QUEBEC

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

24-480

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30; if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Filed in England) 14-000 E.M.F.

S. S. "LETITIA"

sailing from GLASGOW

23RD AUGUST, 1929

, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

31 AUG 1929

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Bollinger	Harriet Emmeline	70		F	Wd	Tampico, Ill. 1st June, 1859.		Home :- 895 Pershing Avenue, San Jose, Cal.
2	Brown	Eleanor	33		F	M		Marriage 10th August 1922.	Husband :- Bancroft Brown, Hanover,
3	Brown	John	6		M	S	Hanover N.H. 16th May 1923.		N.H.
4	Brown	Barbara	4		F	S	Hanover N.H. 9th Feb. 1925		56, Colonial Avenue, Springfield, Mass.
5	Brook	John	44		M	M	Glenbrook, Conn. 4th Feb. 1885		56, Colonial Avenue, Springfield, Mass.
6	Brook	Isabel	44		F	M	Passport No. 37115. Bridgeport, Conn.	Marriage Brooklyn N.Y. 1895	56, Colonial Avenue, Springfield, Mass.
7	Brook	Betty	15		F	S	Springfield, Mass. 24th March, 1914.	Naturalization :- Recorder's Court, Detroit Feb. 1891. 27th Feb. 1893	3252 Lawrence Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
8	Black	Edwin	63		M	M	Passport No. 56647	Marriage	6913 Franklin Boulevard, Cleveland, Ohio.
9	Black	Anna	55		F	M	Passport No. 56647	Marriage	5035 Third Avenue South, Minneapolis,
10	Kennedy	Jermia	62		F	Wd		Naturalization :- District Court, Minneapolis, Minn. 18th October, 1917.	Minneapolis, Minn.
11	McFarlane	David	50		M	M			
12	McFarlane	Jennie	51		F	M			
13	McFarlane	Margaret	20		F	S	Minneapolis, Minn. 4th March, 1909.		
14	McFarlane	Betty	14		F	S	Minneapolis, Minn. 1st. June 1915		
15	Prior	Jessie	70		F	M	Passport No. 77394	Marriage Husband Nat. 17th Aug. 1868	Sheffield, Ill.
16	Weston	Maude Isabelle	52		F	Wd	San Jose, Cal. 7th February, 1877.		202 R2., (Home) San Jose, Cal.
17	Schipek	Bertha	48		F	Wd	Detroit, Mich. 30th December, 1880.		6957 Grandon Avenue, (Home) Chicago, Ill.
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							

NOT USED

110

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in English) 14-207

S. S. "LETTITIA" sailing from BELFAST, N. IRELAND., 23rd August, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 31 AUG 1929, 1929.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	DUNCANSON	KATE I.	63		F	M	Mount Eden, California. 7th Feby. 1865.		695 Judiper Serra Blvd. San Francisco, Calif.
2	DEAKYNE	ROSALIND	18		F	S	Wayne, Pa. Aug. 11th, 1911.		Joining Father = Brigadier Gen. H. Deakyns. 2312 Tracy Place, Washington.
3	GODSON	RICHARD	68		M	M	Boston Mass. Aug. 28th, 1860.		Midway, Kentucky.
4	GODSON	IDA	43		F	M	Midway, Kentucky. Sept. 2nd, 1884.		Midway, Kentucky.
5	HARDIE	JAMES	56		M	W		Eastern District of Missouri May 5th, 1916. St. Louis.	512 Kingshighway Park St. Louis, Mo.
6	HARDIE	RUTH	22		F	S	St. Louis, Mo. May 1907.	4th. May 1907	512 Kingshighway Park St. Louis, Mo.
7	HARDIE	GENIE	27		F	M	St. Louis, Mo. May 1902.	23rd. May 1902	512 Kingshighway Park St. Louis, Mo.
8	MURRAY	ROBERT	36		M	M		Passport No 53113	Supreme Court, Nassau County New York. at Mideola. New York. November 16th. 1918.
9	MAGEE	FLORENCE	33		F	S	Chicago. September 30th, 1895.		132 St. Central Avenue. Chicago.
10	NOT ON BOARD		19		M	S	PURSER.		
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

NOT USED

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

(Printed in England) 14-607

S. S. "LETITIA"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

24TH AUGUST, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 31 AUG 1929, 1929.

W. & S. LAG.

No. of Pass.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	DID NOT EMBARK					PURSER.		
2	BRUCH	MAURICE L.	43	P	S	Liebon, Ia.		Clifford A. Bruch, (Bro.) 2355 Lafayette Ave. Eagle Rock, Cal.
3	CLARK	ALICE M.	19	F	S	New York, N.Y.	Dec. 11th, 1909.	228, E. 62 St. New York City, N.Y.
4	CLARK	VINCENT A.	57	M	M	New York, N.Y.	Feb. 21st, 1872.	do.
5	HIGGINS	MARGARET	37	F	M	New Brighton, Pa.	Jan. 6th, 1892.	190 Warwick Rd. Melrose, Mass.
6	HOWE	AMELIA	55	F	M	Dedham, Mass.	Feb. 22nd, 1874	303 Beacon St. Boston, Mass.
7	HOWE	EMILY	19	F	S	Boston, Mass.	Nov. 22nd, 1909	do.
8	KELLEY	RUSSELL P.	31	M	M	Chicago, Ill.	Sep. 5th, 1897.	Lake Forest, Ill.
9	KELLEY	DAPHNE	24	F	M	Chicago, Ill.	Nov. 7th, 1904.	do.
10	KIRFER	OSCAR G.	30	M	S	St. Louis, Mo.	Oct. 16th, 1898.	3612 Lawn Ave. St. Louis, Mo.
11	DID NOT EMBARK					PURSER.		Mrs. Ruth L. Miller, C/o Anna M. Cole, Julesburg, Colo.
12	MOORE	FRANCIS WM.	61	M	M	Greenfield, Ia.	Apr. 4th, 1899.	Son. W. A. Moore, 4003, Cole Ave. Dallas, Texas.
13	MOORE	IONA ANGUS	58	F	M	Kosse, Tex.	Mar. 26th, 1871.	do.
14	MOORE	IONA H.	22	F	S	Dallas, Tex.	June 14th, 1907.	Bro. do.
15	MOORE	MABEL J.	29	F	S	Dallas, Tex.	July 7th, 1899.	do.
16	SHAW	EMILY	72	F	M			1173 - 4th Street, Muskegon, Mich.
17	STEWART	GERTRUDE	39	F	W		Passport No. 68265	do
18	STEWART	RAYMOND	8	M	S	Vancouver, Wash.	Oct. 22nd, 1919	do
19	DID NOT EMBARK					PURSER		Mrs. L. A. Hancock, 259, St. Joseph Ave. Long Beach, Cal.
20	SMALLER	CAROLINE	38	F	S	Memphis, Tenn.	July 16th, 1890.	412, W. 6th Ave. St. Josephs Church, Pine Bluff, Ark.
21	TYNIN	WALTER J.	41	M	S	Jonesboro, Ark.	Feb. 13th, 1888	P.O. Box 113, Clarksville, Va.
22	WARE	FREDERICK E.	31	M	S	Lexington, Ky.	Feb. 7th, 1898.	State Teachers College, East Stroudsburg, Pa.
23	WILSON	DELLA C.	48	F	S	Upland, W. Va.	Nov. 5th, 1880.	800 S. Spring St. Los Angeles, Cal.
24	FERGUSON	DAVID W.	54	M	M	Clinton, Iowa.	Jan. 19th, 1875.	1452 N. Highland Ave. Pittsburgh, Pa.
25	DODDS	AGNES JULIA	37	F	M			-do-
26	DODDS	AGNES ALFARATA	14	F	S	Pittsburgh, Pa.	3rd. Nov. 11th, 1914.	-do-
27	DODDS	ROBERT James Jr.	13	M	S	-do-	Mar. 5th, 1916.	-do-
28	DE VANEY	MARIE AGNES	36	F	S	Seneca, Ill	Nov. 25th 1892	2208, Ainslie Street, Chicago, Ill.
29	GARDNER	PERCY	23	M	S	Reno, Nev.	July 26th, 1906	120, Broadway, New York, City.
30	BERRY	HERBERT	56	M	M	New York City, N.Y.	March 2nd, 1873	55, East 10th Street, New York City, N.Y.
31	BERRY	MINNIE	45	F	M	St. Louis, Mo.	June 26th 1884	-do-
32	BERRY	MINNIE Marion	17	F	S	St. Louis, Mo.	June 2nd, 1912	-do-
33	NOT USED							
34	NOT USED							

William Kachler  
Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

112



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

4  
Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. **"PLETITIA"** sailing from **LIVERPOOL** **24 AUG 1929**, 19 **Arriving at Port of QUEBEC** **31 AUG 1929**, 19

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GRAY	HENRIETTA	51		F	S	(Passport No 53729)	Supreme Court, Cleveland Ohio, September 1928.	1695, East 85th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.
2	STELL	ETHEL	36		F	M	Lincoln, Nebraska, 9th. Sept. 1892.		c/o Raymond Whitcombe & Co., 435, W. 5th St, Los Angeles, Calif.
3	BOLGATE	RAYMOND	34		M	M	Providence, N.Y. 15th April. 1895.		264 Kaleb Street, Wissahickon, Pa.
4		NOT USED							
5		NOT USED							
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

William Fischer  
Inspector

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

11

## TOURIST THIRD CABIN

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LETITIA"

sailing from GLASGOW

23rd AUGUST 1929, 19

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC. 31 AUG 1929, 19

No.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	AKENHEAD	JOHN	37		M	S		County Court, Akron Ohio. 11th November 1920	Home: Fort Clark Hotel, Detroit, Mich.
2	AKENHEAD	HILDA	13		F	S	Gallup, New Mexico. 11th Oct. 1915		Home:- R.4. Box 1210, Modesto, Calif.
3	ALLAN	DAVID	49		M	M	(Passport No. 38471)	Circuit Court Wayne Co. ? Sept. 1913.	Home: 90 Riopelle Street, River Rouge, Mich.
4	BROWN	GEORGE	48		M	M		Superior Court Chicago Ill. 3rd Oct. 1922.	Home: 3703 N. Kildare Ave., Chicago Ill.
5	BUCHANAN	EUPHEMIA	61		F	M	(Passport No. 681284)	Utica N.Y. 24th June 1916.	Home:- 309 Maple Street, Rome N.Y.
6	BUCHANAN	ELIZABETH	25		F	S	(Passport No. 681285)	do.	-do-
7	BROWN	ETHEL	39		F	S	Springfield Ill. 21st July 1889.		Home: 1404 North 4th Street, Springfield, Ill.
8	CAMPBELL	JOHN	40		M	S		District County Court of Hennepin, Minneapolis. 15th May 1926.	Home: 3612 Pillsbury Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.
9	FREW	JEAN	30		F	M	(Passport No. 19406)	Marriage: 21st March 1921. New York N.Y.	Husband: Thomas Frew, 4698 Balfour, Detroit.
10	FREW	MARGARET	8		F	S	Detroit Mich. 14th January 1921		Father: do.
11	FREW	NAN	3		F	S	Detroit, Mich. 17th July 1927.		Father: do.
12	GILBERT	FLORENCE	38		F	S	Lowville District. 3rd August 1891.		Home: Rio. Wisconsin.
13	GEALS	JOHN	59		M	M		District Court of Vermont. 13th August 1914.	Home: 11 Shurtleff Place, Barre, Vt.
14	MACKENZIE	MARIE	49		F	M	(Passport No. 1264)	Supreme Court of Providence R.I. ? 1915.	Home: 8018 Dower Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.
15	ROLAND	JOHN	33		M	M	Columbus, Ind. 11th February 1896.		Home:- 2003 Brookside Ave., Indianapolis, Ind.
16	ROLAND	CISSIE	32		F	M		Marriage: Ayr Scotland. 13th March 1918.	-do-
17	SNEDDON	WILLIAM	38		M	M		District Court of Dallas Texas, 10th January 1921	Home: 3018 Pennsylvania Ave., Dallas, Texas.
18	SNEDDON	MARY	48		F	M		-DO-	-DO-
19	SMITH	ANDREW	41		M	M	Logansport Ind. 5th March 1888.		Home: 1591 Belvedere Ave., Detroit, Mich.
20	SMITH	FLORA	41		F	M		Marriage: Detroit, Mich. 5th March 1917.	-DO-
21	SMITH	JOHN	9		M	S	Detroit, Mich. 19th December 1920.		-DO-
22	SMITH	CATHERINE	5		F	S	Detroit, Mich. 11th September 1923.		-DO-
23	VESELY	HELEN	38		F	S	Portage, Miss. 24th December 1891.		Home: 307 Edgar Avenue, Portage, Miss.
24	WATT	ALEXANDER	64		M	M		County Court of St Clair, Mich. 31st March 1900.	Home: 3500 Woodridge Road, Cleveland Hts. Ohio.
25	WATT	ANNIE	61		F	M		-DO-	-DO-
26	YOUNG	JOHN	61		M	S	(Passport No. 68993)	District Court Lynn, Mass. Father Naturalized Akron, Ohio. 25th September 1925.	Home: 711 - 9th Avenue, Seattle, Wash.
27	YOUNG	HARRIETT	18		F	S	(Passport No. 56440)		Father: Peter Young, 931 Fountain Way.
28	YOUNG	PATRICIA	15		F	S	(Passport No. 56440)	-DO-	Kenmore Station, Akron, Ohio.
29	WADDELL	ELIZABETH	52		F	S		Supreme Court Of Chicago, Ill. 26th November 1923.	Home: Gary County Club, Crown Point, Ind.
30	SMITH	JANETT NEIL	30		F	S	Detroit, Mich. 23rd April 1899.		Home: 3901 W. 17th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED  
NOT USED

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England 16-214)

E.M.F.

S. S. "LETTITIA"

sailing from GLASGOW

23RD AUGUST, 1929

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

31 AUG 1929

19

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Number

12

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Peterson	Eugene	19		M	S	Chicago, Ill. 10th February, 1910.	52572 Washington 20th May 1929	Father William Peterson 7150 Yates Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
2	Brown	Mabel	41		F	S	Newport N.Y. 22nd November 1888	26429 Washington 27th April 1929	Father Benton Brown Remson New York
3	Crumby	Elizabeth Julia	45		F	S	Little Tolls N.Y. 13th Jan. 1884	1309 Washington 16th May 1929	Home Stanford University Stanford California
4		NOT USED							
5		NOT USED							
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **13**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

S. S. "LEITIA"

sailing from BELFAST No. Ireland 23rd August

1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

31 AUG 1929, 1929

No.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Burns	Patrick	45	✓	M	S	685266 Washington 16th March 1929	Through Father Circuit Court Phila. Pa. January 26th 1903	Wife Katherine Burns 451 Wilton St Philadelphia
2	Griffith	John	43	✓	M	M	12169 Washington 12th March 1929	Court of Common Pleas Akron Ohio November 11th 1920	Home H. 711 Fern St Akron Ohio
3	Griffith	Essie	45	✓	F	M		By Marriage Akron Ohio 1915	Home H711 Fern St Akron Ohio
4	Griffith	John	10	✓	M	S	Akron Ohio December 23rd 1917		Home H711 Fern St Akron Ohio
5	Griffith	Mary	8	✓	F	S	Akron Ohio 14th August 1919		Home h711 Fern St Akron Ohio
6	Did Not Embark McClynn	Honor					Purser	Minneapolis-1920	
7	Did Not Embark Quinn	Nora					Purser	St. Paul-1921	
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

William Fischer  
Inspector

NOT USED  
NOT USED

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

## TOURIST THIRD CABIN

S. S. "LETITIA"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

24th AUGUST, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 31 AUG 1929, 19

No.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HUBBELL	JULIA	40	✓	F	S	Cleveland Ohio. 5th February 1889.		Home: 1701 Campbell Street, Commerce, Texas.
2	GIVENS	LOUISE LYLE	23	✓	F	S	Lafayette La. 14th December 1905.		Home: 324 Sterling Avenue, Lafayette, La.
3	ELLIS	JANE	26	✓	F	S	Purser.		
4	ENGLE	WILBER	58	✓	M	M	Portland, Mich. 31st August 1870.		Home: 2233 S. Columbine St., Denver, Colorado.
5	ENGLE	EMMA	57	✓	F	M	Litchfield, Mich. 18th May 1872.		-DO-
6	ENGLE	EARL	31	✓	M	S	Litchfield, Mich. 11th October 1897.		-DO-
7	ENGLE	DOROTHY	29	✓	F	S	Denver, Colorado. 12th April 1900.		-DO-
8	HOLLIDAY	ALICE	50	✓	F	M		Marriage: Geneva N.Y. 17th April 1912.	Home: 1545 East Avenue, Rochester N.Y.
9	HOLLIDAY	ALICE	15	✓	F	S	Rochester N.Y. 24th September 1914.		-DO-
10	HOLLIDAY	EDWARD	11	✓	M	S	Rochester N.Y. 11th February 1918.		-DO-
11	MANN	BERTHA MUBYNA	46	✓	F	M		Circuit Court Chicago Ill. 8th April 1918.	Home: 68 - 43rd Claremont Ave. Chicago, Ill.
12	McKEE	ROBERT JOHN	53	✓	M	M	West Troy, N.Y. 2nd September 1875.		Home: 140 Lorraine Avenue, Schenectady, N.Y.
13	McKEE	ANNIE LOUISE	43	✓	F	M		Marriage: Port William, Ont. Canada. 15th September 1914.	-DO-
14	McKEE	WILLIAMENA	13	✓	F	S	Schenectady N.Y. 10th August 1916.		-DO-
15	BROADBENT	WALTER	51	✓	M	M		Circuit Court Muskegan Co. Mich. 18th September 1917.	Home: 1034 Pine Street, Muskegan, Mich.
16	RABORN	MAMIE	39	✓	F	S	Whitney, Texas. 10th June 1890		Home: 2613 - 10th Street, Wichita Falls, Texas.
17	WEBER	EVA	30	✓	F	S	Corning, Iowa. 23rd November 1899.		Home: 1510 Filmore Street, Wichita Falls, Texas.
18	GARDNER	PERCY	23	✓	M	S	Purser.		
19	ZELOSKE	FRANK	32	✓	M	M	Kansas City Mo. 16 September 1896.		Home: 321 - 7th Street, Kansas City.
20	ZELOSKE	MARIE	28	✓	F	M	Rochester Minn. 29th January 1901.		-DO-
21	SMOLLER	CAROLINE	38	✓	F	S	Memphis Tenn. 16th June 1890.		Home: 259 St Joseph Avenue, Long Beach, Calif.
22	MILLER	HUTH	30	✓	F	M	Greenfield Iowa. 4th April 1899.		Home: 1127 Pine Avenue, Long Beach, Calif.
23	BEUCH	MAUDE	43	✓	F	S	Lisbon, Iowa. 13th February 1886.		Home: 2355 Laverna Avenue, Eagle Rock, Calif.
24	McMURRAY	ELIZABETH	35	✓	F	S		County Court of Nessie, Lawrence Mass. 18th March 1929.	Home: 79 Barclay Street, Andover, Mass.
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

William Fischer  
Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8.8. "REFFESIA"

sailing from **GLASGOW**

23rd AUGUST, 1929

Arriving at Port of **QUEBEC**

31 AUG 1929

19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Fraser	Elizabeth	47		F	M		District Court, Duluth, Minn., 1913.	307, So. 67th Avenue, W., Duluth, Minn.
2		NOT USED							
3		NOT USED							
4		NOT USED							
5		NOT USED							
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **23**

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LETTITIA" sailing from BELFAST, N. IRELAND, 23rd AUGUST, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 31 AUG 1929, 1929.

	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	CALLWELL	MARGARET	46	F	M	Purser	By Marriage 14th June 1905 Rochester N.Y.	Home:-145 Berkeley St Rochester N.Y.
2	Did Not Embark							
3	GREEN	SAMUEL	21	M	M	Chicago Ill	District Court of Chicago Ill October 1st 1928	27917. St. Lailia Street. Chicago.
4	GREEN	ELLY	20	F	M	Chicago Ill	January 2nd 1929	27917. St. Lailia Street. Chicago.
5	Transferred to Sheet 26 Line 1							
6	SCHMITT	ALICE	69	F	M		By Marriage 5th April 1905 Rochester N.Y. Duroce County Court	26 Arlington Street. Rochester N.Y.
7	SHAW	JAMES NELSON	46	M	M		26th August, 1918.	Returning home - 140 Alexander Street. Rochester, New York.
8	NOT USED							
9	NOT USED							
10	NOT USED							
11	NOT USED							
12	NOT USED							
13	NOT USED							
14	NOT USED							
15	NOT USED							
16	NOT USED							
17	NOT USED							
18	NOT USED							
19	NOT USED							
20	NOT USED							
21	NOT USED							
22	NOT USED							
23	NOT USED							
24	NOT USED							
25	NOT USED							
26	NOT USED							
27	NOT USED							
28	NOT USED							
29	NOT USED							
30	NOT USED							
31	NOT USED							
32	NOT USED							

NOT USED  
NOT USED

119

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Fuller, Surgeon of the U.S. "Sonio", sailing thencewith, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thencewith" or "embarked by  
previous appointment" as the case may be)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M. B., D. Ch., B. S. C., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of August, 1929  
at Quebec Que

W. Fuller.  
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

**NOTE.**—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Boanian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. "D O R I C"

## Passengers sailing from

L I V E R P O O L

23RD AUGUST, 1929.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
									Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
		Family name	Given name	Yr.	Mo.	Read what language (or, if none, state on what ground)	Country	City or town	Country	City or town										
1		COOKE	Frances Ellen	59	✓	F	Wd	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Bradford-on-Avon	52	Liverpool	July 11. 1929	England	Birkenhead
2		CRAWFORD	Marjorie	40	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Sheffield	465548	Washington	April 2nd 1929	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
3		ELLIOTT	Arthur Foord	46	✓	M	M	Accountant	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Hollingbourne	16854	London	August 8 1929	England	London
4		<del>FISHER</del>	<del>Godfrey</del>	<del>44</del>		<del>M</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Consul</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>English</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Gt. Britain</del>	<del>English</del>						<del>U.S.A.</del>	<del>Los Angeles</del>
5		<del>FISHER</del>	<del>Geraldine</del>	<del>34</del>		<del>F</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Housewife</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>English</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Gt. Britain</del>	<del>English</del>						<del>U.S.A.</del>	<del>Los Angeles</del>
6		HAMP	Wilfrid	71	✓	M	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Ashby-de-la-Zouch	498342	Washington	June 5th. 1929	U.S.A.	Stounton
7		HELM	Elizabeth	60	✓	F	S	Social Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	508749	Washington	June 27 1929	U.S.A.	Pittsburgh
8		HOPPER	Harry Ashton	31	✓	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Hull	123	Manchester	August 22 1929	England	Leeds
9		JONSSON	Frederick	30	✓	M	M	Argus Newspapers	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	S. Africa	Durban	17479	London	August 13 1929	S. Africa	Capetown
10		NOBLE	Tertius	62	✓	M	M	Organist	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Bath	458374	Washington	March 9 1929	U.S.A.	New York
11		NOBLE	Meriel	51	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Winslow	458372	Washington	March 9 1929	U.S.A.	New York
12		NOBLE	Philip	25	✓	M	S	School Master	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	York	458371	Washington	March 9 1929	U.S.A.	New York
13		<del>PARKES</del>	<del>Thomas Jesse</del>	<del>77</del>		<del>M</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Retired</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>English</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Gt. Britain</del>	<del>English</del>	<del>England</del>	<del>Stockport</del>				<del>U.S.A.</del>	<del>St. Petersburg</del>
14		<del>PARKES</del>	<del>Sarah</del>	<del>67</del>		<del>F</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Housewife</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>English</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Gt. Britain</del>	<del>English</del>	<del>England</del>	<del>Manchester</del>				<del>U.S.A.</del>	<del>St. Petersburg</del>
15		RAO	Venkata Subba Seringapatam "	43	✓	M	M	Surgeon	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	E. Indian	India	Madras	193	American Embassy London	July 20 1929	England	London
16		SOPER	William Ewart	36	✓	M	M	Oil Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Tor uay	17822	London	Aug 16 1929	Turkey	Constantinople
17		TANKARD	Maurice	27	✓	M	M	Textile Buyer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Bradford	61	Bradford	July 25 1929	England	Bradford
18		WHITELEY	Alfred Percy	43	✓	M	M	Director	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Bradford	127	Bradford	October 23/28	England	Morecambe
19		WILLMER	Edgar Wrayford	33	✓	M	M	Cotton Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Birkenhead	141	Liverpool	August 10 1929	England	Chester
20		WILLMER	Elizabeth	25	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	Detroit	142	Liverpool	August 10 1929	England	Chester
21		HAMP	Josephine Perry	44	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	U. S. A.	Bristol, R.I	498343	Washington	June 5 1929	U. S. A.	Staunton
22		CORNELIUSSEN	Arvid	25	✓	M	S	Export Manager	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Sweden	West-mann-land.	498973	Washington	June 6th. 1929	U. S. A.	Boston
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

Sheet "H" Line 4-Fisher Godfrey-Embarked Glasgow-Ship "H" Line 3

Sheet	"H"	Line 1	Fisher Godfrey-Embarked Glasgow-Sheet	"J" Line 1.
"H"	"H"	"8"	Fisher Geraldine- do do	-sheet J Line 2
"H"	"H"	"13"	Parkes Thomas Jesse-Transferred to	Canadian Sheet 2Line 4.
"H"	"H"	"14"	Parkes Sarah -Transferred to	Canadian Sheet 2) Line 5.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

**PURSER.**



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## Arriving at Port of

**QUEBEC**

31 AUG 1949

1929

121

**Note.**—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the death, insanity, or property of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Cole, Master, of the ex Sicre, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Cole  
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 31 day of August, 1929  
at Quebec, Que

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. A. Fuller, Surgeon of the SS. Spruc, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. B., B. Ch., B. A. O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of August, 1929,  
at Quebec Que

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. \_\_\_\_\_ D O R I C

### Passengers sailing from

~~RELEASE~~

24th AUGUST 1944

19<sub>39</sub>

**NOT USED**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

31 AUG 1929, 19<sub>29</sub>

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for two passages, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Father Thomas Roark Rathfriland, Mullow Carlow Ireland	Calif. Monterey	Self	1925 Monterey 1929 Calif.	Home Rancho, San Carlos Monterey California.	Yes term.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Drk	Drk	Brn	None
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Cole Master, of the es "Lonic", from Belfast, Ireland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Cole

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 31 day of August, 1929  
at Quebec, Que

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. L. Fuller, Surgeon of the SS Doric, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of A. B. Sch. B. I. O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of August, 1929  
at Quebec, Que.

J. L. Fuller  
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## List

ST

**States,**  
**SECON**

Att

S. S.

"DORIC"

### Passengers sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK)

24th AUGUST

192

NOT USED  
NOT USED



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

\_\_\_\_\_

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

10



## Li

**State, or a part of another liner possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer**

**QUEBEC**

**31 AUG 1929**

19 29

123

**Notes.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization with any organization obtaining and teaching disabled in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the destruction, seizure, or property of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Cole, Master, of the ss. Donic, from Greenock, Scotland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of August, 1929  
at Quebec, Que

H. Cole  
Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 34.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

10-928

I, J. D. Fuller, Surgeon of the "St. Louis", ailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. B. A. B. A. O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of August, 1929, at Quebec, Que.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DORIC"

Passengers sailing from GREENROCK (TAIL OF THE BARK)

24th August, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		NON QUOTA Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		ANDERSON	James H.	40	✓	M	Marine Surveyor	yes	English	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	580	Liverpool	27/5/29	U.S.A.	Toledo Ohio
2		NOT USED																	
3		NOT USED																	
4		NOT USED																	
5		NOT USED																	
6		NOT USED																	
7		NOT USED																	
8		NOT USED																	
9		NOT USED																	
10		NOT USED																	
11		NOT USED																	
12		NOT USED																	
13		NOT USED																	
14		NOT USED																	
15		NOT USED																	
16		NOT USED																	
17		NOT USED																	
18		NOT USED																	
19		NOT USED																	
20		NOT USED																	
21		NOT USED																	
22		NOT USED																	
23		NOT USED																	
24		NOT USED																	
25		NOT USED																	
26		NOT USED																	
27		NOT USED																	
28		NOT USED																	
29		NOT USED																	
30		NOT USED																	

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, as a part of another master passenger, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

24 AUG 1920

**K**les on this sheet  
ten or prints

## OVERBEC

31 AUG 1929

19

124

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization undertaking and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassinating or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Cole Master, of the ss Seneca, from Greenock Scotland  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,  
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Cole  
Master

Sworn to before me this 31 day of August, 1929  
at Quebec One

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, — 1894–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. D. J. Fuller, Surgeon of the S. S. DORIC, SAILING THEREWITH do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B., BCh, B.A.O.,  
and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Subscribed before me this 31 day of Aug, 19 29 T. D. J. Fuller SURGEON  
at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



Lib 6

TOURIST THIRD CABIN  
IN TRANSIT TO U.S.A. PERMIT HOLDERS.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DORIC"

*Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL

23rd August 1944

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if none, state dialect, or what good)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		AKERS	FLORENCE	47	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	485167	Washington D.C.	11th May 1920	U.S.A.	Cambridge vt.
2		BURNETT	WILLIAM	66	✓	M	M	Printer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Scotland	Kirkcaldy	496992	Washington D.C.	3rd June 1920	U.S.A.	Cleveland O.
3		BURNETT	ANNE	70	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Bastrington	496991	Washington D.C.	3rd June 1920	U.S.A.	Cleveland, Oh
4		COLLINS	ALFRED	28	✓	M	M	Sell Captan	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Kingstown	510672	Washington D.C.	1st July 1920	U.S.A.	Chicago
5		COCK	DORA	35	✓	F	S	Mender	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Houghborough	497992	Washington D.C.	5th June, 1920	U.S.A.	Springfield Mass.
6		COCKE	FLORENCE	33	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	490955	Washington D.C.	23rd May 1920	U.S.A.	Detroit Mich.
7		COCKE	EMMA	62	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	490955	Washington D.C.	23rd May 1920	U.S.A.	Detroit Mich.
8		DAWSON	ELLEN	53	✓	F	W	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Dudley	48803	Washington D.C.	10th April 1920	U.S.A.	Kansascity Kan.
9		RICHARDSON	ROSA	60	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Ashley	496351	Washington D.C.	5th June 1920	U.S.A.	Detroit Mich.
10		RICHARDSON	FLORENCE	22	✓	F	S	Stenograph	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Melton	497700	Washington D.C.	4th May 1920	U.S.A.	Detroit Mich.
11		ROBERTS	MIRIAM	38	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Waddington	488336	Washington D.C.	10th April 1920	U.S.A.	Gardenville N.Y.
12	usc	ROBERTS	ROY	1	✓	M	S	Child				U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	W. Seneca N.Y.				U.S.A.	Gardenville N.Y.
13		SMITH	VIVIANNE	5	✓	F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	B. West Indies	Jamaica	454365	Washington D.C.	15/2/20	U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
14		WARD	NORMAN	32	✓	M	M	Mechanist	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	W. L. send	489532	Washington D.C.	21/5/20	U.S.A.	Detroit Mich.
15		WARD	EVA	31	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Gateshead	489531	Washington D.C.	21/6/20	U.S.A.	Detroit Mich.
16	usc	WARD	ROBERT	1	✓	M	M	Child				U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Detroit Mich.				U.S.A.	Detroit Mich.
17		WILLIAMS	MARGARET	27	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Oldbeck	49089	Washington D.C.	3/5/20	U.S.A.	Detroit, Mich.
18	usc	WILLIAMS	THOMAS	4	✓	M	S	Child				U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Detroit.				U.S.A.	Detroit Mich.
19		WILLIAMS	GRACE	27	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	Sea Gull Ont	509285	Washington D.C.	6/28/20	U.S.A.	Detroit Mich.
20		WRIGHT	ETHEL	31	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Burnley	487401	Washington D.C.	9th April 1920	U.S.A.	Cleveland
21		WRIGHT	JACK	9	✓	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	HAMILTON ONT.	487402	Washington D.C.	9th April 1920	U.S.A.	Cleveland.
22		KELLY	MARY E	37	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Newcastle on Tyne	490480	Washington DC	23 May 1920	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
23		KELLY	OLIVE	6	✓	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Newcastle on Tyne	490479	Washington DC	23 May 1920	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
24		DIDMAN	WALTER E	49	✓	M	M	Butler	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Hayling Island	508688	Washington DC	25 June 1920	U.S.A.	Le Roy
25		JACKSON	Mary	33	✓	F	W	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Newcastle U-Lyne	492566	Washington DC	25 May 1920	U.S.A.	Evanston Ill
26		BURT	Isabella	37	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Renton	478493	Washington DC	30 April 1920	U.S.A.	Cleveland
27		BURT	Eganet	12	✓	F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	478494	Washington DC	30 April 1920	U.S.A.	Cleveland
28		Currie	Jean	38	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	473954	Washington DC	22 April 1920	U.S.A.	Detroit
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Re V U S C See Sheet 5 Line 11.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



Shipping, or a part of another liner possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MONTREAL.

**CURRERE**

31 AUG. 1920

19

Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or is in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the burning or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other government, of his or her political character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Cole, MASTER of the S. S. DORIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Cole

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Aug, 19 24  
at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. D. J. Fuller, Surgeon of the S. S. DORIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Bch. BAO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Aug, 1929 at QUEBEC T. D. J. Fuller SURGEON

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DOBIO"

Passengers sailing from 23rd August Liverpool, 23rd August, 1926

5. NOT USED

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or kind of carrier, manner of passage, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STANDARD FORM NO. 100-1

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 8 1 AUG. 1929, 19

List H

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent address)		Whether leaving a ticket in each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the full fare was paid by the passenger, or by any other person, or by any association, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of a passport and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Yes or No											Length of stay in United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States
1	Brother: Lionel Pender 44, Greys Rd. Wexley On Thames.	Eng	London	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	5 yrs	N.Y.	Friend James Dingwell 611 Academy St. New York N.Y.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Fair	Blue	None.
2	Brother: Lionel Pender 44, Greys Rd. Wexley - on Thames.	Eng	London	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	5 yrs	N.Y.	Friend James Dingwell 611 Academy St. New York N.Y.	Yes	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	None.
3	Brother: James O'Brien.	Eng	London	No	Self	Yes	Yes	2	N.Y.	Home The Parsonage. N.Y.	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown	Brown	None.
4	Brother: James O'Brien.	Eng	London	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1901	Boston	9 Rockville Park Roxbury Mass	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey
5	Brother: James O'Brien.	Eng	London	No	Self	Yes	Yes	15	Boston	9 Rockville Park Roxbury Mass	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	Fair	Brown	Blue

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, N. Cole, MASTER, of the S. S. DORIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Cole

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1929  
at QUEBEC

day of

Aug, 1929

MASTER

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. D. J. Fuller, Surgeon of the S. S. DORIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB. BCH. BAO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Aug, 1929,  
at QUEBEC  
T. D. J. Fuller  
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. D. J. Fuller, Surgeon of the S. S. DORIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB. BCh. BAO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Aug, 1929,  
at QUEBEC T. D. J. Fuller SURGEON

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



IN TRANSIT TO U.S.A. QUOTA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "DORIC"

## Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

25th August, 19

**NOT USED**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another lesser possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STORAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 8 1 AUG. 1929, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)		19 Whether leaving a ticket to each final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	21 Whether in possession of a ticket and if not, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States			25 Whether alien landed in United States	26 Whether alien landed in United States	27 Whether alien landed in United States	28 Whether alien landed in United States	29 Whether alien landed in United States	30 Whether alien landed in United States	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height		34 Color of—		35 Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States									Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States		Whether alien landed in United States
1	Parents- 16 Laburnum Rd. Wallasey .Cheshire.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Parents sep col 17)	yes	No		Brother- Charles Edwards, 615 5th Boulevard, Oak Park Ill	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None.
2	Friend Mr. S. P. Walker Geneva Switzerland	Pa	Westtown	No	Self	Yes	No		Friend Mr. J. P. Walker Westtown School Westtown Pa.	Yes	1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blond	Gray	None.
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassinating or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, N. Cole, **MASTER**, of the S. S. DORIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Cole

**MASTER.**

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Aug, 19 24  
at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



**AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON**

I, T. D. J. Fuller, Surgeon of the S. S. DORIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. BCh. B.A.O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. D. J. Fuller  
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Aug, 19 29  
at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List J

TOURIST THIRD CABIN  
IN TRANSIT TO U.S.A. VIA SHIP.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

PRIVILEGE HOLDERS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DORIO" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 23rd August, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if none, state dialect, or what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		TOLLEFSEN	TORLEIF	24		M	Superintendent	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Stavanger	496995	P.H. Washington D.C.	3rd June 1929	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.	1
2		NOT USED																		2
3		NOT USED																		3
4		NOT USED																		4
5		NOT USED																		5
6		NOT USED																		6
7		NOT USED																		7
8		NOT USED																		8
9		NOT USED																		9
10		NOT USED																		10
11		NOT USED																		11
12		NOT USED																		12
13		NOT USED																		13
14		NOT USED																		14
15		NOT USED																		15
16		NOT USED																		16
17		NOT USED																		17
18		NOT USED																		18
19		NOT USED																		19
20		NOT USED																		20
21		NOT USED																		21
22		NOT USED																		22
23		NOT USED																		23
24		NOT USED																		24
25		NOT USED																		25
26		NOT USED																		26
27		NOT USED																		27
28		NOT USED																		28
29		NOT USED																		29
30		NOT USED																		30

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-25



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

State, or a part of another lawful possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 31 AUG. 1929, 19

List J

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization					
		State	City or town					Yes or No	Year or period of years												Where?	Length of time alien has been in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party		
1	Wife, Mrs. Marie Tollersten, Røster Stenagaten 19 Stavanger Norway.	Ill	Chicago	Yes Self	Yes	Yes	1927 Chicago Ill	Brother-in-law, Mr. Jan Larsen 2642 East 69 St. Chicago Ill.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Blond	Blue	None.
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, N. Cole, MASTER, of the S. S. DORIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Cole

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Aug, 1924  
at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. D. J. Fuller, Surgeon of the S. S. DORIC, SAILING THEREWITH do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M.B., BCh., BAO., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Aug, 1929,  
at QUEBEC T. D. J. Fuller SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DORIC

Passengers sailing from BELFAST

24th AUGUST

1939

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 †Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 *Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if competent, what language)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		NON-QUOTA. Tourist	Third Cabin					Mission Agent Presb. Church	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ardagh	77	Belfast	16/ 8/39	Ireland	Belfast
2		NOT USED																		
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . .  
 U. S. citizens . . . . .  
 Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another lesser possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STORAGE-PASSENGERS ONLY

QUEBEC

1 AUG 1929, 19<sup>29</sup>

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		19 Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether and by how much, whether or not by cash, or by check, or by money order, or by government)	21 Whether alien has ever been in the United States before	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States		25 Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization	26 Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization	27 Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization	28 Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization	29 Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization	30 Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height		34 Complexion	35 Color of—		36 Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Yes									No	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	Son Mr A J Goodall, Braemar House, Balmoral, Belfast, Ireland	Ireland	Belfast	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Son Mr R Goodall, Suite 3 Brookline, Mass. U S A	Yes	5 1/4 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										
31																										
32																										
33																										
34																										
35																										
36																										

Note.—Full text of question 22 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful committing or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Cole MASTER, of the S. S. DORIC, from BELFAST, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Cole

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Aug, 1929  
at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to resupply for admission, the authority for such resupply should be given.



**AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON**

I, J. D. J. Fuller, Surgeon of the S. S. DORIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. BCh. BAO.,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Aug, 1929  
at QUEBEC

**NOTE.**—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES**

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. TOURIST Passengers sailing from GREENOCK (WATSON)

"DONIC"

"DONG"

Passengers sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK)

24th August, 1989

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Alone	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## STATE IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Passengers of another landing possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, QUEBEC 8 1 AUG. 1929, 19

No. on list	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	17		18		19	20	21	22			23	24				25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
		Final destination (*Indicate future permanent residence)		Whether leaving or coming to United States in such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for any passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, society, or government)				Whether in possession of U.S. passport, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Purpose of coming to United States																
		State	City or town							Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien brought in under contract to perform labor in the United States	Length of time alien has been in the United States													Whether alien brought in under contract to perform labor in the United States
1	Brother Mr. Geo. Davidson 1004 Lowell Ave., Chicago, Ill.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Self	yes	no					Husband Mr. James Johnstone 1004 Lowell Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	P'ment	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fr.	dk. brn.	blue	none
2	Mother Mrs. Geo. Davidson, 1004 Lowell Ave., Chicago, Ill.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Mother	yes	no					Father James Johnstone, c/o McDonald, 1004 Lowell Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	P'ment	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	fr.	dk. brn.	blue	none
3	Mother Mrs. Geo. Davidson, 1004 Lowell Ave., Chicago, Ill.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Mother	yes	no					Father James Johnstone, c/o McDonald, 1004 Lowell Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	P'ment	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	fr.	dk. brn.	grey	none
4	Mother Mrs. Geo. Davidson, 1004 Lowell Ave., Chicago, Ill.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Mother	yes	no					Father James Johnstone, c/o McDonald, 1004 Lowell Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	P'ment	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fr.	dk. brn.	grey	none
5	Mother Mrs. Geo. Davidson, 1004 Lowell Ave., Chicago, Ill.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Mother	yes	no					Father James Johnstone, c/o McDonald, 1004 Lowell Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	P'ment	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no		fr.	dk. brn.	grey	none
6		Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes					Husband 148 Talmadge Ave., Cleveland	No	P'ment	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fr	Brwn	Blue	None

**Note.**—Full text of question 22 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching distrust in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Cole MASTER, of the S. S. DORIC, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Cole

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Aug, 1929  
at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. D. J. Fuller, Surgeon of the S. S. DORIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. BCh. BAO., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Aug, 19 29  
at QUEBEC  
T. D. J. Fuller  
SURGEON

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## S

State  
STEP

Ar

Passengers sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK)

24th August, 1990

1	81	16
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

15

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

U. S. Census Bureau

.....



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

REGISTRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

2-24-42M: [redacted] Report thereof to the immigration officer

## Arriving at Port of

**INTERVIEW** **QUESTIONS**

81 AUG. 1928

19

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question #3 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization conspiring and teaching disloyalty in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, N. Cole, MASTER, of the S. S. DORIC, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Cole

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Aug, 1924  
at QUEBEC

MASTER

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. D. J. Fuller, Surgeon of the S. S. DORIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M. B. BCh. B.A.O., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Aug, 19 27 20 Fuller SURGEON  
at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## STA

Storage, or a  
STORAGE

## Arriving

16

No. on List	
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

4

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

U. S. citizens . . . . . 20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-100-101-102-103-104-105-106-107-108-109-110-111-112-113-114-115-116-117-118-119-120-121-122-123-124-125-126-127-128-129-130-131-132-133-134-135-136-137-138-139-140-141-142-143-144-145-146-147-148-149-150-151-152-153-154-155-156-157-158-159-160-161-162-163-164-165-166-167-168-169-170-171-172-173-174-175-176-177-178-179-180-181-182-183-184-185-186-187-188-189-190-191-192-193-194-195-196-197-198-199-200-201-202-203-204-205-206-207-208-209-210-211-212-213-214-215-216-217-218-219-220-221-222-223-224-225-226-227-228-229-230-231-232-233-234-235-236-237-238-239-240-241-242-243-244-245-246-247-248-249-250-251-252-253-254-255-256-257-258-259-260-261-262-263-264-265-266-267-268-269-270-271-272-273-274-275-276-277-278-279-280-281-282-283-284-285-286-287-288-289-290-291-292-293-294-295-296-297-298-299-300-301-302-303-304-305-306-307-308-309-310-311-312-313-314-315-316-317-318-319-320-321-322-323-324-325-326-327-328-329-330-331-332-333-334-335-336-337-338-339-340-341-342-343-344-345-346-347-348-349-350-351-352-353-354-355-356-357-358-359-360-361-362-363-364-365-366-367-368-369-370-371-372-373-374-375-376-377-378-379-380-381-382-383-384-385-386-387-388-389-390-391-392-393-394-395-396-397-398-399-400-401-402-403-404-405-406-407-408-409-410-411-412-413-414-415-416-417-418-419-420-421-422-423-424-425-426-427-428-429-430-431-432-433-434-435-436-437-438-439-440-441-442-443-444-445-446-447-448-449-450-451-452-453-454-455-456-457-458-459-460-461-462-463-464-465-466-467-468-469-470-471-472-473-474-475-476-477-478-479-480-481-482-483-484-485-486-487-488-489-490-491-492-493-494-495-496-497-498-499-500-501-502-503-504-505-506-507-508-509-510-511-512-513-514-515-516-517-518-519-520-521-522-523-524-525-526-527-528-529-530-531-532-533-534-535-536-537-538-539-540-541-542-543-544-545-546-547-548-549-550-551-552-553-554-555-556-557-558-559-560-561-562-563-564-565-566-567-568-569-570-571-572-573-574-575-576-577-578-579-580-581-582-583-584-585-586-587-588-589-590-591-592-593-594-595-596-597-598-599-600-601-602-603-604-605-606-607-608-609-610-611-612-613-614-615-616-617-618-619-620-621-622-623-624-625-626-627-628-629-630-631-632-633-634-635-636-637-638-639-640-641-642-643-644-645-646-647-648-649-650-651-652-653-654-655-656-657-658-659-660-661-662-663-664-665-666-667-668-669-670-671-672-673-674-675-676-677-678-679-680-681-682-683-684-685-686-687-688-689-690-691-692-693-694-695-696-697-698-699-700-701-702-703-704-705-706-707-708-709-710-711-712-713-714-715-716-717-718-719-720-721-722-723-724-725-726-727-728-729-730-731-732-733-734-735-736-737-738-739-740-741-742-743-744-745-746-747-748-749-750-751-752-753-754-755-756-757-758-759-760-761-762-763-764-765-766-767-768-769-770-771-772-773-774-775-776-777-778-779-780-781-782-783-784-785-786-787-788-789-790-791-792-793-794-795-796-797-798-799-800-801-802-803-804-805-806-807-808-809-810-811-812-813-814-815-816-817-818-819-820-821-822-823-824-825-826-827-828-829-830-831-832-833-834-835-836-837-838-839-840-841-842-843-844-845-846-847-848-849-850-851-852-853-854-855-856-857-858-859-860-861-862-863-864-865-866-867-868-869-870-871-872-873-874-875-876-877-878-879-880-881-882-883-884-885-886-887-888-889-890-891-892-893-894-895-896-897-898-899-900-901-902-903-904-905-906-907-908-909-910-911-912-913-914-915-916-917-918-919-920-921-922-923-924-925-926-927-928-929-930-931-932-933-934-935-936-937-938-939-940-941-942-943-944-945-946-947-948-949-950-951-952-953-954-955-956-957-958-959-960-961-962-963-964-965-966-967-968-969-970-971-972-973-974-975-976-977-978-979-980-981-982-983-984-985-986-987-988-989-990-991-992-993-994-995-996-997-998-999-1000-1001-1002-1003-1004-1005-1006-1007-1008-1009-1010-1011-1012-1013-1014-1015-1016-1017-1018-1019-1020-1021-1022-1023-1024-1025-1026-1027-1028-1029-1030-1031-1032-1033-1034-1035-1036-1037-1038-1039-1040-1041-1042-1043-1044-1045-1046-1047-1048-

\_\_\_\_\_



Persons, or a part of another master passenger, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## Arriving at Port of

**NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or the destruction of or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or associated with any organization existing and teaching abolition in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the false, assembly, or property of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other sovereign government because of his or their official position.**



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, N. Cole, MASTER, of the S. E. DORIC, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, English in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Cole

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Aug, 1929  
at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

*Journalist*



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. H. Fuller, Surgeon of the Steamship 'Doric', Sailing Herein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. B.Ch. B.A.O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31<sup>st</sup> day of August, 1929  
at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



THIRD CLASS PASSENGERS IN TRANSIT THROUGH CANADA TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S.

**"DARK"**

*Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL

23rd August

, 19<sup>29</sup>.

[illegible]

**NOT USED**

Total passengers . . . . . \_\_\_\_\_

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Alone

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10



List 0

States, or a part of another liner possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

**STORAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

31 AUG 1929

133

**Note.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization extorting and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Cole Master, of the Steamship 'Doric', from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Cole

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 31<sup>st</sup> day of August, 1929  
at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Y. H. Fuller, Surgeon of the Steamship Doric, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. B.C. B.A.O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31<sup>st</sup> day of August, 1929  
at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)  
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DORIO

Passengers sailing from

BELFAST

34th AUGUST

1939

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Real	Real what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Wife			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		EM- ENTRY - Third CLASS																		
2		SMITH	John	33		M	S	Balcon	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballycastle	479699	Washington D C	1/5/29	U S A	Flint Mich
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Others . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 31 AUG 1928, 19 <sup>39</sup>

**Note.**—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disabled or in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the death, insanity, or property of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, N. Cole Master, of the Steamship "Doric", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Cole

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31<sup>st</sup> day of August, 1929  
at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. H. Fuller, Surgeon of the Steamship "Doric", Sailing Thru, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. B. L. B. A. O.  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31<sup>st</sup> day of August, 19 29  
at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DORIC Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 24th AUGUST, 1939

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence		16 No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what point)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		QUOTA - THIRD CLASS																			1
2		KYLE	William	24		M	S	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	6345	Belfast	6/8/39	Ireland	Belfast	2
3		NOT USED																			3
4		NOT USED																			4
5		NOT USED																			5
6		NOT USED																			6
7		NOT USED																			7
8		NOT USED																			8
9		NOT USED																			9
10		NOT USED																			10
11		NOT USED																			11
12		NOT USED																			12
13		NOT USED																			13
14		NOT USED																			14
15		NOT USED																			15
16		NOT USED																			16
17		NOT USED																			17
18		NOT USED																			18
19		NOT USED																			19
20		NOT USED																			20
21		NOT USED																			21
22		NOT USED																			22
23		NOT USED																			23
24		NOT USED																			24
25		NOT USED																			25
26		NOT USED																			26
27		NOT USED																			27
28		NOT USED																			28
29		NOT USED																			29
30		NOT USED																			30

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



**Passengers, or a part of another similar procession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

31 AUG 1929, 1929

**Note.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or connected with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the party, personally, or property of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Cole Master, of the Steamship "Doric", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Cole

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 31<sup>st</sup> day of August, 1927  
at Worcester

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. D. Fuller, Surgeon of the Steamship "Doric," Sailing hereon, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B.B.C., B.A.C.  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31<sup>st</sup> day of August, 1929  
at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)  
Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "DORIC"

Passengers sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK), 24th AUGUST, 1929

[illegible]

Total passengers	• • • •	_____
U. S. citizens	• • • •	_____
Aliens	• • • •	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC.

8 1 AUG 1929

19<sub>29</sub>

**Note.**—Full text of question 35 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Cole Master, of the Steamship "Doric", from Riverpool; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Cole

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31<sup>st</sup> day of August, 1924  
at Unice

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### COLORED.

The term "Colored" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. H. Fuller Surgeon of the Steamship "Doric" Sailing therefrom do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. B. C. A. A. U.  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31<sup>st</sup> day of August, 1929  
at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

SS <u>Doric</u>	
Aug. 31, 1929	
Passenger	Male _____ Female _____
Non-emigrant	Male _____ Female _____
U.S. Citizens	Male _____ Female _____
Total	_____

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be admissible under the laws of the United States.

S. S. "DORIC"

*Passengers sailing from* GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK)

24th AUGUST., 1929

**NOT USED**

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of means will be found on the back of this sheet.



# IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Passengers, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

at Port of

QUEBEC.

81 AUG. 1929

1929

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence they came	18 Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether they paid for own passage, whether by relative, whether paid for by other person, or by any association, society, union, club, or government)	21 Whether they are or have been in the United States or in any foreign country, and if so, how long	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States		25 Whether they intend to become a citizen of the United States	26 Do they plan to obtain a license to practice any profession, occupation, or trade in the United States?	27 Whether a polygamist	28 Whether an anarchist	29 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	30 Whether they are or have been in the United States or in any foreign country, and if so, how long	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height		34 Complexion	35 Color of—		36 Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?									Length of stay in United States	For what purpose?		Feet	Inches		Hair
1	BROTHER Mr. A. Fraser, 21, Ure St., Govan, Glasgow.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3	1926 1929	Home	11854, Cardonia Ave., Detroit, Mich.	No	P'ment	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5 1/2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None.
2	Brother-in-law Mr. A. Fraser, 21, Ure St., Govan, Glasgow	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3	Detroit	Home	11854, Cardonia Ave., Detroit, Mich.	No	P'ment	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None.
3	Father Mr. A. Stewart, 166, Merry St., MOTHERWELL.	Mich	Flint		Self	Yes	Yes	5 1/2	Flint	Aunt	Mrs. H. Smith, 14/15, Chippewa St Flint, Mich.	No	P'ment	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk.	Brown	Brown	None.

Note.—Full text of question 29 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



ANSWER OF THE MASTER OF THE STEAMSHIP, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Cole Master, of the Steamship "Doric", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Cole

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31<sup>st</sup> day of August, 1929  
at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

3rd Class

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Asia. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DORIC"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

23RD AUGUST

1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

31 AUG 1929

1929

No. of Pass.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	ANDERSON	Jane	32	F	S	Memphis, Tenn., 3/7/1907.		4192 Peabody Av., Memphis, Tenn.
2	BAILEY	Anne	65	F	S	Springfield, Mass., 10/10/1864.		266 Pearl St., Springfield, Mass.
3	BARTLETT	Lena	54	F	S	Westfield, Mass., 7/7/1875.		22 Day Av., Westfield, Mass.
4	BAUR	Harriet	28	F	S	St. Louis, Mo., 2/7/1906.		14 Arundel Place, St. Louis, Mo.
5	BOWEN	Irene	48	F	S	Glasgow, Mo., 29/7/1881.		Fairgrounds Hotel, Natural Bridge Rd, St. Louis, Mo.
6	BRIERLEY	James	18	M	S	Newark, N.J., 27/5/1911.		269 Mt. Prospect Av., Newark, N.J.
7	BROWN	Winton	18	M	S	Cleveland, Ohio, 2/7/1910.		15620 Detroit Av., Cleveland, Ohio.
8	BUDINGTON	Allyn	18	M	S	Okerlin, Ohio, 28/2/1911.		34 S. Cedar Av., Okerlin, Ohio.
9	COLBURN	Evelyn	21	F	S	Detroit, Mich., 18/9/1907.		Biltmore Forest, Biltmore, N.C.
10	PIERCE	Louisa	19	F	M	Roxborough, Mass., 5/1/1850.		Biltmore Forest, Biltmore, N.C.
11	COLBURN	Mary Louise	18	F	S	Detroit, Mich., 11/4/1911.		Biltmore Forest, Biltmore, N.C.
12	SPALDING	Caroline	21	F	S	New York, N.Y., 6/5/1908.		12 Harrison Av., Montclair, N.J.
13	COLBURN	Burnham Standish	58	M	M	Detroit, Mich., 10/12/1872.		Biltmore Forest, Biltmore, N.C.
14	COLBURN	Burnham Standish Junr	35	M	S	Detroit, Mich., 12/5/1906.		Biltmore Forest, Biltmore, N.C.
15	COLBURN	Elizabeth	33	F	M	Buffalo, N.Y., 18/6/1876.		Biltmore Forest, Biltmore, N.C.
16	HOLLERAN	Jane	35	F	S	Lockport, N.Y., 12/6/1854.		192 Hughes Av., Buffalo, N.Y.
17	COOPER	Marcus	34	M	S	Memphis, Tenn., 12/6/1895.		4024 Galloway Drive, Memphis, Tenn.
18	CRONBACH	David	52	M	M	New York, N.Y., 22/9/1876.		414 5th Av., New York, N.Y.
19	DEAN	Arlo	39	M	M	Holstein, Neb., 27/1/1879.		721 N. Hastings Av., Hastings, Neb.
20	DEAN	Blanche	40	F	M	Exeter, Neb., 22/6/1889.		721 N. Hastings Av., Hastings, Neb.
21	DILLENBACH	Lucia	39	F	S	29/6/1869, Hastings Neb.		922 N. Denver Av., Hastings, Neb.
22	GIBBONS	Charles	52	M	M	Kearney, Neb., 13/12/1876.		201 West 21st Street, Kearney, Neb.
23	GIBBONS	Nellie	49	F	M	Kearney, Neb., 7/12/1879.		Kearney, Neb.
24	GIBBONS	Nancy	22	F	S	Kearney, Neb., 21/2/1907.		Kearney, Neb.
25	GROUT	May	31	F	S	Pawtucket, N.J., 16/8/1878.		17 Pearl St., Westfield, Mass.
26	HARRIS	Leigh	46	F	S	St. Louis, Mo., 4/1/1883.		2200 Bredell, Maplewood St. Louis, Mo.
27	HAYES	John	32	M	M	New York, N.Y. June 1st. 1897.		178 Highland Park, Rye, New York,
28	HAYES	Constance	28	F	M	New York, N.Y., March 23rd. 1901.		178 Highland Park, Rye, New York,
29	HOLLAND	Joseph	59	M	M	Ruttaburg, Md., 22/12/1869.		c/o T. Cook & Son, Baltimore, Md.
30	HOLLAND	Pearl	53	F	M	Baltimore, Md., 16/10/1876.		c/o T. Cook & Son, Baltimore, Md.
	NOT USED							
	NOT USED							

NOT USED  
NOT USED

138

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "DORIC"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

23RD AUGUST, 1929

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

31 AUG 1929

1929

W. &amp; S. L. 22

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	HOWARTH	William	48		M	M		County Court, Westmorland Co, Greenberg, Pa. January 3rd. 1890.	Brownsville, Pa., 216 Front St.,
2	HOWARTH	Lavinia	46		F	M		Husband's Papers. City Court Niagara Falls, N.Y. June 22nd. 1928.	216 Front St., Brownsville, Pa.
3	JOLLEY	Agnes	47		F	S			1139 North Av., Niagara Falls, N.Y.
4	KILLEN	Agnes	52		F	M		Through Marriage.	325 W. 5th Av., North Platte, Neb.
5	KNISELY	Eva	68		F	M	Butler, Ind., 15/10/1860.		681 W. Liberty St., Medina, Ohio.
6	LAMBERT	Amy Horsford	86		F	Wd	Geneseo, Ill., 10/11/1908.		816 W. Pearl St., Geneseo, Ill.
7	LOCHRIDGE	Dorothy	24		F	S	Springfield, Mass., 2/1/1907.		17 Garfield St., Springfield, Mass.
8	LOCHRIDGE	Louise	24		F	S	Springfield, Mass., 6/7/1905.		17 Garfield St., Springfield, Mass.
9	LOWE	Marion	23		F	S	Kearney, Neb., 6/1/1906.		Kearney, Neb.
10	LUKAS	Josephine	46		F	M	Cleveland, Ohio, March 3rd. 1884.		18512 Lynnton Rd., Shaker Heights, Cleveland, Ohio.
11	LUKAS	Elsie	21		F	S	Cleveland, Oh., 1908. June 12th. 1908.		18512 Lynnton Rd., Shaker Heights, Cleveland, Ohio.
12	MCCLINTIC	Lillian	59		F	M	24/2/1890., Monteur Iowa.		37-55 E. 77th St., Jackson Heights, N.Y.
13	METZ	James	40		F	M	Cincinnati, O., 13/9/1888.		3416 Mooney Av., Cincinnati, O.
14	METZ	Frederick	16		M	S	Cincinnati, O., 24/10/1912.		3416 Mooney Av., Cincinnati, O.
15	MILLER	Jesse	43		M	M	Rutherford Co Tenn. Nov 9th. 1884.		3201 N. Ashland Av., Chicago, Ill.
16	MILLER	Orlean	40		F	M	Duplex Tenn. December 17th. 1887.		3201 N. Ashland Av., Chicago, Ill.
17	MILLER	Dorothy	22		F	S	Chicago Ill. April 1st. 1907.		3201 N. Ashland Av., Chicago, Ill.
18	MOORE	Arthur	54		M	Wd	Minneapolis, Minn., 10/3/1895.		8706 Washington Bd., Indianapolis, Ind.
19	MOORE	Sarah	16		F	S	Minneapolis, Minn., 1913.		8706 Washington Bd., Indianapolis, Ind.
20	NEUBAUER	Valeska	59		F	S	Fort Scott, Kan., 27/9/1873.		Sidney, Neb.
21	O'BRIEN	Grace	52		F	M	Revenna, O., 31/10/1877.		27 Holland Av., Westfield, Mass.
22	OLDHAM	Inez	65		F	S	Henry, Ill., 17/6/1866.		4606 N. Racine Av., Chicago, Ill.
23	PEAFF	Frederick	60		M	D	Madison, Wis., 9/3/1863.		3416 Mooney Av., Cincinnati, O.
24	PHILLIPS	Walter	63		M	M		United States Court. Pittsburgh, Pa. 1889.	3 Dinsmore Av., Crafton Station, Pittsburgh, Pa.
25	PHILLIPS	Lena	63		F	M	Wheeling, W. Va., 9/2/1866.		3 Dinsmore Av., Crafton Station, Pittsburgh, Pa.
26	PORTER	Margaret	30		F	S	Paris, Tenn., 28/8/1899.		Paris, Tenn.
27	PORTER	Elizabeth	27		F	S	Paris, Tenn., 18/6/1902.		Paris, Tenn.
28	PORTER	Julia	23		F	S	Paris, Tenn., 4/1/1906.		Paris, Tenn.
29	POWERS	Ida Clark	72		F	M	Bridgeport, Conn., 22/8/1858.		122 Pearl St., Springfield, Mass.
30	PYNCHON	Elizabeth	17		F	S	Springfield, Mass., 18/1/1912.		52 Oxford St., Springfield, Mass.
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Sheet B Line 6. Lambert Amy Horsford - Not on Board.

B 18. Moore Arthur - Embarked Belfast Sheet E Line 1.  
D 19. Moore Sarah - Embarked Belfast Sheet E Line 2.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

James Hagan  
..... Purser.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in English) 14-207

S. S. "D O R I C"

sailing from L I V E R P O O L

23RD AUGUST, 1929

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

31 AUG 1929

1929  
W. & S. Ltd.

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ROBERTSON	Caffey	32		M	M	Hernando, Miss., August 16th. 1897.		1885 Jackson Av., Memphis, Tenn.
2	ROOT	Katharine	20		F	S	Medina, O., 20/6/1909.		Medina, Ohio.
3	SAWYER	Haydn Page	27		F	S	Newburyport, Mass., 24/6/1902.		989 Memorial Drive, Cambridge, Mass.
4	SCRIVEN	George	75		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa., 21/2/1854.		War Department, Washington, D.C.
5	SCRIVEN	Elizabeth	53		F	M	New York, N.Y., 20/9/1875		War Department, Washington, D.C.
6	SELDEN	Luella	63		F	M	Kent, Ohio, 27/3/1866.		310 W. 79th St., New York, N.Y.
7	SHIPLEY	Arthur	51		M	M	Harman, Ma, 8/1/1878.		c/o Thos. Cook & Son, Baltimore, Md.
8	SHIPLEY	Julia	46		F	M	Baltimore, Md., 6/12/1883.		c/o Thos. Cook & Son, Baltimore, Md.
9	SNYDER	Myra	68		F	M	Yalra, Ill., 14/9/1860.		1334 W. 5th St., Hastings, Neb.
10	SNYDER	Mary Agnes	21		F	S	Louisville, Ky., 21/3/1908.		Paris, Tenn.
11	STEINMAN	Irene	41		F	S	Cincinnati, Ohio, June 17th. 1888.		3534 Vista Av., Cincinnati, O.
12	STEWART	Luella	49		F	M	Louisville, Neb. November 24th. 1879.		727 Turner Av, Hastings, Neb.
13	TAPPAN	Augusta	52		F	S	Sancondi, N.H., 29/4/1877.		74 Franklin St, Westfield, Mass.
14	THOMPSON	Vera	36		F	S	N. Tarrytown, N.Y., 30/9/1893.		1060 Logan Av, Denver, Col.
15	TREAT	Lillian	50		F	S	June Auburn, N.Y., 10/1879.		47 Franklin St, Auburn, N.Y.
16	WALDNER	John Louis	48		M	M	Freeman, S.D., September 15th. 1880.		Parkston, S.D.
17	WALDNER	Louella	33		F	M	Edgewood, Iowa, October 5th. 1895.		Parkston, S.D.
18	WALLACE	Ella	42		F	S	Marlboro, N.H., 9/6/1887.		8 Washington St, Westfield, Mass.
19	YOUNG	Jeanette	70		F	Wd	Clifton, Wis., 12/6/1859.		721 N. Hastings Av, Hastings, Neb.
20	YOUTZ	Mary	61		F	M	Brookfield, Mass., 22/5/1868.		158 Elm St., Okerlin, Ohio.
21	YOUTZ	Herbert A.	62		M	M	28/4/186., Des Moines Iowa.		158 Elm St., Okerlin, Ohio.
22	YOUTZ	Julia	27		F	S		By virtue of parents citizenship.	158 Elm St., Okerlin, Ohio.
23	EWING	Edith	61		F	S	Toledo, Ohio, 26/2/1868		23 Sherwood Place, Greenwich, Conn.
24	HAMP	Josephine	44		F	M	Hugo, Cal. 4/1893.		Stoughton, Va.
25	BURNS	Mary Park	21		F	S	8/2/1908, Long Island New York.		38 W. 59th St., New York, N.Y.
26	BERRY	Elizabeth	55		F	M	Millersburg Ohio. February 2nd, 1874.		125 East Vine Street, Mount Vernon Ohio.
27	CAMERON	Sara	56		F	S	Millersburg Ohio. January 1st. 1873.		25 East Elm Street, Chicago. Ill.
28	Layton	Landreth	68		M	M	Georgetown Del. November 1st. 1860.		Georgetown Delaware.
29	LAYTON	Anna H.	66		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. June 17th. 1863.		Georgetown, Delaware.
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

Sheet "C" Line 24. HAMP Josephine.. Transferred to Sheet "H" Line 4.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

PURSER

140



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

D

S. S. "DORIC"

sailing from LIVERPOOL.

, August 23rd., 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

31 AUG. 1929

19

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Hamblin	Frank Russell	34	M	S	Lewisburgh, Pa. March 10th. 1895.	Superior Court San Deigo, February 1919.	2nd Street Lewisburgh Pa. 621, "C" Street, San Diego, Cal.
2	Gaines	Sydney	40	M	M			621, "C" Street, San Diego, Cal.
3	Gaines	Daisie M.	41	F	M		Through Marriage.	621, "C" Street, San Diego, Cal.
4	Gaines	Gordon R. S.	13	M	S	San Diego, Cal. May 21st. 1916.		San Diego, Cal. 24, Puritan Drive, Port Chester, New York.
5	Green	Ella	33	F	M	New York City, October 24th. 1895.		- as above -
6	Green	Irwin	3	M	S	New York City, August 16th. 1926.		- as above -
7	Green	Bernard	9	M	S	New York City, September 18th. 1929.		- as above -
8	Green	Melville	7	M	S	New York City, June 9th. 1922.		Cincinnati, Ohio.
9	Ingram	Robert	64	M	M	Moscow, Ohio, May 8th. 1865.		- as above -
10	Ingram	H arriett	60	F	M	Brooklyn Iowa, June 2nd. 1869.		131, Monterey Avenue, Pelham New York.
11	Van Der Water	Florence A.	49	F	M	Hartford Conn. February 19th. 1890.		- as above -
12	Van Der Water	Arthur	20	M	S	Quoque, L.I. Sept. 19th. 1909.		130, West 44th. St, New York. N.Y.
13	Norworth	Jack	50	M	M	Philadelphia Pa. January 5th. 1875.		- as above -
14	Norworth	Dorothy	34	F	M	Hoboken, N.Y. March 7th. 1895.		Garden City, Kas. 1201. Central Avenue, Dodge City Kas.
15	Mims	Eleanor	23	F	S	Garden City, Kas. December 12th. 1905.		
16	Hellewarth	Janet	22	F	S	Dodge City Kas, July 22nd. 1907.		
17		NOT USED						
18		NOT USED						
19		NOT USED						
20		NOT USED						
21		NOT USED						
22		NOT USED						
23		NOT USED						
24		NOT USED						
25		NOT USED						
26		NOT USED						
27		NOT USED						
28		NOT USED						
29		NOT USED						
30		NOT USED						
		NOT USED						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "DORIC"

sailing from BELFAST

, 24 August

, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

31 AUG. 1929

, 19

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MOORE	Arthur C.	54		M	W	Indianapolis, Ind. 12 March 1875		3706 Washington Blvd Indianapolis, Ind.
2	MOORE	Sarah M.	18		F	S	Indianapolis, Ind. 26 July 1911		do
3		NOT USED							
4		NOT USED							
5		NOT USED							
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "DORIC"

sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK), 24th AUGUST, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 31 AUG. 1929

No.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DAVIS, X	Elizabeth A.	39	-	F	S	Sutherland, Iowa, Feb. 22, 1890		Sutherland, Iowa. 101, Free Street, Portland, Me.
2	DENNETT, X	Elizabeth Ida	68	-	F	W	5th, June 1861, Portland Me.		121, Vogel Ave., Ottumwa, Iowa.
3	ENOCH, X	Clara	42	2	F	S	Afton, Iowa, Jan 26, 1887.		564, Greendale, Detroit, Mich.
4	ETTINGER, X	Clayton	47	-6	M	M	Birmingham, Mich. Oct. 22, 1882		564, Greendale, Detroit, Mich.
5	ETTINGER, X	Anna	43	3	F	M		Naturalized by marriage.	564, Greendale, Detroit, Mich.
6	ETTINGER, X	John	11	8	M	S	Detroit Mich. Aug 11, 1918		Willville, J.
7	FURNESS, X	George Wood	30	1	M	S	Philadelphia, 6/11/1899		N.J. Willville,
8	FURNESS, X	May Radclyffe	25	2	F	S	Philadelphia, 4/23/04		N.J. 316, W. Pearl St., Geneseo, Illinois
9	HOSFORD, X	William, H.	70	11	M	M	Geneseo, Illinois, 6/4/1858		116, Pearl St., Geneseo, Illinois.
10	HOSFORD, X	Myrtle E.	60	11	F	M	Nr. Geneseo, Illinois, 13/4/1868		10, Leroy St., Potsdam, New York.
11	VAN HOUSEN, X	Charles R.	52	1	M	M	Prattsburg, Steuben Co. New York, 5/3/1877		10, Leroy St., Potsdam, New York.
12	VAN HOUSEN, X	Bernice R. (Mrs)	46	3	F	M	Geneseo, Livingston Co. New York, 12/1/1883		239, E. Genesee, St., Auburn, N.Y.
13	JONES, X	Gladys	30	8	F	S	Beacon, N.Y. Oct. 13, 1898		239, E. Genesee, St., Auburn, N.Y.
14	JONES, X	Margaret	30	8	F	S	Beacon, N.Y. Oct. 13, 1898.		842, Lyman Ave., Oak Park, Ill.
15	KIRLEY, X	Katharine	29	1	F	S	Dubugue, Id. 16 July, 1900		3342, Congress St., Chicago, Illinois.
16	MCGREGOR, X	Helen	33	3	F	S	Chicago, Ill, 15, May, 1896		127, West Granada, Phoenix, Arizona.
17	RANDOLPH, X	Victor	36	-	M	M	Chicago, Ill, 13, Aug., 1893		- as above -
18	RANDOLPH, X	Claire	26	-	F	M	Greenville, Texas, April 4, 1903.		- as above -
19	RANDOLPH, X	Victor Strong	-	11	M	S	Phoenix, 5th Sept., 1928.		Wanaka, Hamburg, R.F.D. N.Y.
20	CROOKER, X	Marion	28	8	F	S	Buffalo, N.Y. Oct. 19, 1900		802, Michigan Avenue, Gladstone, Mich.
21	LAING, X	Hasel Dean	35	2	F	S	Gladstone, Mich, 24, April, 1894		as above -
22	LAING, X	Caroline	59	3	F	W		County Court. Escanaba, Mich. 1891.	231, Pierce Ave Hamburg, N.Y.
23	FRANKS, X	Hazel	25	9	F	S	Buffalo, N.Y. Oct. 4, 1903		1645, Ridge, Evanston, Ill.
24	WHITNEY, X	Nita M.	35	4	F	M	Varna, Ill. February 25th. 1894.		98, Main Street, Binghamton, N.Y.
25	EARL, X	Winifred	32	6	F	S	Binghamton, N.Y. Dec. 18, 1896		201, No. Washington Ave. California.
26	PINK, X	Erna	42	11	F	S		Los Angeles, Jan 15, 1926. U.S. District Court, of S. Calif. Los	Whittier, 43, Elmwood Ave., Soth Norwalk, Connecticut
27	LIGHT, X	Judge John H.	74	2	M	S	Carmel, New York, March 27, 1855		220, Main Street, Binghamton, N.Y.
28	SMITH, X	Howard Lewis	65	6	M	M	Fallo, Pa. 12-24-63.		220, Main St., Binghamton, N.Y.
29	SMITH, X	Helen E.	56	7	F	M	Vestal, N.Y. 11-13-72		220, Main St., Binghamton, N.Y.
30	SMITH, X	Iva Evelyn	32	9	F	S	Owego, N.Y. 11-28-1896.		
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED

143

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "DORIC"

sailing from GLASGOW

24 August

1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

31 AUG. 1929

19

W. S. L. S.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	WEBSTER	Josephine	59		F	W	Northfield, Mass. 19 Sept. 1869		Northfield, Mass.
2	WEBSTER	Marion	36		F	S	Northfield, Mass. 14 December 1892		xdo
3	WEBSTER	Bernice	33		F	S	Northfield, Mass. 13 December 1895		do
4	HOSFORD	Amy L.	26		F	W	Geneseo, Ill. 10/11/29		316 West Pearl St.
5	GALBRAITH	George W.	44		M	M		Supreme Court Los Angeles, Cal. 21 September 1917	Geneseo Ill.
6	GALBRAITH	Mary H.	44		F	M	Burlington, Vt. 24 December 1884		3127 Ettrick St, Los Angeles,
7	GALBRAITH	Bruce	3		M	S	Los Angeles, Cal. 4 November 1925		do
8	GALBRAITH	Richard	10		M	S	Los Angeles, Cal. 22 April 1919		do
9	DOTY	Carribelle	72		F	W	Warren, Pa. 6 January 1857		do
10	DOTY	Eleanor	50		F	S	Warren, Pa. 10 April 1879		Cardinal Hotel 243 West End Ave New York City.
11		NOT USED							do
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

(Printed in English 14-214)

S. S. "DORIC"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

, 23rd August

, 1929

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC AUGUST 31st, 1929.

W. S. L. M.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BENDALL	SUSAN	41	F	M		Globe Ariz. By Marriage.	276 N. Ave. 26 Los Angeles Calif.
2	BENDALL	WILLIAM	12	M	S	Globe Ariz. October 12th. 1917.		276 N. Ave. 26 Los Angeles Calif.
3	BILLINGS	CHARLES	39	M	M		Circuit Court Milwaukee, Wis. 12. Oct 1915	567 Stowell Ave. Milwaukee, Wis.
4	BILLINGS	LILLIAN	38	F	M	Lake Mills, Wis. 22nd Aug. 1890		567 Stowell Ave. Milwaukee Wis.
5	BLAIR	RUFORD	33	M	S	Leanna Kansas. May 31st. 1895.		2316 Highland Ave. Hollywood Calif.
6	MASON	WESLEY	18	M	S	Louisville Kty. October 1st 1910.		6153 Lexington Avenue.
7	HUNT	BARTLEY	17	M	S	Los Angeles Cal. February 2nd. 1912.		2316 Highland Ave. Hollywood Calif.
8	PUETT	DUNCAN	18	M	S	Rockville Indiana. January 15th. 1911.		2316 Highland Ave. Hollywood Calif.
9	BOYES	CAROLINE	30	F	S	Detroit Mich. 4th May 1889		492 Frank St. Birmingham Mich.
10	BREARLEY	JOWETT	73	M	M		Circuit Court Cook Co. 14th April 1891	2512 Leland Ave. Chicago Ill.
11	BREARLEY	EMMA	67	F	M		Circuit Court Cook Co. 14th April 1891	2512 Leland Ave. Chicago Ill.
12	CHESTER	ALFRED	43	M	M		Circuit Court Cook Co. 15th August 1914	525 Sherman Ave. Evanston Ill.
13	CHESTER	MARY	42	F	M		Circuit Court Cook Co. 15th August, 1914.	525 Sherman Ave. Evanston Ill.
14	CHESTER	RONALD	3	M	S	Evanston, Ill. 15th March 1926		525 Sherman Ave. Evanston Ill.
15	CLEVELAND	EUNICE	53	F	S	Naples N.Y. 5rd July 1876		Naples, New York N.Y.
16	CORDY	AMELIA	50	F	M		By Marriage 1906	Pavson Ariz.
17	CORDY	ALFRED	20	M	S	California 1909. June 22nd. Santa Monica.		Pavson Ariz.
18	CROSSLEY	ARTHUR	52	M	M	Danville, Penn. 18/6/77		144 West Third St. Hicksville N.Y.
19	CROSSLEY	EDNA	50	F	M	Brooklyn N.Y. 13/6/79		144 West Third St. Hicksville, N.Y.
20	CROSSLEY	RAYMOND	18	M	S	Edmond Hill N.Y. 6/1/14		144 West Third St. Hicksville, N.Y.
21	EASTON	GARDNER	4	M	M	Newport R.I. 10th Oct. 1884		10 Bradford Avenue.
22	EASTON	FLORENCE	35	F	M	Newport R.I. 25th Aug. 1894		Newport R.I.
23	EASTON	READ	8	M	S	Newport R.I. 3rd February 1921		10 Bradford Avenue.
24	EISENSTADT	ANNA	23	F	S	Minneapolis Minn. 15th December 1905		Newport R.I.
25	EISENSTADT	MOLLY	24	F	S	Minneapolis Minn. 10th December 1904		3134 West 16th St. Chicago Ill.
26	ELDER	LAURA	26	F	S	St. Paul, Minn. 14th July, 1903		3134 West 16th St. Chicago Ill.
27	FORD	Ruth	23	F	S	Farrington, Utah October 16. 1906		2017 St. Anthony Ave. St. Paul, Minn.
28	FRAUGHTON	MENDAL	54	M	M	Chicago Ill. 21st Nov. 1874		Mald. City Idaho
29	FRENCH	BEALE	41	M	M	Elliotville, N.Y. September 22. 1888		927 Harvard Ave. Claremont, Calif.
30	FRENCH	MYRTLE	43	F	M	Friendship, N.Y. June 5. 1886		800 S. Halstead St
								Chicago, Ill.
								800 S. Halstead St.
								Chicago, Ill.

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-224)

S. S. "DORIS"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

23rd August, 1929

Arriving at Port of

Q. USSEC  
MINNEAPOLIS

AUGUST 31st. 1929.

19

Number

B

No. or Last	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	GODSOE	FREDERICK	16	M	S	Newtonhighlands, Mass. October 9th. 1910.		106 Walnut St. Newtonhighland Mass.
2	GROVER	MARY	18	F	S	Nephi. Utah October 4. 1911		371 Seventh Ave Salt Lake City, Utah.
3	GROVER	RUTH	20	F	S	Nephi. Utah. February 8. 1909		371 Seventh Ave Salt Lake City, Utah.
4	HANCOCK	IRVING	17	M	S	Hollywood Calif 12th January 1912		905 N. Alpine St. Beverley Hills.
5	HODSON.	NATHANIEL	60	M	S		1890 Supreme Court of R.I. at Newport R.I. 27th Oct	Newport R.I. 20 Franklin Street.
6	HUSSEY	ALFRED	27	M	S	Taunton Mass. 1st February 1902		30 Russell St. Plymouth Mass.
7	LONG	GEORGE	69	M	W	C	Circuit Court of Chicago 7/1/1915	1532 N. Parkside Ave. Chicago Ill.
8	LONG	JACK	13	M	S	Chicago Ill 10/June 1915		1532 N. Parkside Ave. Chicago Ill.
9								
10								
11	MARCOY	RICHARD	18	M	S	Newton Mass. June 15th. 1911.		8 Lakewood Rd. Newtonhighland Mass.
12	MEDDING	ELISE	63	F	W	Cambridge Mass, June 1st 1867		76 E. Wyoming Ave, Melrose, Mass
13	MATHER	SYBIL	21	F	S		Through father.	85 Goffier W. New Haven Conn.
14	MILLER	ROBERT T	27	M	M	Converse. Indiana. SEpt 30th. 1901.		Home. 1314 North Alabama St. Indianapolis. Ind.
15	MILLER	MARY R	22	F	M	Knightstown. Ind. May 25th. 1900.		Home. 1314 North Alabama St. Indianapolis. Ind.
16	MOEBEST	MATILDA.	38	F	M		By Marriage. Passport 85642. Washington. June 18th. 29.	916 East First St. Salt Lake City.
17	PHILLIPS	MARION	34	F	S	Cummings N. Dak. 28 Sept 1894		121 W. 15th Ave. Emporia, Kans.
18	PILLINGER	ANN	65	F	M		U.S. Probate Court, Chicago, Ill 1885.	326 N. Austin Blvd. Oak Park Ill.
19	PILLINGER	HENRY	66	M	M		Circuit Ct. Chicago Ill 1885	26 N. Austin Blvd. Oak Park Ill.
20	POLLOCK	PHILLIP	37	M	M	Fargo N. Dak. 9/1/97		716 Griggs Ave. Grafton N. Dak.
21	POLLOCK	FLORENCE	33	F	M	Jamestown N. Da. 2/4/96		716 Griggs Ave. Grafton N. Dak.
22	POLLOCK	PHILLIP	60	M	S	Joliet Ill 10/10/23		716 Griggs Ave. Grafton N. Dak.
23	POLLOCK	WENDELL	29	M	S	Grafton N. Dak. 8/2/29		716 Griggs Ave. Grafton N. Dak.
24	PRIEST	BERNICE	28	F	S	Marion, Indiana. Sept 8th. 1900.		624 West 6th Street Marion, Indiana.
25	RICE	WARNER	30	M	S	Aurora Ill 25th July 1899		16 Holyoke House Cambridge Mass.
26	SCHUSTER	MARIA	64	F	W		By Marriage.	2185 Riverside Lakewood Ohio.
27	SCHUSTER	MATILDA	45	F	S	Cleveland Ohio 23rd December 1885		2185 Riverside Lakewood Ohio.
28	SCHUSTER	CARRABELLE	34	F	M	Lakewood Ohio 25th August. 1895.		2185 Riverside Lakewood Ohio.
29	SMITH	HELEN	62	F	W	Newton. Mass. June 6th. 1897.		5227 Cornell Ave. Chicago Ill.
30	STAFFORD	AGNETH	37	F	S	Rockford Ill 20th January 1892		Sycamore Ill.
	NOT USED							
	NOT USED							

No 9 Duplicated. See Sheet D line 3.

No 10 Duplicated. See Sheet D Line 4.

James Hagen

FURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **C**

S. S. "DORIO"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

23rd August

1929

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC. AUGUST 31st. 1929

W. S. S. 124

LINE	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	STEWART	GERALD	22		M	S	Chicago Ill	23rd February 1907	1465 San Pasqual Street, Pasadena Cal
4	WATSON	JOHN	64		M	S	San Antonio Texas	4th October 1867	San Antonio Texas.
5	WATSON	JOHN	64		M	S	San Antonio Texas	4th October 1867	San Antonio Texas.
6	WATSON	JOHN	64		M	S	San Antonio Texas	4th October 1867	San Antonio Texas.
8	WELLS	WHITNEY	31		M	S	San Francisco Cal.	By 3rd. 1898	18 as Hall, Harvard Yard, Cambridge Mass.
9	WILLIAMS	HAROLD	35		M	M	Port Huron Mich	11th Dec 1891	600 Hazelwood Detroit Mich.
10	YOUNG	EDITH	47		F	M	Memphis Tenn	By marriage in 1913.	Washington D.C. 1416 Park Road
11	ORRIS	EMMA	63		F	M		Court of Providence R.I. 1886	1438 Marquasset Blvd Providence R.I.
12	RUSSETT	MARGARET	65		F	M		Court of Providence R.I. 1886	1438 Marquasset Blvd Providence R.I.
13	DANIELS	EDWARD	36		M	M	Chesterfield Penn	4 Dec 1892.	5128 Brooklyn Ave. Detroit Mich.
14	DANIELS	PAULINE	34		F	M	Detroit Mich	5th March 1894	5128 Brooklyn Ave. Detroit Mich.
15	DANIELS	ELIZABETH	63		F	M		By Marriage April 1890 Houghton Penn	5128 Brooklyn Ave. Detroit Mich.
16	HOE	SARAH	4		F	M		By marriage in 1881.	13 Greenfield St. Buffalo N.Y.
17	WILSON	STELLA	25		F	S	Moberly Mo. October 5th. 1903		536 West Carpenter Street Moberly Mo.
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
31		NOT USED							
32		NOT USED							
33		NOT USED							
34		NOT USED							
35		NOT USED							
36		NOT USED							
37		NOT USED							
38		NOT USED							
39		NOT USED							
40		NOT USED							
41		NOT USED							
42		NOT USED							
43		NOT USED							
44		NOT USED							
45		NOT USED							
46		NOT USED							
47		NOT USED							
48		NOT USED							
49		NOT USED							
50		NOT USED							
51		NOT USED							
52		NOT USED							
53		NOT USED							
54		NOT USED							
55		NOT USED							
56		NOT USED							
57		NOT USED							
58		NOT USED							
59		NOT USED							
60		NOT USED							
61		NOT USED							
62		NOT USED							
63		NOT USED							
64		NOT USED							
65		NOT USED							
66		NOT USED							
67		NOT USED							
68		NOT USED							
69		NOT USED							
70		NOT USED							
71		NOT USED							
72		NOT USED							
73		NOT USED							
74		NOT USED							
75		NOT USED							
76		NOT USED							
77		NOT USED							
78		NOT USED							
79		NOT USED							
80		NOT USED							
81		NOT USED							
82		NOT USED							
83		NOT USED							
84		NOT USED							
85		NOT USED							
86		NOT USED							
87		NOT USED							
88		NOT USED							
89		NOT USED							
90		NOT USED							
91		NOT USED							
92		NOT USED							
93		NOT USED							
94		NOT USED							
95		NOT USED							
96		NOT USED							
97		NOT USED							
98		NOT USED							
99		NOT USED							
100		NOT USED							

1 Duplicated See Sheet D Line 5.  
2 Duplicated See Sheet D Line 6.  
3 Duplicated See Sheet B Line 12.  
4 Did not Embark.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **D**

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in English 14-546)

S. S.

DORIC

sailing from

BELFAST

34th AUGUST, 1929

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC

AUGUST 31st, 1929

W. S. L. 124

No.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	citizens - Tourist Third Cabin								
2	BRADFORD	Francois J	33	3	M	S		Easton D.C. New York Oct 1916	1751 East 39th Street Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	MALONE	Tennessee	55		F	S	San Marcos, Texas, 31/1/1874		Canyon, Texas.
4	MALONE	Fannie	50		F	S	San Marcos, Texas, 31/1/1874		o/o Drake University, Des Moines, Iowa
5	STEVENS	E. Ray	60		M	M	Lake County, Ill. 20/6/69.		Madison, Wisconsin.
6	STEVENS	Kate S.	58		F	M	Wisconsin. 30/11/1871.		Madison, Wisconsin.
7	CRAWFORD	JOHN A	42		M	M		First District Court, Pittsburgh, Pa. 1915.	Home. 3227 54th Street.
8	CRAWFORD	EM-- ETHEL M	35		F	M	Bradford, Pa. April 27th. 1894.	Passport No 105442. Washington. Jul 17th. 29.	Woodside. Long Island, N.Y. Home. 3227 54th Street. Woodside. Long Island, N.Y.
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							

William Fischer  
Inspector

None did not embark.

*James J. Skaggs*  
Purser.

148

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. 8.

EDGROVE

sailing from GREENBROOK (TAIL OF THE BANK) 24th August, 1929, Arriving at Port of MONTREAL - QUEBEC. AUGUST 31st., 1929.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BRANDAU	Caroline M.	22	10	F	S	Brookline, Mass. - 12th October, 1899		Seabright, Calif.
2	BRANDAU	Caroline M.	22	10	F	S	Brookline, Mass. - 12th October, 1899		Seabright, Calif.
3	BRANDAU	Emilia	27	8	F	S	Detroit, Mich. - 22nd October, 1901		9235 Agnes Ave., Detroit, Mich.
4	CROSSON	Edna	25	8	F	S	Detroit, Mich. - 1st October, 1903		9044 N. Martindale, Detroit, Mich.
5	BROWN	James	50	9	M	M		Dakota Territory - 1886	Chamberlain, South Dakota.
6	BROWN	Martha	56	9	F	M	State of Wisconsin - 11th Oct., 1872		Chamberlain, South Dakota.
7	BROWN	Helen	15	22nd.	F	S	State of So. Dakota - June, 1914		Chamberlain, South Dakota.
8	FILSON	Floyd V.	32	9	M	M	Hamilton, Missouri. November 15th. 1896.		2350 N. Halsted St., Chicago, Ill.
9	FILSON	Wilma	32	6	F	M	Terry, South Dakota. Feby 17th. 1897.		2350, N. Halsted St., Chicago, Ill.
10	HAMILTON	Mrs. BETSY.	38	8	F	M		Battle Creek, Mich. 2/22/29	116 - 24th St., Battle Creek, Mich.
11	HAMILTON	Ian	7	3	M	S		Battle Creek, Mich. 2/22/29	116 - 24th St., Battle Creek, Mich.
12	HAMILTON	Joseph	5	✓	M	S	Battle Creek Michigan. Sept 2nd. 1924.	Battle Creek, Mich. 2/22/29	116 - 24th St., Battle Creek, Mich.
13	HANSCOM	Kathryn	28	5	F	S	Bethel, Me. - 22nd September, 1900		Bethel, Maine.
14	INGRAM	Margaret	50	✓	F	M		Naturalized through Marriage. Husband naturalized at Montpelier, Ut.	Husband, James Ingram, 1 Long St., Barre, Ut.
15	MURRY	Elizabeth	50	✓	F	W		Naturalized at Barre, Ut. 22nd March, 1917	5 Long St., Barre, Ut.
16	RAYMOND	Fred. M.	53	3	M	M	Marne Mich. - 2nd March, 1876		641 Prospect Ave., S.E., Grand Rapids, Mich.
17	RAYMOND	Mabel K.	46	4	F	M	Embrard, Iowa - 2nd March, 1883		641 Prospect Ave., S.E., Grand Rapids, Mich.
18	SCOTT	Edwin	54	✓	M	M		Western Divisional Court, Seattle, Wash. 11/7/1915	4615 - 46th Av. South, Seattle, Wash.
19	SCOTT	Marion	53	✓	F	M		Western Divisional Court, Seattle, Wash. - 11/7/1915	4615 - 46th Ave., South, Seattle, Wash.
20	SCOTT	Marion	17	✓	F	S	Seattle, Wash. - 2/2/1912		Seattle, Wash.
21	Gardiner	Helen	8	✓	F	S		Through Father. Passport 40442. Washington. May 9th. 1929	3018 Marvin St., Flint, Mich.
22	YOUNG	Geoffrey W.	9	✓	M	S	mother on alien manifest	Holds U.S. Passport 53689 issued 20/5/29	1957 North 18th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
23	YOUNG	Stanley	9	✓	M	S		Holds U.S. Passport 53689 issued 20/5/29	1957 North 18th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
24	AUSTIN	Roberta	36	✓	F	S	Waverley KTY. October 13th. 1892.	Holds U.S. Passport 89135 issued 22nd June, 1929	Waverly, Ky.
25	SHARROCK	Julia P.	36	✓	F	S	McClellenville S C. October 26th. 1899.	Holds U.S. Passport 97931 issued 3rd July, 1929	McClellenville. South Caroli
26	SMITH	BERKIEL.	48	5	M	M		Flint Circuit Court - January, 1919	1415 Chippewa, Flint, Mich.
27	SMITH	Helen	44	2	F	M		Flint Circuit Court - January, 1919	1415 Chippewa, Flint, Mich.
28	SMITH	BERKIEL.	15	5	M	S		Flint Circuit Court - January, 1919	1415 Chippewa, Flint, Mich.
29	LEWIS	Gail M.	30	11	F	S	Inwood, Iowa - 15th July, 1896		Inwood, Iowa
30	UPPERGROVE	Dorothy	23	9	F	S	Little Sioux, Ia. 15th September, 1905		Omaha, Iowa.
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

No 1 did not embark.

No 2 did not embark.

Purser.

William Fischer  
Inspector

149

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST

8. 8.

"DORIC"

sailing from GREENWICH (TAIL OF THE BARK) 24th August, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC AUGUST 31st 1929.

Number

F

No. of Pass.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	MORRISON	Maria	32		F	S	Maurice, Iowa - 25th June, 1897		1003 East 7th St., Sheldon, Iowa.
2	JESSE	Rosalie J.	37		F	S	South Norwalk, Conn. 7th January, 1892		18 Franklin St., South Norwalk, Ct.
3	HAYWOOD	Luey M.	63		F	S	Clarksville, Mo. 21st June, 1866		1941 B. St. Lincoln, Neb.
4	HAIR	Christine	35		F	M	Dearbrook, Wis. 17th June, 1896		728 West Dayton St., Flint, Mich.
5	KEIR	WILLIAM	74		M	W		Duluth, Minnesota. Passport 48781. Washington. May 16th. 29.	Home. 632 Indiana Street. South. Los Angeles. California Home. 632 Indiana Street.
6	WILSON	CHRISTINA	44		F	M	Duluth, Minn. September 29th. 1885.		South. Los Angeles. California Home. 1644 North Linder Ave. Chicago. Ills.
7	LYNCH	MICHAEL E	56		M	M	Chicago. Ills. April 14th. 1873.		Home. 1644 North Linder Ave. Chicago. Ills.
8	LYNCH	MARY E	55		F	M		By Marriage.	Home. 1644 North Linder Ave. Chicago. Ills.
9	McLEAN	WILLIAM.	32		M	S	Chicago. Ills. November. 16th. 1896.		Home. 1644 North Linder Ave. Chicago. Ills.
10	YOUNG	RICHARD DENNIS	4		M	S	Philadelphia. Pa. April 4th. 1925.		Home. 1937 North 18th. St. Philadelphia. Pa.
11	HERSCHEBACK	DOROTHY.	28		F	S	Chester. Ohio. Ills. Feby 1st. 1901.		Home 1024 George street. Chester. Ills.
12	BAIRD	THOMAS W.	47		M	M		Court of Common Pleas Cleveland Ohio 1916	Home. 148 Tollmadge Avenue Cuyahoga Falls Ohio.
13	BAIRD	MARY	48		F	M		By Marriage	Home. 148 Tollmadge Avenue Cuyahoga Falls. Ohio. Home. 17 Mayfair Street Roxbury Mass.
14	COTTRELL	ELLEN	21		F	S	Boston Mass. January 28th. 1908		Home. 2710 Giddings Street. Chicago. Ills.
15	EDDINS	HELEN	45		F	M	Baltimore. Md. March 14th. 1884.		Home. 731 Eight Court West Birmingham Ala.
16	DOBBS	ZOE	49		F	S	Spring Garden Ala. December 15th. 1881.		Home. Linden Ala.
17	RHODES	MARY A.	22		F	S	Linden Ala. September 28th. 1906		Home. Auburn Ala.
18	PALMER	LULU	27		F	S	Tuscaloosa Ala. February 2nd. 1902		Home. Auburn Ala.
19	LANE	MARGARET	24		F	S	Auburn. Alabama. November 5th. 1905.		Home. Auburn Ala.
20	HARDING	FLORENCE	27		F	S	Staunton Ills. May 1st. 1902		Home. Champaign Ills.
21	PAKKA PACKER	RICHARD	22		F	S	Sioux City. Iowa. March 17. 1907		Home 1623 Wayne Ave South Pasadena, Cal.
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

William Fisher  
Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



G-159  
(12-15-54)

CAMERA OPERATOR'S REPORT

ST. ALBANS, VT. (CANADIAN BORDER PORTS  
AND CANADIAN ATLANTIC SEAPORTS.)

1. PORT OF

2. BRIEF TITLE OF RECORDS

3. REEL NO.

INCOMING PASSENGER MANIFESTS

4. STARTING DATE

AUG-24-1929

5. CARRIER

839

6. ENDING DATE

AUG-31-1929

7. CARRIER

8. NUMBER OF DOCUMENTS

150

9. NUMBER OF PHOTOS

10. DATE PHOTOGRAPHED

JUN-3-1957

11. CAMERA OPERATOR'S SIGNATURE

C. Coleman



G-163  
(8-5-54)

RECORDS OF THE  
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PASSENGER  
MANIFESTS

INBOUND ..... ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED FORMS 1-1980~~

~~CUSTOMS FORMS 1001 AND 1002~~

F O

C. 

## AT THE PORT

J. F. ALBANS, VT.

DATED PRIOR TO DECEMBER 1, 1954 AND  
ARRANGED IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER

CARL BORDEN, CANADIAN ATLANTIC SEAPORTS  
 It is intended that these microphotographs be duly authenticated, and that the

It is intended that these microphotographs or duly authenticated reproductions therefrom shall have the same force and effect at law as the originals as provided in Section 13, Act of 7-7-43, 57 Stat. 380 as amended by Act of 7-9-45, Stat. 434. Destruction of the original paper records has been duly authorized by the Joint Congressional Committee on the Disposition of Executive Papers in

HOUSE REPORT NO. 329, 80TH CONGRESS, 1ST SESSION, DATED  
MAY 1, 1947. JOB NO. 347-185, AND TABLE NO. 6 OF CONTROL  
NO. 348.T-1 APPROVED BY THE ARCHIVIST OF THE UNITED STATES  
ON JULY 8, 1947.

MICROPHOTOGRAPHED BY

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION  
SERVICE



G-159  
(12-15-64)

CAMERA OPERATOR'S REPORT

ST. ALBANS, VT. (CANADIAN BORDER PORTS  
1. PORT OF AND CANADIAN ATLANTIC SEAPORTS.)

2. BRIEF TITLE OF RECORDS

3. REEL NO.

INCOMING PASSENGER MANIFESTS

4. STARTING DATE

5. CARRIER

6. ENDING DATE

7. CARRIER

8. NUMBER OF DOCUMENTS

9. NUMBER OF IMAGES

10. DATE PHOTOGRAPHED

11. CAMERA OPERATOR'S SIGNATURE

SEPT-1-1929

SEPT-7-1929

170

840



## SHIPS

## DATE

## PAGE NO.

MEGANTIC

SEPT. 1, 1929.

1

ALAUNIA

1

25

EMPTRESS OF CANADA

4

42

DUCHESS OF ATHOL

5

53

METAGAMA

6

82

MONTRUSE

6

91

ANTONIA

7

108

EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND

7

140

CHEFELD

7

167

STAVANGERFJORD

7

170



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Glover, Surgeon of the British % MEGANTIC, Sailing therewith  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M. B. Ch. B. (Edin)  
 , and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

*J. Glover*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

RE. - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MEGANTIC

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON and HAVRE

24th AUGUST, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		JALLADE ADELE	38	F	S	Professor	yes French English	French	French	Australia Hughenden	484370	Washington	9 May 1929	U.S.A. Los Angeles
2		O'DOHERTY JAMES	26	M	S	Student	yes English	Irish	Irish	Ireland Co. Donegal	491269	Washington	24th May 1929	U.S.A. Denver
3		SPARLING CHRISTOPHER	54	M	M	Clergyman	yes English	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada Toronto	508700	Washington	27th June 1929	U.S.A. Baltimore
4		SPARLING GEORGIE	54	F	M	H's wife	yes English	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada Toronto	508701	Washington	27th June 1929	U.S.A. Baltimore
5		HAIGHT JESSIE	60	F	S	Teacher	yes English	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada Ontario	451850	Washington	4th Feb. 1929	U.S.A. Northfield
6		HALL AUGUSTA	44	F	M	H's wife	yes English	Gt. Brit.	English	England Guildford	478753	Washington	30th April 1929	U.S.A. McMinnville
7	use	ASHLEY RAYMOND	36	M	M	Sk/broker	yes English	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A. New Bedford	U.S. CITIZEN			
8		ASHLEY ELIZABETH	27	F	M	H's wife	yes English	Gt. Brit.	English	U.S.A. Pinehurst	463076	Washington	25th Mar. 1929	U.S.A. Wabar Mass.
9	use	ASHLEY RAYMOND Jr.	6	M	S	Student	yes English	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A. Orange NJ	U.S. CITIZEN			
10	✓	ASHLEY David M.	5	M	S	Child	-	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A. Orange NJ	U.S. CITIZEN			
11	✓	ASHLEY Fletcher	3	M	S	Child	-	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A. Orange NJ	U.S. CITIZEN			
12		NOT USED												
13		NOT USED												
14		NOT USED												
15		NOT USED												
16		NOT USED												
17		NOT USED												
18		NOT USED												
19		NOT USED												
20		NOT USED												
21		NOT USED												
22		NOT USED												
23		NOT USED												
24		NOT USED												
25		NOT USED												
26		NOT USED												
27		NOT USED												
28		NOT USED												
29		NOT USED												
30		NOT USED												

NOT USED

Total Passengers  
U.S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be ascertained residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

any, or a part of another inland possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC: 1st SEPTEMBER: 1909

17

**Note.**—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization undertaking and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assembly, or frequency of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of the organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **F. A. FRANK** *Master* of the **MEGANTIC**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~SOUTHAMPTON~~ **three** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

**F. A. Frank**

*Master*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Glover, Surgeon of the British MEGANTIC, sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Ch. B. (Edin)  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

**NOTE.**—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Habrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Harzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flouish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

**NOT USED**



## List

## SAFETY INFORMATION ATTACHED

S. S. " MEGANTIC " . Passengers sailing from HAVRE

**NOT USED**

Total passengers .....

**B. L. Stevens**

Attn: \_\_\_\_\_

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List **K**

Stains, or a part of another liner's possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

[illegible]

—



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, F. A. FRANK Master, British, of the s/s MEGANTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. A. Frank  
Master

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Lauer, Surgeon of the British MEGANTIC, Sailing there with do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing there with" or "employed by" or "owner thereof," as the case may be)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Ch. B. (Ed.)  
, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

J. J. Lauer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

RECEIVED



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. • MEGANTIC • Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 11-11-1929, 1929.

Total passengers . . . . .	100
U. S. citizens . . . . .	100
Aliens . . . . .	100

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATUS, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

**QUEBEC**

1st SEPT.  
~~1900~~

19 29

None of the acts mentioned in (a) is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the overthrow of the organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with an organization advocating and teaching abolition in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or official, whether of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any of its constituent governments, or of any of their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, F. A. FRANK Master British MEGANTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. A. Frank  
Master

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to resupply for admission, the authority for such resupply should be given.



### AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Gleason, British Surgeon of the 40 MEGANTIC, Sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M. B. Ch B. (Edin), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

<b>African (black).</b>	<b>Greek.</b>	<b>Roumanian.</b>
<b>Armenian.</b>	<b>Hebrew.</b>	<b>Russian.</b>
<b>Bohemian.</b>	<b>Herzegovinian.</b>	<b>Ruthenian (Rusniak).</b>
<b>Bosnian.</b>	<b>Irish.</b>	<b>Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).</b>
<b>Bulgarian.</b>	<b>Italian (North).</b>	<b>Scotch.</b>
<b>Chinese.</b>	<b>Italian (South).</b>	<b>Servian.</b>
<b>Croatian.</b>	<b>Japanese.</b>	<b>Slovak.</b>
<b>Cuban.</b>	<b>Korean.</b>	<b>Slovenian.</b>
<b>Da'matian.</b>	<b>Lithuanian.</b>	<b>Spanish.</b>
<b>Dutch.</b>	<b>Magyar.</b>	<b>Spanish American.</b>
<b>East Indian.</b>	<b>Mexican.</b>	<b>Syrian</b>
<b>English.</b>	<b>Montenegrin.</b>	<b>Turkish.</b>
<b>Finnish.</b>	<b>Moravian.</b>	<b>Welsh.</b>
<b>Flemish.</b>	<b>Pacific Islander</b>	<b>West Indian (other than Cuban).</b>
<b>French.</b>	<b>Potish.</b>	
<b>German.</b>	<b>Portuguese.</b>	

14-48



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. HEBANTIC

*Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON

AUGUST 24th

*IQ*<sup>29</sup>

[illegible]

**NOT USED**

Total Passengers . . . . .

**U.S. citizens** ...

**Altera** . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

SEPTEMBER 1ST

1929

List I

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in a profession, occupation, or business, or to pursue a course of instruction, or to perform a contract, or to do any other lawful thing, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in a profession, occupation, or business, or to pursue a course of instruction, or to perform a contract, or to do any other lawful thing, or whether he is coming to the United States to engage in a profession, occupation, or business, or to pursue a course of instruction, or to perform a contract, or to do any other lawful thing	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in a profession, occupation, or business, or to pursue a course of instruction, or to perform a contract, or to do any other lawful thing	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in a profession, occupation, or business, or to pursue a course of instruction, or to perform a contract, or to do any other lawful thing	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in a profession, occupation, or business, or to pursue a course of instruction, or to perform a contract, or to do any other lawful thing	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in a profession, occupation, or business, or to pursue a course of instruction, or to perform a contract, or to do any other lawful thing	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in a profession, occupation, or business, or to pursue a course of instruction, or to perform a contract, or to do any other lawful thing	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in a profession, occupation, or business, or to pursue a course of instruction, or to perform a contract, or to do any other lawful thing	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in a profession, occupation, or business, or to pursue a course of instruction, or to perform a contract, or to do any other lawful thing	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in a profession, occupation, or business, or to pursue a course of instruction, or to perform a contract, or to do any other lawful thing	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in a profession, occupation, or business, or to pursue a course of instruction, or to perform a contract, or to do any other lawful thing	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in a profession, occupation, or business, or to pursue a course of instruction, or to perform a contract, or to do any other lawful thing	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in a profession, occupation, or business, or to pursue a course of instruction, or to perform a contract, or to do any other lawful thing	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in a profession, occupation, or business, or to pursue a course of instruction, or to perform a contract, or to do any other lawful thing	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in a profession, occupation, or business, or to pursue a course of instruction, or to perform a contract, or to do any other lawful thing
1	Daughter Miss Sicot 4350 Irving Ave Chicago	Ill. Chicago	yes	Self	yes	1924 yes 1929 Chicago	Daughter Miss Sicot 4350 Irving Ave Chicago	No	Perp.	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 2	Fr. Gr. Gr.		
2	Mother 436 10th Ave Rochester Minn.	Minn. Rochester	yes	Self	yes	1921 Rochester yes 1929 Minn.	Mother 436 10th Ave Rochester Minn.	No	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	Fr. It Br.		
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					
31																					
32																					
33																					
34																					
35																					
36																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, F. A. FRANK Master of the British 270 MEGANTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twice in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. A. Frank  
Master

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. L. Glauer, <sup>aps</sup> Surgeon of the British MEGANTIC <sup>Sailing therewith</sup>, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Ch. B. Edin  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

SS <u>Megantic</u>		Sept 1, 1929	
Emigrant	Male	Female	
Non-emigrant	Male	Female	
U.S. Citizens	Male	Female	
Total			

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List J

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. MEGANTIC Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, AUGUST 24th, 1929.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if completely ignorant, in what grade)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ATWOOD	Winifred Mary	23		f		Teacher	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Epsom				England	Chatham
2		SHELLOCK	Alice Blanche	28		f		Teacher	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Chatham				England	Chatham
3		COLEMAN	Catherine	25		f	wd	Nil	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	London	13653	London	11th July, 1929	England	London
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
Line 1		Attwood Winifred; Did not embark																		
Line 2		Shellock Alice; Did not embark																		

Line 1 Atwood Winifred; Did not embark  
Line 2 Shellock Alice; Did not embark

Purser

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a part of another liner possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK QUEBEC, 1<sup>st</sup> SEPTEMBER, 1929.

**Note.**—Full text of question 20 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassinating or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, FA FRANK Master of the British MEGANTIC from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 6, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. Frank  
Master

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **A**

TOURIST THIRD CLASS U.S.A. CITIZENS

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **" MEGANTIC "** sailing from **HAVRE**, **AUGUST 23rd**, **1929**, Arriving at Port of **QUEBEC** **1st September, 1929**

No.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	ARMS	Charles	14	6	M	S	Youngstown, O. Feb. 7th, 1915.	-	2268, Fifth Ave., Youngstown, Ohio.
2	BAKODY	John	15	2	M	S	do June. 30th, 1914.	-	1318, Elm St., do
3	BANFIELD	Frederick	14	4	M	S	Wellsville, O. April. 23rd, 1915.	-	415, Riverside Ave., Wellsville, O.
4	BLAIR	Mason	17	4	M	S	Girard, O. April. 5th 1912.	-	233, E. Prospect St., Girard, O.
5	do	Wilbur	16	8	M	S	Youngstown, O. Dec. 7, 1912.	-	do
6	CATLETT	Jack	14	8	M	S	Wellsville, O. Dec. 31th, 1914.	-	9415, Riverside Ave., Wellsville, O.
7	DICKSON	James	16	10	M	S	Canfield, O. Oct. 1912,	-	1954, Everett Ave., Youngstown. O.
8	HERBERDING	Ralph	15	2	M	S	Youngstown, O. June 22, 1914.	-	R.D. 2, Canfield, O.
9	HEDDY	Henry	15	3	M	S	do May 15, 1914.	-	Poland, Ohio.
10	Mc. GUTHRIE	Keith	14	-	M	S	- Aug. 10, 1915.	-	333 Thompson Ave., E. Liverpool, O.
11	MANCHESTER	Curtis	16	10	M	S	do Oct. 5, 1912.	-	237, N. Heights Ave., Youngstown, O.
12	NORLING	Ralph	15	10	M	S	Girard, O. Oct. 11, 1913.	-	612, Lawrence Ave., Girard, O.
13	RICHARDS	Walter	15	8	M	S	Cortland, O. Dec. 7, 1914.	-	Cortland, Ohio.
14	SILVER	David	14	9	M	S	Pittsburgh, Pa. Nov. 8, 1914.	-	551, W. Delason Ave., Youngstown, O.
15	TINSLEY	William	15	-	M	S	- Aug. 19, 1914.	-	189, E. Midlothian Blvd., do
16	VERNOTZY	Frank	17	9	M	S	Akron, O. Nov. 9, 1911.	-	815, Aberdeen St., Akron, O.
17	Haefner	Earl	27		M	S	Youngstown Ohio Jan. 22 1903		508 Carroll St. Youngstown Ohio
18	HUNTER	Harry	39		M	M	Philadelphia Pa. May 6 1890		217 Wick Ave Youngstown Ohio
19	STARBUCK	EDWIN	63		M	S	Bridgeport, Ind. Feb. 20, 1866		Iowa City, Iowa.
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

B

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MEGANTIC"

sailing from HAVRE

23rd August,

19 29, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC:

1st September, 19 29

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	HAVAS	Hildegard	34		F	M		Milwaukee Wisc. 10 March 1929	617 Marquette Ave Milwaukee Wisc. 153 Bedford Ave Buffalo N.Y. 533 West So St. Kalamazoo Mich. 1328 A. Ave Cedar Rapids Iowa
2	JAMES	Ada	31		F	S	Cohocton N.Y. Dec. 10 1898		Greencastle Ind. Brevard Nth Carolina 4905 Dryades St New Orleans La.
3	CHASE	Juliet	19		F	S	Kalamazoo Mich. Nov. 9 1909		Ware Mass.
4	EVANS	Willa	29		F	S	Estherville Iowa Oct. 16 1899		do 290 W. 24th St. Milwaukee Wis.
5	ANDERSON	Nellie	64		F	M	Shoreham Vt. Aug. 21 1865		187 31st St Milwaukee Wis.
6	ZACHARY	Elizabeth	27		F	S	Marshall Nth Carolina Sept. 27 1901		309 University Hall Urbana Ill. 814 Ridge Tce Evanston Ill.
7	BONHAGE	Marguerite	31		F	M	New Orleans La Dec. 2 1897		do
8	CHASE	Arthur	62		M	M	Claremont N. H. Aug. 24 1867		1550 Virginia St. Charleston W. Va.
9	CHASE	Elizabeth	23		F	S	Ware Mass. April 13 1906		214 Duhring St. Bluefield W. Va. 1582 Virgina St. Charleston W. Va.
10	MOWRY	Vivian	46		F	S	Nonewac Wis. April 23 1893		223 Fairview Ave Park Ridge Ill. 302 Maple St. Fairbiry Ill.
11	WEIR	Margaret	41		F	S	Vernon Wis. Jan 31 1888		
12	STEEP	George	24		M	S	St Paul Minn. Oct. 25 1904		
13	HEARS	Porter	23		M	S	Chicago Ill. May 27 1906		
14	HEARS	Isabel	46		F	M	do Mar. 23 1883		
15	McMILLAN	Thomas	21		M	S	Charleston W. Va Sept 12 1907		
16	MANN	James	19		M	S	Bluefield W. Va. Jan. 21 1910		
17	HALEY	John	20		M	S	Charleston W. Va July 16 1909		
18	MAK	Josephine	58		F	S	Somerville Mass. Jan. 27 1871		
19	CHURCHILL	Hannah	28		F	S	Fairbury Ill. July 13 1901		
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a part of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "MERCANTIC"

sailing from H A V R E

23rd AUGUST;

, 19 29, Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC:

1st September,

19 29

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	MITCHELL	JOHN	46		M		Zubrota Minn. Jan 7, 1883		1658 Jefferson Av. St. Paul, Minn.
2	BARBOUR	PAUL	41		M	M	Hartford Conn. Sep. 13, 1888		Ashley House, Springfield, S. Dak.
3	SKAMSER	HAROLD	20		M	S	Superior, Wis. Aug. 6, 1909		2030 Baxter Av. Superior, Wis.
4	BARBOUR	PAUL Jr.	15		M	S	Sisseton, S.D. Sep. 7, 1914		Ashley House, Springfield, S. Dak.
5	BJORGLUND	FREDERICK	16		M	S	St. Paul Minn. Feb. 17, 1913		725 Linwood Place, St. Paul Minn.
6	BRAAPLADT	LOUIS	14		M	S	Chicago Ill. Jan 28, 1915		Minot, N. Dak.
7	COPPAGE	JOHN	17		M	S	Minneapolis. June 14, 1912		3448 Holmes Av. S. Minneapolis
8	COSGRAVE	EDWARD	15		M	S	LeSUEUR Minn. Apr. 21, 1914		LeSueur, Minn.
9	CRANE	RACE	16		M	S	Austin, Minn. Nov. 30, 1913		Austin, Minn.
10	DONALDSON	RICHARD	15		M	S	Minneapolis, Aug. 2, 1914		2201 Hendon Av. St. Paul Minn.
11	DUNCAN	JOHN	16		M	S	Duluth, Minn. June 24, 1913		711 Irving Place, Duluth Minn.
12	ENGBERG	GEORGE	17		M	S	Cambridge Minn. Oct. 12, 1912		Cambridge, Minn.
13	FRUMDT	JOHN	16		M	S	Blue Earth Minn. Aug. 31, 1913		Blue Earth, Minn.
14	HAGGERTY	PATRICK	15		M	S	Harvey, N. Dak. Mar. 17, 1914		Harvey, N. Dak.
15	JAECK	JAMES	16		M	S	Waukesha, Wis. Mar. 18, 1913		4715, 15th Av. S. Minneapolis
16	JUDD	DAVID	15		M	S	Rochester, Minn. Feb. 8th, 1914		705, 2nd Str. W. Rochester Minn
17	KETCHAM	BURTON	14		M	S	Madison, S. Dak. Jan 9, 1915		Madison, S. Dak.
18	MAGNEY	JOHN	17		M	S	Duluth, Minn. Aug. 14, 1912		103 East Winona, Duluth Minn
19	MARCH	CHARLES Jr.	17		M	S	Litchfield Minn. July 21, 1912		Litchfield, Minn.
20	RUBLE	KENNETH	17		M	S	Willmar, Minn. Nov. 29, 1912		1409 Como Av. Minneapolis
21	SPAULDING	HORACE	16		M	S	Harge, N. Dak. Nov. 16, 1913		522 Fifth Av. Jamestown N. Dak.
22	STEARNS	HARRY	17		M	S	St. Paul, Minn. July 24, 1912		1028 Goodrich Av. St Paul Minn.
23	TEN EYCK	FREDERICK	15		M	S	Austin Minn. July 7, 1914		Austin, Minn.
24	VARCE	CHARLES	17		M	S	Sidney, Montana. Dec 19, 1912		Sidney, Montana
25	WALKER	DONALD	16		M	S	Duluth Minn. Oct. 5, 1913		223 N. 25th Av. Duluth, Minn.
26	BLACK	William	51		M	W	Fort Camby Wash. Aug. 11 1878		126 S. 12th St. Minneapolis
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

*William is older  
Inspector*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **D**

S. S. **"MEGANTIC"** sailing from **Havre** 23rd August, 1929, Arriving at Port of **QUEBEC** 1st September, 1929

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	LEITH	Eaton	29		M	M	Lancaster. N.H. Feb. 27th 1900		Home Lancaster New Hampshire 830 Colling St Helena Ark. 844 Caulfield Ave Grand Rapids Mich.
2	HOWE	Robert	22		M	S	Greenfield Ark. Oct. 22 1906		do
3	<del>STUICK</del> STUICK	Marion	32		F	S	Ottawa Mich. Nov. 1. 1896		Greencastle Ind. 35 Russell St. New Brighton Conn. 7245 Constance Ave Chicago Ill. 38 Herman St. Buffalo N.Y.
4	<del>STUICK</del> STUICK	Laura	29		F	S	Jamestown Mich Sept 29 1899		do
5	TUCKER	Bertha	65		F	M	Salem Ind. Aug. 30 1863		do
6	PARSONS	Minnie	68		F	WD	Oswego N.Y. Sept. 23 1860		do
7	LARKIN	Delia	60		F	M		By Marriage	do
8	WAHR	William	42		M	M	Buffalo N.Y. Apr. 23 1887		do
9	WAHR	Elizabeth	36		F	M	do Feb. 13 1893		do
10	WAHR	Ellen	13		F	S	do June 30 1906		do
11	KIRBY	Anne L.	18		F	S	Detroit Mich. Sept. 25 1909		708 West So. Kalamzoo Mich. 3864 St Lawrence Ave Cincinnati Ohio
12	LEESMANN	Charles	55		M	M		Cincinnati Ohio Sept. 1895	do
13	LEESMANN	Minnie	56		F	M		By Marriage	do
14	MADSEN	Edith	51		F	M	Chicago Ill. Nov. 18, 1877		3644 Sheridan Ave Chicago Ill. 1582 Virginia St Charleston W. Va.
15	HALEY	Peter	22		M	S	Charleston W. Va. Jan. 13 1907		do
16	HALEY	Lula	49		F	M	Maroline Co Va. Sept. 29 1879		218 Willow Ave Somerville Mass.
17	POWER	Catherine	30		F	S	Boston Mass. Jan. 12 1899		Crocker House New London Conn. 272 Triangle St. Buffalo N.Y.
18	WHITTLESEY	Grace	26		F	S	New London Conn. June 16 1903		239 N. Ashland Ave Green Bay Wisc. 100 Lancaster Ave Buffalo N.Y.
19	KOCH	Amelia	53		F	S	Buffalo N.Y. Mar. 18 1876		1450 Cullom Ave Chicago Ill. 1047 Tuvedo Blvd. Webster Groves Mo.
20	WATSON	Dorothy	31		F	S	Oshkosh Wis. May 16 1898		1600 Washington St. Two Rivers Wisc. 3 Garden Rd. Brookton Mass. 55 Fort Hill Tee Rochester N.Y.
21	CHEAREUX	Amelie	50		F	S		Buffalo N.Y. 13 April 1929	1 Arnold Ave Amsterdam N.Y.
22	JEROME	Reed	23		M	S	St Clair Mich. Jan. 6 1906		do
23	BETZ	Marjorie	27		F	S	Fairmont Minn. Nov. 23 1901		55 Fort Hill Tee Rochester N.Y.
24	SCHNEIDER	Leona	31		F	S	Sheboyam Wisc. Aug. 12 1898		617 Marquette Ave South Milwaukee
25	CLARK	Dora M.	36		F	S	Derby Vt. June 10 1893		
26	KELLY	Edna	38		F	S	Le Roy Pa. June 14 1891		
27	VAN DER VEER	Mary	63		F	S	Port Hunter N.Y. Sept. 9 1865		
28	VAN DER VEER	Mabel	53		F	S	Amsterdam N.Y. May 4 1876		
29	BOTSFORD	Gertrude	40		F	B	Portageville N.Y. Dec. 18 1888		
30	HAYAS	Emery	41		M	M		Milwaukee Wisc. 10 March 1929	
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

*William Kricher*  
*Aug 30 1929*



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "M E G A N T I C"

sailing from Havre

23rd AUGUST, 1929

, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC:

1st September, 1929

W. S. S. 124

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	ADAMS	Charles	17		M	S	DAYTON O. 5.8.1912		1343 E. Harvard Blvd Dayton O
2	ANDERSON	Richard	15		M	S	do 7.3.1914		2911 Harvard Blvd Dayton O.
3	BAYLEY	elden	14		M	S	Raleigh N.C. 4.29.1915		221, College Ave Springfield O.
4	BOWERS	Roger	21		M	S	Dayton O. 5.1.1908		527 Kenwood Ave Dayton Ohio
5	COOLEY	John	17		M	S	Philadelphia Pa. 8.13.1912		112, S.Kensington Pl. Springfield
6	CUNNINGHAM	John	16		M	S	Dayton O. 8.29.1913		1356 Grand Ave Dayton Ohio
7	FEDERLE	Charles	14		M	S	do 6.13.1915		15 Parkwood Dr. Dayton O.
8	FISHER	John	14		M	S	Richmond Ind. 9.2.1915		1326 E. Harvard Blvd. Dayton O.
9	HUNT	Weller	14		M	S	St Louis Mo. 1.31.1915		44. E. Hillcrest Ave Dayton O.
10	KRUG	Bert	15		M	S	Dayton O. 9.11.1914		727 Grafton Ave Dayton Ohio
11	NEILSON	Smith	20		M	S	Osborn O. 8.25.1909		224, Lexington Ave Dayton Ohio
12	NORTON	Harold	40		M	M	Cleveland O. 8.3.1889		1804, Far Hills Ave Dayton Ohio
13	RASOR	Charles	13		M	S	Dayton O. 2.19.1916		371 W. First St Dayton Ohio
14	ROTHAAR	Robert	13		M	S	Dayton O. 11.28.1915		136 Ridge Ave Dayton Ohio
15	SCHAUER	Robert	14		M	S	do 12.26.1914		1718 Malvern Ave Dayton Ohio
16	STONECASH	George	17		M	S	Brookville O. 11.18.1911		Brookville Ohio
17	SUNDERLAND	John	15		M	S	Dayton O. 12.5.1913		8 W. Hudson Ave Dayton Ohio
18	TENNEY	XXXXXX HARRY	19		M	S	Stockton Cal. 1.23.1910		Antioch Club Dayton Ohio
19	WEHRLY	Gordon	16		M	S	Cincinnati O. 9.8.1913		306 Lexington Ave Dayton Ohio
20	SHAW	Burkett	20		M	S	Piqua O. 5.8.1909		1021 Bedford Ave Dayton Ohio
21	MAW	Hunter	14		M	S	Richmond Va. 5.3.15		Van Cleve Hotel Dayton Ohio
22	KEITH	John	18		M	S	Louisville Ky 1.13.11		2206 Napoleon Blvd Louisville Ky
23	HAMMOND	Curtis	14		M	S	Owensboro, Ky 6.10.15		Owensboro Ky.
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **F**

TOBACCO CLASS U.S.A. CITIZENS  
(Printed in English 10-1-29)

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **MECANTIC** sailing from **HAVRE**, **AUGUST 23rd, 1929**, Arriving at Port of **QUEBEC: September 1st 1929**

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	<b>HORVITZ</b>	<b>Abraham</b>	35	3	M	M	Louisville, Ky. March 30th, 1894.	-	6339, Carpenter St., Chicago.
2	<b>MADSEN</b>	<b>Edith S.</b>	31	8	F	M	Chicago, November 18th, 1897.	-	5044 Sheridan Road, Chicago, Ill.
3	<b>SALTER</b>	<b>Marjorie M.</b>	32	11	F	S	Edison Park, Ill. Sept 7th, 1896.	-	701, No. Michigan Boul. Chicago
4	<b>MALICKI</b>	<b>Valentine</b>	68	-	M	M	Returning home-	Naturalised.	2141 Caton Str. Chicago, Ill.
5		NOT USED							
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							

Line 2. Madsen Edith S. Transferred Sheet D. Line 14

NOT USED  
NOT USED

*[Signature]*  
Parson

NOT USED  
NOT USED

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S.

MEXICAN

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

AUGUST 24th, 1929. Arriving at Port of

MONTREAL  
XXXXXXX

QUEBEC:

SUTHERLAND

, 1929.

Number

G

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MUGENT	X	Meredith	69	m	s			
2	LAINGENHOL	X	Louise	25	f	s	St Louis Mo June 10 1904	Sept. 1884. Brooklyn NY.	426 E. 6th St Long Beach, LIND.
3	GOLTERMAN	X	Elizabeth	25	f	s	do Oct. 5 1903		Murdoch 53 16th Str St. Louis. Mo.
4	KERCHER	X	Cora A	52	f	s	2nd Dec. 1876. Goshen, Ind.		410 Blow. St. Louis. Mo.
5	BURLING	X	Frank	44	m	m			
6	BURLING	X	Phillip	15	m	s		Cook Co Chicago Ill. 23 April 1919	c/o Womers College Montgomery Ala. 605 North Cuyler Ave Oak Park Ill.
7	BUTLER	X	Elizabeth	76	f	m		By Parentage	do
8	BURLING	X	Lydia	50	f	m		By Marriage	do
9	EGAN	X	Anna A	38	f	s	1st Feb. 1891. Pittsburgh, Pa.	do	do
10	DEFIBAUGH	X	Ocie B	50	f	wd	14th Sept. 1878. Bedford, Pa.		367 S. Legley Ave, Pittsburgh, Pa.
11	DECRICKS	X	May	44	f	s	4th Mar. 1885. Cleveland, O.		16 St Stockton Ave, Pittsburgh Pa.
12	SCHNEIDER	X	Anna	56	F	Wd			11022 Wade Park Ave, Cleveland. O.
13	POLLOCK	X	Margaret	25	F	S	Pioneer Iowa Nov. 24 1903	Idagrove Iowa Oct. 1886	515 So 4th St. Douglas Wyom.
14	ATYEO	X	Henry	24	M	S	Belleville Mich. May 5 1905		543 Union Ave S.E. Grand Rapids Mich.
15	BYRNE	X	Margaret	27	F	S	Fitchburg Wis. Feb. 15 1892		1235 Casgrain Ave Detroit Mich.
16	JENNINGS	X	Henriette	29	F	S	Danville Pa. Oct 11 1899		2210 Marce St. Madison Wisc.
17	Jensen	X	Muriel	23	F	S	Chicago Ill. Nov. 9 1905		Wilson College Chambersburg Pa.
18	Kelly	X	Anna	22	F	S	McKeesport Pa. Nov. 11 1907		1622 N. Central Park Ave Chicago Ill.
19	SCHABACKER	X	Henry	35	M	M	Erie Pa. Oct. 7 1894		1326 Rockland Ave Pittsburg
20	SCHABACKER	X	Maud	34	F	M	Broken Bow Nebr. May 23 1895		212 Lincoln Ave Erie Pa.
21	SCHABACKER	X	Mary	8	F	S	St Catherine Ont. Nov. 20 1920		do
22	STANDING	X	Elsie	21	F	S	Rochester N.Y. Jan 22 1908		do
23	STANDING	X	Florence	52	F	M		By marriage	25 Epworth St Rochester N.Y.
24	REYNOLDS	X	Grace	58	F	Wd	Darville Ind. Aug. 29 1871		do
25	PEACOCK	X	Kathryn	35	F	S	Buffalo N.Y. July 7 1894		766 W Drive Indianapolis
26			NOT USED						Anderson Place Buffalo N.Y.
27			NOT USED						
28			NOT USED						
29			NOT USED						
30			NOT USED						
			NOT USED						
			NOT USED						

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## PASSENGERS IN TRANSIT TO U. S. A.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a port of another insular possession.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Number H

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MEGAN TIO sailing from QUEBEC (QUEBEC), August 25th, 1922, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 1st. Sept, 1922

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DIACON	DIACON	60		F	M			Home, 7245, Constance Avenue, CHICAGO, ILL.
2	RYAN	Marie A.	43		F	M		Husband naturalized; Court St. Louis, 1910	Home, 1484, East 59th Place, Chicago, Ill.
3	RYAN	Margaret	4		F	S	Born Chicago; 22/3/1923		Home, 1484, East 59th Place, Chicago, Ill.
4	CARMEAN	ORMAH	24		F	S	Born Omaha, Nebr., July 9, 1905		34 Sycamore Str. Shenandoah, Iowa.
5	MURPHY	ELLA	25		F	S	" Shenandoah, Iowa. Jan 14, 1892		Shenandoah, Iowa.
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
	Line 1. Larkin Delia. Transferred to Sheet D. Line 7.								
		NOT USED							

NOT USED  
NOT USED

13

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **A**

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S.

MECANIC

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

AUGUST 24th

1920

Arriving at Port of

MONTREAL

1st

SEPTEMBER

, 1929.

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ROCHESTER	Walter	59		m	m		26th June 1929 Cayuga Cty, Auburn NY	Home. 5 Richardson Ave, Amherst, N.Y.
2		NOT USED							
3		NOT USED							
4		NOT USED							
5		NOT USED							
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

B

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MTC-10" sailing from COBQUEE PTOW, ADJUT 25th, 19 29 Arriving at Port of COBQUEE September 1st, 19 29

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Harrison	Margaret M.	53		F	M		Circuit Court, Battle Creek, Mich. October 1st 1926.	Home 131 Weber Street, Battle Creek, Mich.
2	Harrison	Joseph T.	16		M	S	Battle Creek, Mich. December 11th 1912.		Home, 131 Weber Street, Battle Creek, Mich.
3		NOT USED							
4		NOT USED							
5		NOT USED							
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
31		NOT USED							
32		NOT USED							
33		NOT USED							
34		NOT USED							
35		NOT USED							
36		NOT USED							
37		NOT USED							
38		NOT USED							
39		NOT USED							
40		NOT USED							
41		NOT USED							
42		NOT USED							
43		NOT USED							
44		NOT USED							
45		NOT USED							
46		NOT USED							
47		NOT USED							
48		NOT USED							
49		NOT USED							
50		NOT USED							
51		NOT USED							
52		NOT USED							
53		NOT USED							
54		NOT USED							
55		NOT USED							
56		NOT USED							
57		NOT USED							
58		NOT USED							
59		NOT USED							
60		NOT USED							
61		NOT USED							
62		NOT USED							
63		NOT USED							
64		NOT USED							
65		NOT USED							
66		NOT USED							
67		NOT USED							
68		NOT USED							
69		NOT USED							
70		NOT USED							
71		NOT USED							
72		NOT USED							
73		NOT USED							
74		NOT USED							
75		NOT USED							
76		NOT USED							
77		NOT USED							
78		NOT USED							
79		NOT USED							
80		NOT USED							
81		NOT USED							
82		NOT USED							
83		NOT USED							
84		NOT USED							
85		NOT USED							
86		NOT USED							
87		NOT USED							
88		NOT USED							
89		NOT USED							
90		NOT USED							
91		NOT USED							
92		NOT USED							
93		NOT USED							
94		NOT USED							
95		NOT USED							
96		NOT USED							
97		NOT USED							
98		NOT USED							
99		NOT USED							
100		NOT USED							

32

15

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)(Printed in English) **CANON. U.S.A. CITIZENS**S. S. "MEGANTIC" sailing from HAVRE, AUGUST 23rd, 1929, Arriving at port of QUEBEC; 1st September, 1929  
W. S. 124

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES. GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BANCROFT	Elizabeth R.	65	10	F	M	Lynn, Mass. July 18, 1861. U.S. City.	-	c/o Raymond & Whitcomb Co. 165 Tremont St. Boston. Mass.
2	BURRAGE	Mary Frances	14	8	F	S	San Francisco, California. Oct 15, 1909. Iowa	-	2402, Divisadero St. San Francisco.
3	CAFFREY	June	32	2	F	S	Pleasantville, Tenn. June 19, 1897.	-	M. Hope, Kansas.
4	GRANDALL	Edna Eunice.	42	6	F	M	Van Orin, Ill. March 3, 1887.	-	c/o Mrs Jr. W. Gemmings. 2009, Pacific Ave. San Francisco, Caly.
5	CREMER	Dora S.	59	-	F	M	Lake City, Minn. June 30, 1886.	-	906 4th St. Red Wing, Minn.
6	do	Frances J.	19	3	F	S	Red Wing, Minn. April 9, 1910.	-	do do
7	do	Mathias H.	59	3	M	M	Cashton, Wisc. Dec/ 3, 1870.	-	do do
8	do	Myrtle M.	28	3	F	S	Red Wing, Minn. March 5, 1903.	-	do do
9	COULTER	John	72	-	M	M	Sparta, Ill. Sept 10, 1857.	-	2644, 65 <sup>th</sup> Ave, Oakland. Cal.
10	do	Matie	64	-	F	M	Newark, N.Y. Jan 10, 1865.	-	do do
11	EARHART	William	15	-	M	S	Pittsburgh, Pa. Jan 16th 1914	-	215, Lothrop St, Pittsburgh, Pa.
12	DEMMLER	Oscar	31	-	M	S	do Feb 25th 1892	-	217 Dalzell Ave do Pittsburgh
13	DICKERSON	Charles W.	69	-	M	W	Brooklyn N.Y. Brooklyn, N.Y. Dec 27th 1859	-	Wadell The Wadell, Detroit, Mich.
14	EARHART	Will.	58	-	M	M	Franklin Ohio Pittsburgh, Pa. April 1st 1871	-	215, Lothrop St. Pittsburgh, Pa.
15	do	Mary S.	51	-	F	M	Findley Ohio March 21st 1878	-	do do
16	EDMONDS	Grace H.	42	10	F	S	Charlestown, Mass. Sept. 29, 1886.	-	38, Devon Road. Chestnut Hill. Massachusetts.
17	do	Marian E.	44	10	F	S	do Mass. Sept. 3. 1884.	-	do do
18	EUSDEN	Mrs. Ray A.	36	9	F	M	Rapide, Michigan Nov/ 28. 1892.	-	666, Centre St. Mass.
19	FIESINGER	William L.	51	8	M	M	Willard, O. Oct. 25, 1877.	-	1230 Mayne St, Sandusky. O.
20	do	Maud L.	52	4	F	M	Rapide, Michigan. Dec/ 5. 1876.	-	do do
21	FULLER	C.J.	44	2	F	W	Wichita, Kansas. May 23, 1885.	-	911, Riverside St. Wichita. Kansas.
22	do	Tom.	19	3	M	S	do do April 21, 1911.	-	do do
23	GARRISON	Monroe Mr. E. Monroe	27	5	M	S	Litchfield, Ill. March 16th 1902	-	1305, Belmont, Wichita. Kansas.
24	do	E.E. Monroe	49	11	M	M	25 August 1879. Raymond. Ill	-	130, South Belmont, Wichita. Kansas.
25	do	Julia	54	2	F	M	26 June 1875. Montgomery Co Ill.	-	do do
26	do	Georgia Belle	21	7	F	S	Atlanta. 24 Janv. 1908.	-	do do
27	GOODALL	Arthur	66	-	M	M	Dartford Dartford, Wis. 24 May, 1863.	-	3924 Flora Place. St. Louis.
28	do	Nannie	61	-	F	M	Sparta, Ill. 27 Feb. 1868.	-	do do
29	JACOB	Edith C.	35	-	F	S	Bentley, Kansas. 23 Aug. 1894.	-	3320 Victor Place, Wichita. Kansas. U.S.
30	JACOBS	Helen.	30	-	F	S	Sterling Sterling, Kansas. 10 June. 1899.	-	Sterling Sterling, Kansas.

Line 2 Burrage Mary; Did not embark  
Line 18 Eusden Mrs Ray A; Transferred  
Line 29 Jacob Edith; Did not embark  
Sheet E. Line 12  
Purser

NOT USED

NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



CABIN CLASS

(Printed in England) 14-007

U.S.A. CITIZENS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MEGANTIC"

sailing from HAVRE

August 23rd, 1929

Arriving at port of QUEBEC

1st September, 1929

W. &amp; S. TAG.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	FAIR	D.J.	53	1	M	M	Sterling Ks. 14 June 1876.	-	Sterling - Kansas
2	do	D.J.	45	11	F	M	Kiss. Ind. 24 Sept. 1883.	-	do
3	do	D.J. jr.	17	11	M	S	Sterling Ks. 11 Sept. 1911.	-	do
4	do	Rosemary	8	11	F	S	do 27 August. 1920.	-	do
5	GRADER	Elisabeth	19	5	F	S	Blue Island, Ill. Jan. 1910.	-	1107 Blue Island Ave. Blue Island. Ill.
6	HENSHAW	(Rev.) R. Townsend.	47	6	M	M	New-York . 3 Feb. 1882.	-	Christ's Church Rectory, Nye, N.Y.
7	do	(Mrs.) Clara A.V.	44	11	F	M	Florida. 20 Sept. 1884.	-	do do
8	do	(Mr.) Richard T.	17	7	M	S	Rye, New-York. 15 June 1912.	-	do do
9	do	(Mr.) Paul C.	15	9	M	S	do 15 Nov. 1913.	-	do do
10	do	(Miss.) Clarissa C.	13	6	F	S	do 14 Feb. 1916.	-	do do
11	HOPKINS	Mr. Thomas.	25	9	M	S	Neodeshia. Kans. 8 Sept. 1904	-	400 N. 8th St. Neodeshia. Kansas.
12	JENNING	Mary S.	39	1	F	M	New-York City.	-	2009, Pac Ave.
13	JONES	Kathleen	22	9	F	S	Lenexa - Kansas. 5 August. 1907.	-	214, S. Cheamont St. Olathe, Kansas.
14	do	Mary Jane	16	6	F	S	Olathe, Kansas. 22 Feb. 1913.	-	do do
15	LAW	Est. Florence.	59	2	F	W	Saline, Missouri. June 22nd 1870	-	14, Wendell, Cambridge. Mass.
16	McLEAN	Nina	46	11	F	M	Detroit, Mich. 15 July 1882.	-	1191, Burlingame St. Detroit Mich.
17	do	Marjorie	14	2	F	S	do April 1913.	-	do do
18	MILLER	Charles F.	56	5	M	M	Fountain Co Ind. 11 Jan. 1873.	-	5766 Central Ave. Indianapolis.
19	do	Rose W.	56	9	F	M	do 28 Sept. 1872.	-	do do
20	MOTTER	Est. Harvey	58	-	M	M	Bosabel, . 16 July, 1871.	-	Wichita Kansas.
21	do	H.H.	53	-	F	M	Albany 19 Sept. 1876.	-	do
22	do	Margaret	27	-	F	S	Salina. Kansas 4 Nov., 1912.	-	do
23	PARTRIDGE	Sisney	71	9	M	M	New-York City, 1st Sept. 1857.	-	14, Wen. Armom, Kansas City Mo.
24	do	Agnes	52	5	F	M	San Francisco. 21 Jan. 1877.	-	do do
25	POTZIER	Dorothy E.	28	11	F	M	Mazepa - Minn. 6 July. 1900.	-	Ensworth - Wiss.
26	do	Fred Jerome	29	11	M	M	Bird Island Minn. 11 June, 1899.	-	do
27	SKINNER	Charles	56	-	M	S	Adrian - Mich. April 1873	-	4746 Second Blvd. Detroit.
28	SMITH	Est. Kate	53	4	F	M	Wichita - Kans. 11 Feb. 1875.	-	6, St James Place "Eastborough" Wichita. Kansas.
29	WEITZER	Alexander C.	35	-	M	M	Cleveland, O. 25th July, 1894.	-	2622 East Blvd. Cleveland. Ohio.
30	do	Irene M.	25	-	F	M	do 11th Jan. 1904.	-	do do

Line 12 Jennings Mary; Did not embark

Line 16 McLean N; Did not embark

Line 17 McLean Marjorie; Did not embark

NOT USED  
NOT USEDNOT USED  
NOT USED

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



CABINS U.S.A. CITIZENS  
(Printed in England) 14-407LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MECANTIC" sailing from HAVRE

August 23rd, 1929, Arriving at port of QUEBEC, 1st September, 1929

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	BRANNAN	Julia C.	46	3	F	S	Joliet, Ill. March 3, 1883. 1874	-	6435 Stuart Ave Chicago - Ill
2	COYNE	Ellen M.	48	6	F	M	Chicago, Ill. November 15, 1880.	-	4443 Washington Blv'd Chicago - Ill
3	CROAKE	Frances	48	10	F	S	do do July 15, 1886.	-	5501 Washington Blv'd Chicago - Ill.
4	DALY	Margaret	21	-	F	S	do do August 25, 1907.	-	6427 Glenwood Ave. Chicago, Ill.
5	DIVINE	Alice E.	20	8	F	S	do do October 18, 1908.	-	2655 E. 74th St Chicago - Ill
6	ERICSON	Helen May.	53	9	F	S	do do Sept 6th Saratoga Spgs. New-York. 1875.	-	51 Wornall Rd Kansas City
7	do	Edward Leonel.	17	7	M	S	do do January 15, 1910.	-	7000 Sth Shore Drive Chicago Ill
8	FERRY	Winifred	25	1	F	S	Saratoga Saratoga Spgs. New-York. May 24, 1904.	-	7311 Oglesky Ave Chicago Ill
9	do	Inez	40	6	F	M	do do do Feb 29th 1880 1879.	-	do - do
10	GAVIN	Gertrude E.	48	11	F	S	Chicago, Ill. July 6, 1880.	-	10 St Louis Ave. Chicago Ill
11	HEMPHILL	Ora A.	58	-	M	M	Nora Springs Nora Springs Iowa Sept 14th 1870	-	Sioux City. - Iowa
12	do	Agnes	38	-	F	M	St Louis Mo. St Louis Mo. April 4th 1897	-	do - do
13	HUGHES	Gladys.	45	0	F	M	Washington Iowa Washington Iowa Sept 20th 1883	-	6716 Emerald Ave Chicago - Ill.
14	do	Richard D.	48	-	M	M	Columbady. Iowa Columbady. Iowa June 17th 1881	-	do - do
15	KELLY	Eugene	42	-	M	M	Sioux City, Iowa. January 22, 1887.	-	1617, Summit Ave, Sioux City, Iowa.
16	do	Mary	41	1	F	M	Chicago City, Iowa. December 29, 1887.	-	do do
17	KIRKLEY	Sarah A.	60	2	F	S	Lemont, Ill. April 8, 1869.	-	3739 Wrightwood Ave. Chicago Ill
18	LOFTUS	Jessie Ruth.	35	10	F	S	Chicago, Ill. U.S.A. August 13, 1893.	-	4135, W. Monroel St. Chicago, Ill? U.S.A.
19	LUTIGER	Mary	48	8	F	S	do October 23, 1880.	-	5006 Washington Blv'd Chicago Ill
20	LYONS	Margaret D.	42	-	F	S	do January 30, 1887.	-	6427, Glenwood Ave, Chicago, Ill.
21	MATHEWS	Hannah	35	2	F	S	Media, Pa. U.S.A. April 23rd 1894	-	Los Altos - Santa Clara Country. Calif.
22	MCCORMACK	Fevelyn A.	53	3	F	S	Shabboma, Ill. February 9, 1876.	-	2302 Sunnyside Ave. - Chicago - Ill
23	McHENRY	Ruth	44	5	F	S	Moline, Ill. January 20, 1885.	-	153 Walnut St. Blue Island - Ill
24	O'GARA	Catherine	27	-	F	S	April 29, 1902. Chicago Ill	-	4726 N. Winchester Ave. Chicago - Ill
25	do	Mary	25	-	F	S	May 17, 1904. Chicago Ill	-	do - do
26	do	Margaret	22	-	F	S	July 10, 1907. Chicago Ill	-	do - do
27	OWEN	Leontine L.	42	10	F	S	Chicago, Ill. July 5, 1886.	-	136 S. Hamlin Ave. Chicago - Ill
28	SCHMITT	Elizabeth.	54	6	F	S	do do April 6, 1875.	-	402 S. Guyler Ave. Oak Park - Ill
29	SCHRIEVER	Helen De Roy.	74	3	F	M	Osurgio N.Y. March 1, 1855.	-	311 N. Central Ave. Chicago Ill
30	WAMZER	Phyllis Kathryn.	26	7	F	S	Chicago, Ill. December 18, 1902.	-	364 North Parkway Chicago - Ill

NOT USED  
NOT USED  
NOT USED  
NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Number **D**

Form 430 A  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

CABIN CLASS. U.S.A. CITIZENS  
(Printed in England) 16-907

S. S. "MEGANTIC"

sailing from HAVRE

AUGUST 23rd, 1929, Arriving at port of

QUEBEC

1st September, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	DANA	Edward	42	11	M	M	Barnarston, Mass. July 28, 1886.	-	31, St. James Ave. Boston, Mass.
2	do	Mary Alice	37	-	F	M	Lynn, Mass. June 18, 1892.	-	do do
3	DONALDSON	Jane F.	61	-	F	W	Canonsburg, Pa. 1868. January 12th	-	Washington-Penna. 4 Kirkland Place. Cambridge Mass
4	FOWLER	Harold N.	70	-	M	M	Westfield, Massachusetts. Feb 25th 1859	-	do do
5	do	Mary B.	-	-	F	M	Findlay, Ohio. U.S.A. Feb. 20th 1892	-	17, Haynes St. Hartford - C.
6	MASSICOTTE	Maude,	39	3	F	S	Meriden Conn. November 7, 1890.	-	431, Saratoga St? Fillmore, Ventura Co., California.
7	PRICE	Carrie	66	5	F	M	Keosauqua. Iowa March 20th 1863	-	7220, Bradford Rd? Stoudpur? Pa
8	WASTON	William C.	37	-	M	M	BELFORD, Pa. June 22nd 1892	-	do
9	do	Jeanne C.	33	-	F	M	do	U.S.A. by marriage.	do
10	do	William C. Jr.	6	-	M	S	Philadelphia, Pa. August 10th 1922	-	105, Marathon Ave. Dayton, Ohio.
11	WHITE HEAD	Perle L.	33	1	M	M	Germantown, Ohio. August 13, 1896.	-	Atherton, San Mateo, Calif.
12	WIEL	Elizabeth.	18	3	F	S	San Francisco. U.S.A. March 20, 1911.	-	1220, W. High St., Springfield, Ohio.
13	WYND	Hohn Robert	46	4	M	M	do	Common Pl. Hamilton, Ohio. June 20, 1927.	505, Mapl. St., Shenandvah. I.
14	YOUNG	Mary B.	39	9	F	S	Shenandvah, I. November 27, 1889.	-	3747 Clarrington Ave. Los a Cal.
15	YOUNG S	Anna	56	-	F	M	Chicago, Ill. May 25th 1873	-	XX, Peabody, Kansas.
16	BURNS	Marion	49	11	F	M	Beverly Mass, July 13, 1879.	-	do
17	do	Dorothy	22	11	F	M	Peabody, Mass. " 27, 1906	-	do
18	do	Lucille	17	4	F	M	do February 10, 1911.	-	2653 Dartmoor Rd. Cleveland Hghts. Ohio.
19	FINLEY	Williams	62	6	M	M	Wilson Co, Tenn. Jan. 26. 1867.	-	do do
20	do	Mary A.	62	-	F	M	Bellville, Ohio. August 30, 1867.	-	N. J. 222, Walnut St. East Orange, N.J.
21	MARTIN	Edgar Stanley	56	4	M	M	Gorham, N.Y. March 8th 1873	-	do do
22	do	Geetrude B.	53	9	F	M	Newark Valley N.Y. October 12, 1875.	-	433, Net. Bospect Ave, Newark, N.Y.
23	MURRAY	Mary Reed	53	11	F	W	Syracuse, N.Y. September 10, 1875.	-	16711, Warwick Road Detroit, Mich. U.S.A.
24	PIERCE	Frank Loren	46	5	M	M	Morrisville, N.Y. March 20, 1880.	-	do do
25	do	Lena Storrs.	44	10	F	M	Lebanon, N.Y. October 16, 1884.	-	345 West 50th St. N. Y
26	MAYNE	Leta	34	-	F	M	Indianapolis, Ind. July 17th 1895	-	34 East 51st St. N. Y.
27	EDWARDS	Norma	33	-	F	M	Dawson, Mo. July 12th 1891	-	Spuyten Din. New-York City.
28	TILDSELY	Katleen	25	1	F	S	Yonkers N. Y. July 19, 1904.	-	28 Warren St New York City
29	COHEN	Harris	52	-	M	S	Chicago, Ill. March 10th 1877	-	
30	MEYER	Venice	41	-	F	M	Atlanta, U.S.	-	

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

No. 30; Mather Venice; Transferred to Sheet H. Line 23  
Purser.

19

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 16-907

S. S. "MEGANTIC"

sailing from HAVRE

23rd August

1929

Arriving at port of MONTEAUX 1st SEPTEMBER; 1929

W. A. R. M.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	DAAS	Philip	34	M	N	Hoboken N. Y. April 13th 1894		188 High St Nutley N. J.
2	REILLY	Caroline	56	F	W	Peru Ill March 5th 1873		4246 Sheridan Rd. Chicago Ill
3	PATTON	J. Woodbridge	59	M	S	Philadelphia Pa April 17th 1874		159 North 21st St Philadelphia Pa.
4	NOT USED							
5	CONNALLY	Anna	47	F	M	Buffalo N. Y. November 19th 1882		34 Fordham Drive. Buffalo N. Y.
6	JONES	Anna	12	F	S	do October 15th 1916		do do
7	BURTON	Juanita	21	F	S	Ottumwa. Iowa January 25th 1908		911 S. Highland Chanute Kansas.
8	FAIR	Lillian	60	F	M	Brant. N. Y. November 27th 1869		146 Lancaster Ave. Buffalo N. Y.
9	HARTLEY	Rosa	58	F	S	Troy N. Y. May 19th 1871		747 Warburton Ave. Yonkers N. Y.
10	BRECKINRIDGE	Robert	17	M	S	New York April 26th 1922		York Village. Maine.
11	BRECKINRIDGE	Isabella	54	F	M	Akron Ohio February 8th 1874		do do
12	EUSDEN	Ray	40	M	M	Marne Ia. August 25th 1889		666 Centre St Newton Mass.
13	EUSDEN	Marie	37	F	M	Grand Rapids Mich. November 28th 1892		do do
14	KIDDER	Arthur	56	M	M	Owego. N. Y. March 3rd 1873		265 Norwood Ave. Buffalo N. Y.
15	KIDDER	Ethel	54	F	M		By Marriage.	do do
16	NOT USED							
17	NOT USED							
18	LOCKWOOD	Harry	56	M	M	Brocklyn N. Y. December 16th 1873		514 North Orange St Greendale Cal.
19	LOCKWOOD	Faith	35	F	M	Mc Clair N. J. May 24th 1894		do do
20	LOCKWOOD	Ralph	13	M	S	Glendale Cal. June 20th 1916.		do do
21	HEYDRICK	Charles	52	M	S	Carlton Pa February 2nd 1877		54 Douglas Ave. Elgin. Ill
22	GABLE	Edwin	48	M	S	Peoria Ill. May 27 1881		do
23	NOT USED							
24	BERTONA	Eltore	42	M	M		Supreme Court New York 1923	186 Riverside Drive New York City
25	BERTONA	Marie	41	F	M		do	do
26	SIMON	Florence	48	F	M	Gardsville N. Y. Feb. 23 1881		1217 Delaware Ave Buffalo N. y.
27	SIMON	Florence L.	14	F	S	Buffalo N. Y. Sept. 8 1915		do
28	SIMON	Marjorie	11	F	S	do April 8 1918		do
29	NAAS	Catherine	46	F	M		Supreme Court Los Angeles 1920	701 Venice Blvd Venice Cal.
30	BRECKINRIDGE	John	59	M	M	Louisville Ky Sept. 7 1870		1 E 51st St. New York City
	NOT USED							

Lines 4, 16, 17 and 23; BLANK.

NOT USED  
NOT USED

23

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **F**

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 16-407

S. S. "MEGANTIC"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

AUGUST 24TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC: ~~NEWARK~~

1st September, 1929.  
W. & S. Ltd.

No. or Last.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	ASHLEY	Raymond E	56	m	m	26th Jan. 1895. New Bedford, Mass.		102, Neholiden Rd. Waban. Mass.
2	ASHLEY		27	f	m			5501 Wayne Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.
3	BRIGHAM	Robert	29	m	s	26th Aug. 1899. Toledo, Ohio.		do.
4	BRIGHAM	Frederick M	65	m	m	17th July. 1864. Toledo, Ohio.		do.
5	BERG	Adolphe	63	m	m		Oct. 20th. 1897. District Court of Red Wing Mines	Red Wing Mines 328 7th St.
6	BRUCE	Elizabeth	22	f	s	28th May. 1907. Los Angeles, Cal.		2103, Wellington Rd. Los Angeles, Cal.
7	GOLWELL	Alice C	28	f	s	23rd May. 1907. Los Angeles, Cal.		1583 Altwo Way L. A. Long Beach, Cal.
8	HILL	Alice	21	f	s	4th Feb. 1908. Chicago, Ill.		1165 E 63rd St. Chicago, Ill.
9	CRAWFORD	(Mary) Sinclair	48	f	s	2nd. Dec. 1879. Philadelphia, Pa.		405 W. Adams St. Los Angeles, Cal.
10	COLLINS	Frederick S	30	m	m	28th. Nov. 1898. Qt. Barrington, Mass.		60, Gramercy Park, North, New York.
11	COLLINS	Margaret K	27	f	m	25th. Feb. 1902. Boston, Mass.		do.
12	CLAFLIN	Morton	15	m	s	16th. Sep. 1913. Brookline, Mass.		172 Dean Rd. Brookline, Mass.
13	CLAFLIN	Alice	40	f	m	19th June. 1889. New York City.		do.
14	HARRISON	Elizabeth	21	f	s	1908. Greene, N. Y.	Yamhill Circuit Court, March 1929. Mc Minnville, Oregon.	Greene, N. Y. 530, Second St. McMinnville, Oregon.
15	DEWHURST	Phyllis	43	f	m			do.
16	BUSDEN	R. A.	59	m	m	25th Aug. 1899. Marnes, Iowa.		600, Centre St. Newton, Mass.
17	FICKLEN	Ellen C L	65	f	wd	30th. Jan. 1866. Richmond, Va.		Hotel Heubelin, Hartford, Conn.
18	FICKLEN	Joseph	26	m	s	11th Apr. 1902. Fredericksburg, Va.		do.
19	FARNSWORTH	Evelyn Marian	21	f	s	29th. Jan. 1908. Santa Ana, Cal.		2219, Broadway. Santa Ana, Cal.
20	PATTERSON	Mary Boothby	20	f	s	1st June. 1909. So. Pasadena, Cal.		1709, Oak St. So. Pasadena, Calif.
21	WHITTIER	Evelyn Lucille	21	f	s	25th Dec. 1907. Los Angeles, Cal.		324, So. St. Andrews Place, Los Angeles.
22	GOLD	Frank S	56	m	m	23rd July. 1873. Minneapolis.		2004 James Ave. Minneapolis, Minn.
23	GOLD	Nelle E	54	f	m	4th Apr. 1875. Delena, Minn.		do.
24	GOLD	Betty	16	f	s	20th Aug. 1913. Minneapolis.		do.
25	HARFORD	Edwin M	50	m	m	10th Apr. 1879. Muskegon, Mich.		440, Beelevew, Webster Groves, Mo.
26	HARFORD	Eleanor	40	f	m	12th Jan. 1889. St. Louis, Mo.		do.
27	JALLADE	D	38	f	s			4425, Griffin Ave. Los Angeles, Cal.
28	LAWRENCE	Alice R	47	f	m	19th Feb. 1882. Columbus, Ohio.		189, Federal St. Greenfield, Mass.
29	OVERHOLTZER	Margaret	33	f	s	16th Sep. 1895. Cumberland, Iowa.		214 East 10th St Claremont, Cal.
30	BLACKMORE	Thelma	16	f	s	1st July 1912. Buffalo, N.Y.		319, Wellington Rd. Buffalo, N. Y.

Line 1 Ashley, Raymond; Transferred Sheet J. Line 7.  
Line 2 Ashley; Transferred to Sheet J. Line 8.  
Line 14 Harrison Elizabeth; Transferred to Sheet I. Line 7.  
Line 16 Busden R.A.; Transferred to Sheet E. Line 15.  
Line 27 Jallade D; Transferred to Sheet J. Line 1.

- 31
- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

QUEBEC:

1st September, 1929.

S. S. "MEGANTIC"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

AUGUST 24TH

1929, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK CITY

W. & A. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	JOANNES	Dorothy	21	f	s	Jan. 18th. 1908. Green Bay. Wis.		666, So Crenshaw, Los Angeles. Cal.
2	GILEAUT	Altona	25	f	s	Nov. 20th. 1903. Mass.		666, W. 36th Str. Los Angeles. Cal.
3	UNDERHILL	Nancy Elizabeth	20	f	s	Feb. 27th. 1909. Los Angeles. Cal.		310, So Macadden Place, Los Angeles.
4	BRYANT	Mary	23	f	s	Feb. 28th. 1906. Paris. Texas.		1801, Vista St. Hollywood.
5	MADIGAN	Ivy Purcell	28	f	m	Fe b. 18th 1891. Denver. Col.		2432, Buckingham Rd. Los Angeles. Cal.
6	<del>FACE</del> MADIGAN	Princessa	22	f	s	July 18th 1906. Manila. P. I.		1316 West 41st St Los Angeles
7	MCOWEN	Joseph A	36	m	m	April 28th 1893. Newton. Mass.		723, Cummings Ave. Kenilworth. Ill.
8	MCOWEN	Josephine V	33	f	m	Sept 3rd 1896. Dorchester		do.
9	PATTISON	Frances Hunt	19	f	s	Aug. 18th. 1910. El Dorado Kansas.		1000, W Central, El Dorado. Kansas.
10	BARRY	Catherine	21	f	s	Oct. 14th. 1907. New York.		803, Magnolia Ave. Los Angeles. Cal.
11	HUGHES	Katherine	21	f	s	Nov. 2nd. 1908. Arizona.		405, W Adams St. Los Angeles. Cal.
12	RHEINFRANK	George Bruckner	55	m	m	Apr. 15th. 1874. Parysburg. O.		c/o The Ohio Savings Bank & Trust Co. Toledo.
13	RHEINFRANK	" " Jr.	15	m	s	Dec. 17th. 1914. Toledo.		do.
14	RHEINFRANK	Ida Taylor	48	f	m	Dec 16th 1881 Marob. 21st 1882. Toledo.		do.
15	<del>SPARLING</del>	Christopher						3119, Walbrook Ave. Baltimore. Md.
16	<del>SPARLING</del>							do.
17	STONE	Lelah	30	f	s	Oct. 4th. 1899. Oswego. Oregon.		820 Cedar Ave. Long Beach. Cal. <del>San Diego. Cal.</del>
18	GRISWOLD	Louise	41	f	m	July 8th. 1887. Pueblo. Colo		324 8th Church St. Salisbury. Carolina.
19	SEWELL	Elizabeth	27	f	s	Aug. 19th. 1901. Independence Mo. <del>St. Louis. Mo.</del>		136, E. Main St. Compton. Cal.
20	FERTE	Clotilde	19	f	s	Feb. 19th. 1910. Spokane Wash.		1105, Queen Anne Place. Los Angeles.
21	WREN	Stella T Purcell	42	f	m	Feb 18th. 1887. Denver. Col.		4121, Nilshire Blvd. Los Angeles. Cal.
22	WREN	Gladys I	19	f	s	Aug 29th 1910. Kansas. Mo.		do.
23	WREN	Alsacia M	18	f	s	Dec 21st 1911. Manitown. Wis.		do.
24	WILLIAMS	Louella	56	f	wd	July 1st 1873. Battle Creek. Mich.		Altadena 1410, Salana Drive, Cal.
25	WILLIAMS	Maxime	26	f	s	Sept 12th 1902. Battle Creek. Mich.		do.
26	WILLIAMS	Vivian	22	f	s	Dec 8th 1906. Battle Creek. Mich.		do.
27	ROSS	Gladys	40	f	s	Oct. 9th. 1888. Fairfield. Cal.		579, Arima Ave. Oakland. Cal.
28	OKELL	Emma J	68	f	m	July 2nd 1861. Elmira Cal.		do.
29	LONGFELLOW	Wilbert E	47	m	m	Dec. 17th 1881. See konk Mass.		American Red Cross, Washington. D.C.
30	<del>WILKINSON</del>	<del>Magdalena</del>						

Line 10 Barry Catherine; Did not embark.  
Line 16 Sparling Christopher; Transferred to Sheet J 5. Line 3.  
Line 16 Sparling; ditto Line 4.  
Line 30 Nilewaska Magdalena; Did not embark.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **H**

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-507

S. S. "MEGANTIC" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, AUGUST 23RD, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC: 1st September, 1929.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	DENKEN	Bina Day	✓ 61	f	m	Feb. 14th. 1868. Mt. Carmel. Ill.		457 W. 61- Places Ave. Chicago Ill
2	DENKEN	Bina Day	✓ 22	f	s	Oct. 4th. 1906. Springfield. Ill.		do do
3	SHANNON	Francis Walter	✓ 40	m	m	Jan. 1st. 1889. Brookline. Mass.		41, Imrie Rd. Allston. Mass.
4	BRADY	John Frederick	✓ 41	m	s			357 South Van Pelt St. Philadelphia. Pa.
5	CARP	Israel	✓ 36	m	s	Aug. 12th. 1893. Lowell Mass.		47, Dingwell St. Lowell. Mass.
6	BEFNE	William	✓ 60	m	m		Court of Common Pleas, Jan. 26th. 1892. New York.	1857, 34th Ave. Moline. Ill.
7	OPPENHEIMER	Adolf	✓ 62	m	wd	<del>May 1st. 1860. Rock Island. Ill.</del>	Rock Island Ill 1891	do.
8	SMITH	John E.	✓ 73	m	wd	Philadelphia Pa. July 1856		52 Drexell Road. Philadelphia Pa.
9	THOMAS	Jean	✓ 18	F	S	Columbus Ohio August 3rd 1910		189 Federal St Greenfield Mass
10	OLMSTEAD	Sarah	✓ 55	F	S	Cato N. Y November 12th 1874		174 West 3rd St. Oswego N. Y
11	ADRIANCE	Dora	✓ 49	F	S	Seneca Kan. August 23rd 1880		Seneca. Kansas
12	SKINNER	Rose	✓ 49	F	S	Lenark Ill January 13th 1880		do do
13	SIMMONS	John	✓ 47	M	M	Philadelphia Pa June 5th 1882		20 Beacon St. Boston Mass
14	SIMMONS	Pearl	✓ 29	F	M	Dorchester Mass January 31st 1900		do do
15	PUNCHER	Mary	✓ 34	F	S	Chicago Ill December 24th 1895		3127 North Sawyer St Chicago Ill
16	SCHMIDT	Madeline	✓ 48	F	M		By Marriage	Washington Lane Wyncoke Pa.
17	BEALE	William	✓ 55	M	M	Yates City Ill March 10th 1874		112. W. Adam St Chicago Ill
18	POAR	Henry	✓ 49	M	M	New York City December 14th 1880		70 Broadway. New York
19	BRECKENRIDGE	Charles	✓ 22	M	S	New York October 28th 1907		York Village. Maine
20	FRANCIS	Edward	✓ 22	M	S	Boston Mass December 26th 1907		56 Commonwealth Ave Boston Mass
21	LOWE	Lawrence	✓ 47	M	S	Cleveland Ohio July 28th 1888		104 Henry Hall Princeton N. J.
22	FRY	Thomas	✓ 61	M	W	Font Smelling Minn July 29th 1868		150 Carroll St St Louis Mo.
23	MATHER	Vernie	✓ 42	M		Minden Texas March 9th 1887		1114 St Augustine Place Atlanta Ga.
24	EDWARDS	Gordon	✓ 48	M	S	Milwaukee Wis August 1st 1881		49 East 83rd St New York
25	EDWARDS	Eloise	✓ 51	F	S	Milwaukee Wis October 31st 1878		do do
26	ALLWORTHY	Joseph	✓ 37	M	M	Pittsburgh Pa. September 19th 1892		31 Scott St Chicago. Ill
27	ALLWORTHY	Grace	✓ 34	F	M	Chicago Ill January 25th 1895		do do
28	TOBY	Eva	✓ 58	F	M	Toledo Ohio October 20th 1871		Stockbridge Mass.
29	WILSON	Frances	✓ 19	F	S	Rosemount Pa November 13th 1910		21 East 87th St New York City
30	LYNCH	Katherine	✓ 54	F	S	Peru Ill May 10th 1875		6954 Greenview Ave. Chicago Ill.

Line 4. Brady John; Did not embark

NOT USED

NOT USED

23

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



PASSENGERS IN TRANSIT TO U. S. A.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **I**

S. S. "MEGAN T. C."

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, HAVRE & QUEENSTOWN

ARRIVING at Port of QUEBEC: 1st September; 19 29

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Burke	John	49	M	M		San Francisco, Cal. September 14th 1908.	Home, 785, 9th Avenue, San Francisco, Cal.
2	Burke	Katherine	36	F	M	San Diego, Cal., May 6th 1893.		Home, 785, 9th Avenue, San Francisco, Cal.
3	Egbert	Grant	59	M	M	Charleston, Ills., October 21st 1889.		Home, 1732, North Harvard Boulevard, Hollywood, Cal.
4	Egbert	Daisie J.E.	57	F	M	Port Scott Kansas 1872		Home, 1732, North Harvard Boulevard, Hollywood, Cal.
5	Nims	Arthur L.	61	M	M	Abnd du Lac, Wis., October 9th 1867.		Home, 1030, East Ocean Avenue, Long Beach, Cal.
6	Nims	Lorena G.	63	F	M	St. Joseph, Miss., November 8th, 1869.		Home, 1030, East Ocean Avenue, Long Beach, Cal.
7	Harrison	Elizabeth	21	F	S	Greene, N.Y. November 15th, 190.		Home, Greene, New York.
8	FISHER	Frank	36	M	M	Volga L.I July 9th 1893	By Parentage	103 East 84th St New York
9	FISHER	Julia	24	F	M			do do
10	FISHER	Julias	4	M	S	New York City March 31st 1925		do do
11	BERNS	Arnold	51	M	M	Hanover Kan. August 22nd 1879	By Parentage	Peabody. Kansas
12	AUGER	Marie	45	F	S			103 East 84th St New York City
13	NORMAYLE	Denis	50	M	M	Rock Island January 1st 1879		1350 Hood Ave. Chicago Ill
14	NORMAYLE	Virginia	45	F	M	Chicago Ill August 31st 1884		do do
15	NOT USED							
16	NOT USED							
17	NOT USED							
18	NOT USED							
19	NOT USED							
20	NOT USED							
21	NOT USED							
22	NOT USED							
23	NOT USED							
24	NOT USED							
25	NOT USED							
26	NOT USED							
27	NOT USED							
28	NOT USED							
29	NOT USED							
30	NOT USED							
	NOT USED							
	NOT USED							
	NOT USED							
	NOT USED							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A Sinclair Nicol, Surgeon of the Albatross, sailing from Albatross,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Miss Medical Council,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

A Sinclair Nicol

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

1- SEP. 1929

, 19 29.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers in industry or commerce, or is a member of the Communist Party of the United States or affiliates of the C.P. (Check question 28 for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of any other organization or society, or is a member of the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town						Length of stay in United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers in industry or commerce, or is a member of the Communist Party of the United States or affiliates of the C.P. (Check question 28 for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of any other organization or society, or is a member of the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the U.S.							Feet	Inches			
1	BRO. ADOLPH HILTON, VERRIEFORD, CLEARDOWN, WOKING, SURREY.	ENG.	KINGSLEY GREEN	Yes SELF	YES	YES	Sept/Decr. 1911 MASS.	Touring:- Pennsylvania Hotel New York N.Y.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	GREY	GREY	NONE
2	DO.	ENG.	KINGSLEY GREEN.	Yes SELF	YES	NO	- -	--do-- --do--	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	MED.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
3	DO.	ENG.	NEW BARNET	Yes SELF	YES	NO	- -	--do-- --do--	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	WHITE	GREEN	NONE
4	UNCLE. F. CONQUEST, BEACH COTT. BEMBRIDGE, I.O.W.	ENG.	LONDON	YES SELF	YES	YES	May/July 1926 N.Y.	MOTHER. MRS. R. SAMS, P.O. BOX 511, KATONAH, N.Y.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	FAIR	GREY	NONE.
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Geo Gibbons Masby of the Alania from Sauknapk, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo Gibbons Masby  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alclair Nicol, Surgeon of the Alaunia, Sailing Merchant, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Miss Medical Council,  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Alclair Nicol

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
 tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-20

Alclair Nicol  
M. S.  
Printed



### List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALANIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 24TH AUGUST, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		WATKINS	HUGH C.	44	M	S	COTTON SHIPPER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LANCASTER	456093	Washington	28/2/29.	ENGLAND	LANCASTER.
2		Lines 2 to 30 Inclusive Not Used.																	
3		NOT USED																	
4		NOT USED																	
5		NOT USED																	
6		NOT USED																	
7		NOT USED																	
8		NOT USED																	
9		NOT USED																	
10		NOT USED																	
11		NOT USED																	
12		NOT USED																	
13		NOT USED																	
14		NOT USED																	
15		NOT USED																	
16		NOT USED																	
17		NOT USED																	
18		NOT USED																	
19		NOT USED																	
20		NOT USED																	
21		NOT USED																	
22		NOT USED																	
23		NOT USED																	
24		NOT USED																	
25		NOT USED																	
26		NOT USED																	
27		NOT USED																	
28		NOT USED																	
29		NOT USED																	
30		NOT USED																	

**NOT USED**

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

1- SEP. 1929

19 29.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a document issued by the United States, or is in possession of a document issued by the United States, or is in possession of a document issued by the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is in possession of a document issued by the United States, or is in possession of a document issued by the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is in possession of a document issued by the United States, or is in possession of a document issued by the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is in possession of a document issued by the United States, or is in possession of a document issued by the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is in possession of a document issued by the United States, or is in possession of a document issued by the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a document issued by the United States, or is in possession of a document issued by the United States									Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a document issued by the United States, or is in possession of a document issued by the United States	Feet		
1	Brother:- Mr A A Watkins. THE TRADDOCK AUSTWICK, LANCASTER.	ENG.	LANCASTER	YES	SELF	Sept 1919/ May 1929	Yes	NO	9 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FSHGREYBLUE	ARTIFICIAL LEFT EYE.
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Geo. Gibbons, Master of the Alaunia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. Gibbons  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

14-480

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of actual permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Aladdin Meor, Surgeon of the Aladdin, Sailing Master do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
Irish Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Aladdin Meor

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aladdin Meor  
Attest  
Re. Emb. of  
Permits



List S

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALAUINIA"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

AUGUST 24TH, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		NIXON-WESTWOOD	MARGARET	41	✓	F	M	H•Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Manchester	416170	Washington, D.C.	7th Sept. 28.	U.S.A.	San Francisco.
2		TURNBULL	NANCY	23	✓	F	S	H•Hold	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Baldon	479602	Washington	1st May 1929	U S A	Elyria
3	<i>unc</i>	WHITHAM	ALBERT	45	✓	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	English	England	Bradford	---	U S Passport 598541	---	U.S.A.	San Diego.
4	<i>unc</i>	WHITHAM	LENORA G.	54	✓	F	M	H•Wife.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Chester	400088	Washington, D.C.	6th July, 28.	U.S.A.	San Diego.
5		Lines 5 to 30 Inclusive Not Used.																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

NOT USED  
NOT USEDTotal passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

25-481

43



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

1 SEP 1929

19 29.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States First to pass in character, or to be employed in the United States Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States (One question for full text of this question) Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States		
		State	City or town														Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Mother. Mrs. M. C. La Mothe, Wessiters Lodge, Seaton, Devon.	Cal.	San Francisco	Yes	Husband see 23	May 1926/Sept 1928	Husband. Enoch Nixon-Westwood, New Hall Bldg. 260 California St. San F. Cal.	perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Med.	Drk Blue	None.
2	Grandmother:- Mrs J Nichol West Boldre Durham	Ohio	Elyria	No	Self	Nov 1923	Home:- 232 West Avenue, Elyria	perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Frs	Blue	None
3	Sister/Law. Mrs. Hawkins, Four Winds, Warwicks Bench Guildford, Eng.	Cal.	San Diego	Yes	Self	March 1915	628 Pennsylvania Ave. San Diego, Cal. Home:-	No	perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No					
4	Sister. do.	Cal.	San Diego	Yes	Self	June 1915/Aug 1928	Home:- do.	No	perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Rdy.	Brn Grey	None.
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. Gibbons Master of the Alamogordo, from New Hampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. Gibbons  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



**AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON**

I, A Sinclair Nicol, Surgeon of the Alania, sailing North, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

A Sinclair Nicol

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. MLAUNIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 24th August, 1929

NOT USED

† Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List 10  
 e entries on this sheet must  
 newwritten or printed

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

1- SEP. 1929 ..... 19

28

14-00000



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Geo Gibbons Mask, of the Alania, from Burkhampton, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,  
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo Sibbold  
Comman drug Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 7 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

- A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
- A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claim exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is citizen or subject.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be careful revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien in race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In the connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes)

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e. compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." — These are self-explanatory.

Columns 11 to 14—These questions are self-explanatory.

Columns 15 to 15—*Permanent residence*.—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the citizenship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entire family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—T

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has refused to grant admission, the authority for such reappellation should be given.

authorizing him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Admiral Nicoo, Surgeon of the Alamnia, Sailing Westward do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Admiral Nicoo

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. "ALANINA"

*Passengers sailing from* \_\_\_\_\_ **SOUTHAMPTON**

24TH AUGUST, 1929

**NOT USED**

U.S. citizens . . . . .

Alone . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

QUEBEC

1- SEP. 1929

19<sub>29</sub>

**Note.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or connected with any organization maintaining and teaching disloyalty in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, expediency, or propriety of the unlawful assassination of Members of any office or officers, either of specific individuals or of offices generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other country, or of any organized government because of life or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Geo. Gibbons Master of the Alanna, from Scitumplo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. Gibbons  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



**AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON**

I, Al Sinclair Meo, Surgeon of the Alamnia, Sailing Theriot, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Montreal Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Al Sinclair Meo

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Tourist  
Alamnia  
Montreal  
Visit



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

### Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

24TH AUGUST

1929

**NOT USED**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another liner possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**STEEPAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

## Arriving at Port of

**QUERED**

1- SEP. 1929

19

## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization extorting and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Geo Gibbons Master of the Alma, from Scitumpkin, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo Gibbons  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A Sinclair Meo, Surgeon of the Albion, Sailing New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mass Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, U in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Sinclair Meo

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

"Albion"

Toronto

Quebec

Montreal



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AVALONIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 24TH AUGUST, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		BASSETT	EVAN D.	34	-	M	S	ACCT.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Llanelli	20565	Southampton	16/8/29	Wales	Swansea
2		Lines 2 to 30 Inclusive Not Used.																		
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

**NOT USED**

U.S. citizens . . . . .

**Black** • • • • •

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

1- SEP. 1929

19

**Note.**—Full text of question 32 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Geo Gibbons Master of the Munna, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo Gibbons  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A Sinclair Mead, Surgeon of the Alaunia, Sailing Therswicks,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of  
Irish Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

A Sinclair Mead

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

829

SS. <u>Alaunia</u>	
<u>Sept 4, 1929</u>	
Emigrant	Male _____ Female _____
Reh-emigrant	Male _____ Female _____
U.S. Citizens	Male _____ Female _____
Total	_____

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Ressniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

829

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALABAMA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, AUGUST 24th, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if unable to read, state what person)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		LAKE	Herbert	34		M	Educator	yes	English	yes	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	27th, January 1895. U.S.A. Cleveland		American passport No. issued at Washington			U.S.A.	Willoughton
2		LAKE	Marthe	26		F	H. Wife	yes	English	yes	French	French	France Aubreville	475516	Reenter Permit No. issued at Washington	24/4/29.		U.S.A.	Willoughton
3	not	LAKE	Evelyn	3		F	Child	no	Child--	no	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	24th, October 1925. U.S.A. Chagrin Falls	---	-----	----		U.S.A.	Willoughton
4	not	LAKE	Frank	1		M	Child	no	Child--	no	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	6th, April 1928. U.S.A. Willoughton	---	-----	----		U.S.A.	Willoughton
5		LUC	Marie	68		F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Belgium	Swiss.	Switzerland, Rodembourg	495221	Washington	31/5/1929		U S A	New York
6	NOT USED Lines 6 to 30 Inclusive Not Used																		
7	NOT USED																		
8	NOT USED																		
9	NOT USED																		
10	NOT USED																		
11	NOT USED																		
12	NOT USED																		
13	NOT USED																		
14	NOT USED																		
15	NOT USED																		
16	NOT USED																		
17	NOT USED																		
18	NOT USED																		
19	NOT USED																		
20	NOT USED																		
21	NOT USED																		
22	NOT USED																		
23	NOT USED																		
24	NOT USED																		
25	NOT USED																		
26	NOT USED																		
27	NOT USED																		
28	NOT USED																		
29	NOT USED																		
30	NOT USED																		

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of men will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another border possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 7  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

1- SEP. 1929

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Extended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by alien, sponsor, or by other person, or by any government, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, or if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of any other country by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of any other country by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of any other country by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of any other country by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of any other country by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of any other country by force or violence				
		State	City or town					Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence										Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of any other country by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of any other country by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of any other country by force or violence	
1	Father in law:- Mr. Lera- Ambreville Mause France	Ohio	Willoughton	yes	self	yes	Yes Born	Willough-Return home address-34 ton Center str. Willoughton Oh.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fr. br. br.	br.	none	
2	Father:- -do- -do-	Ohio	Willoughton	yes	self	yes	Yes 1924	Willough-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fr. br. br.	br.	none	
3	Grandfather:- -do-	Ohio	Willoughton	yes	self	yes	Yes 1925	Willough-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	fr. br. br.	br.	none	
4	Grandfather:- -do-	Ohio	Willoughton	yes	self	yes	Yes Born	Willough-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	Child	-	child	-	none
5	Sister:- Anna Bhar Salvond Mouank Lucerne. Switzerld.	N Y.	New York	No	Self.	Yes	Yes Born	Home:- 3142 - 55th, Street. Woodside L.I.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4 10	Fr Grey	Gry	None	
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Notes.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the overthrow, insurrection, or property of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Geo. Gibbons Master of the Alaunia, from Bournemouth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. Gibbons  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (Negro).**

"African (Negro)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Asia. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in English 14-540)

8. 8.

ALAUNIA

sailing from

CHERBOURG

24TH AUGUST

1929, Arriving at Port of

19

W. S. 124

No.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	SCHELONGE	Hedwige M	18	F	S	Ill. Chicago 4th April 1899		Home: 5044 West 24th street Cicero Ill.
2	HEATON	Edna	22	F	S	Ill. Chicago		836 W. 98th str. Chicago Ill.
3	PRIVETT	Olivia	47	F	S	Godsen Ala. 16/7/1882.		Home:- Jacksonville Ala.
4	WOOD	Jessie		F	S			
5	LARQUE	Louise	21	F	S	North Carolina Kinston 28th January 1908		112 Caswell Str. Kinston N.C.
6	BARRON	Eliza E	21	F	S	Columbia S C. 18/3/1908.		1517 Hampton Ave. Columbia S C.
7	GARAND	Mary L	38	F	M	Buffalo N.Y. 17/12/1890.		3142 - 55th Str. Woodside L I.
8	GARAND	Eugene	16	M	S	New York N.Y. 25/10/1913.		--do-- -do-
9	NANCE	Jessie W	50	F	W	Palestine Texas. 27/6/1879.		610 Royall Str. Palestine Texas.
10	Line 2 HEATON Edna, Not on Board.		NOT USED					
11	Line 4 WOOD Jessie, Not on Board.		NOT USED					
12	Lines 10 to 30 inclusive Not Used.		NOT USED					
13			NOT USED					
14			NOT USED					
15			NOT USED					
16			NOT USED					
17			NOT USED					
18			NOT USED					
19			NOT USED					
20			NOT USED					
21			NOT USED					
22			NOT USED					
23			NOT USED					
24			NOT USED					
25			NOT USED					
26			NOT USED					
27			NOT USED					
28			NOT USED					
29			NOT USED					
30			NOT USED					
			NOT USED					
			NOT USED					

<



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

ALABAMA

sailing from

24th CHERBOURG

August 24th

Arriving at Port of

19

C	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
	WOOTEN	Doris	20	F	S	Kinston N.C. 14/10/1908.		306 W. Dayton ave. Kinston N.C.
2	ASLES	Ruth	45	F	S	Concord Mass. 30th August 1881		90 Circuit Rd. Winthrop Mass.
3	BRINKERHOFF	Laurel	26	F	S	Perm Yan N.Y. 21/7/1903		1247 East 58 th Drive. Los Angeles Cal.
4	HAMT	Helen E.	24	F	S	Eureka Mich. 5th May 1905		404 So. Oakland Str. St. John Mich.
5	CHASE	Edith	51	F	S	Concord Mass 8/5/1878.		389 Main Str. West. Great-Neckside Rd. Concord Mass.
6	BUDWANG	Florence	29	F	S	East Providence R.I. 10th February 1900		24 Nippon str. Dorchester Mass.
7	BEVERIDGE	Olive	39	F	S	Hallowell Mass. 29th March 1890		-do-
8	BANTA	Hazel S. Mrs. Fred	26	F	M	Butte Mont. 9/11/1902.		1643 S Catalena Str. Los Angeles Cal.
9	BANTA	Frederick N	27	M	M	Mayer Ariz. 26/7/1902.		--do-- -do-
10	HOWELL	Augusta	43	F	S	Caso city Mich. 14th February 1886		729 Holden str. St. Saginaw Mich.
11	PARMELEE	Lucille M	22	F	S	Syracuse N.Y. 3rd October 1906		311 Ledgwich drive Syracuse NY
12	PARMELEE	Ruth	26	F	S	Batavia N.Y. 9th February 1903		-do-
13	TALBOT	Frances	56	F	M	Romney W.Va. 11th January 1873		West Polo 528 W. Polo Drive St. Louis Mo.
14	BASSETT	Martha	50	F	M	Walden Ohio. 1887 30/3/1878.		Blvd. 5427 Delmar Blvd. St. Louis Mo.
15	TALBOT	Hudson	55	M	M	Fairville Mo. 10th February 1874		528 W Polo Drive. St Louis Mo. <del>Students Travel Club Inc. New York</del>
16	BASSETT	Samuel	56	M	M	Richmond Mo. 17th February 1873		5427 Delmar Blvd. St. Louis Mo.
17	CASTON	Sadie	54	F	W	Baughmansville Pa. 9th August 1877		1156 Neches Str. Bassmont Texas.
18	HAND	Hortense	22	F	S	Augusta Maine 23rd October 1906		19 Columbia str. Augusta Maine
19	AYRES	Charlotte	29	F	S	Dexter N.Y. 30th august 1899		84 Wood str. Lewiston Maine.
20	GUYER	Oscar	47	M	M	Passport 48667.	Portland Maine-7th may 1929	810 Main str. Westbrook Maine
21	GUYER	Alice	26	F	S	Portland Maine 24th August 1902		-do-
22	JOHNSON	Ruth	25	F	S	Alfred Maine- 16th July 1903		RFD 2. Alfred Maine
23	MATTHEWS	Ethyl N	38	F	W	Miss. 26th Jackson Miss- 22nd SEPTEMBER 1890		St Anthony Hotel, San Antonio Tex. <del>Students Travel Club Inc. New York</del>
24	JENNINGS	Hola D	19	F	S	Jacksonville Florida- 12th, Sept 1909.		805 Lama Str. Jacksonville Fla.
25	PEQUES	Frances	20	F	S	Pelzer D.C. 31st October 1908		616 E. Washington str. Greenville S.
26	SINGLETON	Martha	24	F	S	Richmond Co. S C. 7/11/1907.		1822 Fair Street. Camden S C.
27	PAWISH	Lily	19	F	S	Dreenville S.C. 27th May 1910		515 Daniel ave. Greenville S.C.
28	PANNOIT	Minnie	21	F	S	Kinston N.C. 20th April 1908		410 West Washington str. Kinston N.C.
29	JAYWASS	Milla	19	F	S	Kinston N.C. 12th January 1910		602 Mitchell str. Kinston N.C.
30	ARMAY	Pauline	21	F	S	Washington N.C. 28/7/1908.		Box 464. Washington N.C.
	Line 25. PEQUES Frances; Not on Board.					NOT USED		
	Line 27. PAWISH Lily, Not on board.					NOT USED		
						NOT USED		
						NOT USED		

Line 25. PEQUES Frances; Not on Board.  
Line 27. PAWISH Lily, Not on board.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. 8. "ALANIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 24TH AUGUST, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 1929.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	BASSE	MARGARET	19	-	F	S	OHIO. Columbus. 9.10.1910.		543 Cedar Avenue, Long Beach Cal.
2	HITCHCOCK	MARY P.	29	-	F	S	ALBANY, N.Y. 30th, Decr. 1905		HOME. DELMAR, NEW YORK.
3	KRAISS	HELEN	43	-	F	S	TIOGA, PA: 14.7.1885.		HOME. TEOGA, PA.
4	RAMSDÉLL	DOROTHY	38	-	F	S	DICKINSON CTR., N.Y. 21.5.1891.		HOME. DICKINSON CENTRE. N.Y.
5	STAKEMILLER	ROSE	48	-	F	M	ILL. Alton. 19/8/1980.		543 Cedar Avenue. Long Beach Cal.
6	ELLIOTT	ALBERT	22	-	M	S	NEW HAVEN. CONN. 20.8.1906	Through Father. BY PARENTAGE. Pport. 671842.	HOME 6901, OGLESBY, Avenue. CHICAGO, ILL.
7	ROWELL	LOREN J.	22	-	M	S	CHICAGO, ILL. 20.3.1907		HOME, 6022, WOOD LAWN AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.
8	WEATHERBY	GEORGE W.	22	-	M	S			HOME, 510, N. DEARBORN ST. CHICAGO, ILL.
9	JONES	LOUISA A.	56	-	F	M		By Marriage. Pport. 44725.	HUSBAND, MR. THOS W. JONES, 1303, SENECA ST., SEATTLE, WASHINGTON.
10	MORIARTY	Catherine.	27	-	F	S	Springfield Mass. 6/3/1902.		31 Webster Str. Springfield Mass
11	BERRY	Anne L	48	-	F	S	Yonkers N.Y. 26/12/1880.		22 Storm Str. Tarrytown N.Y.
12	BURNS	Dorothy N	27	-	F	S	Palmer Mass. 21/6/1902.		64 Park Street. Palmer Mass.
13	LOFLUS	Mildred T	36	-	F	S	Palmer Mass. 30/3/1893.		Mass 112 Rochelle Str. Springfield
14	TOMAN	GEORGE B.C.	30	-	M	S	Pport 44442.	Federal Court. Detroit Mich Decr 1928.	HOME 252, WAVERLEY AVE., HIGHLAND PARK, DETROIT, MICH.
15	COLE	WILLIAM	44	-	M	M	Pport 55162	Circuit Court. Deland Fla. 10/11/1914.	818 Harwood Avenue, Orlando, Fla.
16	COLE	MARY E.	39	-	F	M	Morristown. N.J. 14/11/1889.		DO.
17	Lines 17 to 30 Inclusive Not Used.						NOT USED		
18							NOT USED		
19							NOT USED		
20							NOT USED		
21							NOT USED		
22							NOT USED		
23							NOT USED		
24							NOT USED		
25							NOT USED		
26							NOT USED		
27							NOT USED		
28							NOT USED		
29							NOT USED		
30							NOT USED		

51

NOT USED  
NOT USED

35

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ALANIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 24th August, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 1- SEP. 1929, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	BURCHARD	Dorothy	18	F	S	Brookline Mass. 29th Oct. 1910		169 Fisher ave Brookline Mass.
2	BRIGGS	Esther H	24	F	S	Holbrook Mass.- 4th March 1905		42 Sears ave. Menrose Highland Mass.
3	BUCKMINSTER	Grace P	49	F	D	Bourbonham Maine. 24th Febr. 1880		50 Commonwealth ave Boston Mass. Home:- Watertown Conn.
4	BASSETT	John	39	M	M	Waterbury Ct. 3335 5th, October 1889.		
5	BALDUF	Drucilla S	24	M	M	Chicago Ill. 1906 Novr 14th, 1904.		7211 Bennett ave Chicago Ill
6	BROCK	Bertha E	68	F	M	Ionia Mich. 18th Aug. 1860		409 Union str. Ionia Mich.
7	CLARK	Gertrude B	35	F	M	Ionia Mich. 2nd May 1894		38 Concord ave Cambridge Mass.
8	BALTRICK	Virginia	72	F	W	Greenwood La. 1857		1637 Prospect ave. Calver city Cal.
9	COLBY	Evelyn	70	F	S	Bingham Maine 15.3.1859		1908 Lake ave S. Duluth Minn.
10	COLBY	Grace	64	F	S	Bingham Maine 17th Aug. 1864		-do-
11	CONLEY	Gertrude	57	F	M	Lynchbury Virg. September 30th, 1871.		East 501 Clinton str. Frankfort Ind.
12	CORANKS	Alvina	33	F	S	N.Y. New York 26.9.1895		235 E. 50th str. New York N.Y.
13	CLARKE	Clarence	49	M	M	Friendship N.Y. 18th Jan. 1880		1336 Central ave Wilmette Ill.
14	CLARKE	May	61	F	M	Bridgeport Conn. 28th Nov. 1877		-do-
15	DEAN	Dorothea	16	F	S	Brookline Mass. 23rd April 1913.		61 Walnut Place. Brookline Mass Stevens Hotel.
16	DONAHUE	Frank R	65	M	M	Louisville Ky.- 1864 3rd Augst 1863.		7th Michigan ave. Chicago Ill.
17	DISENBERG	Charles	59	M	M	Mainville Cincinnati Ohio 1889 25th, Jany.		3550 Evanston ave Cincinnati Oh.
18	DISENBERG	Zella	28	F	M	Grayville Tenn. 1900 25th, Novr.		3550 Evanston ave Cincinnati Oh.
19	DONALDSON	Mary	59	F	W	Brooklyn N.Y. 26th Oct. 1869		435 Sixth str. Brooklyn N.Y.
20	DONALDSON	Genevieve	32	F	S	Brooklyn N.Y. 30th March 1897		-do-
21	WILLIAMSON	Elizabeth P	30	F	S	W Va. Corinth Va. 15.9.1898		333 Washington Ave. Clarksburgh
22	FROST	Helen	19	F	S	Mass. Kilsyth Rd. Boston 9th Jan. 1910		72 Spooner Rd. Chestnut Hill Mass.
23	FROST	Barbara	18	F	S	Boston Mass. 9th May 1911		-do-
24	FELTON	Florence M	42	F	S	Hulbarston Mass 1866 31st May.		10 Myrtle str. Cliftondale Mass
25	FARGO	Eleanor	20	F	S	Chicago Ill. 5.2.1898		1252 Hague ave St. Paul Minn.
26	HOWE	Arthur	39	M	M	Orange New Jersey 1890 March 3rd.		Camp Rockywood Ashland N. Hampshire
27	HUGHES	Violet	39	F	S	New York 1890 N.Y. 6th Octr. 1889.		South ave New Canaan Conn.
28	HUGHES	Ethel	33	F	S	Union City New Jersey 1896 29th April 1896		-do-
29	HEDDERLEY	Gleason	41	M	M	Fairmont Minn. 1887 14th November 1887		1882 Dayton ave St. Paul Minn.
30	HEDDERLEY	Gertrude	36	F	M	Cleveland Oh. 1892 16th, October		-do-

Line 8 BALTHROP Virginia, Not on Board.

NOT USED  
NOT USED  
NOT USED  
NOT USED

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest as to the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to comply with this notice may result in the passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. This notice is issued by the Department of Labor, Bureau of Immigration, and is binding upon the passengers of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S.

ALABAMA

sailing from CHERBOURG

24th August, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

1- SEP. 1929

19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	HARTMAN	Henry	52	M M	Woodhaven N.Y. June 13rd 1877	2343 Park ave Cincinnati Ohio
2	HARTMAN	Lelia	52	F M	Burnside Ill. 17.6.1877	-do-
3	IVES	Margaret	20	F S	Portsmouth N.Hampshire 29th Aug.1909	365 Essex str. Salem Mass.
4	JENKS	Barbara	25	F S	Taunton Mass. 13th June 1904	504 Talbot ave Ashmont Mass.
5	JOHNSON	Dr. Ray H.	60	M M	Boston N.Y. 11th July 1868	235 Morris ave Buffalo N.Y.
6	JOHNSON	Mrs Jessie B	61	F M	Newith Pa 9.6.1868	-do-
7	JOHNSON	Harry K R. Kenneth	32	M S	Buffalo/16th June 1907	-do-
8	KNOCH E	Lucille	30	F M	New York Mt. Vernon 1899 23rd March	1605 Ridge ave Evanston Ill.
9	KNOCH E	John	34	M M	Ridgeville Ill.- 1895 2nd April	-do-
10	KEEN	Mrs William C	60	M M	Kittery Maine - 10th May 1909	42 Stowland Rd Newton Mass
11	KEEN	Mrs Nellie	52	F M	Walden Mass 30th June 1877	-do-
12	LACKY	Florida	44	F S	Garett Ind. 1885 9th November 1884.	Curtis Hotel Minneapolis Minn.
13	ORGAN	Mary	46	F S	Stillswater Minn. 1882 19th December	93 S. Lexington ave St. Paul Minn.
14	O'GORDON	Hannah J	49	F S	Northfield Minn. 13.6.1880	2608 Humboldt ave S. Minneapolis Minn.
15	O'GORDON Mel	Melviline	44	F S	Sacred Heart/23rd Oct. 1884	-do-
16	MARSH	John A	49	M M	New Milford Conn. 14.10.1879	58 Peter Parley Boston Mass.
17	MILLER	Bertha M	22	F S	Cincinnati Ohio.- 25th Aug.1906	3422 Cornell Place Clifton Ohio.
18	NELSON	Ole	46	M M	Through father naturalization Superior court Chicago Ill. 3rd March 1891	o/o County Hospital Chicago Ill.
19	NELSON	Myrtle	37	F M	Calumet Mich. 3rd April 1892.	-do-
20	NELSON	Jean	10	F S	Chicago Ill.- 1919 30th March.	-do-
21	NEUBA	Edwin	10	M S	Chicago Ill. March 13th 1919.	631 Clarence Ave. Oak Park Ill.
22	NICHOLS	Helen	19	F S	Newburyport Mass.- 19.8.1909	17 Berkeley str. Cambridge Mass.
23	POPE	William	32	M M	Passport 96404.	114 Robineam rd. Syracuse N.Y.
24	POPE	Nellie	29	F M	Syracuse Buffalo N.York 1900 August 15th,	-do-
25	PLAUT	Nathan	0	F S	Cincinnati Ohio.- 1920	656 Forest Ave. Cincinnati Ohio
26	PLAUT	Nathan	11	M S	Cincinnati Ohio 1918 25th Novr 1917.	13 Barton Square Salem Mass.
27	PEIRSON	Octavia	20	F S	Salem Mass. 23rd December 1908	1 Kennet apartment Wilmington Del.
28	QUAYLE	Lucy R	53	F M	Cleveland Ohio 1875 21st July	209 E 10th Str Chamute Kansas
29	ROYSTER	Margaret E	23	F S	Louisville Ky. 30th Oct.1908	14 Wendell str. Cambridge Mass
30	RANKIN	Mrs Annie M	52	F W	Indian Fields New York. 1877 3rd May	248 Merchant str. Abilene Texas.

Line 25 PLAUT Nathan, Not on Board.

NOT USED  
NOT USED  
NOT USED  
NOT USED

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S.

LAUNIA

sailing from CHEBROURG

24th August, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

1- SEP. 1929

19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	RITTERHOUSE	Dorothy	16		F	S	Boston Mass. - 7th April 1913		Mass. 707 Commonwealth ave Newton Centre
2	SCHULZ	Rose	41		F	S	Ill Chicago 20th Septr. 1887		2617N Spaulding Ave. Chicago Ill.
3	STERBA	Joseph	45		M	M	Passport 82731	Supr. court of Linn county 1912 March	631 Clarence Ave. Oak Park Ill.
4	STERBA	Carrie	41		F	M	Walker Iowa. 25th Novr 1889		<del>631 Clarence Ave. Oak Park Ill.</del>
5	WILSON	Mary M	42		F	S	Jamesville Ill. 1.3.1887		--do-- --do--
6	WRIGHT	Richard L	32		M	S	Windsor Locks Conn. 3.8.1896		1506 Wesley ave Evanston Ill.
7	WEIL	Edward	26		M	S	April 27th 1903 Cincinnati Ohio.		327 Commonwealth ave Boston Mass.
8	WEIL	Robert	23		M	S	Cincinnati Ohio. - 28th March 1906		3434 Zumpstein ave Cincinnati Oh.
9	WEIL	Grace	20		F	S	Cincinnati Ohio. 25th February 1909		--do--
10	WEIL	Oscar	53		M	M	Cincinnati Ohio. 9th Sept. 1875		--do--
11	WEIL	Mrs Grace	47		F	M	Cincinnati Ohio. 4th May 1881		--do--
12	WALKER	Helen	34		F	M	Water Valley Miss. 1889 16th, March		Horne:- Merdon Vt. Putney Vermont Vt.
13	WALKER	Harry J Henry	49		M	M	N.Y. New York/1880 16th, Febry 1880		--do--
14	WEEDON	Mary C	51		F	W	Baltimore Md. 1879 29th Septr 1877.		2316 W. 17th str. Wilmington Del.
15	WEICKAMP	Ruth	23		F	S	Cincinnati Ohio. - 30th Jan. 1906		Ohio. 523 Evanswood Pl. Cincinnati
16	WATLEY	Miriam	51		F	S	Boston Mass. 30th Dec. 1877		26 Dowling Rd. Brookline Mass.
17	YEATMAN	Adaratta	45		F	S	Cincinnati Ohio 1884 25th, Jany 1884		2534 Highland ave Cincinnati Ohio
18	ABELES	Rose Marie	39		F	M	Little Rock Ark. 1890 22nd Novr.		Husband:- Mr Abeles. Abeles Glass Co. Little Rock. Ark.
19	DAVIS	Maudie	40		F	S	Wellston Ohio. 1889 14th Feby 1888		129 W. 9th ave Columbus Ohio
20	PFEIFFER	Clara	25		F	S	Little Rock 7th July 1903		2220 Broadway Little Rock Ark
21	TONEY	Elizabeth	18		F	S	Pine Bluff Ark. 1910 26th September		1306 W. 5th ave Pine Bluff Ark.
22	ROCTOR	Robert	20		M	S	Va Norfolk 6th June 1909		1030 Linsagore Place Charlotte N.C.
23	BAROTT	Archie	13		M	S	Jacksonville Fla. Octr 1st 1915		737 W Flagler Str. Miami Fla.
24	BAROTT	Eleanor	16		F	S	Florida. Jacksonville 1913 , Novr 1st.		--do-- --do--
25	BAROTT	Margaret	19		F	S	Florida. Jacksonville 1910 2nd February		--do-- --do--
26	BAROTT	Annie	48		F	W	Greensboro Ga. 21st Aug 1879.		--do-- --do--
27	SANDERS	Rita	19		F	S	Little Rocks Ark. 1910 24th June		8100 Gaines str. Little Rock Ark.
28	WILLIAMS	Ann	19		F	S	Texarkana Tex. 3.8.1909		415 Hickory str. Texarkana Ark.
29	WILLIAMS	Constance	16		F	S	Texarkana Tex. 9.1.1913		--do--
30	Lines 30 Not Used.						NOT USED		
							NOT USED		
							NOT USED		
							NOT USED		
							NOT USED		

Purser.

38

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Form 550A

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

1- SEP. 1929

19

8.8. A L A U N I A

sailing from CHERBOURG

24th, August

19 29 Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs	Mos					
1	BECKFORD	Frederick A	47	-	M	M	Hyde Park, Mass. 17 Sept. 1882.	Passport 82295	516 East Street Dedham Mass.
2	BECKFORD	Emma	-	48	F	M	Digby Canada. 14th June 1881. of U S Parents.		--do-- --do--
3	BECKFORD	Frederick A Jun.	13	-	M	S	Dedham Mass. 16th Jan'y 1911.		2244 Clynn Court, Detroit Mich.
4	CHILSON	Louise	60	-	F	W	Green Oak Mich. 4th March 1869.		501 East Clinton Str Frankfort Ind.
5	CONLEY	Frank M	21	-	M	S	Frankfort Ind. 26th July 1908.		
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9	DUANE	John M	28	-	M	M	Brookline Mass. July 1st 1901.		20 Clinton Blvd Brookline Mass
10	FROST	Beatrice	48	-	F	M	Hart County Ga. March 28th 1881		1519 Beech Str Texarkana Ark.
11	FROST	Sarah	14	-	F	S	Texarkana Ark. Novr. 14th 1914		--do-- --do--
12	GROVES	Fanny	65	-	F	S	Northfield Mich. Decr 31st 1866		205 N Thayer Str. Ann Arbor Mich
13	MANLEY	May E	68	-	F	S	Pittsford Vt. March 11th 1861.		1879 Tacoma Ave. Berkeley Cal.
14	MORLOCK	Maud	40	-	F	S	Fostoria Ohio. Febr'y 4th 1889.		1930 East 85th Str Cleveland Ohio
15	NEWTON	Dorothy	19	-	F	S	Brookline Mass. Jan'y 13th 1910.		96 Lennox Str. W. Newton Mass.
16	RETINGER	Otto W	20	-	M	S	San Diego Cal. Aug 27th, 1909.		4638 El Cajon Ave. San Diego Cal.
17	VAUGHAN	Mildred	40	-	F	S	Lorain Ohio. Decr 2nd 1888.		65 Forest Ave. Cincinnati Ohio.
18	WRAMPMEIER	Leonara C	67	-	F	S	Louisville Ky. July 7th 1862.		4350 Proctor Place San Diego Cal.
19	WELLS	Clarence E	47	-	M	S	Aquabogue N.Y. Jan'y 17th 1882.		Home:- Watertown Conn.
20	Lines 6, 7, 8, and 20 to 30 inclusive Not Used.						NOT USED		
21							NOT USED		
22							NOT USED		
23							NOT USED		
24							NOT USED		
25							NOT USED		
26							NOT USED		
27							NOT USED		
28							NOT USED		
29							NOT USED		
30							NOT USED		

Purser.

39

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon each manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

1- SEP. 1929, 19 29.  
W. & S. 124

(Printed in England) 14-407

S. S. "ALABAMA"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

AUGUST 24TH, 19 29, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.						
1	ADEN	PERCY	19	M	S	Paris, Tenn.	Dec. 20th, 1908.		Parkview Hotel, Memphis, Tenn.
2	ANDERSON	BENJAMIN M.	59	M	M	La Salle Co. Ill.	Oct. 17th, 1869.		5020 California St. Omaha, Neb.
3	ANDERSON	MARY A.	57	F	M	Plano, Ill.	Mar. 23rd, 1872.		Do.
4	ANDERSON	LUCY R.	20	F	S	Lamoni, Ia.	July 1st, 1908.		Do.
5	BINGHAM	SARAH	21	F	S	Carrollton, Miss.	Oct. 11th, 1907.	Mother:-	Mrs. D. L. Bingham, 2221 Cross Dr. Memphis, Tenn.
6	BOYD	POLLY	19	F	S	Covington, Tenn.	May 7th, 1910.	Father:-	Mr. Alfred Boyd, Bank of Commerce Bldg., Memphis, Tenn.
7	BRITTON	GEORGE H.	21	M	S	Memphis, Tenn.	April 22nd, 1908.	Father:-	Mr. W. J. Britton, 105 S. Front St. Memphis, Tenn.
8	BRITTON	ELLEN	43	F	M	Searcy, Ark.	April 23rd, 1886.		Do.
9	BRITTON	ELLEN	17	F	S	Memphis, Tenn.	October 26th, 1911.	Father:-	Mr. L. P. Brown, Bank of Commerce Bldg., Memphis, Tenn.
10	BROWN	KATHERINE S	16	F	S	Meridian Miss.	Aug. 9th, 1912.		26 North Pine, St. York, Penn.
11	DOWNING	FRANCES H	39	F	S	Scranton, Pa.	Sept. 25th, 1889.		105 Cricket Ave. Ardmore, Penn.
12	HOLLAND	DOROTHY	52	F	S	Belchertown, Mass.	July 9th 1877.		2416 Vanderbilt Place, Nashville, Tenn.
13	FOLK	MARGARET E.	22	F	S	Midway, Ky.	June 21st, 1907.		P.O. Box 234, Sherman, Tex.
14	FOWLER	EVA	70	F	S	Kingsville, Ohio.	Augst 30th 1859.		57 Jaccard Pl. Joplin, Mo.
15	FROME	HAZEL J.	38	F	M	Stoughton, Wis.	July 29th, 1890.		123 So. Ball St. Webb City, Mo.
16	COCHRANE	LILLIAN W.	37	F	M	Webb City, Mo.	June 17th, 1892.		615 Islington Pl. Joplin, Mo.
17	WILLIAMS	VIOLA R.	35	F	M	Tamora, Ill.	Mar. 8th, 1894.		433 Kenwood Bl. Milwaukee, Wisc.
18	LEINS	Zenlah M	46	F	M	Stoughton, Wis.	Mar. 17th, 1883.	Father:-	Mr. N. Fry, Fisher Lime & Cement Co. Memphis, Tenn.
19	FRY	MERLE M.	19	F	S	Memphis, Tenn.	May 25th, 1910.		5, Brighton Rd. Worcester, Mass.
20	GOODWIN	DORIS H.	29	F	S	Worcester, Mass.	June 23rd, 1900.		Home. 40 E. 53rd St. Terrace, Kansas City, Mo.
21	MOATS	BENJAMIN F.	64	M	M	Galia Co. Ohio	Mar. 5th, 1865.		Do.
22	MOATS	MARY W.	41	F	M	Council Grove, Kan.	Dec. 8th, 1887.		Do.
23	MOATS	BENJAMIN	4	M	S	Kansas City, Mo.	July 23rd, 1924.	Father:-	Mr. J. V. Montedonico, State National Bank, Memphis, Tenn.
24	MONTEDONICO	MARILISE	17	F	S	Memphis Tenn.	Augst 4th, 1911.		195 Ashmont St. Portland, Me.
25	MOORE	WALTER DeC.	54	M	M	Washington, D.C.	Mar. 20th, 1875.		Home. 4343 Oak St. Kansas City, Mo.
26	NASH	MYRTLE J.	47	F	S	Monmouth, Ill.	Mar. 10th, 1882.		98 Grace Court, Elvina Ohio.
27	SPARKS	MARION	22	F	S	Bristol R I.	July 18th, 1901		551 Fifth Ave. New York City, N.Y.
28	SPROTT	MARY E.	30	F	S	Porterville, Cal.	Sept. 4th 1898.		551 Gravilla Ave. Porterville, Tulare Co. Cal.
29	TAYLOR	VIRGINIA	17	F	S	Memphis, Tenn.	Decr 23rd 1912.		Home. 175 So. McLean Ave. Memphis, Tenn.
30	TAYLOR	MARGARET	15	F	S	Memphis, Tenn.	Augst 4th 1914.		Do.

NOT USED  
NOT USED  
NOT USED  
NOT USED

William Fischer  
Inspector

40

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made on each manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ALAUNIA"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

AUGUST 24TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

1- SEP. 1929

19 29.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	CLAY	MARTHA E.	50	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. March 6th, 1878.		Brother:- Harvey E. Clay, Woodward Ave. S.E. Grand Rapids, Mich.
2	CLAY	MIRIAM E.	40	F	S	Gd. Rapids, Mich. July 12th, 1888.		Do. 512 M.O.T. Building, Buffalo, N.Y.
3	GOODYEAR	JOHN	16	M	S	Buffalo, N.Y. Nov. 28th, 1912.		5238 Ellsworth Avenue Pittsburgh Pa.
4	OLIVER	GEORGE	17	M	S	Pittsburgh, Pa. Octr 31st, 1912.		189 Claremont Ave. Montclair, N.J.
5	HOUSTON	DAVID T. B.	40	M	S	Paterson, N.J. April 17th, 1889.		Father:- W. J. Britton & Co. Inc. 105, So. Front St. Memphis, Tenn.
6	BRITTON	WILLIAM J.	49	M	M	Madison, Miss. Jany 14th, 1880.		
7	HOLLAND	DOROTHY	52	F	S		Passport No. 229603, Washington, 25/5/29.	105, Cricket Avenue, Ardmore, Pa.
8	DOWNING	FRANCIS	39	F	S		Passport No. 5387, Washington, 5/4/29.	26 New York
9	DENNISTON	Grant R	27	M	S	Maynard Mass. Feby 20th, 1902.		Willard Hotel Washington. D C.
10	Line 7 HOLLAND Dorothy, Duplicated Sheet 1 Line 12.					NOT USED		
11	Line 8 DOWNING Frances, Duplicated Sheet 1 Line 13.					NOT USED		
12	Lines 10 to 30 Inclusive Not Used.					NOT USED		
13						NOT USED		
14						NOT USED		
15						NOT USED		
16						NOT USED		
17						NOT USED		
18						NOT USED		
19						NOT USED		
20						NOT USED		
21						NOT USED		
22						NOT USED		
23						NOT USED		
24						NOT USED		
25						NOT USED		
26						NOT USED		
27						NOT USED		
28						NOT USED		
29						NOT USED		
30						NOT USED		

NOT USED

41

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. Green, Surgeon of the S. Empress of Canada Employed by owner thereof  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British  
Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1929 Bernard Green  
at Quebec Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 4th, SEPTEMBER, 1929.

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, E. Griffith, Master, of the S. S. Empress of Canada, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Griffith  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3<sup>rd</sup> day of September, 1929  
at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. Green, Surgeon of the Empress of Canada, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3<sup>rd</sup> day of September, 1929 at Quebec

Bernard Green  
Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Empress of Canada  
Sept 3rd, 1929.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. SALES OF CANADA

### Passengers sailing from

1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657

19

NOT USED  
NOT USED

**Total passengers** . . . . . 6,000,000

**U. S. citizens** . . . . .

**Address** . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_, 3rd September. 1929. \_\_\_\_\_, 19

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Griffiths Master, of the Empress of Canada, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3<sup>rd</sup> day of September, 1929  
at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England 14-008

S. S. "EMPRESS OF CANADA"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 28th. AUGUST, 1929, Arriving at port of QUEBEC

4th. SEPTEMBER, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. of Passenger	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	ADLER	Louis	62 7 M	M		
2	ADLER	Berdie	58 2 F	M	March 16th., - MT.HOLLY, N.J.	
3	ALBERTS	Maude	51 3 F	M	May 19th., 1878. MUSKEEGON, Mich:	Grand Rapids, Mich:
4	ALBERTS	Frank	18 6 M	S	February 16th.1911 MUSKEEGON, Mich:	Grand Rapids, Mich:
5	BANES	William Lester	43 M	M	July 18th.,1886 PHILADELPHIA,Pa:	3915 Posselton Ave.,Philadelphia.
6	BANKS	Clayton F.	19 M	S	January 25th.,1910 BRYN MAWR,Pa.	1422 Walnut St., Philadelphia.
7	BEACH	C.Frederic	32 10 M	M	Oct 11th, 1896 WEST HARTFORD,Conn:	West Hartford, Connecticut.
8	BEACH	Dorothy C.	33 2 F	M	June 15th 1896 WEST HARTFORD, Conn:	West Hartford, Connecticut.
9	BIXBY	Samuel A.	56 5 M	M	March 27th.,1873 SALEM, Mass:	155 East 49th St., New York.
10	BIXBY	Helen	56 0 F	M	August - 1873 NEW ORLEANS.	155 East 49th St., New York.
11	BURKE	Edward	53 2 M	M	April 10th.,1876 SYCAMORE, Ill:	Summit Ave.& Bow C.St.,Redlands, Cal:
12	BURKE	Ruth	35 7 F	M	November 6th.1893 AUSTIN, Ill:	Summit Ave.& Bow C.St.Redlands.
13	CAMPBELL	Ethel M.	36 3 F	S	April 26th.,1893. BROOKLYN,N.Y.	390 Eastern Parkway,Brooklyn,NY.
14	COLEMAN	Robert	47 M	M	August 19th., 1882 WASHINGTON,D.C.	5000 Wardman Pk.Hotel,Washington
15	COLEMAN	Alfred	47 F	M	August 25th., 1882 PHILADELPHIA,Pa.	5000 Wardman Pk.Hotel,Washington
16	COLEMAN	William	30 M	M	November 21st 1898 Peking, China	5000 Wardman Pk.Hotel,Washington
17	COLEMAN	Lucy	34 F	M	February 1st 1905 GATE CITY, Ia.	5000 Wardman Pk.Hotel,Washington
18	COLEMAN	William	34 M	S	April 20th., 1897 HONGKONG, China	5000 Wardman Pk.Hotel,Washington
19	FISCHER	Coverly	28 M	S	July 25th., 1903 BROOKLYN, N.Y.	1 Pierrepont St., Brooklyn,N.Y.
20	FRANKS	Charles E.	41 M	M	April 20th 1888. KENDALLVILLE.	Fort Wayne, Indiana.
21	FREDERICK	Karl T.	49 4 M	M	February 2nd.,1881 CHATEAUGAY,N.Y.	12 West 44 St.New York,N.Y.
22	FREDERICK	Anne M.	36 6 F	M	November 28th.1892 FLUSHING, N.Y.	12 West 44 St.New York,N.Y.
23	GIBSON	Maude	58 F	S	December 27th, 1870 ST.LOUIS, Mo:	"Tanglewood",St.Louis, Mo:
24	HAMMOND	Graeme	71 5 M	M	February 1st.,1858 NEW YORK,N.Y.	118 E.54 St., New York.
25	HAMMOND	Louise	71 5 F	M	February 23rd.1858 NEW YORK,N.Y.	118 E.54 St., New York.
26	HAMMOND	Helen	36 4 F	S	April 7th., 1895 NEW YORK,N.Y.	118 E.54 St., New York.
27	HARTMAN	John H.	62 7 M	M	November 24th.,1866 LANCASTER,Pa:	420 Race Avenue, Lancaster.
28	HARTMAN	Marion V.	40 F	M	April 4th.,1889 LANCASTER,Pa:	420 Race Avenue, Lancaster.
29	HOPE	Eleanor	47 F	M	July 5th.,1882 KENTUCKY.	Carlton Hotel,Washington,D.C.
30	IRWIN	Elizabeth	53 F	M	October 15th.,1875 LINCOLN,Neb:	----- St.Joseph,Mich:
	NOT USED					
	NOT USED					
	NOT USED					
	NOT USED					

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

S. S. "EMPRESS OF CANADA"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 28th. AUGUST, 1929, Arriving at port of QUEBEC

4th. SEPTEMBER, 1929.

W. &amp; S. Ltd.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	JACOBUS	Hortense	16	F	S	February 2, 1913	CALDWELL, N. J.
2	JOHNSON	Jesse Lee	58	M	M	June 18th., 1871	Caldwell, N. J.
3	JOHNSON	Annie Clyde	50	F	M	December 2nd., 1879	3901, Gillon Avenue, Dallas, Texas.
4	JOHNSON	Searcy Lee	20	M	S	August 30th., 1909	3901, Gillon Avenue, Dallas, Texas.
5	KABET	Albert E.	29	M	M	May 1st., 1900	3901, Gillon Avenue, Dallas, Texas.
6	KABET	Marion	20	F	M	August 24th., 1909	5526, Raleigh St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
7	KILGUS	Louis Denny	49	M	M	October 4th., 1879	5526, Raleigh St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
8	KOEHM	Marie	51	F	S		11 Coes Place, Newark, N. J.
9	TRANSFERRED TO CANADIAN MANIFEST SHEET 6 LINE 22 LITCHI Constance PURSER.						
10	MacKENNEY	William B	58	M	M	July 1st., 1871	East District of Michigan at Detroit, 10th March, 1922.
11	MACKENZIE	William George	19	M	S	September 1st., 1913	1021, Harvard, Grosse Point, Mich.
12	MACKENZIE	Robert Duncan	14	M	S	November 4th., 1914	Newington, Conn.
13	OLNEY	George H.	56	M	M	August 8th., 1872	5105, Newhall St., Philadelphia.
14	OLNEY	Camille C.	49	F	M	October 7th., 1880	707, Melville Ave, Palo Alto, Cal.
15	PARSONS	Lewis H.	53	M	M	April 30th., 1876	707, Melville Ave, Palo Alto, Cal.
16	PARSONS	Annabel C.	45	F	M	June 15th., 1888	7 West 43rd. Street, New York.
17	PEYTON	Harlan I.	35	M	M	January 22nd., 1894	7 West 43rd. Street, New York.
18	PEYTON	Ruth A.	37	F	M	May 21st., 1891	1422 Walnut Street, Philadelphia.
19	PRESTON	Mabel L.	55	F	W	May 14th., 1874	1422 Walnut Street, Philadelphia.
20	RANKIN	Harley L.	28	M	S	July 26th., 1901	Peyton Building, Spokane, Wash.
21	REED	Homer	40	M	S	May 27th., 1889	Peyton Building, Spokane, Wash.
22	NOT ON BOARD SALISBURY Elise V. PURSER						
23	SHARTEL	Kent W.	38	M	M	January 31st., 1891	1060 Park Avenue, New York.
24	SHARTEL	Elizabeth J.	38	F	M	January 2nd., 1891	1410 Packard Bldg., Philadelphia.
25	SHARTEL	Elizabeth H.	9	F	S	December 6th., 1919	1429 Walnut St., Philadelphia.
26	SMALLHURST	Caroline	59	F	W	Nov. 18th 1869	St. Joseph, Mich.
27	STUDE	Louise	69	F	W	May 12th., 1860	1116 Colcord Bldg. Oklahoma City.
28	STUDE	Jane Talbot	36	F	M	December 13th., 1892	1116 Colcord Bldg. Oklahoma City.
29	STUDE	Jane Talbot	11	F	S	February 19th., 1918	1116 Colcord Bldg. Oklahoma City.
30	STUDE	Henry	9	M	S	January 31st., 1920	"Tanglewood", St. Louis, Mo.

NOT USED  
NOT USED  
NOT USED  
NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)Number **3**

S. S. "EMPRESS OF CANADA"

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

, 28th AUGUST, 1929, Arriving at port of QUEBEC

4th. SEPTEMBER, 1929.

W. &amp; S. 124.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME								
1	STINCHFIELD	Charles	47	3	M	M		April 16th., 1882	DETROIT, Mich:	1042 Harvard, Grosse Pointe, Mich.
2	STINCHFIELD	Emily	41	8	F	M		November 2nd., 1888	DETROIT, Mich:	1042 Harvard, Grosse Pointe.
3	STINCHFIELD	Charles	11	5	M	S		February 10th. 1918	DETROIT, Mich:	1042 Harvard, Grosse Pointe.
4	STINCHFIELD	Robert W.	9	10	M	S		September 10th. 1920	DETROIT, Mich:	1042 Harvard, Grosse Pointe.
5	STINCHFIELD	Diane	4	2	F	S		May 10th., 1925.	DETROIT, Mich:	1042 Harvard, Grosse Pointe.
6	TAYLOR	Helen Campbell	29	4	F	S		February 7th. 1900	CHICAGO, Ill:	1244 Stone Street, Chicago, Ill.
7	TAYLOR	Margaret	34	8	F	S		May 16th., 1897	NEW YORK, N.Y.	118 East 84 St., New York.
8	TAYLOR	Mary Campbell	51	10	F	M		July 27th., 1877	CHICAGO, Ill: THISTLE Ed.	1244 Stone Street, Chicago, Ill:
9	THOMPSON	Hugh L.	66		M	M		Dec. 8th. 1863	<del>XXXXXXXXXX</del>	129, Pine St., Waterbury, Conn:
10	THOMPSON	Caroline G.	59		F	M		April 1st. 1870	WATERBURY, Conn:	129, Pine St., Waterbury, Conn:
11	THOMPSON	Caroline Goss	20		F	S		May. 29th. 1909	WATERBURY, Conn:	129, Pine St., Waterbury, Conn:
12	THOMPSON	M. Helen	18		F	S		May. 17th. 1911	WATERBURY, Conn:	129, Pine St., Waterbury, Conn:
13	THOMPSON	Isabelle	34	4	F	M		April 16th., 1895	PHILADELPHIA, Pa:	129, Pine St., Waterbury, Conn: Phila. Pa
14	THOMPSON	Harvey	7		M	S		January 31st. 1922	PHILADELPHIA, Pa:	c/o. Colonial Trust Co. - -
15	VETTERLEIN	Mary L.	17		F	S		October 21st., 1912	ARDMORE, Pa:	-do-
16	WILSON	Walter H.	73	3	M	M		May 15th., 1856	BOSTON, Mass:	1422, Walnut St., Philadelphia.
17	BLACK	Harry Alfred	62		M	M		August 22nd., 1866	NEW YORK, N.Y.	Westbrooke, Conn. -
18	BLACK	Ella M.	62		F	M		December 3rd. 1866	Chicago, ILLINOIS.	- - Galveston, Texas.
19	MOODY	John	61	3	M	M		May. 2nd. 1867	JERSEY CITY	- - Galveston, Texas.
20	PRATT	William A.	72		M	M		May 9th., 1856	WEYMOUTH, Mass:	440, Park Avenue, New York City.
21	SCHEUER	Alwin J.	46	1	M	M		July 16th., 1881	NEW YORK, N.Y.	1727, B. Avenue, Cedar Rapids, Iowa.
22	SCHEUER	Madeline	42	1	F	M		July 8th. 1887	New York N.Y.	35 East 84 St., New York, N.Y.
23	SCHEUER	Mildred	18	11	F	S		Aug. 26th. 1910.	New York N.Y.	35 East 84 St., New York, N.Y.
24	FISHER	Franklin M.	24	9	M	S		November 10th., 1904	DILLON, Montana	35 East 84 St., New York, N.Y.
25	HEGGIE	James	54		M	M			By virtue of father's papers. Joliet, Ill - May 1888., 1898	250, Park Avenue, New York City
26	JENKS	William Pearson	56	10	M	M		September 25th. 1872	PHILADELPHIA, Pa:	328 So. Williams St., Denver, Col.
27	JENES	Bertha Cooke	51	10	F	M		September 29th. 1877	PHILADELPHIA, Pa:	Mount Kemble, Morristown, N.J.
28	JENES	Randolph	17	6	M	S		March 17th. 1912.	MORRISTOWN, N.J.	Mount Kemble, Morristown, N.J.
29	KNUPFER	Charles	52		M	M		July 3rd., 1877	NEW YORK, N.Y.	Mount Kemble, Morristown, N.J.
30	KNUPFER	Eva	16		F	S		October 5th., 1913	NEW JERSEY	482, Jefferson Ave., Elizabeth, N.J.
		NOT USED								482, Jefferson Ave., Elizabeth, N.J.
		NOT USED								
		NOT USED								
		NOT USED								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

4

Printed in England 14-008

S. S. "EMPRESS OF CANADA"

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

28th. AUGUST, 1929., Arriving at port of

QUEBEC

3rd. SEPTEMBER 1929.

W. & S. I.M.

No. on list.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	POLSON	Joseph	41	M	S	October 22nd., 1888 BOSTON, Mass:		
2	WINDSOR	James Davis	21	M	S	June 30th., 1908 PHILADELPHIA, Pa:		14 East 90th. Street, New York, N.Y. Rosemont, Penna:
3		NOT USED						
4		NOT USED						
5		NOT USED						
6		NOT USED						
7		NOT USED						
8		NOT USED						
9		NOT USED						
10		NOT USED						
11		NOT USED						
12		NOT USED						
13		NOT USED						
14		NOT USED						
15		NOT USED						
16		NOT USED						
17		NOT USED						
18		NOT USED						
19		NOT USED						
20		NOT USED						
21		NOT USED						
22		NOT USED						
23		NOT USED						
24		NOT USED						
25		NOT USED						
26		NOT USED						
27		NOT USED						
28		NOT USED						
29		NOT USED						
30		NOT USED						
		NOT USED						
		NOT USED						
		NOT USED						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **5**

(Printed in England) 14-400

S. S. **EMERALD OF CANADA**

sailing from **CHICAGO**

28th. Sept., 19

Arriving at port of **NEW YORK**

**3rd Sept**

W. & S. 144

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BAILE	Clement	56	M	M			
2	BAILE	Lucille	12	F	S	New York City Aug. 27 1912	South 1st Dist Court New York City Oct. 1905	37 E. 49th St. New York City
3	BLOCHING	John A.	55	M	M	Chicago Ill. Apr. 28 1874		ditto
4	BLOCHING	Eina F.	43	F	M	Monona Ill. Dec 13 1893		4409 W. 40th St. Chicago Ill.
5	BLOCHING	Carly L.	15	F	S	Chicago Ill. Dec 24 1913		ditto
6	BULLIST	William C.	38	M	M	Philadelphia Pa. 25 Jan. 1891		ditto
7	BULLIST	Louis Ernest	34	F	M	San Francisco Cal. 5 Dec. 1895		1811 E. 10th St. Philadelphia Pa.
8	BULLIST	Anna	5	F	S			ditto
9	CABERN	James A.	52	M	M			ditto
10	CABERN	Alfred B.	33	F	M	New York City Jan. 30, 1893	Chicago Court House Co. Apr. 28 1907	1000 W. 1st St. New York City
11	CARY	William C.	65	M	M	Fort Erie N.Y. 1874		ditto
12	CHILDS	Frank Lester	27	M	M	Havanna Cuba 18th. Feb. 1902.		30 E. 10th St. New York City
13	CHILDS	Louis	27	F	M	Chicago Ill. 1902		17 W. 1st St. New York City
14	CHILDS	James F.	40	M	M	Boston Mass. Feb 21 1899		ditto
15	COOPER	Robert	34	M	M	Chicago Ill. Nov. 6th. 1891		1000 W. 1st St. New York City
16	COOPER	Charlotte Norton	44	F	M	Chicago Ill. May. 7th. 1886		1000 W. 1st St. New York City
17	COSEL	Max David	31	M	M	New York City Aug. 10 1898		ditto
18	CUMMINGHAM	John Vincent	49	M	M	Philadelphia Pa. Apr. 14th. 1890		302 Broadway New York City
19	CUMMINGHAM	Ellie	69	F	M	Philadelphia Pa. Apr. 28 1859		135 E. 10th St. New York City
20	Not on Board.	DAVIDSON						642 E. 10th St. New York City
21	BAILE	George E.	38	M	M	New York City Dec 5 1896		305 E. 10th St. New York City
22	BAILE	Walter	33	F	M	Bellingham Wash. Jan. 23 1895		Haverford, Pa.
23	FINN	Robert	62	M	M	Detroit Mich. 25 July 1837		ditto
24	FINN	Elizabeth M.	37	F	M			1811 E. 10th St. New York City
25	FINN	Mary E.	14	F	S	Detroit Mich. 14 Dec. 1914	Chicago Ill. Dec. 10th. 1910.	ditto
26	FINN	Robert	17	M	S	Detroit Mich. 21 Dec. 1912		ditto
27	FLECHER	Charles W.	55	M	M	Brooklyn N.Y. Jan. 1 1874		ditto
28	FRANK	Louis	62	M	M	Paris, Kentucky. Sept. 8th. 1867.		137 E. 10th St. New York City
29	FRANK	Marie	42	F	M	Louisville, Kentucky. July 29, 1887.		614 E. 10th St. New York City
30	GILLIS	Gaylord Wilson	53	M	M	Detroit Mich. Jan. 1 1873		ditto

NOT USED  
NOT USED  
NOT USED  
NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **6**

(Printed in England) 14-600

S. S. **RETIRES OF CANADA**

sailing from **CHICAGO**

, **20** , 19**29** , Arriving at port of **QUEBEC**

3rd September , 19**29**

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on list.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	GILLIS	Dorothy	42	F	✓	Detroit Mich. Jan. 15 1885		17440 E. 7th Street N.W. Detroit Mich.
2	GILLIS	Harold Wilson Jun.	17	M	✓	Detroit Mich. Dec. 3 1912		ditto
3	GILLIS	Thomas G.	13	M	✓	Detroit Mich. Jan. 20 1913		ditto
4	GILLIS	David Carter	14	M	✓	Detroit Mich. May 25 1915		ditto
5	GILLIS	Dorothy	8	F	✓	Detroit Mich. Oct. 25 1920		ditto
6	CHINARDI	Joanna Lagler	35	F	✓	New York City Sept. 26th, 1866.		6 King Ave, Piedmont, California
7	GUDFREY	Mary	78	F	✓	Philadelphia Pa. Jan. 1 1851		14 Elliott St. New York City
8	GOODINE	Cordelia	48	F	✓	Sheldon Ill. Jan. 10 1881		703 Prospect Ave. Winnetka Ill.
9	GOODHUE	Patricia	17	F	✓	Chicago Ill. Sept. 29 1911		ditto
10	HAIG	Alfred R.	60	M	✓	Philadelphia Pa. 14 Dec. 1858		415 Green Lane Roxborough Pa.
11	HAIG	Cornelia E.	59	F	✓	Philadelphia Pa. 12 Dec. 1869		ditto
12	HAIG	Robert L.	25	M	✓	Philadelphia Pa. 3 Dec. 1903		ditto
13	HAIG	Elizabeth B.	25	F	✓	Baltimore Md. 15 July 1904		ditto
14	HAIG	Elsie	19	F	✓	Philadelphia Pa. 29 May 1911		ditto
15	HALLORAN	Francis Leo	50	M	✓	Noblesville Ind. July 3 1880		135/191 Butler Ave. Chicago Ill.
16	HALLORAN	Ella	72	F	✓	Newcastle Ind. 25 Dec. 1855		537 E. 38th St. New York City
17	HOFFMAN	Louise Mary	49	F	✓		By marriage. (Date uncertain) Superior Court Chicago 25 Years ago.	1507 Essex Ave. Chicago Ill.
18	HOGE	<del>XXXXXXXXXX</del> Edna.	45	F	✓	New York City 1881, 5th Jan.		1172 Park Ave. New York City
19	KLEIN	Lacy E.	54	F	✓	Combsville Ind. 12 Jan. 1875		200 W. 10th St. New York City
20	KLEIN	Philip G.	15	M	✓	Erie Pa. 4 Dec. 1912.		ditto
21	LITTLEWOOD	Marjaret	18	F	✓	Philadelphia Pa. 7 June 1911		443 E. 10th St. New York City
22	LONGFORD	James Fairfax	55	M	✓	Little Rock, Texas Jan. 12 1873		1920 Maple St. Little Rock Ark.
23	LONGFORD	Louise	47	F	✓	Little Rock Arkansas, Jan. 23rd 1885		ditto
24	LUNGER	Jessie	38	F	✓	Providence R.I. Nov. 3 1890		50 Cliff St. New York City
25	AD NEWY	Fletcher	43	M	✓	Ontario Va. Apr. 3 1883		P.O. Box 700. (Athletic Club Bldg).
26	AD NEWY	Bettie A.	42	F	✓	New York City Aug. 4 1887		ditto
27	MERRILL	Walter H. Mart	57	M	✓	New York City Apr. 23 1872		70 E. 77th St. New York City
28	MILLER	V. Isabelle	33	F	✓	St. Louis Mo. June 28 1895		142 East 71st St. New York City
29	MOSES	Lillian	29	F	✓	New York N.Y. Feb. 19th. 1900		335 E. 10th St. New York City
30	MOSES	Jessie	4	F	✓	New York N.Y. June 9 th. 1925		ditto

NOT USED  
NOT USED  
NOT USED  
NOT USED

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in English) 14-500

S. S. ETHEL OF CANADA

sailing from CHICAGO

29, 1929

Arriving at port of QUEBEC

3<sup>d</sup> Sup

1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	ROSS	Carolyn	2		F	S	New York N.Y. May 14 th. 1927.		335 W. 1st St. New York City
2	NEWMALL	Daniel A.	45		M	M	Marion Pa. 3 Dec. 1884		Marion Pa. Old Church Rd.
3	NEWMALL	Ellen G.	45		F	M	Marion Pa. 8 Nov. 1884		ditto
4	NEWMALL	Eleanor	17		F	S	Berwind N.Y. 25 Feb. 1912		ditto
5	NEWMALL	Mary A.	12		F	S	Victor City N.Y. 20 Feb. 1917		ditto
6	CHESBROUGH	Bertha E. Brown	56		F	M	Marion Pa. April 9 1873		Dallas Tex.
7	CHESBROUGH	Bertha E.	15		F	S	Dallas Tex. Jan 30 1914		ditto
8	CHESBROUGH	Marist May	13		F	S	Dallas Tex. Oct. 1 1915		ditto
9	CHESBROUGH	Henry	58		M	M	Marion Pa. 3 Dec. 1873		ditto
10	CHESBROUGH	Robert	19		M	S	Dallas Tex. Nov. 27 1909		ditto
11	O'NEILL	James Francis	59		M	S	Marion Pa. 13 Dec. 1869		St. Louis, Mo. 1st St. & 1st Ave.
12	PALMER	Robert E. May	37		F	S	Marion Pa. Oct. 8th 1862.		669 Oakland Ave. Oakland, Cal.
13	SULLIVAN	Doris	31		F	M	Marion Pa. 25 Jan 1896		94 Devister, 3rd Field Mass.
14	TOBIER	Jacob	58		M	M		South New York Court New York Jan. 1907	115 Broad St. New York City
15	TRILLER	Charles	37		M	S	Poughkeepsie N.Y. Jan 15 1892		109 Eddy 35th St. New York City
16	WEITZHOFFER	Rosa	58		F	S		By Marriage. Galveston, Texas, Jan. 6th, 1891	Mo. Alester. Okla.
17	WILLEMS	William F.	36		M	M	Skaneateles N.Y. May 13 1890		Brooklyn Heights L.I.
18	WILLEMS	Christina	34		F	M	Philadelphia Pa. Nov. 26 1899		ditto
19	WOLFF	Henry F.	60		M	M	Marion Pa. Oct. 12 1868		524 W. 19th St. Oklahoma City
20	WOLFF	Rosa	44		F	M	Marion Pa. Oct. 8 1895		ditto
21	WRIGHT	John Lloyd	35		M	M	Oak Park Ill. Dec 12 1892		Road 327 W. 1st St. Michigan City Ind.
22	WRIGHT	Hazel L.	34		F	M	Chicago Ill. Jan 26 1895		ditto
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

50

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **8**

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 16-608

**S. S.**

ARRIVED ON CANADA

sailing from **CHICAGO**

**1922**

Arriving at port of **CHICAGO**

3rd Sept.

**1929**

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on list.	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	DEER Frederic W.	47	M		Brooklyn N.Y. Mar 23 1882		100 E. 15th St. New York City
2	DEUGASCH Morris	38	M			Court of Rec. on alias New York Oct. 15 1903 1904 President J. D. McGuire N.Y.	
3	DEUGASCH Martha	38	F			by marriage, Aug. 22nd, 1913. New York City.	1510
4	DEUGASCH Viola	24	F		New York City Mar. 1 1906		ditto
5	DEUGASCH Sylvia	19	F		New York Oct. 10 1910		ditto
6	DEUGASCH Duplicated see sheet 1 line 21.	48	M		PURSER New York City 2 1901		12 West 4th St. New York City
7	DEUGASCH Duplicated see sheet 1 line 24.				PURSER		
8	DEUGASCH NOT ON BOARD Florence	34	F		Visalia Cal. Nov. 20 1894		415 E. Central Ave. Chicago Ill.
9	DEUGASCH NOT ON BOARD Duplicated see sheet 1 line 21.	48	M		PURSER New York City 2 1901		12 West 4th St. New York City
10	DEUGASCH NOT ON BOARD Duplicated see sheet 1 line 24.				PURSER		
11	DEUGASCH not on board Duplicated see sheet 1 line 21.	48	M		PURSER New York City 2 1901		12 West 4th St. New York City
12	DEUGASCH not on board Duplicated see sheet 1 line 24.				PURSER		
13	DEUGASCH not on board Duplicated see sheet 1 line 21.	48	M		PURSER New York City 2 1901		12 West 4th St. New York City
14	DEUGASCH not on board Duplicated see sheet 1 line 24.				PURSER		
15	DEUGASCH not on board Duplicated see sheet 1 line 21.	48	M		PURSER New York City 2 1901		12 West 4th St. New York City
16	DEUGASCH not on board Duplicated see sheet 1 line 24.				PURSER		
17	DEUGASCH not on board Duplicated see sheet 1 line 21.	48	M		PURSER New York City 2 1901		12 West 4th St. New York City
18	DEUGASCH not on board Duplicated see sheet 1 line 24.				PURSER		
19	DEUGASCH not on board Duplicated see sheet 1 line 21.	48	M		PURSER New York City 2 1901		12 West 4th St. New York City
20	DEUGASCH not on board Duplicated see sheet 1 line 24.				PURSER		
21	DEUGASCH not on board Duplicated see sheet 1 line 21.	48	M		PURSER New York City 2 1901		12 West 4th St. New York City
22	DEUGASCH not on board Duplicated see sheet 1 line 24.				PURSER		
23	DEUGASCH not on board Duplicated see sheet 1 line 21.	48	M		PURSER New York City 2 1901		12 West 4th St. New York City
24	DEUGASCH not on board Duplicated see sheet 1 line 24.				PURSER		
25	SILVERMAN not on board Duplicated see sheet 1 line 21.	48	M		PURSER New York City 2 1901		12 West 4th St. New York City
26	SILVERMAN not on board Duplicated see sheet 1 line 24.				PURSER		
27	SILVERMAN not on board Duplicated see sheet 1 line 21.	48	M		PURSER New York City 2 1901		12 West 4th St. New York City
28	SILVERMAN not on board Duplicated see sheet 1 line 24.				PURSER		
29	SILVERMAN not on board Duplicated see sheet 1 line 21.	48	M		PURSER New York City 2 1901		12 West 4th St. New York City
30	SILVERMAN not on board Duplicated see sheet 1 line 24.				PURSER		

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England) 14-008

S. S. **EXPRESS OF CANADA**

sailing from

**CHERBOURG**

28th August, 1929.

Arriving at port of **QUEBEC**

3rd Sept., 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	CLEMENTS	Esther E.	55	F	M	Rochester, N.Y.	28th Oct. 1893	7 Argyle St, Rochester. N.Y.
2	do	Mary W.	25	F	S	do	29th May. 1906	do
3	do	H. Everest	28	M	S	do	15th Oct. 1908	do
4	MC. COY	W. Bayard	20	M	S	do	30th March. 1909	21 Portland Tce, Rochester. N.Y.
5	TAYLOR	Harry	47	M	M	Detroit, Mich.	12th July, 1882	700 Monroe Ave, Detroit, Mich.
6	DE CAMP	David R.	51	M	M	Cincinnati, Ohio	19th Nov. 1877	615 Abbotsford Road, Kennilworth, Ill.
7	do	Bessie W.	49	F	M	Motini, Illinois	28th Jan. 1880	do
8	do	Wilson H.	21	M	S	Chicago, Illinois.	29th March, 1908	do
9	AGERT	Albert	29	M	S	Aukland, California	1st April, 1900	70 West 50th St, New York City.
10	WHITELEY	Frank E.	63	M	M	Washington, Pa.	19th August, 1865	166 5th Mansfield, Los Angeles, Cal.
11	do	Daisy B.	52	F	M	Fairbalt, Minnesota.	22nd Dec. 1876.	do
12	MAHLER	Edward E.	51	M	M	Detroit, Mich.	2nd April, 1878	301 East Kirby Av. Detroit, Mich.
13	MC. COOK	George	32	M	M	Aspinwall. Pa.	12th Sept. 1876	C-o Mrs McCague, Pasadena Drive, Aspinwall, Pa.
14	BERNHIMER	Lloyd	21	M	M	Stanford. Conn.	28th May 1908	121 West 72nd St. New York City.
15	MC. CANN	Charles B.	48	M	M	Carbondale. Penn.	5th Oct. 1880	2024 Taft Ave. Hollywood. Cal.
16	MC. CANN	Sabina	45	F	M	Buffalo. N.Y.	28th Oct. 1885	do
17	TAYLOR	D. Crane	32	M	M	Chicago. Ill.	20th July. 1897	1905 Morse Ave. Chicago. Ill.
18	SNYDER	Readie G.	44	M	M		15th June 1918. Supreme Ct. New York City.	40. E. 49th St. New York City.
19	ROBERTS	Adale	28	F	S	Baltimore. Md.	26th June, 1901	148 E. 50th St. N.Y. City.
20	THOMAS	Lenora	26	F	S	Humbalt. Kas.	19th August, 1903	221. East 48th St. New York City.
21		NOT USED						
22		NOT USED						
23		NOT USED						
24		NOT USED						
25		NOT USED						
26		NOT USED						
27		NOT USED						
28		NOT USED						
29		NOT USED						
30		NOT USED						
		NOT USED						
		NOT USED						
		NOT USED						
		NOT USED						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. Dwyer, Surgeon of the S/S Duke of Atholl, Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of Sept, 1929  
at Quebec

E. Dwyer  
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. \_\_\_\_\_ DUCHESS of ATHOLL

### Passengers sailing from

**LIVERPOOL**

30th August

198

**NOT USED**

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Alone . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 5 SEP. 1929, 1929

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, friend, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Whether alien landed in United States	Length of stay in United States	Whether alien landed in United States								Feet	Inches		
1	Brother, Mr. H. Linfoot 22 Markham Sq. Chelsea	Cal.	S. Francisco	Yes Self	Yes No	C/o C.P.R. New York	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr. Grey Blue Nil	
2	Father, Mr. George Frieschendorf Yonkers 15, Yonkers	N.Y.	New York	" Firm	" "	Severely ill, New York, N.Y.	"	2 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" Br. Grey "	
3	Nil	"	"	" Self	" "	C/o C.P.R. New York, N.Y.	"	60 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	DK. Br. Br.	
4	Wife, Lucy Winmill 28 College Rd. N. Blundell Liverpool	"	"	" Firm	" Yes 8 mth. Ken- tucky	Brit. Am. Tob. Co. Ltd. 535 5th Avenue, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	4	Fr. " Blue "	
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

69

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, D. McQueen Magin, of the S/S Nueces of Alton, from Puerto Rico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel to examine therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. McQueen Magin  
Master

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 1929  
at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The answer of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. Drury, Surgeon of the St. Stephen of the, Therwell, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Seventy years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Sept, 1919  
at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 110

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DUCHESS of ATHOLL Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30th August, 1929

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 20th August, 1929																				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what he knows (or, if unable to read, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		TRANSFERRED TO SHEET 6 LINE 16.																		
	PURSER	Kelly	William	32	7	M	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	England	Warrington				England	Warrington
2		Leithhead	Margaret	44		F	S	Nurse	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotch	Scotland	Selkirk	Re-entry 416225	Washington	10th Sept. 1928	"	
3		Leistner	Max	38	6	M	S	Professor	"	"	"	English	German	England	London	495100	Washington	29.5.29	America	Ithaca
4		Leistner	Lisette	71	10	F	W	keeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	398169	"	3.6.29	"	"
5		Maunsell	Henry	39		M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	English	N. Zealand	Wellington	18780/303	London, England	27.8.29	N. Zealand	Master-ton
6		Maunsell	Margaret	35		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotch	"	Woodville	"	"	"	"	"
7		Noakes	James	50		M	S	Manager	"	"	"	English	English	England	Chiddingley	in transit 10444294	London	23rd Aug. 1929	China	Tientsin
8		O'Heare	Michael	50	6	M	S	Solicitor	"	"	"	Irish	Irish	Australian	Gaelong	282	Melbourne	15.2.29	Australia	Melbourne
9		Palser	Kate	74	4	F	W	Nil	"	"	"	English	English	S. Africa	Cape Town	129	Cape Town	17.6.29	A. Africa	Cape Town
10		Roux	Marie	29		F	D	Maid	"	French	"	French	French	France	Soustone Landes	181	Paris, France	10th Aug. 1929	France	Paris
11		Roberts	Douglas	36		M	S	Teacher	"	English	"	English	English	England	London	352	London	28-8-29	America	San Rafael
12		Robertson	Andrew	42	11	M	M	Mortgage Insp.	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotch	Scotland	Hairn	Re-entry 464801	Kansas City	8.4.29	"	Kansas
13		Robertson	Janet	45	5	F	M	Nil	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Ballybay	Re-entry 464799	"	8.4.29	"	"
14		Versfeld	Ethel	40	8	F	M	"	"	"	"	English	English	S. Africa	Cape Town	128	Cape Town	17.6.29	A. Africa	Cape Town
15		Versfeld	Avis	21	8	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	127	"	"	"	"
16		Evans	Vincent	33		M	"	Teaching	"	"	"	British	Welsh	Wales	Swansea	18822	London	27/8/29	England	London
17		Evans-Clark	George F.	48		M	M	Actor	"	"	"	English	English	England	London	Re-entry 468000	Washington	28/8/29	"	"
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a part of another insular possession  
**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

**QUEBEO**

5 SEP. 1929

19 28

**Note.**—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the commission of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization encouraging and teaching disloyalty in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, D. W. Queen Master, of the S. S. Nuchua of Alaska, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. W. Queen  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 19 29  
at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (RACE).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Form 505, issued

November, 22, 1938 request  
of Charles L. Hoban,  
Newport, Vermont.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. D. Dwyer, Surgeon of the Stathall, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 1929  
at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 115

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

S. S. "DUCHESS OF ATHOLL" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30TH AUGUST, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married to date	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mar.	Read what he says (or, if incapable, state on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		ANDERSON	Margaret	37	F	✓	Professor	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	Canada	St. Stephen	re-entry 508524	Washington	27. 6. 29	U.S.A.	Chicago.	
2		BAKEWELL	Fredrick	51	M	✓	Foreman	"	"	"	"	"	England	Nottingham	re-entry 440456	"	22. 5. 29.	"	Detroit	2
3		"	Glady	29	F	✓	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	re-entry 440457	"	22. 5. 29.	"	"	3
4		BRUCE	Charles	26	M	✓	Draughtsman	"	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	"	"	"	"	"	4
5		BENNETT	Blodwen	30	F	✓	H'wife	"	"	"	"	Welsh	England	Liverpool	re-entry 485214.	Washington	11. 5. 29	"	"	5
6		BETHRIDGE	Stuart	22	M	✓	Gardener	"	"	"	"	English	"	Taxall	42699.Q	Liverpool	13. 8. 29	Eng.	Whaley Bridge.	6
7		CALDOW	May	35	F	✓	Book-Keeper	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotch	Scotland	Glyde-bank	re-entry 445263	Washington	2. 4. 29	U.S.A.	San Francisco.	7
NOT ON BOARD "DUCHESS OF ATHOLL"																				
8		CHRISTIE	Martina	40	F	✓	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Holland	Amster	"	"	"	"	Berkley	8
9		HUGHES	James	37	M	✓	Auto worker	"	"	"	English	English	England	Birkenhead	re-entry 444460	Washington	20. 3. 29	"	Detroit	9
10		"	Annie	41	F	✓	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bradford	re-entry 444461	"	"	"	"	10
11		LYON	Josephine	45	F	✓	Clerical	"	"	"	"	"	"	Liverpool	Re-entry 510515	New York	7. 1. 29	"	Brooklyn	11
12		MC LAUGHLIN	Mary	44	F	✓	H'wife	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotch	Scotland	Montrose	Re-entry 490812	Washington	23. 5. 29	"	Rochester	12
13		"	Gertrude	9	F	✓	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	Canada	Hamilton	Re-entry 490811	"	"	"	"	13
14		MUNDLE	Thomas	35	M	✓	Professor	"	"	"	"	"	Scotland	Allea	Re-entry 489452.	"	"	"	Albany	14
15		"	Glady	34	F	✓	H'wife	"	"	"	English	English	England	Bloxwich	Re-entry 489451	"	"	"	"	15
16	ux	"	Master Jim Peter	8	M	✓	Infant	No	No	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Berkeley	"	"	"	"	"	16
17		PIERO	Florence	32	F	✓	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	"	Spanish	England	Liverpool	Re-entry 495968	Washington	1. 6. 29	"	Detroit	17
18		SCOTT	Alice	52	F	✓	Teacher	"	Various	"	"	English	"	"	Re-entry 444467	"	2. 5. 29	"	Pittsburg	18
19		SOWDEN	Alice	61	F	✓	H'keeper	"	English	"	"	"	"	Cumberland	Re-entry 481708	"	4. 5. 29	"	Los Angeles	19
20		STACKY	Thomas	32	M	✓	Radio	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chesterfield	Re-entry 490196	"	20. 5. 29	"	Chicago	20
21		SUTHERS	Albert	42	M	✓	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Australia	Gympie	Re-entry 385684	"	21. 6. 28	"	Delware	21
22		THOMPSON	Arthur	39	M	✓	Civil Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sydney	Re-entry 476435	"	25. 4. 29	"	Highland Park	22
23		TOY	Francis	23	M	✓	Tool Turner	"	English	"	"	"	England	Birmingham	18191. Q	London	2. 7. 29	Eng.	Shan.	23
24		BRADBURY	Fred	34	M	✓	Motor Trade	"	"	"	"	"	"	Radcliffe	Re-entry 481750	Washington	4. 5. 29	U.S.A.	Pontiac	24
25		"	Elsie	30	F	✓	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Manchester	Re-entry 481849.	"	"	"	"	25
26		HARRIS	James	44	M	✓	Steelworker	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotch	Scotland	Dumbarton	Re-entry 478295	"	30. 4. 29	"	Detroit	26
27		HINES	David	40	M	✓	Yarn Agent	"	"	"	English	English	England	Rayton	Visitor 181	Manchester	28. 2. 29	Eng.	Midleton	27
28		KENDALL	Margaret	40	F	✓	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kewwick	423033	Liverpool	24. 7. 29	U.S.A.	New York	28
29		FRITCHARD	Billy	25	M	✓	Bricklayer	"	"	"	Welsh	Welsh	Wales	Rhos	Re-entry 485443	Washington	20. 6. 29	"	Detroit	29
30		JEFFS	Edna Ellen	44	F	✓	Violinist	"	"	"	English	English	England	Monkseaton	Re-entry 490225	"	21. 5. 29.	"	Buffalo.	30
NOT USED																				

NOT USED  
NOT USED  
NOT USED



## List 115

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

**QUEBEC**

25 SEP. 1949

19

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization extorting and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. Sinc Quern, of the Duchess of Athol, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 1924  
at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. Drury, Surgeon of the Duchess of Athol, Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 1909  
at Quebec E. Drury Surgeon

(Signatures and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock of blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 116

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DUCHESS OF ATHOLL". *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 30th August, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if competent, in what sound)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
TOURIST THIRD CABIN.																			
1		Bosch	Kvanter	25	✓	M	Chemist	Yes	Dutch English	Yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Utrecht	5	Rotterdam	10. 7. 29.	Holland	Utrecht
2		"	Johanna P.O.	23	✓	F	H's wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Unaresen	85	"	26. 8. 29.	"	"
3		Kolthoff	Isaac M.	35	✓	M	Prof. of Chemistry	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4		Olsen	Valborg M.	24	11	F	None	"	Danish English	"	Danish	Scand:	Denmark	Femo	Re-entry permit 418390	Chicago, Ill.	9. 8. 28.	U.S.A.	Chicago.
5		Kjeldsen	George Olstein	38	✓	M	Steward	"	English	"	Norwegian	"	Norway	Skjeverg	Re-entry permit 488292	Washington	18. 5. 29.	"	Berdeen
6		Therin	Kerstin	27	✓	F	Instructor	"	Swedish English	"	Swedish	"	Sweden	Göteborg	Re-entry permit 478239	"	19. 4. 29	"	Lincoln
7		NOT USED																	
8		NOT USED																	
9		NOT USED																	
10		NOT USED																	
11		NOT USED																	
12		NOT USED																	
13		NOT USED																	
14		NOT USED																	
15		NOT USED																	
16		NOT USED																	
17		NOT USED																	
18		NOT USED																	
19		NOT USED																	
20		NOT USED																	
21		NOT USED																	
22		NOT USED																	
23		NOT USED																	
24		NOT USED																	
25		NOT USED																	
26		NOT USED																	
27		NOT USED																	
28		NOT USED																	
29		NOT USED																	
30		NOT USED																	

**NOT USED**

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC

5 SEP. 1929

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket in such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by other person, or by any corporation, society, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States					
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Yes or No										Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No
1	Father - Mr. J. W. Bosch, Utrecht, Dr. Halsstraat 50.	Minn	Minneapolis	Yes	Self	Yes	No		University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minn.	Yes	1 yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr.	Fr.	Blue	None
2	"	"	"	"	Husband	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Drk.	Drk.	Brd.	"	
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
4	Father - M. P. Olsen, "Femo", Denmark.	Ill.	Chicago	No	Self	Yes	4 yrs	Chicago	Mrs. W. Goldbach, 2638, Sheffield Ave. Ill.	Always	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5	2	Fr.	Brd.	Brd.	None
5	Mother - Mrs. M. K. Jeldsen, Fjeld Lian, Norway.	S.D.	Aberdeen	"	"	"	21 yrs	Aberdeen	Home address - Teachers College, S.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	
6	Mrs. Emma Thoria, O. Husargatan 19, Gothenburg, Nebr.	Nebr.	Lincoln	Yes	"	"	4 yrs	Lincoln	University of Nebraska, Lincoln, Nebr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Red	Blue	None	
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 36 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, D. McQueen, of the Duchess of Atholl, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. McQueen  
Commanding  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 1929  
at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 116 A.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "DUCHESS OF ATHOLL". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30th August, 1920.

[illegible]

**NOT USED**

<b>Total passengers</b>	• • • •	.....
<b>U. S. citizens</b>	• • • •	.....
<b>Albans</b>	• • • •	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 5th SEPTEMBER, 19 29.

List \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, political party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether a tourist	Whether a student														Whether a laborer
1	Touring	Okla.	Lawton	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Okla.	Home: 803-H.Ave., Lawton, Okla.	Yes	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Bl.	Blue	None.
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,  
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

14-520

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space  
is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter  
applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or  
D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupa-  
tion, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, loco-  
motive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not  
simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money  
shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made,  
if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:  
"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question  
the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims  
exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a  
citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show  
the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or  
subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully  
revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the  
head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under  
the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by  
race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this  
connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West  
Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African  
Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments  
of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy,  
Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of  
these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e.,  
compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Cam-  
pania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed  
as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall  
constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of  
remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual  
residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last  
permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately  
show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country  
of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States  
and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien  
came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give  
name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future  
permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.  
The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence,  
if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either  
Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage  
was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in  
each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head  
of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries  
should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period  
of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The  
answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or  
friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on  
the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in  
answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has  
authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. W. Drury, Surgeon of the Duchess of Atholl, Salisbury, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of September, 1929

at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Duchess of Atholl  
Sept 5, 1929.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 117

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the listing of

THIRD CLASS.

S. S. "DUCHESS OF ATHOLL" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30TH. AUGUST, 1929.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BRISCOE	Joseph	19		M	S	Plasterer	Yes	English	Yes	English	England	Prossham	13748.Q	Liverpool	1. 8. 29	Eng.	Egremont
2		"	Catherine	46		F	W	Waitress	"	"	"	"	"	Egremont	Re-entry 486141	Washington	1. 6. 29	U.S.A.	Detroit
3		ELWELL	Mary	50	9	F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Liverpool	15675.Q	Liverpool	29. 7. 29	Eng.	Liverpool
4		FORSTER	William	56	3	M	M	Confectioner	"	"	"	"	"	Warrington	15617.Q	"	23. 8. 29	"	"
5		"	Mary	55	11	F	"	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	15618.Q	"	23. 7. 29	"	"
6		"	James	17	2	M	S	Traveller	"	"	"	"	"	Liverpool	15619.Q	"	25. 7. 29	"	"
7		HALLIWELL	Albert	40	4	M	M	Minister	"	"	"	"	"	Bolton	Re-entry 267834.	Kansas City	16. 4. 29	U.S.A.	Jamestown
8		HERRON	Emily	45	6	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Dublin	Re-entry 508098	Washington	13. 6. 29	"	Detroit
9		NOT ON BOARD "DUCHESS OF ATHOLL"		60		F	S	H'keeper	"	"	"	"	England	Blackburn	"	"	"	"	"
10	PURSER	PATTERSON	John	51	9	M	M	Inspector	"	"	"	"	"	Newcastle	Re-entry 494144	Detroit	27. 5. 29	"	"
11		SELLARS	George	36	2	M	"	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Hull	39512.Q	Liverpool	21. 8. 29	England	Hull
12		"	Annie	32	9	F	"	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Durham	39513.Q	"	"	"	"
13		"	George	9	5	M	S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	Hull	39515.Q	"	"	"	"
14		"	John	7	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	39514.Q	"	"	"	"
15		WEARING	Edith	34	7	F	"	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Dalton	15685.Q	"	25. 8. 29	"	Dalton
16		"	Albert	13	9	M	S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	15686.Q	"	"	"	"
17		SMITH	Albert	61	1	M	M	Storeman	"	"	"	"	"	Birmingham	Visitor 1224	Birmingham	29. 8. 29	"	Northampton
18		"	Laura	41	2	F	"	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Redruth	"	"	"	"	"
19		NOT USED																	
20		NOT USED																	
21		NOT USED																	
22		NOT USED																	
23		NOT USED																	
24		NOT USED																	
25		NOT USED																	
26		NOT USED																	
27		NOT USED																	
28		NOT USED																	
29		NOT USED																	
30		NOT USED																	
		NOT USED																	

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 5th SEPTEMBER, 1929.

List 117

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for his passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes	No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Length of stay in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States				Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes	
1	Great Uncle, Mr. McAvoy, 10 Meadow View, Castle-erbt, Egremont.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Mother	Yes	No			374 Levard Blvd., Grosse Pointe, Reside with Mother, Mrs. Briscoe, Detroit. Mich.	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5 6	Fair	Brown	Gray	None
2	Uncle	"	"	"	Self	Yes	2	Detroit		374 Levard Blvd., Grosse Pointe, Home, Detroit. Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Dark	Brown	"	"	
3	Brother, Mr. Elwell, 45, Clapham Rd. Anfield, L'pool.	"	"	"	"	No				Sister, Mrs. Danamy, 929- W. 1st. t. Royal Oak Detroit. Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Sallow	Brown	Brown	"	
4	Sister-in-law, Mrs. Scott, 51, Longfellow St. Bootle.	"	"	"	"	"				Daughter, Mrs. Yisake, 8444, Elgin Ave, Detroit. Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	
5	Sister	"	"	"	Husband	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	Brown	Brown	Gray	"	
6	Aunt	"	"	"	Father	"	"			Sister	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Lt. Brown	Fair	Blue	"	
7	Wife, Mrs. Halliwell, White Craft Rd. Bolton.	Mo	Jamesport	"	Self	Yes	20	Jamesport		General Delivery. Home, Jamesport. Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	Brown	"	Crippled little finger.	
8	Mother, Mrs. J. Heenan, 12, Vine Street, Hulme, M/C	Mich	Detroit	"	"	Yes				Husband, Mr. William Herron Detroit, Mich. 4025 Lawrence Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	Black	"	None	
9	Brother, Mr. Bonceter, Backbarrow, Northampton	"	"	"	"	"	8	Detroit		Wife, Mrs. Carlisle, Garland Avenue, Detroit. Mich.	Indefinite	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Gray	Gray	"	
10	Wife, Mrs. Patterson, 2637 Cadillac Blvd. Detroit. Mich	"	"	"	"	"	4 yrs 10	Detroit		Wife, Mrs. Patterson, 2637 Cadillac Blvd. Detroit. Mich.	Always	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	Brown	"	
11	Father, Mr. Sellars, 83, Bright St. Hull.	"	"	"	"	No				Uncle, Mr. E. Travis, French Road, Detroit. Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Dark	Brown	Blue	"	
12	Father-in-law	"	"	"	Husband	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Fresh	"	"	"	
13	Grandfather	"	"	"	Father	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Fresh	"	"	"	
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3 5	Fresh	"	"	"	
15	Mother-in-law, Mrs. Wearing, 16, Busselmer St. Dalton-in-Purness.	"	"	"	Self	"	"			Husband, Mr. Wearing, 242, Church Ave. Highland Park, Detroit. Mich.	Indefinite	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	Brown	Gray	"	
16	Grandmother	"	"	"	Mother	"	"			Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	
17	Daughter, Mrs. Baldwin, 164, Park Ave. N. Northampton. Eng.	Eng.	Northampton	"	Self	Yes	7 mth	Mo		St. Paul. Daughter, Mrs. Bates, 9724, Chenlot Ave, Detroit. Mich.	Yes	2-3 mth	No	"	"	"	"	5 8	Fair	Gray	Brown	"	
18	"	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	Gray	"	
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

74  
Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, D. S. McQueen of the Duchess of Athol from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. S. McQueen  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 1929  
at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West India other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

100

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

QUEBEC

5 SEP. 1929

1929

(Printed in England) 14-207

S. S. DUCHESS OF ATHOLL

sailing from LIVERPOOL

30th August, 1929, Arriving at Port of MONTREAL

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Agton	James	53	M	M		Municipal Court, Milwaukee, Wis. 22.9.06	7315 Ferrysville Avenue Ben Avon, Pittsburgh, Pa.
2	Agton	Ellen	50	F	M	Milwaukee, Wis		"
3	Alexander	David	50	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 7.12.78		944 Amelia Avenue, <del>Cleveland</del> Akron Ohio
4	Alexander	Irene	46	F	M	Paducah Ky, 20.1.83		"
5	Adams	Elizabeth	65	F	W	Honolulu, Hawaii.		2327 Diamond Head Rd, Honolulu. <del>Honolulu, Hawaii.</del> Hawaii.
6	Ayer	Charlotte	52	F	S	Mountville, Maine, 4.2.77		1524 Grand Avenue, Piedmont, Cal.
7	NOT ON BOARD "DUCHESS OF ATHOLL"							
7	Andrews	Lisbeth	44	F	W	Bloomington, Ill. 22.9.75		515 South Virgil, Los Angeles, Cal.
8	NOT ON BOARD "DUCHESS OF ATHOLL"							
8	Andrews	Harriet	28	F	S	Los Angeles, Cal. 25.9.03		"
9	Bidwell	Bessie	43	F	S	North Brand, Mich. 28.3.84		1497 W. Boston Blvd. Detroit Mich
10	Berkman	Kate	44	F	S	Chicago, Ill. 2.8.85		1440 E. 52nd St. Chicago, Ill
11	Brayer	Harriet	63	F	W	Rochester, N.Y. 14.10.65		11 Appleton St. Rochester, N.Y.
12	Brookfield	Frank	53	M	M	New York, N.Y. 18.11.75		150 E. 73rd St. New York, N.Y
13	Brookfield	Marceline	40	F	M	Warwick, N.J. 29.7.87		"
14	Brookfield	Kate	19	F	S	New York, N.Y. 28.1.10		"
15	Brookfield	Frank	16	M	S	" 16.5.13		"
16	Boyer	Esther	40	F	S	Middletown, Ohio. 25.4.89		1601 Bryden Rd. Columbus, Ohio
17	Burritt	Robert	55	M	M	Cayuga Co. N.Y. 20.5.74		197 St. Genesee St. Auburn, N.Y
18	NOT ON BOARD "DUCHESS OF ATHOLL"							
18	Bell	Lacy	68	F	W	K.C. Mo. 16.4.61		Rockhill Manor, Kansas City Mo.
19	Barker	Carrie	59	F	M	San Jose, Cal. July 1889		45 Clayton Avenue, San Jose Cal.
20	Beard	Nina	54	F	M	Gallipolis, Ohio. 25.9.74		201 Greendale Avenue, Clifton Cincinnati, Ohio
21	Beard	Oscar	63	M	M	New Vienna, Ohio. 6.7.66		"
22	Butterfield	Katharine	59	F	M	Chicago, Ill. 3.3.70		1273 San Gasual, Pasadena, Cal.
23	Bassett	Vernon	40	F	M	New York. R.I. 4.6.89		307 N. Chester Road, Swarkmore Pa.
24	Bassett	May	16	F	S	Philadelphia, Pa. 10.3.13		"
25	Bassett	Barbara	12	F	S	Swarkmore, Pa. 27.10.16		"
26	Bielby	Robert	57	M	M	Buffalo, N.Y. 9.9.71		448 Delaware Avenue, Buffalo, N.Y
27	Bielby	Margaret	52	F	M	16.10.76	Hamilton, Ontario - by marriage Oct 27/1903	"
28	Bielby	Helen	22	F	S	Buffalo, N.Y. 29.7.07		"
29	Batt	Charles	56	M	M	Buffalo, N.Y. 1.6.73		32 Northampton St. Buffalo N.Y
30	Batt	Mrs Charles Mary J.	54	F	M	" 25.3.75		"
	NOT USED							
	NOT USED							

NOT USED

59

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **101**

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-507

S. S. **DUCHESSE of ACHOLL**

sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

, 30th Aug. , 1929 , Arriving at Port of

**QUEBEC**  
**MONTREAL**

**5 SEP. 1929**

**1929**

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Becker	Caroline	62		W		Buffalo, N.Y. 29.5.67		283 Colvin Parkway, Buffalo N.Y.
2	Beale	Marie	48	18	F	M	Grass Valley, Cal. 2.12.80		28 Jackson Place, Washington D.C.
3	Burritt	Selina	51		F	M	Somerset, N.Y. 11.4.78	n	197 W. Senessee St. Auburn, NY
4	Burritt	Lucy	18		F	S	Auburn, N.Y. 25.9.10		"
5	Bryan	Jessie	51		F	W	Gabelon Ranch, Cal. 8.1.78		1070 San Beneto St. Hollister Cal.
6	Benfield	Douglas	49	18	M	S		U.S. Dist. Ct. of Illinois, Chicago, 5.10.16	6214 Ellis Avenue, Chicago Ill
7	Blumenstein	Minnie	33		F	S	St. Louis, Mo. 20.9.95		3209 Hartford, St. Louis, Mo.
8	Baxter	Marian	17		F	S	Indianapolis, Ind. 1.8.11	b	5110 N. Meridian St. Indianapolis, Ind.
9	Connor	Emma	60		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa.		316 Penna Bldg. Philadelphia Pa.
10	Connor	Martha	27		F	S	"		"
11	Calkins	Elizabeth	53		F	M	Greenfield, Ohio 3.12.75		12 Sagamore Terrace, Buffalo N.Y.
12	Calkins	Elizabeth	23		F	S	E. Orange, N.J. 15.1.06		"
13	Calkins	Ruth	21		F	S	Buffalo, N.Y. 28.1.08		"
14	Caruthers	Elinor	60		F	S	Leechburg, Pa. 1868		The Colonial Grove City, Pa.
15	Crane	Mattie	57		F	W	Tippican City, Ohio. 12.11.71		121 Main St Tippican City, Ohio.
16	Chapman	George	59		M	M			930 Park Avenue, New York, NY
17	Chapman	Beatrice	58		F	M	New York, N.Y.		"
18	Churchill	Sue	47		F	S	Mt. Clemens, Mich. 5.2.82		162 Pine St. E. Aurora, N.Y.
19	Churchill	Elizabeth	45		F	S	" 23.3.84		"
20	Challis	Milla	52		F	W	Lawrence, Kan.		207 N. Terrace, Atchison, Kan.
21	Challis	Reggy	18		F	S	Atchison, Kan.		"
22	Chase	William	56		F	S	Geneva, N.Y. 11.1.73		Stamford, N.Y.
23	Carter	Evelyn	47		F	S	Newton, Mass. 22.10.81		55 E. 86th Street, New York, N.Y.
24	Clark	Ernest	61		M	M	Parma, N.Y. 6.1.68		Spencerport, N.Y.
25	Campbell	James	63		M	M	Decatur, Ill. 10.2.66		2101 New Hampshire Avenue Washington, D.C.
26	Conn	Stonewall	62		M	W	Newcastle Co. Ky. 8.6.65		Aransas Pass, Texas
27	Clark	Alfred	53		M	M	4.11.75		319 Elmwood Avenue, Buffalo N.Y.
28	Clark	Laura	47		F	M	30.5.82		"
29	Clark	Katrina	17		F	S			"
30	Clark	Elizabeth	15		F	S			"
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

NOT USED

CJ

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

QUEBEC

5 SEP. 1929

19 29

(Printed in England) 14-97

S. S. DUCHESS of ATHOLL

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

30th August, 19 29, Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC

MONTRAL

W. &amp; S. Ltd.

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Clark	Laura	7		F	S			319 Elmwood Avenue, Buffalo N.Y.
2	Dillingham	Louise	43		F	M	Chicago, Ill		Box 3288 Honolulu, Hawaii
3	Dillingham	Benjamin	12		M	S	Honolulu, Hawaii		"
4	Dillingham	Henry	10		M	S	"		"
5	Dillingham	Elizabeth	8		F	S	"		"
6	Daniels	Jay	57		M	M	Rochester, Minn. 8.4.72		100 N. La Salle St. Chicago, Ill
7	Daniels	Mora	56		F	M	Falls City, Neb. 13.12.72		"
8	Devine	Marie	44		F	S	Rochester, N.Y. 12.12.84		1011 University Avenue, Rochester, N.Y.
9	Dickey	Marie	22		F	S	Conneautville, Crawford Co. Penna. 23.6.06		414 E. Washington Blvd. Grove City, Penna.
10	Downs	Phebe	55		F	W	Philadelphia, Pa. 8.7.74		8840 Towanda St. Chestnut Hill Pa.
11	Doyle	Nellie	62		F	S	Petaluma, Cal.		839 - 3rd St. Santa Rosa, Cal.
12	Feather	William	40		M	M	Cleveland, Ohio. 1889 - Aug 25th.		2616 W. Park Blvd. Shaker Hts. Ohio
13	Feather	Ruth	39		F	M			"
14	Feather	William	14		M	S			"
15	Feather	Judith	12		F	S			"
16	Fairchild	Mary	68		F	S	Portland, N.Y. 1.5.61		50 Port Watson St. Portland N.Y.
17	Fogle	David	59		M	M	Casey Co. Kentucky. 16.11.69		Georgetown, KY.
18	Freiberg	Harry	51		M	M	Cincinnati, Ohio. 13.7.78		Freiberg Mahogany Co. Cincinnati, Ohio
19	Freiberg	Emily	41		F	M	" " 27.4.87		"
20	Freiberg	John	9		M	S	" " 2.3.18		"
21	Freiberg	Harry	11		M	S	" " 17.5.20		"
22	Foster	Violet	29		F	S	Hudson, Mich. 4.4.1900		408 W. Main St. Hudson, Mich.
23	Foster	Lawrence	26		M	S	" 5.6.02		"
24	Garrett	Mrs. Joseph	62		F	M	Fayette, Ky. 12.11.66		Versailles, Ky.
25	Gottlieb	Hortense	24		F	S	Philadelphia, Pa.		316 Penna Bldg. Philadelphia Pa.
26	Gillette	Frieda	30		F	S	Havre, N.Y. 13.1.99		Houghton, N.Y.
27	NOT ON BOARD "DUCHESS OF ATHOLL"		24		F	S	Buffalo, N.Y. 22.9.04		124 Dorchester Rd. Buffalo N.Y.
28	Gabriel	Mell	56		F	W	Miami Co. Ohio. 21.3.73		Tray, Miami Co. Ohio.
29	Geddes	Hernon	69		F	W	Rovertown, N.J. 29.4.60		385 Seneca Parkway, Rochester N.Y.
30	Graves	Julia	55		F	S			273 S. Main St Winchester, Ky.
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

NOT USED

61

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

QUEBEC

5 SEP. 1929

1929

W. &amp; S. Ltd.

S. S. DUCHESS of ATHOLL

sailing from LIVERPOOL

30th Aug. , 1929 , Arriving at Port of

MONTREAL

(Printed in England) 14-007

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Grater	Otto	✓ 28	6	M	M	Buffalo, N.Y. 13.2.01		170 Park St. Buffalo, N.Y.
2	Grayer	Harriet	✓ 23	6	F	M	" 1.2.06		"
3	Grayer	Christopher	✓ 58		M	M	" 24.10.71		546 Ashland Avenue, Buffalo N.Y.
4	Grayer	Minna	✓ 55		F	M	" 6.4.74		"
5	Grayer	Dorothy	✓ 24		F	S	" 22.9.05		"
6	Gundlach	Ruth	✓ 36	11	F	S	St. Louis, Mo. 18.6.92		5579 Bartmer Avenue St. Louis, Mo.
7	Heislein	Julia	✓ 60	5	F	W	Mt. Morris, N.Y. 19.1.69		80 Windermere Road, Rochester N.Y.
8	Hughes	Francis	✓ 50	5	M	M		Springfield, Ill. 10.7.10	807 Bellair Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.
9	Hughes	Mary	✓ 49	1	F	M		"	"
10	Hughes	Margaret	✓ 18	6	F	S	Springfield, Ill. 11.12.10		"
11	Hugentugler	Maria	✓ 29	1	F	S	Columbus, Ohio. 29.5.1900		2954 E. Derbyshire Road, Cleveland Hts. Ohio.
12	NOT ON BOARD "DUCHESS OF ATHOLL"		61	4	F	W	Ripon, Wis. 9.2.68		1715 Waverley St. Palo Alto, Cal.
13	Hartman	Rosalie	✓ 29	1	F	S	Buffalo N.Y. 28.5.1900		25 Woodward Avenue, Buffalo N.Y.
14	Heyberger	Anna	✓ 54		F	S		18th Dist. Ct. of Iowa, Cedar Rapids, Ia. June 1920	Coe College, Cedar Rapids Iowa. C/o E. Howe, Litchfield, Conn.
15	Hague	James	✓ 18	1	M	S	Grass Valley, Cal. 21.7.11		210 Blaine Avenue, Buffalo N.Y.
16	Hall	B. Catharine	✓ 27		F	S	Buffalo, N.Y. 9.2.02		905 Villa St. Racine, Wis.
17	Humphreys	William	✓ 60	11	M	M		Circuit Ct. of Racine, Wis. 24.6.12	1808 Chicago Avenue, Evanston, Ill.
18	Huxley	Henry	✓ 49	5	M	M	Newton, Mass. 21.1.80		"
19	Huxley	Carroll	✓ 40	1	F	M	Salem, N.C. 16.5.89		"
20	Huxley	Margaret	✓ 15		F	S	Evanston, Ill. 10.6.14		"
21	Hinckley	George	✓ 30		M	S	Fruitvale, Cal. 2.12.99		1070 San Benito St. Hollister Cal.
22	Jacobus	Melancthon	✓ 22	6	M	S	Hartford, Conn. 1.2.07		39 Woodland St. Hartford, Conn.
23	King	Paul	✓ 49	10	M	M	Arapahoe, Neb. 22.8.79		1497 W. Boston Blvd. Detroit Mich.
24	King	Sarah	✓ 49		F	M			"
25	King	Martha	✓ 38		F	S			"
26	Kuhlman	Isabel	✓ 40	6	F	Sep.	Toledo, Ohio. 7.10.88	Renaturalized April 23rd 1929 New York, N.Y.	23 Irving St. Toledo, Ohio
27	Key	George	✓ 53	7	M	W		Cy. Court, N.Y. Sept. 1917	Shelton Hotel, Lexington Ave. New York, N.Y.
28	Kerr	John	✓ 55		M	M		Philadelphia, Pa. Nat. Court, Sept 1901	5370 Magnolia Avenue, Germantown, Philadelphia, Pa.
29	Kerr	Nelly	✓ 55	4	F	M	Mt. Carmel, Penna. 2.2.74		"
30	Kerr	Margaret	✓ 22	9	F	S	Philadelphia, Pa. 22.9.06		"
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

NOT USED

62

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-407

S. S. **DUCHESS of ATHOLL** sailing from **LIVERPOOL**, 30th August, 1929, Arriving at Port of **QUEBEC** ~~MONTREAL~~ 5 SEP. 1929, 1929

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Kaufmann	John	48		M			Philadelphia, Pa. 26.5.06	8210 Highschool Rd. Wilkins Park, Penna.
2	Kaufmann	Jacques	18		M		Philadelphia, Pa. 30.1.10		"
3	Kaufmann	Albert	16		M		" 20.11.11		"
4	Kaufmann	Frank	15		M		" 13.3.14		"
5	Kaufmann	Anna	42		F		" 28.11.87		"
6	Kenyon	Marjorie	30		F	W	St. Louis, Mo. 7.7.98		The Litchfield School, Litchfield, Conn.
7	Kenyon	Samuel	8		M		Pasadena, Cal. 18.4.83		"
8	Lord	Florence	51		F	S	Philadelphia, Pa.		316 Penna Bldg. Philadelphia Pa.
9	Lampson	Rutledge	21		M	S	Hartford, Conn. 29.10.07		175 North Beacon St. Hartford, Conn.
10	Lothrop	Arletta	64		F	S	Provincetown, Mass. 29.11.64		79 Lancaster Avenue, Buffalo, N.Y.
11	Lincoln	Jane	20		F	S	Webster Grove, Miss. 20.8.08		236 Sylvester Avenue, Webster Groves, Mo.
12	Lauer	Clarence	45		M	M	Cinti. Ohio. 18.7.83		901 Reilly Avenue, Wyoming Ohio
13	Lauer	Janet	41		F	M	Memphis, 26.6.88		"
14	Lauer	Janet	18		F	S	Cinti. Ohio. 10.9.10		"
15	Lauer	Richard	14		M	S	" 19.9.14		"
16	Lee	Luther	45		M	M		Sup. Court. of Calif. 17.12.13	1510 Wayne Avenue, S. Pasadena, Cal.
17	Lee	Miriam	42		F	M	Providence, Iowa. 9.9.87		"
18	Lee	Luther	17		M	S	Pasadena, Cal. 14.3.12		"
19	Luckaupt	Cornelia	45		F	S	Columbus, Ohio. 31.5.84		780 S. High St. Columbus, Ohio.
20	NOT ON BOARD "DUCHESS OF ATHOLL"		45		F	S	Seaside, Mo. 29.9.83		5554 Waterman Avenue, St. Louis, Mo.
21	Lukens	John	31		M	M	West Mansfield, Ohio. 8.10.97		427 Rickingham St. Toledo Ohio.
22	Lukens	Margaret	26		F	M	Mt. Vernon, Ind. 6.5.03		"
23	Lautenbach	Ilma	27		F	S	Plymouth, Wis. 2.3.02		135 Smith St. Plymouth, Wis.
24	Lyman	Elias	38		M	M	Burlington, Vt. 19.11.90		1323 Wesley Avenue, Evanston Ill.
25	Lyman	Dorothy	36		F	M	Indianapolis, Ind. 14.3.93		"
26	Laird	Arthur	60		M	W		Madison, Wis. Sept. 1917	University of Wisconsin Madison, Wis.
27	MacNaughton	Marian	34		F	S	Dexter, N.Y. 26.2.95		35 Hughes Avenue, Buffalo N.Y.
28	MacNaughton	Ida	38		F	S	" 29.5.92		"
29	Magavern	Margaret	32		F	S	Buffalo, N.Y. 11.3.97		679 Richmond Avenue, Buffalo N.Y.
30	Malis	Helen	23		F	S	Philadelphia, Pa.		316 Penna Bldg. Philadelphia Pa.
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED

63

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-007

S. S. **DUCHESS OF ATHOLL**

sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

, 30th August, 1929, Arriving at Port of

**QUEBEC**  
**MONTREAL**

5 SEP. 1929

1929  
W. & S. Ltd.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Kaufmann	John	48		M			Philadelphia, Pa. 26.5.06	8210 Highschool Rd., Wilkins Park, Penna.
2	Kaufmann	Jacques	18		M		Philadelphia, Pa. 30.1.10		"
3	Kaufmann	Albert	16		M		" 20.11.11		"
4	Kaufmann	Frank	15		M		" 13.3.14		"
5	Kaufmann	Anna	42		F		" 28.11.87		"
6	Kenyon	Marjorie	30		F	W	St. Louis, Mo. 7.7.98		The Litchfield School, Litchfield, Conn.
7	Kenyon	Samuel	8		M		Pasadena, Cal. 18.4.23		"
8	Lord	Florence	51		F		Philadelphia, Pa.		316 Penna Bldg. Philadelphia Pa.
9	Lampson	Rutledge	21		M		Hartford, Conn. 29.10.07		175 North Beacon St. Hartford, Conn.
10	Lothrop	Arleta	64		F		Provincetown, Mass. 29.11.64		79 Lancaster Avenue, Buffalo, N.Y.
11	Lincoln	Jane	20		F		Webster Grove, Miss. 20.8.08		236 Sylvester Avenue, Webster Groves, Mo.
12	Lauer	Clarence	45		M		Cinti. Ohio. 18.7.83		901 Reilly Avenue, Wyoming Ohio
13	Lauer	Janet	41		F		Memphis, 26.6.88		"
14	Lauer	Janet	18		F		Cinti. Ohio. 10.9.10		"
15	Lauer	Richard	14		M		" 19.9.14		"
16	Lee	Luther	45		M			Sup. Court. of Calif. 17.12.13	1510 Wayne Avenue, S. Pasadena, Cal.
17	Lee	Miriam	42		F		Providence, Iowa. 9.9.87		"
18	Lee	Luther	17		M		Pasadena, Cal. 14.3.12		"
19	Luckaupt	Cornelia	45		F		Columbus, Ohio. 31.5.84		780 S. High St. Columbus, Ohio.
20	NOT ON BOARD "DUCHESS OF ATHOLL"		45		F		Sealia, Mo. 20.9.83		5554 Waterman Avenue, St. Louis, Mo.
21	Lukens	John	31		M		West Mansfield, Ohio. 8.10.97		427 Rickingham St. Toledo Ohio.
22	Lukens	Margaret	26		F		Mt. Vernon, Ind. 6.5.03		"
23	Lautenbach	Ilma	27		F		Plymouth, Wis. 2.3.02		135 Smith St. Plymouth, Wis.
24	Lyman	Elias	38		M		Burlington, Vt. 19.11.90		1323 Wesley Avenue, Evanston Ill.
25	Lyman	Dorothy	38		F		Indianapolis, Ind. 14.3.93		"
26	Laird	Arthur	60		M	W		Madison, Wis. Sept. 1917	University of Wisconsin Madison, Wis.
27	MacNaughton	Marian	34		F		Dexter, N.Y. 26.2.95		35 Hughes Avenue, Buffalo N.Y.
28	MacNaughton	Ida	38		F		" 29.5.92		"
29	Magavern	Margaret	32		F		Buffalo, N.Y. 11.3.97		679 Richmond Avenue, Buffalo N.Y.
30	Malis	Helen	25		F		Philadelphia, Pa.		316 Penna Bldg. Philadelphia Pa.
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED

63

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-507

S. S. **DUCHESS of ATHOLL** sailing from **LIVERPOOL**, 30th Aug. 1929, Arriving at Port of **QUEBEC** 5 SEP. 1929, 19 29

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Millard	Columbus	62	✓	M	✓	Mount Morris, N.Y. 10.10.67		837 Richmond Avenue, Buffalo N.Y.
2	Millard	Alice K.	57	✓	F	✓	St. Louis, Mo. 14.11.71		"
3	Millard	Helen	17	✓	F	✓	Buffalo, N.Y. 14.4.12		"
4	Masten	William	65	✓	M	✓		Sedalia Mo. Pettis Co. 1895	127 Elderwood Avenue, Pelham N.Y.
5	Masten	Nellie	64	✓	F	✓			"
6	Masten	Bess	39	✓	F	✓	Bolivar, Mo. 2.10.1890		"
7	McKnight	T. Glenroy	54	✓	M	✓	Troy, Ohio. 17.11.74		434 Market St. Troy, Ohio
8	McKnight	Bessie	47	✓	F	✓	" 8.11.81		"
9	Murphy	Jesse	43	11	M	✓	Battle Creek, Mich. 14.7.85		98 Mendell St. Battle Creek Mich
10	Murphy	Florence	40	6	F	✓	" 4.11.88		"
11	Murphy	Alice	15	9	F	✓	" 29.8.13		"
12	Murphy	David	14	7	M	✓	" 12.10.14		"
13	Murphy	James	12	5	M	✓	" 14.12.16		"
14	Mantle	Elsie K.	40	✓	F	✓		Louisville, Ky. June 1928	618 S. 4th St. Louisville, Ky.
15	Minges	Mary	50	7	F	✓	Seneca Falls, N.Y. 5.11.78		402 University Ave. Rochester N.Y.
16	NOT ON BOARD "DUCHESS OF ATHOLL"		48	9	F	✓		Supreme Court, New York. 9.3.20	Motel Gramatan, Bronxville, N.Y.
17	Morris	Frederic	47	9	M	✓	Greensburg, Ind. 5.9.81		624 Pittcairn Place, Shadyside Pittsburgh, Pa.
18	Morris	Vardy	47	3	F	✓	Pittsburgh, Pa. 8.3.82		"
19	Mendenhall	John	16	4	M	✓	Chicago, Ill. 8.5.13		205 N. Prospect Avenue, Madison, Wis.
20	Miller	Shoray	24	2	F	✓	Lake Forest, Ill. 22.6.06		5520 Woodlawn Avenue, Chicago Ill
21	Mackintosh	Kenneth	53	8	M	✓	Seattle, Wash. 25.10.75		1701 Smith Bldg. Seattle, Wash
22	Mackintosh	Francisca	45	3	F	✓	" 18.8.1885		"
23	Mackintosh	Angus	11	7	M	✓	" 25.11.1917		"
24	Martin	Corinne	29	3	F	✓	Midway, Ill. 1.1900		Midway, Ky.
25	Morrell	John	65	4	M	✓	Brooklyn, N.Y. 12.2.64		7 Newlands St. Cherry Chase Md.
26	Morrell	Jeannette	42	8	F	✓	St. Paul, Minn. 5.11.86		"
27	Morrell	Rosemary	14	✓	F	✓	Rochester, N.Y. 14.6.15		"
28	Martin	Harriet	20	1	F	✓	Franklin, Ind. 1.5.09		460 E. Pike St. Martinsville Ind.
29	Nelson	Katherine	40	5	F	✓	Winchester, Ky. 2.1.89		Louisville, Ky.
30	O'Brien	John	24	1	M	✓	Chicago, Ill. 6.6.06		112 N. Main St. Geneva, N.Y.
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

NOT USED

04

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

80



**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-407

S. S. **DUCHESS of ATHOLL** sailing from **LIVERPOOL**, 30th Aug. 1929, Arriving at Port of **QUEBEC** **5 SEP. 1929**, 1929

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	O'Brien	Helen	62	3	F	W	Geneva, N.Y. 12.3.67		112 N. Main St. Geneva, N.Y.
2	Pellman	Dorothy	33		F	S	Buffalo, N.Y. 16.3.96		Hamburg, N.Y.
3	Phillips	Elizabeth	56		F	S		Lodepont, N.Y. 10.11.24	Soldier's 90 <del>Soldier's</del> Place, Buffalo, NY
4	Phelps	Ansel	56		M	M	New York, N.Y. 15.12.72		Oyster Bay, Long Island
5	Pfister	Dorothea	28		F	S	Columbus, Ohio. 12.12.01		614 Fullerton Parkway, Chicago, Ill.
6	Punton	John	74	10	M	M		Morgan County Jacksonville, Ill. 12.10.79	1014 Wyandotte St. Kansas City, Mo.
7	Punton	Frances	67	3	F	M	Paris, Keny. 4.2.62		"
8	Punton	Lucile	14	4	F	S	Kansas, Mo. 10.1.15		6 E. 57th St. Kansas City, Mo.
9	Phelps	Georgiana	53	2	F	M	New York, N.Y. 3.3.76		Oyster Bay, Long Island
10	Halmer	Elizabeth	56	3	F	S	Oakland, Cal. 30.11.72		1741 S. Harvard Blvd. Los Angeles, Cal.
11	Pfister	Pauline	60		F	M	Cincinnati, Ohio. 17.2.69		604 Fullerton Parkway, Chicago, Ill.
12	Rypins	Isaac	66	2	M	M		Probate Court, Hamilton Co. Cincinnati Ohio. 15.9.84	Olivia Apts. Proplin, Mo.
13	Rypins	Esther	66	4	F	M		"	"
14	Rosenheimer	Lehman	48	6	M	M	Kruackune, Wis. 22.12.80		Kruackune, Wis.
15	Redmond	Isabelle	41	4	F	S	New York, N.Y. 24.1.88		24 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY
16	Redmond	Mathleen	39	7	F	S	" 10.7.89		"
17	Root	Florence	43	7	F	S	East Hampton, Conn. 27.11.85		College of Wooster, Wooster Ohio.
18	Ritter	Sophia	67	1	F	W	Rochester, N.Y. 10.5.62		34 S. Goodman St. Rochester N.Y.
19	Rasey	Marie	41	8	F	S	Nashville, Mich. 8.9.87		3290 Clairmont, Detroit, Mich.
20	Roehm	Harold	31	10	M	M	Detroit, Mich. 10.9.97		237 North Woodward Ave. Mich. Birmingham, Mich
21	Roehm	Lucile	21	7	F	M	" 2.12.07		"
22	Reddington	M. Gertrude	50	7	F	S	Rochester, N.Y. 14.10.78		549 Plymouth Avenue, Rochester 4537 Clarence Ave N.Y. St. Louis, Mo.
23	Reinhardt	Evelyn	29	9	F	S	St. Louis, Mo. 27.9.99		
24	Shaffer	Theresa	60	5	F	W	Columbus, Ohio. 29.1.69		2954 E. Derbyshire Rd. Cleveland Heights, Ohio.
25	Street	Eugenie	54	5	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 22.1.75		385 Seneca Parkway, Rochester N.Y.
26	Squires	Elizabeth	36	8	F	W	Niagara Falls, N.Y. 26.9.92		225 Elmwood Avenue, Buffalo, N.Y.
27	Schaal	Kennetha	26	5	F	S	Detroit, Mich.		6425 Garfield Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
28	Stover	Adelaide R.	40	5	F	W	Troy, Ohio, Mar 22nd 1889		1044 Ashland Avenue, Wilmette, Ill
29	Stover	Elizabeth	10		F	S	" " June 17/19		"
30	Stover	Henry	14	9	M	S	" " Sept 15/14		"
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

NOT USED

65

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **107**

S. S. **DUCHESS of ATHOLL** sailing from **LIVERPOOL**, 30th August, 1929, Arriving at Port of **QUEBEC**  
**MONTREAL** 25 SEP. 1929, 19 29

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Sutton	Isaac	52	3	M	M	Bryn Mawr, 10.1.77		
2	Sutton	Ruth	50	10	F	M	Lexington, Ky. 23.9.78		5409 Overbrook Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa.
3	Sutton	James	15	11	M	S	Philadelphia, Pa. 25.8.13		"
4	Sutton	Isaac	14	1	M	S	" 21.6.15		"
5	Stephen	Herbert	41	2	M	S	Galesbury, Ill. 9.4.88		"
6	Smalley	Howard	53		M	M	Lyndon, Vt. 21.8.77		75 W. Street, New York, N.Y.
7	Smalley	Frances	45		F	M	Bay City, Mich. 25.2.84		C/o The Ad. General, War Dept. Washington, D.C.
8	Smalley	Howard	17		M	S	Detroit, Mich. 18.9.12		"
9	Sadtler	Samuel	55		M	M	Geltysburg, Pa. 15.11.73		"
10	Sadtler	Helena	55		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 30.11.73		Stenton Ave, Chestnut Hill Philadelphia, Pa.
11	Sadtler	Frances	18		F	S	Mont Co. Pa. 16.5.11		"
12	Sidey	Jessie	44		F	S	Dunkirk, N.Y. 2.10.85		"
13	Schwartz	Hilda	26		F	S	Buffalo, N.Y. 22.8.02		Dove Street, Dunkirk, N.Y.
14	Steuber	Mary	42	10	F	S	Atlantic City, N.J. 29.7.86		24, 15th St. Buffalo, N.Y.
15	Summerhays	Elizabeth	43	11	F	S	Chicago, Ill. 2.7.85		1110 Spruce St. Philadelphia Pa.
16	Socon	Robert	42		M	M	Geneva, N.Y. 21.9.86		1266 Crescent Hts. Blvd. Hollywood, Cal.
17	Socon	Elizabeth	40		F	M	Chambersburg, Pa. 11.8.88		19 Cleveland Lane, Princeton N.J.
18	Socon	John	12		M	S	New York City, 13.10.1916		"
19	Scott	Margaret	50		F	M	Grenada, Wis. 14.12.79		"
20	Schnabel	Adolph	74		M	M	Auburn Calif. 6.2.1855		5638 Kings Lucy Blvd. St. Louis, Mo
21	Schnabel	Katherine	69		F	M	" 19.1.1857		Newcastle, Cal.
22	Thomas	Harriet Jessie	55	10	F	S	New York, N.Y. 14.7.73		"
23	Thomas	Irene Mallory	41	2	F	S	" 13.3.88		8 Overlook Street, Mt. Vernon N.Y.
24	Templeton	Ella	51		F	S	Holland N.Y. 13.1.78		"
25	Templeton	Margaret	64		F	S	W. Seneca N.Y. 27.3.65		89 Eastwood Place, Buffalo, N.Y.
26	Taylor	Marietta	39	2	F	S	Winchester, Ky. 7.3.90		"
27	Tuke	Kate	66		F	W	Reading, Pa. 13.1.63		Winchester, Ky.
28	Treat	Sidney	44		M	M	Chicago, Ill. 21.2.85		253 Alexander St Rochester N.Y.
29	Treat	Katharine	42		F	M	" 26.11.83		445 Wellington Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
30	Treat	Wyllis	8		M	S	" 26.12.20		"
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-807

S. S. **DUCHESSE of ATHOLL** sailing from **LIVERPOOL**, 30th Aug., 1929, Arriving at Port of **QUEBEC** ~~MONTREAL~~ **SEP. 1029**, 1929  
W. & S. Ltd.

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Van Toor	James	38		✓	M	Milwaukee, Wis. 2.3.91		35, 5th Avenue, New York, NY
2	Watkins	Mary	65		✓	F	W Rochester, N.Y. 27.10.63		34 S. Goodman St. Rochester N.Y.
3	Woollever	Sabra	50		✓	F	M Mt. Morris. 18.2.1853		Mt. Morris, N.Y.
4	Whealen	William	71		✓	M	Marietta, Iowa 23.6.58		55 Mason Parkway, Lackawanna N.Y.
5	Whealen	Clara	60		✓	F	M Buffalo, N.Y. 24.6.69		"
6	White	Clara	56		✓	F	S Lexington, Ky. 24.5.73		158 E. Maxwell St. Lexington Ky.
7	Wilkinson	Lois	19		✓	F	S Marion, Ind. 20.11.1910		515 W. 5th St. Marion, Ind.
8	Zilliox	Albert	64		✓	M	M Buffalo, N.Y. 17.12.64		992 Humboldt Parkway, Buffalo, N.Y.
9	Zilliox	Mrs Albert A.	52		✓	F	M " 2.8.76		"
10	Zimmer	Amy	64		✓	F	W New York, N.Y. 1.6.65		198 Oxford Avenue, Buffalo N.Y.
11	Conklin	Garrett	20		✓	M	S " 12.8.08		Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Pa.
12	Stone	Ruth	46		✓	F	S Elkhart, Ind. 6.2.1883		824 N. Audubon Rd, Indianapolis, Ind.
13	Ostrom	Ethel M.	17		✓	F	" Indianapolis, Ind. June 22nd 1912		26 Hampton Court, Indianapolis, Ind.
14	Aiken	Milford M.	46		✓	M	M " " "		Price Rd, St. Louis, Mo.
15	Page	G.A.	21		✓	M	S Brookline, Mass. 11.12.1907		1014 Dinmore Rd, Winnetka, Ill.
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

NOT USED

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



(Printed in England) 14-977 **FIRST ADDITIONAL**

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

**S. S. DUCHESS of ATHOLL** sailing from **LIVERPOOL**, 30th Aug., 1929, Arriving at Port of **QUEBEC** **MONTREAL** 5 SEP. 1929, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Barbey	Frances	27		✓	S	Portland, Ore. 11.6.02		586 N.E. 24th St. Portland, Ore.
2	Barbey	Caroline	41	2	✓	S	" 23.6.88		"
3	MacDonald	Elizabeth	42		✓	M	Peoria, Ill 1887		Greatneck, Long Island
4	MacDonald	Francis	15		✓	S	New York, 1914		"
5	Stent	Ernest	21		✓	S	San Francisco, Cal. 25.10.07		2606 Pacific Avenue, San Francisco, Cal.
6	Stent	Ferdinand	15		✓	S	" 21.9.14		"
7	Rosenheimer	Mrs Laura	48		✓	M	Kewaskun, Wis. March 18/1883		Kewaskun, Wisconsin
8	Giddings	J. Reid	44		✓	M	Pasadena, California, 9/11/84		95 So. Holliston, Pasadena, Calif.
9	Giddings	Clara B.	42		✓	M	Mason City, Iowa 30/11/87		"
10	Kelso	John B.	53		✓	M	Rawal Pindi Dec 26/1875		846 N. Bever St, Worster, Ohio
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

**NOT USED**

**08**

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 112

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S.

"DUCHESS OF ATHOL"  
TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

sailing from LIVERPOOL

30TH AUGUST, 1929

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

5th SEPTEMBER,

1929

No. on list.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	ANDERSON	Doris	28	✓	F	S	Everett, Mass. Jan. 27th. 1900.	195, Warren Avenue, Wallerston, Mass.
2	BARRELL	Kenneth	5	✓	M	"	Detroit, Mich. Feby. 15th. 1924.	1962, Richter Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
3	BALCH	Flora	43	✓	F	"	Lerna, Ill. Nov. 11th. 1885.	1506, Wesley Avenue, Evanston, Ill.
4	BARTH	Mary	65	✓	"	"	Buffalo, N.Y. April 6th. 1864.	51, West Balsom Street, Buffalo, N.Y.
5	BELL	John	31	✓	M	M	Cambridge, Ohio, 21, Feby. 1898.	395, Second Street N.W. Carrollton, Ohio.
6	"	Ruth	28	✓	F	"	Milwaukee, Wis. 19. 10. 1901.	"
7	BOYER	Viola	27	✓	"	S	Corfu, N.Y. Feby. 21st. 1902.	807, Humboldt Parkway Buffalo, N.Y.
8	CLARK	Kate	38	✓	"	"	Hope, Hall, Ala. 1891.	711, Park Avenue, Cloverdale Montgomery, Ala.
9	CLEVELAND	Dorothy	24	✓	"	"	Lancaster, N.H. Oct. 23rd. 1902.	Bunker Hill St. Lancaster, N.H.
10	COLLINS	Theodore	62	✓	M	"		3810, Alta Vista Tce, Chicago, Ill.
11	COSTELLO	Kouise	32	✓	F	"		6330, Woodlawn Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
12	DAVITT	Daniel	23	✓	M	M	Common Pleas Court, Greene Co. Ohio. May 9th. 1927.	Apt. 502, The Northland, 1052 Sheridan Rd. Chicago, Ill.
13	"	Elizabeth	25	✓	F	"	Rising Fawn, Georgia, March 29th. 1903.	-do-
14	DICKIE	John	43	✓	M	"		2221, Warren Blvd. Chicago, Ill.
15	"	Helen	38	✓	F	"	Lorraine, Ohio. 1927.	-do-
16	ENDSOG	John	42	✓	"	"	Chicago, Ill. 1927. Washtenau County, Mich. October 2nd. 1918.	1834, North Street, Flint, Mich.
17	HALBERT	Dorothy	30	✓	S	S	Cincinnati, N.Y. May 18th. 1899.	Cincinnati, N.Y. full address.
18	HASSOLD	Ernest	33	✓	M	M	Corunna, Ind. Jan. 21st. 1896.	University of Louisville, Louisville, Ky.
19	"	Rosalie	22	✓	F	"	Chicago, Ill. Dec. 18th. 1906.	-do-
20	HOBSON	Helen	39	✓	S	S	Cleveland, Ohio, Jan. 1. 1890.	Cleveland, Ohio.
21	"	Florence	41	✓	"	"	" June 2nd. 1898.	-do-
22	JOHN	Edith	1	✓	"	"		Philadelphia, Pa.
23	HUGHES	Matilda	37	✓	"	"	Federal Court Detroit, Mich.	184 75, Belden Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
24	HURLEY	Julia	47	✓	"	"	Minneapolis, Minn. 18. 4. 1882	11919, Mt. Averlock Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio.
25	KELLER	John	18	✓	M	"	Born in Dublin of American parents.	510, Bryant Bldg. Kansas City, Mo.
26	KENNEDY	John	42	✓	M	"	Flushing, N.Y. May 12th. 1887.	202, East 26th Street, New York City.
27	KEY	John	27	✓	M	"	District Court of Detroit, Mich. April 15th. 1929.	307, S. Dagon Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
28	LAWRENCE	Samuel	49	✓	M	M	Comanche Court, Lawton Okla. Jan. 8th. 1929.	803 E. Avenue, Lawton, Okla.
29	"	Annie	49	✓	F	"	"	"
30	Transferred to Sheet No. 116A							
31	Transferred to Sheet No. 116B							

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

69

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-514)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF ATHOLL" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30TH AUGUST, 1922, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 5th SEPTEMBER, 1922.

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	LEWIS	William	66	5	M	M	Racine, Wis. April 26th. 1863.	<del>Register, April 24th. 1883.</del>	318 1, Lakewood Blvd. Detroit, Mich.
2	MAWLY	William	67	2	M	"	Greenville, S.C. April 13th. 1862		720, Maryland Place, Columbia, Miss.
3	"	Blanche	60	11	F	"	Warrensburg, Miss. June 14th. 1868/		"
4	MUDIE	John	28	11	M	S		District Circuit Court, Chicago, Ill. March 12th. 1929.	1801, Clark Avenue, Y.M.C.A. Detroit, Mich.
5	PATTISON	Walter	26		"	M	Waltham, Mass. March 6th. 1902.		21, Leonard Street, Waltham, Mass.
6	"	Patricia	25		F	"	Chicago, Ill. Jan. 5th. 1903.		"
7	PENNINGTON	Elizabeth	55		"	"		Superior Court, Tacoma, Wash. June 8th. 1914.	5130, N. Shirley Street Tacoma, Wash.
8	PHILLIPS	Mabel	45	3	"	S	Ashtabula, Ohio. 3. 10. 1884.		11919, Mt. Overlook Ave Cleveland, Ohio.
9	REYNOLDS	June	32	6	"	"	Batesville, Arkansas, Independence Co. Dec. 6th. 1895.		Union City, Tenn.
10	ROBERTSON	Clara	21	4	"	"	Louisville, Ken. Feby. 17th. 1908.		full add:- Louisville, Ky.
11	SEARCY	Louise	31	3	"	"	Willisburg, Ky. Oct. 1st. 1897.		full add:- Bloomfield, Ky.
12	SEARCY	Alexander	57	2	M	M		Boyle County, Ken. County Court, Jan. 24th. 1900.	1039, Franklin Street, Columbus, Ind.
13	STORY	George	58	11	M	"		Dixon, Lee County, Ill. Sept. 18th. 1923.	11051, S. Hoyne Avenue Morgan Park, Chicago, Ill.
14	"	Alice	34		F	"	Ripon, Wis. Feby. 11th. 1895.		"
15	"	Nancy	6	11	"	S	Dixon, Ill. March 6th. 1922.		"
16	STEPHENSON	Nancy	26	4	"	"	Winchester, Clark County, Ky.		full add:- Winchester, Ky.
17	SUTHERS	Ruth	33		"	M	Anna U.S.A. 1896		Delaware, Ohio.
18	TERBS	Graves	20	8	M	S	Winchester, Ky. 1909.		Winchester, Ky.
19	"	Thos	19	5	"	"	" J n. 12th. 1910		"
20	THOMAS	Ruth	29	11	"	"	July 23rd. 1899.		Garnet Avenue Springfield, Tenn.
21	TORRY	Lousia E.	A		"	W	Buffalo, Nov. 19th, 1866.		296, Dewitt Street, Buffalo, N.Y.
22	TURPER	Herbert	51	8	M	S	Bakersfield, Vt. Dec. 25th. 1877.		180, Summer Street, Springfield, Vermont.
23	TUTTLE	Helen	44		F	M		Naturalized by marriage.	461, Hardimer Street, Buffalo, N.Y.
24	WATSON	Viola	55		F	M	Iowa City, Sept. 22nd. 1874.		4143, Woodland Avenue, Western Springs, Ill.
25	"	Douglas	51		M	"		District Court of U.S. Northern City of Ill. Dec. 3rd. 1919.	"
26	WAYLAND	Emma	66		F	W	Buffalo, N.Y. June 22nd. 1863.		227, Stockbridge Avenue, Buffalo, N.Y.
27	WELKER	Frances	49		M	S	Banington, N.Y. Dec. 2nd. 1880.		327, Bryant Street, Buffalo, N.Y.
28	WHITLEY	Florence	48		F	M		Federal Court, Detroit, Mich. March 23rd. 1923.	2280, Edison Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
29	"	Alto	23		M	S		"	"
30	"	Dorothy	8		F	"		"	"

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 114

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF ATHOLL" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30th AUGUST, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 5th SEPTEMBER, 1929.

No. List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
	NOT ON BOARD "DUCHESS OF ATHOLL"							Superior Court Chicago, Ill. Feb. 27th, 1929	4934, Princeton Ave. Chicago, Ill.
1	<del>WILLIAMS</del>	<del>Alene</del>	<del>47</del>	<del>7</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Kewanee, Ill. Sept. 2nd. 1881.</del>		1142, Maple Avenue, Evanston, Ill.
2	WILLIAMS	Alene	47	7	F	M	Kewanee, Ill. Sept. 2nd. 1881.		1129, Grand Street, Evanston, Ill.
3	WELCOTT	Carl	41	11	M	M	Michigan, Nov. 14th. 1887.		"
4	"	Ethel	43	7	F	"	Indiana, Nov. 28th. 1885.		57, Forest Avenue, Riverside, Ill.
5	WYSE	May	43	7	F	"		Naturalized by marriage, June 19th. 1915.	969, Plymouth Avenue, No. Rochester, N.Y.
6	YUST	Harlan	22	11	M	S	Louisville, Ky. April 28th. 1907.		"
7	"	Frederick	20	8	M	"	" Jan. 28th 1909.		18, Greenway Road, Brighton, Rochester, N.Y.
8	ROBINSON	Frederick	22	3	M	"	Rochester N.Y. March 17th. 1907.		"
9	"	Arthur	19	5	M	"	Barnardo, N.Y. Jan. 25th. 1910.		22827, Kramer Avenue, St. Clare Shores, Mich.
10	FOX	My Elizabeth	37	1	F	M		Naturalized by marriage.	c/o Bible Institute, Los Angeles, Calif
11	ATKINSON	Clara	23	7	F	S	Sparta, Ill. April 2nd. 1902.		"
12	"	Gordon	15	7	M	"	Seattle, Wash. April 12th. 1914.		Mr. Allen Tyson, 175 Tibbet Road, Columbus, Ohio.
13	TYSON.	Minnie	46	4	F	M		Naturalized	Hotel Astor, 39 Locust St. New Bedford, Mass.
14	HOLT	Elizabeth	32	6	F	S	Lowell, Mass. Feb. 14th. 1897.		1014 Winemore Rd. Winnetka, Ill.
15	NOT ON BOARD "DUCHESS OF ATHOLL"	George	31	3	M	S	Brookline, Mass. Apr. 12th. 1907.		653 Goodrich Ave. St. Paul, Minn.
16	SMIDER.	George Thomas	31	7	M	S	Chicago, Ill. June 20th. 1898.		St. Paul Academy, St. Paul, Minn.
17	TIBBITS	Herbert	24	8	M	S	Chicago, Ill. July 12th. 1904.		5719 Argyle Ave. Dearborn, Mich.
18	WILEY	Emma	35	7	F	S			5500 Woodlawn Ave. Chicago, Ill.
19	NOT ON BOARD "DUCHESS OF ATHOLL"	Shirley	24	2	F	S	Lake Forest, Ill. June 22nd. 1905.		Forman. N.D. Full address.
20	HALL	Hans	60	8	M	S		District Court, County of Sargent, N. Dakota. Dec. 10th. 1895.	4200, Keramie Street, St. Louis, Mo.
21	GUTCHESILL	Pannie	52	7	F	M	St. Louis, Mo. Nov. 10th. 1886.		159 N. State Street Chicago, Ill.
22	HINDS	Charles	24	1	M	S	Chicago, Ill. March 23rd. 1905.	Orange County Court, Chelsea. June 9th, 1923.	Vermont, Sheldon.
23	HEWITT	Percival	53	7	M	M			
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Temple Silvester

I, Temple Silvester, Surgeon of the S.S. "Metagama", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the medical and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel named," as the case may be)

*Temple Silvester*

SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 6th September, 1929.

, 19

at Quebec

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. NETAGAMA Passengers sailing from ANTWERP AUGUST 28th 1929, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DESCAMPS-D'HULSTER	Elisa	55	-	F	M	Housewife	yes	Flemish	yes	Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	Roeselare	Non-Imm-5	Ghent	July 20th 1929	Belgium Roeselare	
2		NOT USED																		
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

Total Passengers ...  
U.S. citizens ...  
Aliens ...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of PHILADELPHIA, September 6th 1929, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, consular, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Has he been or is he engaged in any business or occupation in the United States? If so, what? Whether a polygamist Whether an anarchist Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
1	Husband, Jules Descamps Coteauat Roselac re	Mich Detroit	yes	Self	yes	no no no	To son, Char. Descamps 3881 Gladwin Ave. Detroit Mich.	yes indefinite no no no no no no no no	good	no		fair bl. blue	none							
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **D. J. Carr-Jones, Master**, of the **S.S. "Metagama"**, from **Antwerp, Southampton, Cherbourg, Cobh.**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Affirm** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **6th September, 1929**  
at **Quebec.**

Master.

19

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Temple Silvester**, Surgeon of the **S.S. "Metagana"**, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Affirm** that I have had **General**  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **British Medical Council**  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

*Temple Silvester*

SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this **6th September, 1929**, 19

at **Quebec**

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S.S.                     

Passengers sailing from.....SOUTHAMPTON

**29th AUGUST**

19 29

**NOT USED**

Total Passengers . . . . . \*\*\*\*\*

U.S. citizens ... .. \*\*\*\*\*

# Alien

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000



## List 2.....

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

41-42-0

**6th September.**

19 20

73

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates for teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, at the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-00000



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **D. J. Carr-Jones, Master**, of the **S.S. "Metagama"**, from **Antwerp, Southampton, Cherbourg, Cobh.**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Affirm** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Master. *[Signature]*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **6th September 1929**  
at **Quebec**

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Temple Silvester**, Surgeon of the **S.S. "Metagama"**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have had **Several** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **British Medical Council**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Temple Silvester*

SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this **6th** day of **September**, 19 **29**

at **Quebec**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. EXETER LETAGAN Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG 29TH AUGUST 1929, 19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town											
1		ODERO	George	29	✓	M	M	Stearship Agent	Yes	English	Yes	France	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	501153 No 20	Washington D.C. LILLE. FRANCE	10 June 1929 20/8/29	U.S.A. Brooklyn N.Y.											
2		VEHROKEN	Jean	34	✓	M	M	Traveller	"	French	"	France	French	France	Cherbourg		Lille France														
3		NOT USED																													
4		NOT USED																													
5		NOT USED																													
6		NOT USED																													
7		NOT USED																													
8		NOT USED																													
9		NOT USED																													
10		NOT USED																													
11		NOT USED																													
12		NOT USED																													
13		NOT USED																													
14		NOT USED																													
15		NOT USED																													
16		NOT USED																													
17		NOT USED																													
18		NOT USED																													
19		NOT USED																													
20		NOT USED																													
21		NOT USED																													
22		NOT USED																													
23		NOT USED																													
24		NOT USED																													
25		NOT USED																													
26		NOT USED																													
27		NOT USED																													
28		NOT USED																													
29		NOT USED																													
30		NOT USED																													

NOT USED

Total Passengers ...  
U.S. citizens ...  
Aliens ...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

6th September, 1930

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence	Whether having a ticket for such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the National Industrial Union of Marine and Shipbuilding Workers of America	Whether alien is a member of the International Union of Marine and Shipbuilding Workers of America	Whether alien is a member of the International Union of Shipbuilding Workers of America	Whether alien is a member of the International Union of Shipbuilding Workers of America	Whether alien is a member of the International Union of Shipbuilding Workers of America	Whether alien is a member of the International Union of Shipbuilding Workers of America	Whether alien is a member of the International Union of Shipbuilding Workers of America	Whether alien is a member of the International Union of Shipbuilding Workers of America	Whether alien is a member of the International Union of Shipbuilding Workers of America	Whether alien is a member of the International Union of Shipbuilding Workers of America
		State	City or town		Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No		Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	
1	Father Alberto Ciero 26 Via Corsica Genoa Italy	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	Home Hotel St. George	No	perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
2	Wife Mrs. J. Verr oken Rue de Toulouse Tourcoing France	France	Tourcoing	No	Employers	"	"	Friend Francois Lembee 184 Summer St. Boston Mass	Yes	1 month	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **D.J. Carr-Jones, Master**, of the **S.S. "Metagama"**, from **Antwerp, Southampton, Cherbourg, Cohnh.**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Affirm** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this **6th September 1933**,  
at **Quebec**, 19

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Y. S. J. L. Schuster, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this  
at Quebec

day of September, 19 29

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths.  
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 4

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. *Metagama* Passengers sailing from *Antwerp* 28th. August, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	
1		DE MILL,	Julius	45	M	M	Shoemaker	yes	Flemish English	yes	Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	Bellem	Permit to re-enter No. 490705	Washington	23/5/29	U.S.A. Mishawah	1
2		NOT USED																	2
3		NOT USED																	3
4		NOT USED																	4
5		NOT USED																	5
6		NOT USED																	6
7		NOT USED																	7
8		NOT USED																	8
9		NOT USED																	9
10		NOT USED																	10
11		NOT USED																	11
12		NOT USED																	12
13		NOT USED																	13
14		NOT USED																	14
15		NOT USED																	15
16		NOT USED																	16
17		NOT USED																	17
18		NOT USED																	18
19		NOT USED																	19
20		NOT USED																	20
21		NOT USED																	21
22		NOT USED																	22
23		NOT USED																	23
24		NOT USED																	24
25		NOT USED																	25
26		NOT USED																	26
27		NOT USED																	27
28		NOT USED																	28
29		NOT USED																	29
30		NOT USED																	30

NOT USED

Total Passengers ...  
U.S. citizens ...  
Aliens ...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

The entries on this  
be typewritten or printed

**TOURIST THIRD CLASS**

QUEBEC

6 SEP. 1929

1929

75

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. J. Carr Jones <sup>Master of the</sup> Antonia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of September, 1929  
at Lucas

D. J. Carr Jones  
Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

14-431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Y. S. J. L. Silvestre, Surgeon of the U. S. A., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of September, 1929

at

Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

TOURIST.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "METAGAMA"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

29th AUGUST

1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		HIRSCHBERG	Davis	45	M	M	Toolmaker	Yes	French English	Yes	British	British	ENGLAND	London	498880	Washington	27/5/29	U.S.A.	Chicago
2		"	Mary	42	F	M	H'Wife	"	"	"	"	"	BELGIUM	St. Juno	498881	"	"	"	"
3		OSTROVITCH	Solemon	26	M	M	Tinsmith	"	English	"	"	Hebrew	ENGLAND	London	503695	"	15/6/29	"	New York
4		STOFFS	Percy	39	M	M	Furrier	"	"	"	English	British	"	"	509709	"	29th June 29.	"	Chicago
5		"	Edith	38	F	M	H'Wife	"	"	"	"	"	CANADA	Montreal	509708	"	"	"	"
6		WALKER	Violet	27	F	S	Teacher	"	"	"	British	Scottish	SCOTLAND	Dunoon	70	Non avail Glasgow	17/7/29	"	Los Angeles
7		LEE	Dick Tannis	26	M	M	Teacher	"	A	"	Amer	British	CANADA	Winnipeg	499885	Washington	7/6/29	"	Baltimore
8		NOT USED																	
9		NOT USED																	
10		NOT USED																	
11		NOT USED																	
12		NOT USED																	
13		NOT USED																	
14		NOT USED																	
15		NOT USED																	
16		NOT USED																	
17		NOT USED																	
18		NOT USED																	
19		NOT USED																	
20		NOT USED																	
21		NOT USED																	
22		NOT USED																	
23		NOT USED																	
24		NOT USED																	
25		NOT USED																	
26		NOT USED																	
27		NOT USED																	
28		NOT USED																	
29		NOT USED																	
30		NOT USED																	

NOT USED

Total Passengers ...

U.S. citizens ...

Aliens ...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-212



TOURIST.

### List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

6 SEP 1929

*Arriving at Port of*

**QUEBEC**

6 SEP. 1929

*IQ* 29

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, D. J. Carver, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from Amman, do solemnly, sincerely and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_  
at Lucas

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Dr. J. H. Sullivan, Surgeon of the "Metagama", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of September, 1929  
at Quebec

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



TOURIST.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

**S. S. ~~ROSENBERG~~ MET AGAIN**

Passengers sailing from \_\_\_\_\_ CHERBOURG

29TH. AUGUST 1929....., 19

19

[illegible]

**NOT USED**

Total passengers . . . . . 1,000,000

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1964 O - 354-000

**Alcoa** • • • • •

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



TOURIST.

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## Arriving at Port of

**QUEBEC**

6 SEP. 1929, 19

[illegible]

**Note.**—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Harrison Master of the Arcturion, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this September day of 1929  
at Lucerne

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. S. J. L. Sweden, Surgeon of the "METAGAMA", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the immigration and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of September, 1927,  
at Lubeck

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



**ALL ALIENS** arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of \_\_\_\_\_

S.S. "METAGAMA" . . . Passengers sailing from **ANTWERP**, August 28th, 1929.

**NOT USED**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

QUEBEC

6 SEP. 1929  
September.....

*IQ* 29.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Jones, Master of the "METAGRAM", from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at Lucas

day of September, 19 24

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. S. J. H. Silvers, Surgeon of the "METAGAMA", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Renue years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this  
at Lusby

day of September, 19 29

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



8

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "METACAMA"

*Passengers sailing from* **SOUTHAMPTON**

AUGUST 29th. 1923

**NOT USED**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

6 SEP. 1929

*IQ*

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. J. Carr Jones <sup>Master, of the</sup> "METROPOLITAN", from Ancon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at Lucas

day of September, 19 29

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. S. J. H. Silvester, Surgeon of the "METAGAMA", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*J. S. J. H. Silvester*

Sworn to before me this    day of September, 1929  
at Liverpool

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

829

ss. <u>Metagama</u>	
<u>Sept 6, 1929</u>	
Emigrant	Male <u>  </u> Female <u>  </u>
Non-emigrant	Male <u>  </u> Female <u>  </u>
U.S. Citizens	Male <u>  </u> Female <u>  </u>
Total	<u>  </u>

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Wol*

829



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S.S. "METAGAMA"

*Passengers sailing from*

COBB

AUGUST 30,

*IQ* 29

**NOT USED**

Total Passengers ... ..

**U.S. citizens** ... ..

## Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-91



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and to the payment of a fee of \$1.00 for each alien, for the purpose of determining whether or not such alien is admissible to the United States.

S.S. .... "METAGAMA"

*Passengers sailing from*

COBB

**AUGUST 30,**

*IQ* 29.

**NOT USED**

Total Passengers ...

U.S. citizens ... ..

## Alien

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-51



## List ..... 9

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

14-4398

96

20



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. J. Jones, Master, of the "METAGAMA", from Amman, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of September, 19 29 at Amman

day of September, 19 29

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **K**

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. **"METAGAMA"**

sailing from **SOUTHAMPTON**

, **AUGUST 29th, 1929**, Arriving at Port of **QUEBEC**

**6 SEP. 1929**

**19**

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	<b>SEYMANSKA</b>	<b>Rosie</b>	14	5	F	S	<b>Mich. Detroit 29 / 13/1915</b>		<b>3700 Wason Street, Detroit, Mich.</b>
2	"	<b>Jennie</b>	15	3	F	S	" " 25 / 5 /1916		"
3	<b>NOT ON BOARD</b>	<b>John</b>	27		M	S		<b>U.S. District Court, Chicago Ill. 1925.</b>	<b>1127 Milwaukee Avenue, Chicago, Ill.</b>
4		<b>NOT USED</b>							
5		<b>NOT USED</b>							
6		<b>NOT USED</b>							
7		<b>NOT USED</b>							
8		<b>NOT USED</b>							
9		<b>NOT USED</b>							
10		<b>NOT USED</b>							
11		<b>NOT USED</b>							
12		<b>NOT USED</b>							
13		<b>NOT USED</b>							
14		<b>NOT USED</b>							
15		<b>NOT USED</b>							
16		<b>NOT USED</b>							
17		<b>NOT USED</b>							
18		<b>NOT USED</b>							
19		<b>NOT USED</b>							
20		<b>NOT USED</b>							
21		<b>NOT USED</b>							
22		<b>NOT USED</b>							
23		<b>NOT USED</b>							
24		<b>NOT USED</b>							
25		<b>NOT USED</b>							
26		<b>NOT USED</b>							
27		<b>NOT USED</b>							
28		<b>NOT USED</b>							
29		<b>NOT USED</b>							
30		<b>NOT USED</b>							
		<b>NOT USED</b>							
		<b>NOT USED</b>							

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **E**  
TOURIST THIRD CABIN  
6 SEP. 1929

S.S. **NETAGAMA**

TOURIST THIRD CABIN  
sailing from

ATWENT

28th August

1929, Arriving at Port of **Quebec**

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	DE MIL	Irma	44	✓ F M		410 West 9th Str. Michawaka Ind.
2	KEUSMAN	Clement	22	✓ M S	Pittsfield Mass. 18th Dec 1906	5 Douglas Road. Schenectady N.Y.
3	LOUI	Edward	20	✓ M M	Frenchtown N S North. Moreland Pa. 22 Dec 1889	5 Division St. Waterford N.Y.
4	"	Ang	20	✓ II F M	" " " " 20.6.1873	" " "
5	MARTENS	Martha	19	✓ F S	Michawaka Ind. 4/10/10	410 West 9th Str. Michawaka Ind.
6	MAUSER	Everett	20	✓ M S	Schenectady N.Y. 13.10.1908	1065 Parkwood Blvd. Schenectady NY
7	SMITH	Dr. Homer	44	✓ M M	New-York 1/1/1885	1154 Culver Road Rochester N.Y.
8	"	Mac-Homer Jessie	44	✓ F M	" " 20/3/1885	" " " " "
9	"	Miss Alice	34	✓ F S	" " 23/3/1920	" " " " "
10	"	Robert	16	✓ M S	Rochester 12/3/1912	" " " " "
11	"	Homer	15	✓ M S	" 18/4/1914	" " " " "
12	VAN DYCK	Edmond	47	✓ M M		1917 Chicago Ill Circuit Court
13	"	Stefanie	33	✓ F M		" " "
14	VAN VINSBERGHE	Madeline	32	✓ F M		Circuit Court St. Joseph County South Bend Ind
15	"	Mary	6	✓ F S	South Bend. Ind 17/3/1921	2002 S. Morris Str. South Bend Ind
16	VAN BIESBROECK	Marguerite	20	✓ F S		" " " "
17	"	Simeon	17	✓ F S		Williams Bay Wisconsin
18		NOT USED				" " "
19		NOT USED				" " "
20		NOT USED				" " "
21		NOT USED				" " "
22		NOT USED				" " "
23		NOT USED				" " "
24		NOT USED				" " "
25		NOT USED				" " "
26		NOT USED				" " "
27		NOT USED				" " "
28		NOT USED				" " "
29		NOT USED				" " "
30		NOT USED				" " "

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. *Me to gans*

sailing from *Antwerp*

28th. August

, 19 29, Arriving at Port of *Quebec*

6 SEP 1929

19 29

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	COSAERT,	George	33		M	M		29th. May 1929 Chicago. Illinois	6129 North Hermetage Ave Chicago.
2		NOT USED							
3		NOT USED							
4		NOT USED							
5		NOT USED							
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *g*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

**TOURIST.**

S. S. METAGAMA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, August 29th, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 6 SEP. 1929, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ALLERY	Andrew	61	3	M	M		Cleveland, Ohio, Nov. 18th 1912. No.301739.	6713 Bonna Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio.
2	"	Lola	56	3	F	M	Applecreek, Ohio, April 13th 1873		"
3	ASHFORTH	Agnes	50	-	F	M		District Court, Los Angeles, Calif. 27.1.28.	228 Westminster Avenue, Venice, Calif.
4	BOFFEY	Phillis	18	-	F	S	Chicago, Ill. Dec. 1910.		6831 Michigan Av. Chicago, Ill.
		<del>Mark</del>	<del>18</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>S</del>	<del>Chicago, Ill. Dec. 1910.</del>	<del>By Marriage.</del>	<del>6831 Michigan Av. Chicago, Ill.</del>
		<del>Mark</del>	<del>18</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>S</del>	<del>Chicago, Ill. Dec. 1910.</del>	<del>By Marriage.</del>	<del>6831 Michigan Av. Chicago, Ill.</del>
		<del>Mark</del>	<del>18</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>S</del>	<del>Chicago, Ill. Dec. 1910.</del>	<del>By Marriage.</del>	<del>6831 Michigan Av. Chicago, Ill.</del>
8	See Sheet H Line 17		20	3	M	M	Portland, Me. March 18th 1899		73 Chauncy Street, Cambridge, Mass.
9	See Sheet H Line 18		20	3	F	M	Cleveland, O. May 5th 1901.		"
10	LEES	Arthur	64	1	M	M		Court of Quarter Sessions City of Phila. Penn. January 21st, 1895.	1431 - 9th St. San Diego, Calif.
11	"	Clara	55	11	F	M		"	"
12	LEE	Frances	20	11	F	S	Jamestown, R. I. August 25th 1898.		2127 LeRoy Place, Washington.D.C.
13	MASSIE	William	44	-	M	M		U.S.District Court of Western District. Buffalo, N. Y. 5th Dec. 1918.	222 Tremaine Avenue, Kenmore, N.Y.
14	"	Jessie	44	7	F	M		"	"
15	MCK. SHARP	Agnes	55	2	F	W		By Marriage.	801 So. Ashland Avenue. Green Bay, Wisconsin.
16	PETERSON	Marna	34	3	F	S	Loda, Ill. December 7th 1889.		Loda, Ill.
17	SAMPSON	Howard	34	3	M	M		Sept. 17th 1928, District Court, Detroit. Mich.	15375 Wabash Avenue, Detroit. Mich.
18	"	Margaret	31	7	F	M		April 8th, 1929, District Court, Detroit. Mich.	"
19	"	Evelyn	7	4	F	S	Royal Oak, Mn. January 14th 1922.		"
20	SHARP	Mary	25	4	F	S	Green Bay, Wis. February 1st, 1904.		801 South Ashlands Avenue, Green Bay, Wis.
21	TRAYTON	Page	71	8	M	W		Circuit Court of Allegan County, Mich. March 28th 1895.	R.R. No. 1. Martin, Mich.
22	WHITING	Richard	25	2	M	S	Swampscott, Mass. 29th June 1904.		10 Prescott Street, Cambridge, Mass.
23	WINTER	Joseph	49	-	M	M	St. Paul U.S.A. Dec. 25 / 1879		118, Western Ave., N. St. Paul. Minn. U.S.A.
24	"	Kathryn	48	-	F	M	Millington, Mich. U.S.A. Sept. 18 / 1880		"
25	FINE	Barrett	23	5	M	S	Peoria, Ill 10.12.1906		110, South Eleanor Pl., Peoria, Ill.
26	DAVIS	JOHN DAVID	30	-	M	S	Sept. 9th 1899 Cambridge Mass. Ohio		1465 Tolma Avenue, Pittsburgh, Penn.
27	"	GEORGE	26	-	M	S	Dec. 7th 1902 Pittsburgh Pa.		"
28	"	MARGARET	34	-	F	S	Aug. 5th 1892 Cambridge Ohio		"
29	JONES	MILDRED	23	-	F	S	Jan. 22 1906 Chilli, N.Y.		906 Genesee St., Rochester N.Y.
30	FENNELL	WILLIAM	33	-	M	S	MARCH 4th 9th 1896 Delmont, Pa.		Delmont Pa.
31	LEE	RICHARD	26	-	M	M	Jan. 9th 1903, Germantown Pa.		2104 Mountroyal Ave., Baltimore,

NOT USED  
NOT USED  
NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

100



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **54**

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

**TOURIST.**

SEP. 1923

(Printed in England 14-254)

S. S. **METACAME**

sailing from **CHERBOURG**

, 29TH AUGUST, 1923, Arriving at Port of **QUEBEC**

, 1923

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Marked or Shewn	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	AITCHISON	Alison Esther	54		F	S	Near Gardiner Grundy Co. Ill Aug. 28 1874		508 24th. St. Cedar Falls Ia.
2	BANISTER	Beatrice	22		F	S	Springfield Vert. Nov. 1 1906		26 Weybridge Rd. Brookline Mass.
3	CLINTON	Marshall	15		M	S	Buffalo N.Y. Dec. 22 1913		556 Franklin St. Buffalo N.Y.
4	COHEN	Edward	42		M	S	Chicago Ill. 15 Sept. 1886		5207 Ingleside Ave. Chicago Ill.
5	PARSONS	Richard	14		M	S	New York City May 9 1915		449 Richmond Ave. Buffalo N.Y.
6	GREGORY	William M.	53		M	M	Jonesville Mich. Jan. 18/ 1876		2458 Queenston Rd. Cleveland O.
7	GREGORY	Julia E.	54		F	M	Peshtigo Wisc. Oct. 21/ 1877		ditto
8	GREGORY	Elizabeth	24		F	S	Cleveland O. Nov. 5/ 1905		ditto
9	GREGORY	William E.	25		M	S	Cleveland O. July 31/ 1909		ditto
10	GREGORY	Edgar T.	17		M	S	Cleveland O. Feb. 29/ 1912		ditto
11	GROVESTEN	R. Currie	63		M	M		District Court Boston Mass. Oct. 24 1891	5 Brattle Sq. Cambridge Mass.
12	GROVESTEN	Rose	64		F	M	2nd May Maine 1865		ditto
13	GROVESTEN	Linda	23		F	S	Boston Mass. 20 May 1904		ditto
14	GROVESTEN	Elizabeth	26		F	S	Cambridge Mass. 4 Aug. 1901		ditto
15	KENNEDY	Sidney	17		M	S	Brooklyn N.Y. Mar 14 1912		230 North St. Buffalo N.Y.
16	LAPEY	Gleason	16		M	S	Buffalo N.Y. June 14, 1913		331 Depew Ave. Buffalo N.Y.
17	LEAF	W. Munro	23		M	M	Hamilton Md. Dec. 4 1905		65 Leonard St. Belmont Mass.
18	LEAF	Margaret	21		F	S	East Orange N.J. Apr. 8 1908		ditto
19	CLARKE	Ashley	13		M	S	Buffalo N.Y. Oct. 6 1916		161 Windsor Ave. Buffalo N.Y.
20	STUBBS	Winnifred	22		F	S		District Court Montpelier Vt. June 25 1918	31 Cherry Hill, Springfield Vt.
21	UNDERHILL	Charles	15		M	S	Buffalo N.Y. May 3 1919		368 Linwood Ave. Buffalo N.Y.
22	UNDERHILL	Irvin G.	15		M	S	Buffalo N.Y. Mar. 4 1914		ditto
23	WALSH	Vincent	45		M	M		Western District Court New York Feb 9 1928	12 Colonial Circle Buffalo N.Y.
24	WALSH	Mabel A.	47		F	M	Bruin Pa. Dec-19		ditto
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED  
NOT USED

65

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **J**

# TOURIST THIRD CABIN LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "METAGAMA" sailing from COBH, AUGUST 30, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, SEPTEMBER 6, 1929.

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DALY	JOHN	58	-	M	M		COUNTY COURT OF ILLINOIS - 1892	7225, BENNETT AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.
2	LOVE	HENRY	31	-	M	S	FLAINS, MONTANA - 30/7/1898.		263, 16th AVE., SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
3	MARLOWE	ELIZABETH	35	-	F	M	PALMOUTH, N.Y. - 20/1/1882.		1639, HOWARD ST., CHICAGO, ILL.
4	SCOTT	HERVEY	45	-	M	S	PALMOUTH, N.Y. - 14/7/1884.		2455, GRUNSTEAD DRIVE, LOWERWELL, KY.
5		NOT USED							
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

68

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

102



Canadian Pacific Steamships Ltd.

"A.M.S. Metagama."

Office of the Purser.

Voy. 146 West.

\*\*\*

5th September 1929.

AT Sea.

The United States Immigration Inspector,  
QUEBEC.....

Dear Sir,

MRS. CLARA J. KENNEDY - CABIN PASSENGER  
MANIFEST PAGE A. NUMBER 7.

I beg to inform you that this lady died suddenly whilst the ship was lying at anchor in Cobh Harbour on the night of the 30th August, the cause of death being Angina Pectoris.

Mrs. Kennedy was an American Citizen, resident at 2644 East, 28th Street, Kansas City, and was accompanied by her sister, Mrs. Carrie E. Hebel.

The remains of the deceased were embalmed on board by the Ship's Surgeon and are being carried on to Montreal in the ship for removal to Chicago, Ill. for burial.

All the effects belonging to the deceased were taken possession of by Mrs. Hebel.

Yours faithfully,

*J. M. Reddie*

Purser.

c.c. Dominion Immigration Inspector, Quebec.  
c.c. Ship.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **A**

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. **NETAGAMA** sailing from **ANTWERP** August 28th 1929, 19 Arriving at Port of **CHICAGO** September 6th, 19 29

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	COLEMAN	Priscilla	49 11	F	M	Island Pure, Ill. July 20th 1870		1217 FAYETTE AVENUE, Springfield Ill.
2		Polly	17 11	F	S	Springfield Ill. July 18th 1911		
3	DESCAMPS	Charles	60	M	M		Detroit Mich. May 4th 1921	Newport 2552, Detroit Mich.
4		Ema	60	F	M			
5	FURNESS	Mary	62	F	S	Milwaukee Wisc. 1867		26 The Somerset, Cincinnati, Ohio
6	HEBEL	Barrie E	70	F	M	St. Joseph Mo. 31/5/29		2644 East, 28th st. Kansas City Mo.
7	KENNEDY	Clara J.	68	F	M	" " 23/1/01 DIED AT SEA	CAUSE (ANGINA PECTORIS) 30/5/29 <i>M. Neddie</i> PURSER	Orington Hotel, Evanston Ill.
8	See Sheet "C" Line 2		44	F	M	Philadelphia Pa. August 12th 1984	<i>M. Neddie</i> PURSER	
9	See Sheet "C" Line 3		18	F	S	Chicago Ill. Jan. 22nd, 1911	<i>M. Neddie</i> PURSER	
10	McDONALD	John C.	42	M	M	Kansas City Mo. 15.9.1887		3023 E.-6 Street Kansas City Mo
11		Harriet	80	M	M	Charlotte Mich. 18.9.1849		
12	NOT USED							
13	NOT USED							
14	NOT USED							
15	NOT USED							
16	NOT USED							
17	NOT USED							
18	NOT USED							
19	* Remains on board for burial at Chicago.					NOT USED		
20	NOT USED							
21	NOT USED							
22	NOT USED							
23	NOT USED							
24	NOT USED							
25	NOT USED							
26	NOT USED							
27	NOT USED							
28	NOT USED							
29	NOT USED							
30	NOT USED							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

- Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
- Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
- List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 16-0000

6 TH September

8. S. "METAGAMA"

*sailing from* **SOUTHAMPTON**

August 29th

1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

19 29

W. A. L.

88

**NOT USED**

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

104



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **C**

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-007

S. S. **METACANA**

sailing from **CHEROKEE**

, 29th AUGUST, 1920, Arriving at Port of **QUEBEC** 6th September, 1920

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	FRITCHET	Frances E.	38	F	S	Lancaster Pa. 1891.		27 E. Centre St. Woodbury N.J.
2	KORADY	Gladys	45	F	M	Phil. Delphia Pa. Aug. 12 1884		Orrington Hotel Evanston Ill.
3	KORADY	Margaret	18	F	S	Chicago Ill. Jan. 22 1911		ditto
4	LOUX	Edith	41	F	S	Boston Co. Pa. 1888		825 S. 49th St. Philadelphia Pa.
5	OWRO	Aurilia	30	F	M	Boston N.Y. Aug. 2 1898		151 St. George Brooklyn N.Y.
6	SHAW	William B.	45	M	M	TRENTON, N.J. Jan. 10 1886		Dartmouth Beach Fla.
7	SLADE	William A. and	58	M	M	PAID BY SLADE. 1874		3425 Oakley St. N.W. Wash. D.C.
8	SLADE	Gertrude, A.	58	F	M	New York N.Y. 1884		ditto
9	NOT ON BOARD	Alice S.	45	F	M	Utica N.Y. Apr. 22 1886	Wm. Reddie PURSER	10 Allport Place, New Hartford N.Y.
10	NOT ON BOARD	Charles S.	45	M	M	Utica N.Y. Oct. 1. 1908	Wm. Reddie PURSER	ditto
11	WIGGINS	John Gregory.	38	M	S	Chattanooga, Tenn. 1890		Pomfret, Connecticut.
12	Gavin	Mary	40	F	S	Greensburg, Indiana, 1889.		621 Highland Ave, Indianapolis.
13	Gavin	Frank	78	M	M	Greensburg, Indiana, 1854.		1012 Hume-Manser, Indianapolis.
14	FINLAY	Marietta	36	F	S	Fort Grant, Arizona, 1894.		614 East 33rd St. " "
15	EDMONDS	John	27	M	S	New York City, 1901.		St Pauls School, Concord, New Hampshire.
16	FLYNN	Michael	28	M	M	Peabody, Mass. 17-6-01		19, Washington St, Peabody, Mass.
17	FLYNN	Florence	24	S		" 30-12-05		" "
18		NOT USED						
19		NOT USED						
20		NOT USED						
21		NOT USED						
22		NOT USED						
23		NOT USED						
24		NOT USED						
25		NOT USED						
26		NOT USED						
27		NOT USED						
28		NOT USED						
29		NOT USED						
30		NOT USED						

NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

105



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *D.*

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-907

S. S. "METAGAMA"

sailing from

COBH

August 30th

1929, Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC

6th September, 6th 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CROWIN	MICHAEL	60	-	M	M		WARRAN, OHIO - 1898.	710, ROSEDALE AVE., ERIE, PA.
2	CROWIN	NELLIE	57	-	F	M	NILES, OHIO - 29/7/1872.		do.
3	CROWIN	JOHN	17	-	M	S	ERIE, PA. - 3/11/1911.		do.
4	DENTLER	<del>SARA</del> CLARA	41	11	F	M	RAVITCHAT, R.I. - 17/7/1887.		232, W. CLIVE AVE, REDLANDS, CAL.
5	FIRTH	MARTINS	21	5	M	S	WORCESTER, MASS. - 16/5/1908.		55, MAY ST., WORCESTER, MASS.
6	GLENN	CHARLES LESLIE	29	5	M	S	NEW YORK CITY - 17/3/1900.		281, 4th AVENUE, NEW YORK CITY.
7	HERBERT	JEANETTE	34	-	F	S	SAN FRANCISCO - 29/6/1895.		2645, LINCOLN WAY, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
8	KROGH	MARY LOUISE	58	-	F	S	VINELAND, N.J. - 27/5/1876.		895, CLEVELAND AVE., OAKLAND, CAL.
9	REA	THOMAS O'REGAN	49	-	M	S		WESTERN DISTRICT OF PENNA. 26/10/1900.	2909 VERSAILLES AVE., MCKESPORT, PA.
10	SUVERKUP	EMMA	54	8	F	W	SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. - 25/9/1874.		426 F ST., SAN BERNARDINO, CAL.
11	SUVERKUP	FREDERICK	19	7	M	S	SAN BERNARDINO, CAL. - 14/10/1909.		do.
12	VAN CLUTE	OTTILIA	68	-	F	W	AUGUSTA, ILL. - 19/9/1862.		APT. 1 - 550 SIXTH ST., SAN BERNARDINO, CAL.
13	QUINN	JAMES	61	-	M	M	MINERSVILLE, PA. - 9/1/1866.		114, SOUTH WHITE ST., SHENANDOAH, PA.
14	QUINN	<del>MRS</del> ANNA	59	-	F	M	SHENANDOAH, PA. - 3/5/1879.		do.
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

90

- 106
- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. J. Owen, Surgeon of the S/S "Montrose", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

6th

day of

September, 19 29

at

Quebec

E. J. Owen Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

*Lowest Third Cabin*

S.S. .... **MONROE**

*Passengers sailing from*

**SOUTHAMPTON**

30th August

*IQ* 29

Total Passengers	...	...	84
U.S. citizens	...	...	68
Aliens	...	...	16

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## 79 22

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Q U E B E C

6 - SEP 1929

19

[illegible]

107

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or her official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John F. Doff, master, of the S/S Montrose, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John F. Doff master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of September, 1929  
at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in Column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *E. F. D. Owen*, Surgeon of the *ss Montrose*, sailing *hereafter*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *affirm* that I have had *several* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *The General Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *8* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *6<sup>th</sup>* day of *September*, 19*29* at *Quebec* *E. F. D. Owen* *Surgeon*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

12345  
UN-231208  
N-231208  
E-231208  
T-231208  
M-231208  
R-231208



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. **MONTROSE**

*Passengers sailing from*

HAMBURG  
CHERBOURG AND SOUTHAMPTON

AUGUST 28th,  
AUGUST 30th

1925

**NOT USED**

Total Passengers		U.S. citizens	Aliens
...	...	...	...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

6th September, 1929.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
1	Bro. Felix, 24th St. E. West	N.Y. Poughkeepsie	Yes Self	Yes Yes 20 yrs N.Y.	New York City	Yes 10 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	dark blue	None
2	Brother-in-law, Bro. Liebek, ul Micklowies, Poznan, Poland	N.Y. Buffalo	Yes Self	Yes Yes	Buffalo	Polish Consulate, Buffalo, N.Y.	Yes Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	dark blue	None
3	do	"	"	"	"	do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	dark blue	"
4	do	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	dark blue	"
5	Bro. Felix Cailliet, la Ferme, St. Felix, Ardennes	New York	"	"	"	St. Anne Academy, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Fair	dark blue	"
6	Mrs. Maryanne, Teningham	"	"	"	"	Poughkeepsie, New York City	" 10 years	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Fair	Black Blue	None
7	Meeting of the Institut de Droit International at Briarcliff	"	"	"	"	Chicago	Yes 6-7 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	Fair	Brown	"
8	Mother; Mrs. Kraus, Dresden, Burgetr. 45.	Germany Gottingen	Yes Self	Yes Yes 2 yrs	Denver	First Nat. Bank of Boston, Boston, Mass.	" 6 weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Fresh	Brown	"
9	ditto	"	"	"	"	do.	" 3-4 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	dark	Brown	"
10	Wife: Solange Genty, 8 Rue de Grenold, Paris.	U.S.A. Boston Mass	No	"	"	In transit to New Zealand. Father/law: Mr. J. Turney, Greens Farms, Conn.	" 3-4 mths	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Mother: Mrs. J. Chisholm, Oakville, Ontario.	U.S.A. New York	No Husband	" Yes 1925	N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

108

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. F. Doff Master, of the ss Montrose, from Stamberg Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. F. Doff  
Officer

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of September, 1929  
at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. F. D. Owen, Surgeon of the C.S. Montrose, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of September, 1929 at Quebec E. F. D. Owen M.D. M.R.C.S. L.R.C.P. Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



**S**  
**Stat**  
**SEC**

A

S.S. "MONTROSE"

*Passengers sailing from* **HAMBURG**  
**SOUTHEMPTON** *AND* **CHERBOURG**

28th	AUGUST
30th	AUGUST

10 20

1

**NOT USED**

**NOT USED**

<b>Total Passengers</b>	...	...	...
<b>U.S. citizens</b>	...	...	...
<b>Aliens</b>	...	...	...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

14-00000



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC

6th SEPTEMBER,

1920

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Arthur Percy, 23, The Park Golders Green, London N.W.11.	Mich. Grand Rapids	Self	Yes Yes 8 G. Rapids.	N. York 327, Keith Theatre Bldg., Grand Rapids, Mich.	No Permanent Undecided	No	No	Good	No	5 11 1/2	Fair Black Grey	
2	Husband: Geo. Knook Hurt, 376 Bank St U.S. Madison & 86th N.Y. City.	N.Y. City 376 Bank St U.S. Madison & 86th St.	"	" 6 N.Y. City	Last Address Permanent Address is c/o Bank of U.S. Madison & 86th St. New York City.	Yes Indefinitely	"	"	Excellent	"	5 2	Fresh Brown Blue	
3	Nil	Aust. Sydney	Self	" Q No - -	In transit to Australia	6 - 7 days	"	"	Good	No	5 8	Dark Dark	Nil
4	Father: Mr. T. Mills, Hudge, N.S.W.	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	"
5	"	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	" Lt. Brown	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Dark Dark	"
7	Mrs. H. Murphy M.B.E., Wellington, N.Z.	N.Z. Wellington	Self	" " No -	"	Yes 5 Weeks	No	"	"	"	5 7	Fair Grey Blue	
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7 1/2	" Fair Grey brown	
9	Father: Mr. S. Ralph, North Augustine, Ont.	Ill. Chicago	No	Yes Yes 2 Chicago	Professor M.J. Bonney Dept. of Greek, University, Chicago.	1 year	"	"	"	"	5 8 1/2	Medium Brown	
10	Mother: Mrs. Hale, 225 Milton St., Sydenham, Christchurch	N.Z. C'church	Self	Yes No - -	In Transit to New Zealand.	Yes 5 weeks	No	No	Good	No	5 8 1/2	Fair Grey Blue	
11	"	"	"	"	"	Engaged in University Research work in Hawaii 6 months	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dark Brown Grey	
12	Uncle: F.T. Jones, 66, Coleman St., London E.C.	Hawaii Honolulu	"	Yes 2 years Honolulu	Home: 2231, Hyde St., Honolulu	6 Mths.	"	"	"	"	5 6	" black Black.	
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	" Dark. Brown	
14	Daughter: Heather Perry, 13 Kilgore Road, London N.W.6.	N.Y. Brooklyn.	"	" No. No. 20	Visiting Mrs. Christine Sheen, 657 Carroll St. Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes, less than 1 month.	"	"	Excellent	"	5 10 1/2	Fair Grey Blue	
15	Uncle: Sealy (Sister) King Manor Yarmouth I.W.	N.Y. New York	"	Yes years N.Y.	Home: 511 W. 118th St. N.Y. City.	No Permanent	"	"	Good	"	5 10 1/2	Fair Grey Blue	

109  
Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates for teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. F. Doff Maglin, of the Monbrasse, from Hamburg Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. F. Doff*  
Officer *Maglin*

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of September, 1929  
at Quebec.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

S.S. *AMERICAN PORTER*

sailing from *CHICAGO*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

30TH. AUGUST 1929 19 Arriving at Port of *QUEBEC*

6 - SEP 1929

Number

10

19

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	AUSTIN	Gertrude	✓ 37	F	S	Chicago Mass. April 18 1896		
2	BATCHLDER	Marjorie H	✓ 24	F	S	Winnetka Ill. Nov. 15 1905		258 Springfield St. Chicago Mass.
3	BROCK	Frances Eleanor	✓ 27	F	S	Charleston W. Va. June 15 1902		506 Palm Court Tallahassee Fla.
4	BROWN	Rosa	✓ 28	F	S	Dorchester Mass. July 3 1901		166 Plymouth St. Newton Highlands Mass.
5	COE	Margaret	✓ 35	F	S			5 Chester St. New Highlands Mass.
6	CROCKER	Ballard I. Jr.	✓ 19	M	S	Buffalo N.Y. Apr. 12 1910	by father's naturalization Boston date not known	1208 Walnut St. Newton Highlands Mass.
7	FAIRCHILD	Betty Elizabeth	✓ 24	F	S	New York City Nov. 7 1905		170 Franklin St. Buffalo N.Y.
8	GRAHAM	Margery	✓ 40	F	S	Waterloo Ia. June 6 1889		3 Oak Terrace Newton Highlands Mass.
9	GRAHAM	Mary Nancy	✓ 35	F	S	Waterloo Ia. Apr. 7 1894		54 Prospect St. Milwaukee Wisc.
10	GRAVES	Janet E.	✓ 32	F	S	Boston Mass. Dec 23 1896		544 Chestnut St. Winnetka Ill.
11	HAMILTON	John Morris	✓ 18	M	S	Imbabury Conn. 20 Mar. 1911		308 Meridian St. Boston Mass.
12	HART	Benjamin L.	✓ 18	M	S	Windsor Mo. July 12 1911		610 Riverside, Niagara Falls N.Y.
13	JOHNSTON	Ruth M.	✓ 25	F	S	Brocklin Mo. Mar 14 1896		2660 Campbell St. Kansas City Mo.
14	LANE	Katherine T.	✓ 34	F	S	Chicago Mass. Sept. 30 1895		21 Grant St. Chicago Mass.
15	LESTER	Lorana	✓ 62	M	M	Plattsmouth Neb.		96 Bell St. Chicago Mass.
16	MANN	Felix Alfred	✓ 19	M	S	Des Moines Ia. 27 Mar. 1910	District Court, Plattsmouth, Neb. 1896	Main St. Louisville Neb.
17	MCDUFFIE	Gertrude F.	✓ 26	F	M	Charlestown Mass. July 19 1874		1421 Edgchill Rd. Lawrence Kan.
18	MILNER	William C.	✓ 21	M	S	McPherson Kan. Mar. 6 1903		55 Beach St. Malden Mass.
19	MURRAY	Mary W.	✓ 39	F	S	Lancaster Mass. Oct. 16 1893		Hinton Okla.
20	MURRAY	Ella M.	✓ 39	F	S	Va ley Springs S.D. Sept. 20 1899		St 108 New Hyannis Mass.
21	NORQUIST	T. Elliot	✓ 18	M	S	Kansas City Mo. Oct. 7 1910		27 Lockwood Ave. New Rochelle N.Y.
22	PLATT	Charles Alexander	✓ 21	M	S	Kansas City Mo. Feb. 22 1903		422 E. 54th. St. Kansas City Mo.
23	RICHER	Helen	✓ 21	F	S	Salem Mass. Aug. 18 1903		915 E. 47th. Kansas City Mo.
24	SEBASTIAN	Ethel G.	✓ 35	F	S	Heesick Falls N.Y. May 15 1894		18 Naples St. Salem Mass.
25	SINCE	Clara M.	✓ 27	F	S	Middleboro Mass. Aug. 8 1898		54 Prospect St. Milwaukee Wisc.
26	STEPHENS	Frances	✓ 23	F	S	Atlanta Ga. 14th June 1901		9 Park Vale Brookline Mass.
27	STEWART	William D.	✓ 61	M	M			769 Briarcliff Rd. Atlanta Ga.
28	VAN DER KOEHL	Albert Jr.	✓ 29	M	S	Wilmington N.Y. Aug. 29 1903	County Court of Erie Co. New York State 1892	55 Biscell Ave. Buffalo N.Y.
29	WITAKER	Gladys M.	✓ 25	F	S	Dulles Mass. Oct. 15 1903		Willowdale Ave. Port Washington N.Y.
30	WHITE	Willie M.	✓ 27	F	S	Jan 6 1892 Flora Ill.		68 Turner St. Hudson Mass.
		NOT USED						109 N. Ave. 55, Los Angeles Cal.
		NOT USED						

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

TOURIST THIRD CLASS

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **11**

S.S. **Montrose**

sailing from

**Hamburg**

**August 28th**

**19 29. Arriving at Port of Montreal September 7th**

**19 29**

*Quebec 6 - SEP 1929*

No. of List.		NAME IN FULL		AGE		IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
		FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex					
1		AZADIAN	Arshalouis	36	6	f	agl.	Dec. 29th 1902	Syracuse NY		130 W Colinn St. Syracuse NY
2		<del>RASSETT</del>	<del>Malvin E.</del>	<del>49</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>m</del>	<del>agl.</del>	<del>Ypsilanti, Mich</del>	<del>1880</del>		<del>1154 S.W. 8th St. Miami, Florida</del>
3		<del>BOHANNAN</del>	<del>Rae Dorothy</del>	<del>37</del>	<del>3</del>	<del>f</del>	<del>agl.</del>	<del>March 31st 1898</del>	<del>London, Ont.</del>		<del>1722 Hickory St. Charleston W. Va.</del>
4		FLETCHER	Pauline	32	11	f	agl.	SHARON, KANSAS.	28 <sup>th</sup> SEP. 1899.		1154 S.W. 8th St. Miami, Florida
5		KESSEL	Helen	39	3	f	mr.	Febr. 28th 1890	New Castle Ind.		2011 East Broad St. New Castle Ind
6		KNICKERBOCKER	Hubert D.	58	-	m		July 25th 1871	Galveston, Texas		1414 West 16th St. Oklahoma City
7		"	Julia C.	58	-	f		June 25th 1871	Baton Route, La		"
8		"	Bruce Alexander	27	-	m	agl.	TEMPLE, TEXAS,	AUG 1902.		21-13 HIGHLAND, NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE.
9		MALONY	Irene	27	4	f	agl.	GOWANDA, N.Y.	8 <sup>th</sup> JAN. 1906.		608 RIE AVE. Gowanda, NY
10		MARSH	<del>ROSE HARRIS</del>	<del>27</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>f</del>	<del>mr.</del>				23 MARTHA STR. ELLICOTTVILLE, N.Y.
11		MIDNES	Grace	63	9	f	mr.				554 Walden Ave., Buffalo N.Y.
12		MOORE	Eva B.	50	10	f	agl.	July 8th 1878	Henry County Ind		427 S. 10th St. New Castle Ind.
13		<del>ROSE</del>	<del>Augusta</del>	<del>27</del>	<del>11</del>	<del>f</del>	<del>agl.</del>	<del>September 9th 1902</del>	<del>Chicago, Ill.</del>		<del>5632 S. Sawyer Ave. Chicago Ill.</del>
14		<del>BOHANNAN</del>	<del>Orrin</del>	<del>68</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>m</del>	<del>agl.</del>	<del>March 1st 1862</del>	<del>Superior Court of Cook County, Ill.</del>		<del>Feb. 14th 1893</del>
15		<del>BOHANNAN</del>	<del>Orrin</del>	<del>68</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>m</del>	<del>agl.</del>	<del>March 1st 1862</del>	<del>Superior Court of Cook County, Ill.</del>		<del>Feb. 14th 1893</del>
16		SHELLEY	Margaret	35	-	f	mr.				through marriage 3rd September 1918
17		"	Betty Jane	3	-	f	agl.	born in USA.	Lexington, Ky. 30 Nov. 1925		47 Mentella Park, Lexington Ky
18		VARGA	Elisabeth	38	6	f	mr.	June 29th 1890			"
19		"	Alice	8	-	f	agl.	April 1st 1921	Racine Wis		1411 Hoodburn Str. Milwaukee Wis
20		WILSON	Ira	30	6	m	agl.	Dec. 6th 1898	Fonda NY		"
21		WINTERBOTHAM	George	23	10	m	agl.	Nov. 6th 1905	Galveston, TEXAS.		Geneseo, NY
22		WOLFE	George	20	10	m		SHREVEPORT, La.,	OCT. 1925.		1208 Ave. H. Galveston Texas
23		WOLF	Peter	61	7	m	mr.				300 T. A. J. STR. Shreveport, La.
24		"	Anna	45	10	f					820 Rose Str. Lincoln, Nebr.
25		NOT USED									
26		NOT USED									
27		NOT USED									
28		NOT USED									
29		NOT USED									
30		NOT USED									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to allow

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



12

78-10  
Jounst Thord Labm  
(Printed in England 14-214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

6-SEP-1929

19

S. S.

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

20th August, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BLAUVELT	Nicholas	21	8	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. November 29th 1897.		47 Blake Avenue, Lynbrook, N.Y.
2	HINDLEY	Elizabeth	22	11	F	S	Ann Arbor, Mich. 1928.	May 21st, 1928, Dist. Court Central City, Mebr.	Hove School, Hove, Ind. 1416-15th Street Central City, Mebr.
3	JEFFREY	Leonard	20	5	M	M			
4	"	Leonard	19	1	M	S	Central City, Mebr. June 18th 1925.		
5	KIFT	Murietta	40	6	F	M		District Court of the United States, Northern District of Illinois at Chicago, 18th December 1928.	5048 University Avenue, Chicago, Ill. Bellflower, Miss.
6	LOKLY	Amelia	41	2	F	S	Truxton, Miss. March 15th 1886.		Castile, N.Y.
7	not on board	not on board							
8	not on board	not on board							
9	MUGGLETON	John	20	6	M	M		Ohio Chardon County Court, 1875.	1181 Copeland Place, Los Angeles, Calif.
10	"	Clara	12	6	F	M	Harrisburg, Pa. February 1858		
11	MURCH	Frederick	45	6	M	M		St. Louis Criminal Court, Oct. 1. 1896.	734 Trinity, University City, Miss.
12	"	Ida	42	1	F	M	Iren Maurois, Mo. June 2nd 1897.		
13	"	Alexander	40	11	M	S	St. Louis, Mo. June 25th, 1901.		
14	SCHOCKE	Alma	27	6	F	S	Chillicothe, Ohio, December 14th 1901.		715-28th Street, Sacramento, Calif.
15	SHANNON	Henry	26	6	M	M		Cook County Court, Illinois, 13.10.1896.	Fox River Grove, Illinois.
16	TAYLOR	Grace	20	1	F	S	San Francisco, May 26th 1903.		2902-24th Street, Sacramento, Calif.
17	TERASHER	Edna	41	1	F	M		Superior Court Cook Co. Chicago Ill. April 17th 1914.	8003 Fulton St. Chicago, Ill.
18	"	Emel	40	1	F	S	Chicago, Ill. 28th June 1921		
19	PILATE	Emma	30	1	F	M		Circuit Court, Detroit, Mich. 13 Apl. 1928	200 La Belle Highland Park, Mich.
20	"	Corine	25	1	F	S	Detroit, Mich. 11th May 1926		-H-
21	HAIGHT	Katharine	20	2	F	W	New Boston, Ill. 23rd June 1868		Gornwallis, Oregon.
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

13

S.S. MONTROSE

sailing from

HAMBURG

AUGUST 28th

, 19

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC

SEP 1929

1929

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CARROLL	Walter Wm.	✓ 36	10	M	S	U.S.A. Nebo-Mo. 25 Oct. 1893		4447 No. Racine Chicago Ill.
2	GROBMEYER	Eva	✓ 57	2	F	W	no	District Court no 1922 Halan, Iowa	2406 No. 58th Str. Omaha Nebr.
3	<del>DELATE</del>	<del>Benita</del>	<del>32</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>April 1928 Detroit Mich.</del>	<del>200 Le Belle Ave. Highland Park Mich.</del>
4	<del>"</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>32</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>
5	BEHN	Glyde	✓ 2	1	M	S	U.S.A. Deerborn, Mich. 5/7/27		
6	WOOLCOCK	John	✓ 34	1	M	M		District Court, Detroit, Mich. March 1926	Home: 4811 Argyle Ave., Deerborn, Mich.
7	"	Eileen	✓ 14		F	S			353 Eason Ave., Highland Park, Mich.
8	"	John	✓ 12		M	S			
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

(Printed in England) 14-607

S. S.

MONTROSE

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

August 30th

1929

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

6th September

1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BLANCHARD	Ralph	38	M	S	Plympton, Mass. December 3rd 1890.		561 W. 116 St. New York.
2	BUECHLER	Harriet	57	F	M	Benton Harbor, Mich. April 7th 1872.		Oak Park, Ill.
3	"	Edith	23	F	S	Chicago, Ill. June 9th 1899.		"
4	"	Eugene	22	M	S	Oak Park, Ill. November 9th 1906.		"
5	Not on Board						Circuit Court of Southern District of New York September 26th 1909.	Hot Springs, Ark.
6	Not on Board							
7	CARLTON	Spencer	21	M	S	Gardner, Mass. February 22nd, 1908.		61 Elm Street, Gardner, Mass.
8	CARPENTER	Julia	55	F	S	Cleveland, Ohio, February 26th 1874.		1448 Wyandotte Avenue, Lakewood, Ohio.
9	CHEEK	Adolphus	25	M	S	Oakland, Calif. September 10th 1905.		C/o Harvard School of Business Administration, Soldiers Field, Boston, Mass.
10	COLE	Charles	25	M	M	Montclair, N.Y. February 8th 1906.		C/o Fetterolf & Co. Inc. Montclair, N.Y.
11	"	Katherine	22	F	M	St. Louis, Miss. August 21st, 1907.		
12	CROSS	Arthur	49	M	S	Boston, Mass. January 8th 1880.		Ann Arbor, Mich. 7055 28
13	FILIP	Maris	31	F	S	Chicago, Ill. August 19th, 1898.		5303, West 23rd St. Cicero, Ill.
14	FISHER	James	15	M	S	Arlington, Vt. December 22nd, 1915.		Arlington, Vermont.
15	"	Dorothy	50	F	M	Lawrence, Kansas, February 17th, 1879.		
16	FIRST	Edward	23	M	S	Cleveland, Ohio, July 9th, 1907.		2524 Arlington Rd. Cleveland Heights, Cleve.
17	Not on Board							237 Republic Building, 1620 Tremont Street, Denver, Colorado.
18	Not on Board							
19	Not on Board							
20	Not on Board							
21	Not on Board							
22	HINSHILLWOOD	Maudie	57	F	S	Salem, Ohio, September 22nd, 1871.		2187 Stearns Road, S.E. Cleveland, Ohio.
23	HOLT	George	20	M	S	New York, November 4th 1908.		Sunset Hill, Woodstock, Connecticut.
24	HORGAN	James	44	M	M		U.S. Court, Joplin Mo. June 10th 1912.	3014 Coleridge Road, Cleveland Heights Ohio.
25	"	Avis	25	F	M	Joplin, Mo. June 8th 1891.		"
26	"	Maurice	15	M	S	" November 8th 1915.		"
27	HORLEY	Thomas	40	M	M	Hunnewell, Kansas, February 17th 1889.		Wewoka, Oklahoma, 419 So. Makshuk Ave.
28	"	Maudie	39	F	M	Osado, Okla. August 22nd, 1890.		"
29	HUTLEY	Willis	71	M	M	Westfield, N.Y. January 20th 1858.		58 8th Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	"	Sarah	50	F	M	Coshen, N.Y. January 12th 1879.		"
	NOT USED							
	NOT USED							
	NOT USED							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-007

S. S. MONROGUE sailing from CHERBOURG, 30th AUGUST, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 6th September, 1929

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.						
1	O'REILLY	Man	30	F	S	Buffalo, N.Y.	21st June 1893.		214, Herwood Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.
2	O'REILLY	Elizabeth	36	F	S	"	8th March 1893.		do.
3	O'REILLY	Stella	48	F	S	"	11th September, 1883.		do.
4	PATON	Florence	47	F	S	Richmond, Mich.	13th October, 1881		311, Lake Linden Ave., Laurium, Mich.
5	PRATT	Chester M.	51	M	M	Melrose Mass.	6th January, 1878		218, Cedar St., Dedham, Mass.
6	PUTNAM	Henry Walter	51	M	M	Carthage, Mo.	8th June, 1878		717, East Highland, Carthage, Mo.
7	PUTNAM	Anna Andrews	49	F	M	Saco, Me.	8th December, 1879		do.
8	PUTNAM	Henry Walter	28	M	S	Carthage, Mo.	27th August, 1906		do.
9	PUTNAM	John Andrews	20	M	S	do.	28th January, 1909		do.
10	PUTNAM	William Chase	11	M	S	do.	25th January, 1918		do.
11	RICHARDSON	Frances	14	F	S	Lowville, N. Y.	14th August 1914		Lowville, N. Y.
12	STINGFIELD	Paul	44	M	M	Amidon, Cal.	4th January, 1885		1, Grant Avenue, San Francisco, Cal.
13	STINGFIELD	Flora	43	F	M	San Francisco.	18th May, 1885		do.
14	<del>XXXXXXXXXX</del> /SAUNDERS	Edwin	16	M	S	San Francisco, Cal.	7th November, 1912		do.
15	SCHOLZ	Karl W. H.	42	M	M			Philadelphia, 8th April, 1915	University of Penna., Philadelphia
16	SCHOLZ	Carolyn A.	26	F	M	Philadelphia	26th July, 1903		do.
17	SHINGEL	Helene	24	F	S	do.	13th May, 1905		23, Westwood Rd., New Haven, Conn.
18	SPRAGUE	C. Hayes	50	M	M	Brooklyn, N. Y.	1st March, 1879		18, Jackson Place, Port Washington, N. Y.
19	SMITH	Joseph	24	M	S	N. Andover, Mass.	25th December, 1905		St. Georges School, Newport, R. I.
20	STAFFORD	Beverly L.	22	F	S	Indianapolis, Ind.	10th January, 1907		2434, N. Meridian St., Indianapolis
21	STAFFORD	Laura C.	53	F	M	Chicago, Ill.	10th May, 1876		do.
22	STEWART	Josephine	53	F	M	Woolow, Ill.	11th March, 1876		222, Marshall St., Houston, Tex.
23	SUTTER	Antonia L.	42	F	M	St. Louis, Mo.	3rd July, 1887		6955 Pershing Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
24	SUTTER	Elna Bertha	20	F	S	do.	6th February, 1909		do.
25	TALBOT	Loretta T.	68	F	M	Minneapolis Minn Indianapolis	1st February, 1864		38, Hillside Ave. Glen Ridge, N. J.
26	TURNEY	Robert M.	29	M	M	Nashville Tenn.	17th February 1900		
27	TURNEY	Juliet	22	F	M	Oakville Ontario.	29th February 1906.		
28	ULICK	Joseph	51	M	M	Kelve Russia.	25th September, 1896	Naturalized through Father.	247, Park Ave., New York City
29	ULICK	ESTHER	29	F	M	Unsettled, Czechs-Slovaks.	10th February, 1900	do.	do.
30	ULICK	Stanley	7	M	S	Philadelphia.	22nd February, 1922		do.
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-207

S. S. MONTROSE sailing from CHERBOURG, 30th AUGUST, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 6th September, 1929.  
W. & S. 124

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.						
1	HORNER	Julia	70	F	W	Winchester, Ill.	11th June, 1859		3824 East First St., Wichita, Kan.
2	ITTNER	Lois E.	23	F	S	Jersey City, N. J.	8th November, 1905		20, Bentley Ave., Jersey City
3	JONES	Rebecca	31	F	S	New York	26th October, 1897		58, West 9th St., New York
4	JONES	Richard M.	49	M	W	Essexburg, Pa.	27th February, 1880		2927, Warwick Blvd., Kansas City.
5	KINGSTON	Avis Anne	44	F	S	Boston, Mass.	29th August, 1884		34, Bellevue Rd., Allston, Mass.
6	KOCH	Ema	20	F	S	Philadelphia	18th March, 1909		University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia
7	LARSON	Alva Gertrude	34	F	S	Chateau, Mont.	30th October, 1904		Chateau, Montana.
8	LEVIN	Marion Schroder	20	F	S	Lake Linden, Mich.	6th May, 1909		159, College Ave., Houghton, Mich.
9	LICHLITER	Mollyar	51	M	M	Butler, Pa.	23rd August, 1877		1793 Franklin Ave., Columbus, Ohio.
10	LICHLITER	Gertrude	49	F	M	Carellton, Ind.	10th August, 1879		do.
11	LICHLITER	James M.	18	M	S	St. Louis, Mo.	28th April, 1911		do.
12	LICHLITER	Mary Florence	23	F	S	Greenfield, Ind.	17th December, 1905		do.
13	MAAS	Gretchen	23	F	S	Franklin Mine, Mich.	14th October, 1905		220, College Ave., Houghton, Mich.
14	MACDONALD	Anne	46	F	S	Brattleboro, Vt.	25th April, 1882		1748, Beacon St., Brookline, Mass.
15	MCCOLLUM	Stuart T.	49	F	W	Logansport, Ind.	3rd April, 1880		1920, Forest Parkway, Denver, Col.
16	MCCOLLUM	Margaret Jane	16	F	S	Boulder, Col.	25th September, 1912		do.
17	MCCOLLUM	Robert Stuart	12	M	S	Denver, Co.	23rd November, 1916		do.
18	MORGAN	Frank S.	20	M	S	Kansas City	11th March, 1909		200, W. 53rd St., Kansas City, Mo.
19	MORSON	Hellie	69	F	S	San Francisco, Cal.	24th July, 1860		2453, Kentworth St., Cleveland, Ohio.
20	MURNAN	Edith	58	F	M	Covington, Ky.	17th August, 1870		506, Coppin Bldg., Covington, Ky.
21	MURNAN	Margaret	16	F	S	do.	21st October, 1912		do.
22	MURNAN	John	68	M	M	Alexandria, Ky.	3rd February, 1861		do.
23	NEILSON	Alexander	23	M	S	New York City	20th April, 1904		St. Georges School, Newport, R. I.
24	O'BRYON	James W.	63	M	M	Jeffersonville, Ind.	19th March, 1866		1109, Ohio St., Lawrence Kan.
25	O'BRYON	Hera L.	59	F	M	Brazil, Ind.	19th October, 1869		do.
26	O'BRYON	Edward L.	22	M	S	Lawrence Kansas.	25th June, 1906		do.
27	O'DONNELL	Mary C.	31	F	S	Philadelphia Pa.	3rd July, 1898.		717, N. 16th St., Philadelphia
28	GLANDER	Bessie Morgan	25	F	M	Minneapolis, Kansas	3rd July, 1908		220, W. 51st Terrace, Kansas City, Mo.
29	OLLER	Jack Ezra	29	M	M	Waynesboro, Pa.	7th November, 1900.		Huntingdon Pa. Waynesboro, Pa.
30	OLLER	Elizabeth Rehrbaugh	29	F	M	Hanover	18th September 1901.		do.
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

116

100



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-507

S. S. MONTELOSE sailing from CHERBOURG, 30th AUGUST, 1923, Arriving at Port of Quebec 6th September, 1923

W. &amp; S. 124.

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	ADAMS	Emma A.	78		F	W	Peru, N. Y.	4th February, 1851		170, Otis St., Newtonville, Mass.
2	ALLEN	James Arthur	44		M	M	Chanute, Kansas.	13th September, 1884.		214, E. Ninth St., Chanute, Kan.
3	ALLEN	Marion Dady	40		F	M	do.	14th July, 1889		do.
4	ANDERSON	Edna	35		F	M	Shreveport, La.	4th March, 1894		3911, Montrose Blvd., Houston, Tex.
5	AFT	Elizabeth	37		F	S	Pratt, Kan.	1st December, 1891		222, S. Oak St., Iola, Kansas.
6	BAILEY	Nabel Elliott	54		F	M	Medford, Mass.	24th August, 1874		365, Highland Ave., Wollaston, Mass.
7	BAILEY	Jeanette	22		F	S	Wollaston, Mass.	22nd December, 1906		do.
8	BARNES	Ida F.	74		F	W	Richland, Mich.	14th April, 1855		2425 E. 2nd St., Long Beach, Cal.
9	BARNES	Quasuo	45		M	M	Peoria, Ill.	1st September, 1883		219, N. Broadview, do.
10	BARNES	Maurice P.	45		M	M	Wichita, Kansas	24th March, 1883		do.
11	BELL	Leah	38		F	S	Houvelton, N. Y.	21st May, 1891		Lowville, N. Y.
12	BISHOP	Martha J.	61		F	W	Lawrence, Kan.	18th March, 1868		735, La. St., Lawrence, Kansas.
13	BONBRIGHT	Alice D.	73		F	W	Boston, Mass.	11th May, 1856		35, Claremont, Ave. New York City
14	BONBRIGHT	James C.	37		M	S	Evanston, Ill.	5th December, 1891.		do.
15	BRICKENKAMP	Roland W.	22		M	S	St. Louis, Mo.	8th December, 1906		4002 N. 22nd St. St. Louis, Mo.
16	BROWN	Margaret G. R.	21		F	S	Philadelphia, Pa.	24th September, 1907		810, N. 63rd St., Philadelphia
17	BROWN	Margaret	41		F	S	do.	12th September, 1887		do.
18	BROWN	Gabriel J.	43		M	S			New York Supreme Court, 11th December, 1919	153, E. 74th St., New York City
19	BRYANT	Helen V.	25		F	S	Kansas City, Mo.	12th December, 1903		48, E. 55th St., Kansas City, Mo.
20	BUFF	Laura Edith	20		F	S	Boston, Mass.	7th September, 1908		34, Alveston St., Boston, Mass.
21	BUFF	M. Elsie	49		F	S	do.	4th May, 1880		23, Cheshire Street, Boston.
22	CARTER	Elfriede	18		F	S	Peru, N. Y.	18th October, 1910		170, Otis St., Newtonville, Mass.
23	CARTER	Robert L.	51		M	M	Newton, Mass.	30th November, 1877		do.
24	CARTER	Edith H. A.	46		F	M	Beverly, Mass.	20th November, 1882		do.
25	CARTER	H. Adams	15		M	S	Newton, Mass.	6th June 1924		do.
26	CARTER	Sylvia	12		F	S	do.	26th June, 1917.		do.
27	CARTER	Marjorie Leachman	32		F	M	Dallas Tex.	18th August, 1897.		4119, Yoakim Blvd., Houston, Texas.
28	CARTER	M. Adolphus	24		M	S	Oakland, Cal.	10th September, 1903		Soldiers Field, Boston, Mass.
29	CRANDALL	J. Stuart	38		M	M	Halifax, N. S.	30th April, 1891	Of American Parents.	220, Hawthorne St., Malden Mass.
30	CRANDALL	Paula M.	37		F	M	Paris	26th December, 1919	By Marriage.	do.
		NOT USED								
		NOT USED								
		NOT USED								
		NOT USED								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-507

S. S. MONTROSE sailing from HAMBURG CHERBOURG & SOUTHAMPTON, 28th August 10th AUGUST, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 6th September, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs	Mo.						
1	CRANDALL	Jacqueline M.	9		F	S	Malden, Mass.	26th December, 1919.		220, Hawthorne St., Malden, Mass.
2	CRANDALL	Paul S.	9		M	S	ditto	ditto		do.
3	CUFFLIN	Katherine Elizabeth	45		F	S	Boston, Mass.	25th July, 1883		20, Faneuil St., Boston, Mass.
4	DACEY	Louise	41		F	S	Boston, Mass.	7th December, 1887		1762, Beacon St., Brookline, Mass.
5	DAVIDSON	Mary E.	43		M	M	Philadelphia	7th August, 1885		1477, W. 37th St., Los Angeles, Cal.
6	EATON	Marion Elizabeth	30		F	S	New York	8th February, 1899		51, Remsen St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
7	EVIRD	Esther Louise	29		M	M	Wadesboro, N. C.	28th October, 1899		2302, Divine St., Columbus, S. C.
8	ELLIOTT	Mattie M.	61		F	W	Orange N. J.	6th February, 1867		600, Houston Avenue, Manhattan, Kan.
9	FARTHING	Carrie Belle	32		F	S	Springfield, Tenn.	9th November, 1896		7a, Beaconsfield Apts., Houston, Tex.
10	FIELD	D. A.	48		F	D	Minneapolis, Minn.	23rd May, 1881		527, 5th St. S.E., Minneapolis, Minn.
11	FIELD	Mary Louise	17		F	S	do.	28th September, 1911		do.
12	FIELD	Inanda	11		F	S	do.	22nd October, 1917		do.
13	FISHER	Sarah	19		F	S	Arlington, Vt.	30th July, 1909		Arlington, Vt.
14	FISHER	John Medwood	45		M	M	Hoboken, N. J.	5th August, 1883.		do.
15	FLINN	Anna J.	42		F	S	Philadelphia, Pa.	21st March, 1887.		2042 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.
16	FORSYTH	Dorothea	38		F	S	Buffalo, N. Y.	8th September, 1890		214, Morwood Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.
17	FRY	G. Luther	35		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	16th March, 1894		72, Barrow St., New York City
18	FRY	Marion Warren	31		F	M	Yonkers, N. Y.	18th February, 1898		do.
19	GOLDBERG	Samuel A.	55		M	M	New York	5th March, 1874		1131, E. 50th St., Chicago, Ill.
20	GOLDBERG	Clara J.	48		F	M	Pittsburgh	10th July, 1881		do.
21	GOLDBERG	Lenora J.	18		F	S	Chicago, Ill.	29th April, 1911		do.
22	GOLDBERG	Louis S.	12		M	S	"	8th May, 1917		do.
23	GOLDBECK	Frances E.	56		F	W	Baton, Texas	13th Aug., 1873		2615, University Ave., Austin, Tex.
24	GRAHAM	Ernest L.	57		M	M			District Court, Los Angeles, Cal. 21st May '26	1237, Sycamore Ave., Hollywood, Cal.
25	GRAHAM	Clara M.	54		F	M	Toledo, Ohio.	14th September, 1874		do.
26	GUIGNARD	Jane Bruce	52		F	S	Aiken, S. C.	12th June, 1876		5111 Hopes, Columbia, S. C.
27	GUIGNARD	Mary	67		F	S	Orangeburg, S. C.	30th October, 1862		1416, Hampton Ave., Columbia S. C.
28	HAFF	Harriet G.	80		F	S	Pera, N. Y.	7th February, 1849		170, Otis St., Newtonville, Mass.
29	HILLABRAND	Grace	41		F	S	Woodside, N. J.	11th June, 1887		127, Archer Ave., Mt. Vernon, N. Y.
30	HOLT	Alexina Crawford,	60		F	M	Baltimore, Md.	8th July, 1869		222, Sunset Hill, Woodstock, Conn.
		NOT USED								
		NOT USED								

NOT USED

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Page 1.

S. S.

Montrose

sailing from Hamburg

August 28th, 1929

Arriving at Port of Montreal September 7th, 1929

LINE	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ANDERSON	Sara	20	11	f.	agl.	May 30th 1908 Niagara NY		5417 Harper Ave. Chicago, Ill.
2	CUMMING	Janet	26	8	f.	agl.	born in USA Milwaukee 19th November, 1903		4703 Lloyd, Milwaukee, Wis.
3	DOBÉ	Louise	27	-	f.	agl.	born in USA		5120 Sunset Drive, Kansas City
4	H'DOUBLER	Margaret	40	2	f.	agl.	born in USA Belvit Kansas 26th April 1889		2020 Kendall Ave. Madison Wis
5	BYOTT	Margaret	36	-	f.	marr.	born in USA Harpers Ferry, Va. 16/2/65.		Harpers Ferry W Va.
6	RANSON	Josephine	25	-	f.	agl.	born in USA Harpers Ferry 4/8/1904		" "
7	KENDICOTT	V. Quinten	32	-	m.	agl.	born in USA St. Louis 1st Sept. 1897.		3217 Geyer Ave. St. Louis Mo.
8	PIRESTONE	Milton	33	-	m.	marr.	Febr. 19th 1886 St. Paul, Minn.		1866 Portland Ave., St. Paul Min
9	"	Irma	43	-	f.	"	July 15th 1886 Milwaukee Wis		" "
10	"	Linn	13	-	m.	agl.	January 18th 1916 St. Paul Minn		" "
11	"	George	9	-	m.	agl.	Dec. 6th 1929 St. Paul Minn		" "
12	"	Ruth	8	-	f.	agl.	May 5th 1921 St. Paul Minn		" "
13	KETTER	William	64	9	m.	marr.	Ann Arbor Mich Nov. 20th 1864		2266 Albatross Str. San Diego Calif
14	"	Marion M	53	2	f.	marr.	Columbia Calif. June 7th 1876		" "
15	KREWSON	Williamine	78	4	f.	wd.	Febr. 9th 1851 Philadelphia Pa		2745 Weyre Str. Philadelphia Pa
16	KROEHL	Howard	47	-	m.	marr.	Asburg Park N.J. 25th December 1881.		1456 Oak Ave. Evanston, Ill.
17	"	Mariett	42	-	f.	marr.	April 11th 1887 Carleton NY		" "
18	"	Howard	16	1	m.	agl.	March 7th 1913 Chicago, Ill		" "
19	"	Gwendolyn	13	-	f.	agl.	December 16th 1915 Chicago, Ill.		" "
20	KUHN	William	62	1	m.	marr.		Superior Court Cook Co. Ill. 1898	416 Drackers Str. Hammond Ind.
21	"	Louise	52	-	f.	"		By Marriage.	" "
22	"	Clara	16	-	f.	agl.	Hammond Ind. 31st July 1912.		" "
23	"	Marie	25	-	f.	agl.	Hammond Ind. 3rd December 1902		" "
24	LEWIS	Morris	50	5	m.	marr.	March 27th 1879 New York		875 West End Ave. New York NY
25	"	Amy	40	5	f.	"	3rd 1889		" "
26	"	Ellen	18	9	f.	agl.	Oct. 28th 1910		" "
27	"	Louise	16	2	f.	agl.	June 14th 1913		" "
28	"	Lorraine	9	7	f.	agl.	Nov. 13th 1919		" "
29	MERRITT	Louis A.	63	6	m.	marr.	Niagara County, N.Y. Nov. 25th 1865		426 Willin Str. Lockport NY
30	"	Anna	63	4	f.	"	Niagara County NY Febr. 20th 1866		" "
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-007

S. S. MONTREUX

sailing from CHERBOURG

, 30th AUGUST, 1929

, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

6th September

, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.						
1	BOYD	Mary	24	F	S	Chicago, Ill.	15th July, 1903		2121, Glenwood Avenue, Toledo, Ohio
2	FIELD	Katherine	18	F	S	Kansas City, Mo.	7th May, 1911		1037, W. 59th St., Kansas City, Mo.
3	FIELD	Marian	48	F	M	Ureka Canada.	16th March, 1881		do.
4	MORAN	Hugh Anderson	47	M	M	Hughes, Ky.	16th July, 1881		221, Eddy St., Ithaca, N. Y.
5	MORAN	Hugh Anderson	17	M	S	Shanghai, China	30th May, 1912	Of American Parents	do.
6	VOIGHT	Hinag	36	F	M	Bosrah, Conn.	28th July, 1891		36, Woodbury St., Providence, R. I.
7	WARR	Margaret	29	F	S	Lewistown, Mont.	6th December, 1906		812, W. Main St., Lewistown, Mont.
8	WATSON	Zulene G. -Av-Page-	51	F	W	Cold Springs, Texas	5th August, 1877		Hotel Lucerne, W. 79th, New York City
9	WHITNEY	Berna Aley	68	F	W	North Easton, N. Y.	10th August, 1860		1101, N. Market, Wichita, Kan.
10	WILLIS	Martha D.	53	F	W	Waco, Texas	9th August, 1876		Warwick Hotel, Houston, Texas
11	WILSON	Harry	46	M	M	Newport, R. I.	26th November, 1862		348, Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn, N. Y.
12	WILSON,	Caroline C.	59	F	M	New York City	41st October, 1867		do.
13	WINSTON	S.-J. Kate B.	62	F	M	4 Ort Bend, Texas	23rd June 1867.		3401 Audubon Place, Houston, Texas
14	WITHINGTON	John W.	46	M	S	Dedham, Mass.	23rd September, 1879		349, Mt. Vernon St., Dedham, Mass.
15	WRIGHT	Lucy	52	F	S	Wensfield, Man.	23rd September, 1876		22, Evans Way, Boston, Mass.
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED  
NOT USED

104

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

120



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States; and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

7

Page 2

B. 8.

Mailbox

sailing from Hamburg

August 28th

19 29, Arriving at Port of

Quebec, 6th September,  
Montreal September 7th

1929.

19 29

	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	WRIGHT	MARY L.	26	4	f.	agl.	Febr. 21st 1903 Lockport NY		426 Millow Str. Lockport NY
2	WRIGHT	Jane Hayward	19	5	f.	agl.	Dec. 7th 1909 Chicago, Ill.		Stonytown Rd. Flanome, Long Island
3	WRIGHT	Eliza	24	6	f.	agl.	born in USA. 21/12/1904. Chicago.		1100 N. Calif. Ave. Chicago, Ill.
4	WRIGHT	Elisabeth	57		f.	mar.		By Marriage. 24th August 1922.	Husband: Chicago Medical Coll. Chicago, Ill. 21 N. Van Buren St.
5	WRIGHT	MARY	69	6	m.	.		Superior Court 1898 Chicago Ill	5480 Cornell Ave. Chicago, Ill.
6		Anna	59	8	f.	.		by marriage	.
7	WRIGHT	George	54	8	m.	mar.	Native USA. Lawrenceburg, Ind. 21/10/74		7314 Constance Ave. Chicago, Ill
8	WRIGHT	George	68		m.	mar.	Jan. 8th 1861 Detroit Mich		R. F. D. 1 Michigan City Ind.
9		Bertha C.	61		f.	.	Febr. 16th 1868 Michigan City		.
10	WRIGHT	Vlasta	29	1	f.	agl.	born in Chicago 18/6/1900		2520 S. Crawford, Chicago Ill.
11	WRIGHT	Bertha	51	-	f.	mar.	June 13th Philadelphia 1878		2745 W. Eyre Str. Philadelphia Pa
12	WRIGHT	Eliza D.	41	-	m.	.		Boston, Mass. December 1911.	98 Columbia Road, BOSTON, MASS.
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
31		NOT USED							
32		NOT USED							
33		NOT USED							
34		NOT USED							
35		NOT USED							
36		NOT USED							
37		NOT USED							
38		NOT USED							
39		NOT USED							
40		NOT USED							
41		NOT USED							
42		NOT USED							
43		NOT USED							
44		NOT USED							
45		NOT USED							
46		NOT USED							
47		NOT USED							
48		NOT USED							
49		NOT USED							
50		NOT USED							
51		NOT USED							
52		NOT USED							
53		NOT USED							
54		NOT USED							
55		NOT USED							
56		NOT USED							
57		NOT USED							
58		NOT USED							
59		NOT USED							
60		NOT USED							
61		NOT USED							
62		NOT USED							
63		NOT USED							
64		NOT USED							
65		NOT USED							
66		NOT USED							
67		NOT USED							
68		NOT USED							
69		NOT USED							
70		NOT USED							
71		NOT USED							
72		NOT USED							
73		NOT USED							
74		NOT USED							
75		NOT USED							
76		NOT USED							
77		NOT USED							
78		NOT USED							
79		NOT USED							
80		NOT USED							
81		NOT USED							
82		NOT USED							
83		NOT USED							
84		NOT USED							
85		NOT USED							
86		NOT USED							
87		NOT USED							
88		NOT USED							
89		NOT USED							
90		NOT USED							
91		NOT USED							
92		NOT USED							
93		NOT USED							
94		NOT USED							
95		NOT USED							
96		NOT USED							
97		NOT USED							
98		NOT USED							
99		NOT USED							
100		NOT USED							

1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. When one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon the manifest as to the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. The names of passengers may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. The names of citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

105



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 9

S. S. MINEROS sailing from BOUTHAU-TON, August 30th, 1922, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 6th September, 1922.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married	Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	JUDSON	Grace	48	4	F	S		Cleveland Ohio, April 1881.		9715 Lagan Ct. Cleveland, Ohio.
2	EDVARIK	Caroline	30	5	F	S		Chicago, Ill., 15.5.1890.		2502, South Kedzie Av. Chicago, Ill.
3	"	Matilda	28	5	F	S		" 14.4.01.		"
4	LEAKE	Georgina	48		F	S		Arlington, Vermont, May 15th, 1886.		Arlington, Vermont.
5	"	Dorothy	28		F	S		" " July 14th, 1896		"
6	MC CALLUM	Lillian	54	4	F	S		Coxsackie, N.Y. February 21st, 1878.		10610 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio.
7	NICHOLS	Elizabeth	64		F	S		Arlington, Vermont, August 11th, 1861.		Arlington, Vermont.
8	<del>BARDOLE</del>	<del>Matilda</del>	<del>28</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>S</del>		<del>" 14.4.01.</del>		<del>"</del>
9	<del>"</del>	<del>Matilda</del>	<del>28</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>S</del>		<del>" 14.4.01.</del>		<del>"</del>
10	<del>"</del>	<del>Matilda</del>	<del>28</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>S</del>		<del>" 14.4.01.</del>		<del>"</del>
11	SUNCOE	Master	58	7	F	S		Cleveland, O. October 18th 1875.		1448 Wyandotte Avenue, Lakewood, Ohio.
12	SHAYTON	Harrison	54		M	M		Liverpool, Moleen County, Ill. Dec. 8. 1874.		298 5th 15th St. San Jose, Calif.
13	"	Cedella	47		F	M		" July 10th 1882.		"
14	<del>SPRUE</del>	<del>Jane</del>	<del>75</del>	<del>7</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>M</del>		<del>Greensburg, Penna. 1884.</del>		<del>"</del>
15	WILSON	Charlotte.	66	6	F	W		Coxsackie, N.Y. February 11th 1865.		257 Republic Building, 1620 Tremont St. Denver, Colorado.
16	WILK	Georgia	70		F	W		New York, February 16th, 1859.		1610 Euclid Av. Suite 28, Cleveland, Ohio.
17	JENKINS	Thomas	60	8	M	W			February 25, 1910, U.S. Court, Washington, D.C.	"Beaumont", Newport, R.I.
18	ROSES	Charles	45	6	M	M		U.S.A. Brooklyn N.Y. Feb. 28th 1866		2144 Wightman St. Pittsburgh Pa.
19	HERZOG	Alvina	60		F	W		New York, 10th July 1867		Baldwin N.Y. U.S.A. & Prospect Street,
20	"	Salina	75		F	S		ditto 11th June 1866.		112 W. 59th Street, New York City
21	STURGIS	Evelyn	50		F	S		Brockline, Masset, 4th October 1872.		ditto
22	GILBERS	Robert	40		M	M		Pulaski, Tennessee. 27 Novr, 1887.		63 Beacon St, Boston, Mass.
23	"	Betty	30		F	M		Athens, Alabama. 3rd Sept, 1890.		Home: 604 Park Ave, Plainfield, New Jersey.
24	SCHMIT	Lillian A.	44		F	S		Chicago, Ill. 5th Novr, 1880.		ditto
25	"	Isaac A.	16		F	S		Chicago, Ill. 19th February 1911.		6855 Jeffery Ave, Chicago, Ill.
26	WALKER	Jane	40		F	S		Athens, Alabama. 15th April, 1885		ditto
27	NOT USED									36 W. 59th St, New York.
28	NOT USED									
29	NOT USED									
30	NOT USED									
31	NOT USED									
32	NOT USED									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. S. Owen, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Montrose, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

6th day of September, 1929

a:

Quebec

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

10 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

8:29

SS. <i>Montrose</i>		<i>Sept. 6, 1929</i>		<i>ION</i>	
Immigrant		Male		Female	
Non-immigrant		Male		Female	
U.S. Citizens		Male		Female	
Total					

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

8:29

NOT RECD

1000

01300 7000

[illegible]

# MEMORANDUM

1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 26

0-800-769-7262

10

7320 1990

1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 26

44-104

110

1380 1098

1947



List

*Third Class*

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "MONTROSE" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, AUGUST 30th, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		BENN	Charles	27 ✓	M	M	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	England	Pennance	477854	Washington DC.	27.4.29.	U.S.A.	Deerborn.
2		"	Gwendolyn	23 ✓	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	477855	"	"	"	"
3		BOULTON	Ernest	25 ✓	M	S	Builder	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bristol	Immigration Visa: 19295	Southampton	17.5.29.	England	Bristol
4		ESCOTT	Eveline	59 ✓	F	W	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Exeter	Re-Entry Permit 475174	Washington DC.	24.4.29.	U.S.A.	Detroit
5		HENDRA	John	46 ✓ 9	M	M	Builder	"	"	"	"	"	"	Holmbush	Re-Entry Permit 477129	Washington	26.4.29.	U.S.A.	"
6		"	Annie	46 ✓ 9	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Affpuddle	477128	"	"	"	"
7		TOMS	Florence	38 ✓ 7	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hayle	492839	"	27.5.29.	"	"
8		"	Kenneth	9 ✓ 3	M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	492844	"	"	"	"
9		WILCOX	Frances	46 ✓ 2	F	S	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Birmingham	460590	"	18.5.29.	"	"
10		WOOLCOCK	Maria	37 ✓	F	M	Housewife	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	Hayle	495268	WASHINGTON DC.	31.5.29.	U.S.A.	DETROIT
11		MEIXNER	Gotfrieda	20 ✓	F	S	Seamstress	Yes	German	Yes	Czech	German	Austria	Raasdorf	221	Vienna	15.8.29	Austria	Raasdorf
12		NOT USED																	
13		HITCHENS	James	18 ✓	M	S	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pennance	Immigration Visa 46348	Southampton	29.8.29	England	Camborne
14		NOT USED																	
15		NOT USED																	
16		NOT USED																	
17		NOT USED																	
18		NOT USED																	
19		NOT USED																	
20		NOT USED																	
21		NOT USED																	
22		NOT USED																	
23		NOT USED																	
24		NOT USED																	
25		NOT USED																	
26		NOT USED																	
27		NOT USED																	
28		NOT USED																	
29		NOT USED																	
30		NOT USED																	

NOT USED

Total Passengers ... 14  
U.S. citizens ... 6  
Aliens ... 11

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

**QUEBEC**

6th Sept

19 29

173

IC7



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. J. Gott Master, of the S/S Montrose, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at Ruthee

6th day of September, 19 29

J. J. Gott Master

Immigration Officer.

14-431

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. MORTON, Surgeon of the S.S. ANTONIA, SAIDING THEREWITH  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens. Photo

Sworn to before me this 7 SEP 1929 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)  
NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

SS <u>Antonina</u>	
Sept. 7, 1929	
Emigrant	Male _____ Female _____
Non-emigrant	Male _____ Female _____
U.S. Citizens	Male _____ Female _____
Total	_____

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

3rd. Quebec.  
He & Partners



List

32

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or STEERING  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANTONIA" Passengers sailing from BELFAST, N. IRELAND, 21st August, 1929.

Passengers sailing from BELFAST. N. IRELAND. 21st August, 1929.																				Arrival	
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if competent, Chinese, or what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		GARDNER.	ELLEN JANE.	29		F	S	Motorwork	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Belfast	506698	Washington.	22.6.29.	United States	Detroit.	1
2		SHAW.	JOHN.	24		M	S	Mechanist	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Belfast	490706	Washington	20.5.29.	United States.	Cleveland.	2
3		Lines 3 / 30 Blank																			3
4		NOT USED																			4
5		NOT USED																			5
6		NOT USED																			6
7		NOT USED																			7
8		NOT USED																			8
9		NOT USED																			9
10		NOT USED																			10
11		NOT USED																			11
12		NOT USED																			12
13		NOT USED																			13
14		NOT USED																			14
15		NOT USED																			15
16		NOT USED																			16
17		NOT USED																			17
18		NOT USED																			18
19		NOT USED																			19
20		NOT USED																			20
21		NOT USED																			21
22		NOT USED																			22
23		NOT USED																			23
24		NOT USED																			24
25		NOT USED																			25
26		NOT USED																			26
27		NOT USED																			27
28		NOT USED																			28
29		NOT USED																			29
30		NOT USED																			30

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

124



ED

United States  
Shipping of

99.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 32

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 1929.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
								No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came												
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket for such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of a visa and if not, for what purpose?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization or is engaged in a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization or is engaged in a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization or is engaged in a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization or is engaged in a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization or is engaged in a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization or is engaged in a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization or is engaged in a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization or is engaged in a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization or is engaged in a subversive organization
1	Mother - Mrs. Ellen Gardner. 26 Chelsea Street, Belmont. Michigan.	Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	1927/ 1929	Returning to - 2009 Temple Avenue. Detroit, Michigan.	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Dark
2	Father - Mr. J. Shaw. 59 Daisyfield Street, Belmont. Michigan.	Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	1927/ 1929	Returning to - 2009 Temple Avenue. Detroit, Michigan.	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Blue
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

124

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, G. W. MELSOM, MASTER, of the ANTONIA, from LIVERPOOL RELFAT, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*G. W. Melsom*

\_\_\_\_\_  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 SEP 1929,  
at QUEBEC

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, machine engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite terms.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm hands, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 16 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. MORTON, Surgeon of the S.S. ANTONIA SAILING THEREWITH  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 SEP 1922 day of September, 19  
at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)  
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

901  
Luther  
Quota



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANTONIA" Passengers sailing from BELFAST, N. IRELAND. 21st AUGUST, 1923.

[illegible]

NOT USED  
NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Albans . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 31  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 1929.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if how, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States			
		State	City or town				Yes or No		If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States											Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	
1	Mother - Mrs. Margaret Magee. 5, Legare Street Ligoniel. Belgium.	New York	Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Brother-in-law. Mr. David Ridgell. 5 Rockwood. Ecorse. Detroit. Michigan	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. MELLON, MASTER, of the ANTONIA, from LIVERPOOL BELFAST, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. W. Mellon  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 SEP 1929,  
at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. MORTON, Surgeon of the U.S. ANTONIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 SEP 1929 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## Arriving at Port of

19

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 36 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. W. NELSON, MASTER, of the ANTONIA, from GREENOCK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*C. W. Nelson*

COMMANDING Officer.

7 SEP 1929

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. MORTON, Surgeon of the S.S. ANTONIA, SAILING THEREWITH  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

*P. Morton*

Sworn to before me this 7 SEP 1929 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

29

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G.

S. S. "ANTONIA"

Passengers sailing from GREENOCK

31st AUGUST, 1929.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (w. if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town									
1		Wiseman	Alexander Dalsiel	30	✓	M	✓	Craneman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotland	Scotland	Aberdeen	61	Glasgow	16/7/29	U.S.A.	New York									
2		Wiseman	Lizzie Jean	31	✓	F	✓	House- -wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotland	Scotland	Aberdeen	62	Glasgow	16/7/29	U.S.A.	New York									
3	W.S.C.	Wiseman	Agnes Margaret	3	✓	F	✓	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.	Scotland	U.S.A.	Watervliet		U.S.Born		U.S.A.	New York									
4	W.S.C.	Wiseman	Jean Evelyn	2	✓	F	✓	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.	Scotland	U.S.A.	Watervliet		U.S.Born		U.S.A.	New York									
5		Wiseman	James George	32	✓	M	✓	Boiler- -maker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	60	Glasgow	16/7/29	U.S.A.	Albany									
6		Wiseman	Elsbet	30	✓	F	✓	House- -wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	59	Glasgow	16/7/29	U.S.A.	Albany									
7	W.S.C.	Wiseman	James	1	✓	M	✓	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.	Scottish	U.S.A.	Albany		U.S.Born		U.S.A.	Albany									
8		Lines 8 / 30 Blank																											
9		NOT USED																											
10		NOT USED																											
11		NOT USED																											
12		NOT USED																											
13		NOT USED																											
14		NOT USED																											
15		NOT USED																											
16		NOT USED																											
17		NOT USED																											
18		NOT USED																											
19		NOT USED																											
20		NOT USED																											
21		NOT USED																											
22		NOT USED																											
23		NOT USED																											
24		NOT USED																											
25		NOT USED																											
26		NOT USED																											
27		NOT USED																											
28		NOT USED																											
29		NOT USED																											
30		NOT USED																											

NOT USED  
NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of quebec

19

[illegible]

**Note.**—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, C. E. W. MELSON, MASTER, of the ANTONIA, from GREENOCK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*C. E. W. Melson*

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 SEP 1929 day of SEP, 1929  
at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. MORTON, Surgeon of the S.S. ANTONIA, SAILING THEREWITH  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 SEP 1929 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



28

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G.

S. S. "ANTONIA"

*Passengers sailing from* GREENOCK.

31st AUGUST . 19 29.

**NOT USED**

Total passengers . . . . . 1,000,000

U.S. citizens . . . . .

**Aliens** . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

**Note.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, G W NELSON, **MASTER**, of the ANTONIA, from GREENOCK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*G W Nelson*

COMMANDING Officer.

7 SEP 1929

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. MORTON, Surgeon of the S. S. ANTONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 SEP 1929 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

27

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G.

S. S. "ANTONIA"

Passengers sailing from GREENOCK

31st AUGUST

1929.

Passengers sailing from <u>NEW YORK</u> , <u>SAT AUGUST 19</u> 19 <u>29</u> .																				
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Dunlop	William	60		M	Wd. Janitor	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dreghora	498512	Washington	6/6/29	U.S.A.	Detroit	
2		McGill	Jane Ellen	42		F	House-wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England		470415	Washington	15/4/29	U.S.A.	Chicago	
3	MA D	McGill	George	9		M	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	English	England	Newcastle		U.S. Born	U.S. P.P. 690809	U.S.A.	Chicago	
4		Smith	Agnes	45		F	House-wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Irvine	498513	Washington	6/6/29	U.S.A.	Detroit	
5		Wiseman	Alexander	30		M	Crane-man	Yes	English	Yes	Britain									
6		Line 5 Wiseman did not embark																		
7		Lines 6 / 30 Blank																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Quahog

List 27

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is subject to country whence he came (this question to be asked of all aliens)	Whether alien is subject to country whence he came (this question to be asked of all aliens)	Whether alien is subject to country whence he came (this question to be asked of all aliens)	Whether alien is subject to country whence he came (this question to be asked of all aliens)	Whether alien is subject to country whence he came (this question to be asked of all aliens)	Whether alien is subject to country whence he came (this question to be asked of all aliens)	Whether alien is subject to country whence he came (this question to be asked of all aliens)	Whether alien is subject to country whence he came (this question to be asked of all aliens)	Whether alien is subject to country whence he came (this question to be asked of all aliens)	Whether alien is subject to country whence he came (this question to be asked of all aliens)	Whether alien is subject to country whence he came (this question to be asked of all aliens)	Whether alien is subject to country whence he came (this question to be asked of all aliens)	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Where?										Feet	Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Daughter Mrs Piper 90 Fullerton St Irvine	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	1928 De- troit	Son:- William Dunlop, 1306, Vandyke, Detroit.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair Brown Blue	None
2	Aunt Mrs J Taylor 13 Guildford Place, Heaton,	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Husband See 23	Yes	1923 Chic- ago	Husband/ John McGill, 3733 Greenview Avenue, Chicago, Ills.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	Fair Grey Blue	None
3	Newcastle-on-Tyne.	Ill.	Chicago		See 23	Yes	Born 1923 Chicago		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			
4	Sister Mrs Piper 90, Fullerton Street, Irvine.	Mich.	Detroit		Self	Yes	1927 De- troit	Husband:- John Smith, 4863 Van Dyke Avenue, Detroit, Michigan.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Dark Brown Grey	None

129  
Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. Melsom, MASTER, of the ANTONIA, from GREENOCK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. W. Melsom  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 SEP 1929,  
at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. MORTON, Surgeon of the C.S. ANTONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 SEP 1929 day of Photo, 19  
at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)  
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Antonina  
and -  
Permits  
Done







States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 1929.

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G W MELSON, MASTER, of the ANTONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*G W Melson*

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 SEP 1929, 19  
at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. Morton, Surgeon of the S.S. ANTONIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Photos*

Sworn to before me this 7 SEP 1929, 19  
at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Antonina  
and  
Kwota*



List

25

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

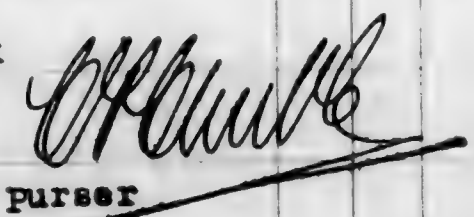
ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ANTONIA Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30TH AUGUST, 1929

ST

States,  
STEER

Arr

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		REDMORE	SARAH J.	✓ 20	-	F	S	DOMEST.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	WALES	PT. TALBOT	20502	SOUTHAMPTON	13.8.29	WALES	PT. TALBOT	1
2		REDMORE	WILLIAM E.	✓ 18	-	M	S	STUDNT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	WALES	PT. TALBOT	20500	-DO-	13.8.29	WALES	PT. TALBOT	2
3		REDMORE	PHYLLIS	✓ 16	-	F	S	STUDNT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	WALES	PT. TALBOT	20503	-DO-	13.8.29	WALES	PT. TALBOT	3
4		WHEELER	THOMAS E.	✓ 47	-	M	M	BRASS-FITTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	18213	LONDON	8.7.29	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	4
5		WHEELER	MINNIE A.	✓ 46	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LETCHWORTH	18216	LONDON	8.7.29	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	5
6		WHEELER	EDWARD C.	✓ 15	-	M	S	ELEC. EGR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	18215	-DO-	8.7.29	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	6
7		WHEELER	ROSE E.M.	✓ 13	-	F	S	SCHOLAR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	18217	-DO-	8.7.29	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	7
8		Lines 8 / 30 Blank																		8	
9		NOT USED																			9
10		NOT USED	Purser																		10
11		NOT USED																			11
12		NOT USED																			12
13		NOT USED																			13
14		NOT USED																			14
15		NOT USED																			15
16		NOT USED																			16
17		NOT USED																			17
18		NOT USED																			18
19		NOT USED																			19
20		NOT USED																			20
21		NOT USED																			21
22		NOT USED																			22
23		NOT USED																			23
24		NOT USED																			24
25		NOT USED																			25
26		NOT USED																			26
27		NOT USED																			27
28		NOT USED																			28
29		NOT USED																			29
30		NOT USED																			30

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



United  
Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland

25

### Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC

, 19

131

125



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, G W MELSON, MASTER, of the ANTONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*G W Melson*

Sworn to before me this 7 SEP 1929 day of 19,  
at QUEBEC

COMMANDING Officer.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. Morton, Surgeon of the Antonia, sailing therewith, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens. Photos

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept, 19 29  
 at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1/3







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 24

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of quebec, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$30. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States				
		State	City or town						Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States															
1	Brother:- Andrew Hamilton, 3 So. Robertson Pl., Airdrie, Mich.	Mich.	Detroit		Self	Yes	Yes 1920	Watch Hill	Friend:- Mrs Mary McNeil, 2230, Ferry Park, Detroit, Michigan.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, GEORGE W. NELSON MASTER of the ANTONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

George W. Nelson

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 SEP 1929, 19  
at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to examination by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. Norton, Surgeon of the Antonia, sailing therewith, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereto," as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council  
, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

*P. Norton*

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept, 19 29  
at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



23

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G.

S. S. "ANTONIA"

### Passengers sailing from GREENOCK

31 st AUGUST, 19 29.

[illegible]

**NOT USED**

Total passengers . . . .	1,000,000
U. S. citizens . . . .	1,000,000
Albans . . . .	1,000,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **23**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an association, society, mutual aid, or government)	Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States  Whether alien intends to enter a country where he can obtain permanent residence in the United States  Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States  Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States  Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much?  Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much?  Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much?  Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much?  Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much?  Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much?  Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much?  Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much?  Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much?  Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much?  Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Wife: Mrs Alison Lockhart, Bakery, Balfron.	Scotland Balfron	Yes	Self	Yes No		Daughter: Mrs Elisabeth Prentice, 8923 Otsego Ave. Detroit, Mich.	No 60 Days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Fair Grey Grey	None	
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo W Melson, Master, of the Antonia, from GREENOCK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo W Melson

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept, 19 29  
at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of constituting permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P Morton, Surgeon of the Antonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Photo*

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept, 19

at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



22

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish the following information:

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G.

S. S. "ANTONIA"

*Passengers sailing from GREENOCK*

31st AUGUST, 1939.

**NOT USED**

**Total passengers** . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Alans . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1998



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL.

19

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo W Nelson Master, of the Antonia, from Greenock, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo W Nelson

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of sept, 1929  
at quebec

Immigration Officer.

16-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P Morton, Surgeon of the Antonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Photo*

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept, 19 29  
at quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusma).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Antonia  
Jaworski  
Lore  
Lustig*



List

18

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANTONIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30TH AUGUST, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		DAVIES	EVAN	46	✓	M	M	Professional Vocalist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Treherbert	20334	Southampton	2.8.29	Wales	Maesteg
2		Lines 2 / 30 Blank																		
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

1929.

List 18

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business or occupation in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political activity in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret activity in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious activity in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification			
		State	City or town						Yes or No	Year or period of years									Where?	Is		Is	Feet		Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Wife, Mrs. Jenny Davies, 23 Court St. Maesteg, Wales.	Vt.	Burlington	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1927 1928 1929	Tour.	Employers, First Church, Burlington, Vermont.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Blk.	Brn.	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

135

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo W Nelson Master, of the Antonia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo W Nelson

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept, 19 29  
at quebec

Immigration Officer.

24-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 41 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 42 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 43 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 44 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 45 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 46 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 47 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 48 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo W Nelson Master, of the Antonia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo W Nelson  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept, 19 29  
at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. Morton, Surgeon of the Antonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Photo*

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept, 19 29  
at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Antonia  
Tallit  
Morton  
Permit*



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. ANTONIA Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL 3 0TH AUGUST 1929

**NOT USED**

<b>Total passengers</b>	. . . . .	687,900,000
<b>U. S. citizens</b>	. . . . .	17,000,000
<b>Aliens</b>	. . . . .	670,900,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

MONTREAL

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, pilot, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town					Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a student or scholar, or whether he is here for any other purpose, and if so, what purpose, and whether he is supported by family?	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Hair	Eyes								
1	MRS. J. LISTER SCOTT. 4 QUEENS SQUARE, NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE.	ILL.	SYCAMORE	SELF	YES	1913/1929	ILL. SYCAMORE, ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FR.	DRK. BLUE	NONE		
2	Mother Mrs A Blackwell 26 HELEN ST. GOLBORNE, LANC.	MICH.	DETROIT	HUSBAND SEE 23	YES	1927	MICH. 14578 FERRY AVE. DETROIT.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FR.	BRN. HZL	NONE		
3	-DO-	MICH.	DETROIT	FATHER AS ABOVE	YES	BORN 1924	FATHER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FR.	BRN. HZL	NONE		
4	SISTER MRS. W. BOSWORTH. GRASSCROFT, NR. OLDHAM.	MICH.	FLINT	SELF	YES	1929	MICH. 1215 W. 4TH AVE. FLINT MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2 1/2	BRN.	BRN. BRN.	NONE		
5	SISTER-IN-LAW -DO-	MICH.	FLINT	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	1925	MICH. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2 1/2	BRN.	BRN. BRN.	NONE		
6	FATHER. MR. HARRY DYSON. 1 WILLIAM ST. WOMBWELL.	N.Y.	ALBANY	SELF	YES	1929	N.Y. HUSBAND. JOHN MURTAGH. 851 LIVINGSTONE AV. ALBANY N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FRS. BRN. BLUE	NONE		
7	BRO-IN-LAW. HENRY PLATT. 20 CLARENDON ST. LEAMINGTON SPA.	ILL.	CHICAGO	SELF	YES	1929	ILL. HOME. 1223 STH EAST AVE. BERWYN, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	Yr	Wte BL	NONE		
8	PARENTS. MR. & MRS. R. NIXON 2 SHAKESPEARE RD. PRESTON.	MICH.	DETROIT	SELF	YES	1929	MICH. 9110 12TH ST. DETROIT MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	MED.	BRN. GRY.	NONE		
9	G'PARENTS -DO-	MICH.	DETROIT	MOTHER AS ABOVE	YES	1929	MICH. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 3	FR.	BRN. GRY.	NONE		
10	MOTHER-IN-LAW. MRS. J. HARDY. 50 FISHER ST. SUTTON OAK. ST. HELENS	MASS.	EASTHAMPTON	SELF	YES	1929	MASS. SON. MR. A. LILLY. 44 NORTHAMP- TON ST. EASTHAMPTON MASS.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	DRK.	BRN. BRN.	NONE		
11	MOTHER -DO-	MASS.	EASTHAMPTON	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	do	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	MED.	BRN. BRN.	NONE		
12	G'MOTHER -DO-	MASS.	EASTHAMPTON	FATHER AS ABOVE	YES	do	BROTHER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	MED.	BRN. BRN.	NONE		
13	FATHER. JOHAN JOHANSSON SODORE 169, WAIBEM.	ILL.	CHICAGO	SELF	YES	1907/1929	ILL. HUSBAND. HJALMAR JOHNSON. 5112 N. CLARK ST. CHICAGO ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FR.	GRY. BLUE	NONE		
14	G'FATHER -DO-	ILL.	CHICAGO	MOTHER AS ABOVE	-	BORN	FATHER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	child			NONE		

136

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo W Nelson Master, of the Antonia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo W Nelson

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept, 1917  
at Quebec

Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. MORTON, Surgeon of the ANTONIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Phala

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept, 19  
at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Terminal  
Customs  
at Montreal  
11/11/19*



LABOR 76

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S.

ANTONIA

### Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

30TH AUGUST

19 29

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		BARRACLOUGH	WILLIAM E.	72		M	M	None	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRADFORD	168	Liverpool	20 Aug 29	ENGLAND	BLACKPOOL									
2	Addison <del>BARRACLOUGH</del>		MURIEL M.A.	24		F	S	H'OLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SWAFFAM	169	do	do	ENGLAND	BLACKPOOL									
3		HURLEY	JOHN	54		M	S	RETIRED	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	CLOMORÉ	55	DUBLIN	15.8.29	I.F.S.	DUBLIN									
4		OVEREND	EVELYN M.	26		F	S	H'OLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HARROGATE	953	BRADFORD	29.7.29	ENGLAND	HARROGATE									
5	Lines 5 / 30 blank																												
6	NOT USED																												
7	NOT USED																												
8	NOT USED																												
9	NOT USED																												
10	NOT USED																												
11	NOT USED																												
12	NOT USED																												
13	NOT USED																												
14	NOT USED																												
15	NOT USED																												
16	NOT USED																												
17	NOT USED																												
18	NOT USED																												
19	NOT USED																												
20	NOT USED																												
21	NOT USED																												
22	NOT USED																												
23	NOT USED																												
24	NOT USED																												
25	NOT USED																												
26	NOT USED																												
27	NOT USED																												
28	NOT USED																												
29	NOT USED																												
30	NOT USED																												

**NOT USED**

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

144



## ED

United  
of

29

List ..... 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

*Arriving at Port of* \_\_\_\_\_ MONTREAL \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbel in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

74-0000



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo W Nelson Master, of the Antonia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Geo W Nelson*

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept, 19 29  
at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. MORTON, Surgeon of the ANTONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of SEPTEMBER, 19 29

at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Calvin  
Hester



List

12

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANTONIA" Passengers sailing from BELFAST, N. IRELAND, 29th AUGUST, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read and write language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		WILLIAMSON.	JOHN STAMS.	41	8	M	M	Lieut.	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland.	Belfast	57	Belfast	7 Aug 29	Northern Ireland	Belfast.
2		NOT USED																		
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

Alien Sheet No 12 Lines 2 to 30 are Blank.

PURSER.

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, 7th Sept., 1929.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, committee, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$2, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien is a member of the United States											Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States
1	Wife - Mrs. Williamson. Glenmore Gardens. Belfast.	Northern Ireland.	Belfast	No	Wife of James Williamson. Glenmore Gardens. Belfast.	3 wks 1924	Yes	New York	Glenmore Gardens & Co. 25 East 21st Street. New York.	No	30 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Clear	Dark Blue	None.
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEO. W. NELSON, Master, of the ANTONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Geo W Nelson*

Sworn to before me this 7th day of SEPTEMBER, 19 29  
at QUEBEC.

COMMANDING Officer.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is reserved for Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. MORTON, Surgeon of the ANTONIA, S'ILLING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 4  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL  
years' experience as a Physician  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

*Photo.*

Sworn to before me this 7th day of SEPTEMBER, 19 29  
at TURKEY

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK L.

7th September

1929.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Extended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by other person, or by any other person, or by any association, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Permanently											Temporarily	
1	Mr. William J. MacKnight. 220, Springfield Road, Boston.	New York	White Plains	Yes	Self	Yes	1924	New York City	Home.	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	Feet	Blue	No
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

139

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

123



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEO. W. NELSON, MASTER, of the ANTONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Geo W Nelson*

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of SEPTEMBER, 19 29  
at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

This people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. MORTON, Surgeon of the ANTONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereof," as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL  
, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

*P. Morton*

Sworn to before me this 7th day of SEPTEMBER, 19 29

at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



10

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G.

S. S. "ANTONIA"

## Passengers sailing from GREENOCK

31st AUGUST, 1939.

**NOT USED**

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1,000,000
Aliens . . . . .	1,000,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List \_\_\_\_\_

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEO. W. NELSON, MASTER, of the ANTONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Geo W Nelson*

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of SEPTEMBER, 1929  
at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

14-429

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. MORTON, Surgeon of the ANTONIA, SAILING THERewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Phota*

Sworn to before me this 7th day of SEPTEMBER, 19 29

at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



9

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

**J.M.G.**

S. S. "ANTONIA"

*Passengers sailing from GREENOCK*

31st AUGUST, 1939.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Broad	Frederic John Sinkler	48		M	M	Company Director	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	17360	London.	18 Aug 29	England	London
2		MacTaggart	Ian Cook	27		M	S	Wool Trade	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hawick	94	Edinburgh.	30 Aug 29	Scotland	Hawick
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

**NOT USED**

Total passengers . . . . . 1,000,000

[illegible]

**Also** . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

*List* 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL., 7th Sept., 1928

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. W. Nelson, Master, of the ANTONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Geo. W. Nelson*

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of SEPTEMBER, 19 29

at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "Irish" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Irish" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. MORTON, Surgeon of the ANTONIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Photo*

Sworn to before me this 7th day of SEPTEMBER, 19 29  
at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Antonia  
Transit  
Montreal*



List 8

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. ANTONIA Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30TH AUGUST, 1929.

1 Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30TH AUGUST, 1929.																				
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DIXON	MAY M.	33	✓	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	17381.	LONDON.	13.8.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON
2		NEUMANN	CHARLES H.	63	✓	M	M	RETIRED	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	GERMAN	GERMANY	Zylensie	18549/300	London.	24 Aug 29	AUSTRALIA	PERTH
3		NEUMANN	ANNIE M.	62	✓	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE	18549/300	London	24 Aug 29	AUSTRALIA	PERTH
4		DREGHORN	HERBERT	36	✓	M	M	ELECTRICAL MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	KILMARNOCK	1194.	BIRMINGHAM.	22.8.29.	ENGLAND	RUGBY
5		TAYLOR	HENRY W.	44	✓	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	1192.	BIRMINGHAM.	22.8.29.	ENGLAND	RUGBY
6		WARMISHAM	ARTHUR	38	✓	M	M	OPTICIAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	18853	London.	2 Aug 29	ENGLAND	LEICESTER
7		BENSON	C. IRVING	52	✓	M	M	Minister	Yes	English	Yes	Australia	English	England	Hull	18	Hull	26 Aug 29	Australia	Melbourne
8		BRASLEY	HILLSON	74	✓	M	M	Architect	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Canterbury	18542/299	London.	24 Aug 29	England	London
9		BRASLEY	PANNY	75	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Stony Stratford.	299	London.	24 August 1929	England	London
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

Alien Sheet No 8 Lines 10 to 30 are Blank.  
*[Signature]*  
PURSER.

NOT USED

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 8  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

MONTREAL

7 SEPTEMBER, 1929

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether he intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether he is a member of the Communist Party or of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether he is a member of the Communist Party or of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether he is a member of the Communist Party or of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether he is a member of the Communist Party or of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.						Whether he is a member of the Communist Party or of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether he is a member of the Communist Party or of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.
1	HUSBAND, MR. A. R. DIXON, 71, LORRAINE MANS. LONDON, N. 7.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SEE 17	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
2	C/O. WEST AUSTRALIAN AGENT GEN. SAVOY HSE. STRAND. LONDON.	AUS.	PERTH	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
3	-DO-	AUS.	PERTH	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
4	WIFE, FRANCIS DREGHORN WOOD-VILLE, BLENHEIM CRESCENT, LEIGH-ON-SEA.	ENG.	RUGBY	YES	B.T.H.CO. LD. YES RUGBY.	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	FR.	BRN	NONE
5	WIFE, MAGGIE TAYLOR, KILMORE, OLD BILTON, NR. RUGBY.	ENG.	RUGBY	YES	-DO-	YES	YES	1921, 1927, 6 yrs	NY.	-	-	-	-	-	-	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	FR.	GRY	NONE
6	WIFE, BERTHA WARMISHAM, 4, NORMANTON RD. LEICESTER.	ENG.	LEICESTER	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1927, 6 yrs	NY.	-	-	-	-	-	-	GOOD	NO	5	10	MED	DRK	DRK	NONE
7	Father Mr W Benson, 28 Edinburgh Street, Hull.	Aus.	Melbourne.	Yes	Self.	Yes	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	GOOD	NO	5	6	Fr	Brn	Brn	none
8	Wife Mrs P Graham, 17 Arden Green Lane, London.	Aus.	Freemantle.	Yes	Self.	Yes	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	good	no	6	-	Fresh	Fr	Blue	none
9	-do-	Austr.	Freemantle	Yes	Self	Yes	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	good	no	5	10	Fr	Gr	Brn	none
10	-do-	Austr.	Freemantle	Yes	Self	Yes	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	good	no	5	3	Fr	Gr	Brn	None

142  
Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

1422. 104.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEO. W. NELSON MASTER, of the ANTONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Geo W Nelson*

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of SEPTEMBER, 19 29  
at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. MORTON, Surgeon of the ANTONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Photor*

Sworn to before me this 7th day of SEPTEMBER, 1929

at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Antonia  
Saint Vias  
Montreal*



List 7

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ANTONIA Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30TH AUGUST, 1929.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HUMPHRIES	WALTER R.	26	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	CAIRN RYAN	9.	GLASGOW	2.7.29.	SCOTLAND ABERDEEN
2		PUXLEY	HERBERT L.	21	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GORING	44.	LONDON.	10.7.29.	ENGLAND GORING
3		CHADBAND	GEORGE	18	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BLUNDESTON	3301	London	5 July 29	ENGLAND BLUNDESTON
4		NOT USED																	
5		NOT USED																	
6		NOT USED																	
7		NOT USED																	
8		NOT USED																	
9		NOT USED																	
10		NOT USED																	
11		NOT USED																	
12		NOT USED																	
13		NOT USED																	
14		NOT USED																	
15		NOT USED																	
16		NOT USED																	
17		NOT USED																	
18		NOT USED																	
19		NOT USED																	
20		NOT USED																	
21		NOT USED																	
22		NOT USED																	
23		NOT USED																	
24		NOT USED																	
25		NOT USED																	
26		NOT USED																	
27		NOT USED																	
28		NOT USED																	
29		NOT USED																	
30		NOT USED																	

Alien Sheet No 7 Lines 4 to 30 are Blank

FURBER.

NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, 7th SEPTEMBER, 19 29.

List 7  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for such final destination to such final destination by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any company, society, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification			
		State	City or town					Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No					Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No		Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No
1	FATHER. MR. H. HUMPHRIES. 3. KINGS CRES. ABERDEEN.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	COMMONWEALTH FUND. 1.E. 57TH ST. NEW YORK.	YES	2 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FSH	L.B. HZL.	NONE
2	MOTHER. KATE L. PUXLEY. AVEBURY. GORING. OXON.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	-DO- 19258. WOODSTON ROAD. DETROIT. MICH.	YES	2 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	MED	D.B. BLUE	NONE
3	Mother Mrs R Chadband, Blundeston, Mr Lowestoft.	MICH	DETROIT	NO	RELATIVE.	YES	NO	-	-	DETROIT. MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FR.	DRK BRN	NONE
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. NELSON, MASTER, of the ANTONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. J. Nelson*

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of SEPTEMBER, 19 29  
at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. WERTON, Surgeon of the ANTONIA, SAILING THEREWITH do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by  
 vessel named" as the case may be)  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWORN that I have had 4  
 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

*Photostat*

Sworn to before me this 7th day of SEPTEMBER, 19 29

at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Antonina  
R. L. P.*



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANTONIA"

## Passengers sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

30TH AUGUST

. 1929.

**NOT USED**

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL,, 7th September, 1929.

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—  Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town						Length of time in United States	Whether alien is known to be in United States	Whether alien is known to be in United States	Whether alien is known to be in United States						Feet	Inches				
1	Friend. Mr. Ramsay Murray, 86, Fordhook Ave., Baling Cammen, W.5.	H.I.s.	Honolulu	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1913 Hono- lulu.	Friend. Mrs. J. R. Long, 1110 Davenport St. Honolulu, Hawaiian Is.	No	perm	yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr.	Brn.	Brn.	Nene.
2	John Lawson, 2, Brigham Terr: Dundee, Scotland.	Wash.	Seattle	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1929 Sea- ttle.	1105, Sixth Ave., Seattle, Wash.	No	perm	yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fr.	Brn.	Grn.	Nene.
3	Hotel, 25 Bolton St., Mayfair, W.1.	NY	New Yprk	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes July 26 NY	Home, 61 East 86 Street, New York NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Fresh	Fr	Grey	none
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

144

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. W. Nelson, Master, of the ANTONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Geo W Nelson*

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of SEPTEMBER, 1920  
at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

14-430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. Weston, Surgeon of the ANTONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by  
 owner thereof," as the case may be.)  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.M.C.  
 , and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

*P. Weston*

Sworn to before me this 7 day of September, 19 29  
 at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
 tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-288

*Antonina*  
*U.S.*  
*Inspector*



### List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANTONIA". *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 30TH AUGUST,, 19 29.

[illegible]

**NOT USED**

Total numbers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . . -----

**Alerts** \_\_\_\_\_

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1999



List 5

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

7th Sept., 1929.

145

129



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEO. W. WILSON MASTER, of the ANTONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

GEO. W. WILSON

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of SEPTEMBER, 19 29  
at QUEBEC.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "ANTONIA"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

30TH AUGUST, 19 29, Arriving at Port of MONTREAL,

7th Sept.

19 29.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	ARELL	WILLIAM C.	44 -	M	Parsons, Kan. 4 July 1888	Americas Hotel,
2	BABBITT	EDMOND H.	63 -	M	Chicago, Ill. July 18th, 1865.	Allantown, Pa.
3	BABBITT	SALLY	62 -	F	Philadelphia, Pa. June 13th, 1866.	18, Kenmore Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	BEACH	CHARLES T.	49 -	M	Passport no. 31574	de;
5	BEACH	LUCY G.	53 -	F	Parmington, Conn. Sept. 4th, 1875.	Home. 42, Willard St., Hartford, Conn.
6	BEACH	QUINCY P.	18 -	M	Hartford, Conn. Jan. 22nd, 1911.	de.
7	BEACH	HARRY M.	18 -	M	Hartford, Conn. Aug. 6th, 1912.	de.
8	BISHOP	KATHERYN J.	25 -	F	Buffalo, N.Y. Oct. 6th 1903	de.
9	CARPENTER	JAMES A.	71 -	M	Passport No. 160 Tampico, Mexico. Passport no. 519689 By parentage.	Relative. Mr. T. C. Bishop, 813, Amherst St., Buffalo, N.Y.
10	CLARK	HAROLD	34 -	M	Passport no. 64116 Husband's papers.	Imperial Hotel, New York, N.Y.
11	DICKINSON	KATHRYN E.	60 -	F		2245, Superior Ave., Venice, Cal.
12	EATON	PHILIP	43 -	M	Augusta, Me. Mar. 1st, 1886.	813, Amherst St., Buffalo, N.Y.
13	ERHARDT	THEODORE G.	65 -	M	Jamestown, Me. Feb. 18th, 1864.	Newport, R.I.
14	ERHARDT	ZUE K.	47 -	F	California, Me. Feb. 19th, 1882.	California, Me.
15	EILER	DORIS	36 -	F	Passport no. 602722	de.
16	FINNEY	CLAUDE L.	32 -	M	Lincoln Co. Tenn. Nov. 21st, 1896.	125 West 60th Street, New York N.Y.
17	FINNEY	MARGARET B.	29 -	F	Clarksville, Tenn. Oct. 17th, 1899.	907, W. Nevada St., Urbana, Ill.
18	GILMAN	ANN C.	38 -	F	Burnside, Conn. Feb. 22nd, 1893.	de.
19	HOCKWAY	GERTRUDE	41 -	F	Grass Lake, Mich. 6/2/1878.	Uncle. Alex. Grossset, 1140, Broadway, New York City, N.Y.
20	HUNTER	ELEANOR	24 -	F	Riverside, Cal. June 21st, 1901.	651 S. Hudson, Pasadena, Cal.
21	JONES	MARY	44 -	F	Passport no. 104149 Father's papers.	Ruston Ave., Riverside, Cal.
22	KELLOGG	ROBERT B.	45 -	M	Hartford, Conn. May 13th, 1884.	2250, Whitney Ave., Toledo, O.
23	KELLOGG	BEULA P.	42 -	F	St. Louis, Mo. Feb. 4th, 1886.	Home. 29, Walkley Rd., West Hartford, Conn.
24	LOUTHAIN	LAURA	54 -	F	Princetown, O. 9/10/1875.	de.
25	MANNING	MARY	19 -	F	Atlanta, Ga. May 15th,	428 S. Oakland Ave., Pasadena, Cal.
26	MANNING	WILLIAM A.	63 -	M	Boston, Mass. Jan. 9th, 1866.	32, Peachtree Way, Atlanta, Ga.
27	McKENNA	DOROTHY	41 -	F	Randolph, Mass. Jan. 3rd, 1888.	Atlanta, Ga.
28	McKENNA	JOSEPH	45 -	M	Boston, Mass. Jan. 7th, 1884.	1401, Beacon St.
29	PRATER	ELSIE L.	20 -	F	Atlanta, Ga. Jan. 22nd, 1909.	de.
30	RINSET	EDNA	27 -	F	Point Arena Cal. Aug. 19th, 1902.	3683, Peachtree Rd., Atlanta, Ga.

Citizen Sheet No 1 Line 12 Eaton, Philip. did not embark.

Lines 25 & 26 Manning, Mary & William A duplicated on Sheet No. 4 Lines 13 & 14.  
Lines 27 & 28, McKenna, Dorothy & Joseph duplicated on Sheet No Lines 10 & 11  
Line 29 Prater, Elsie L. duplicated on Sheet No 4 Line 12.

NOT USED

NOT USED

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

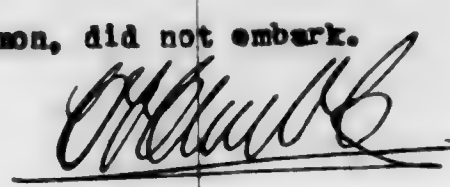


Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **2**

S. S. "ANTONIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30TH AUGUST, 1929, Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, 7th Sept., 1929.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HURCK	SOLOMON	41		M				1560 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
2	PRATT	OLIVER G.	46		M		New York, N.Y. 9/12/1882.		61, Empire Parkway, East Orange, N.J.
3	PRATT	RUTH P.	48		F		New York, N.Y. 19 Dec. 1880		do.
4	SCHWARTZ	EMMA B.	58		F		Hartland N.Y. June 24th, '71.		193, Sawyer St., Rochester, N.Y.
5	SPARKS	HANNAH	42		F		Philadelphia, Pa. July 23rd, '86.		Mother, Mrs. T.W. Sparks, The Wellington Hotel, 19 Walnut St. Pa.
6	TURNBULL	MAY			F			Passport no. 85928	19251 Woodston Rd., Detroit, Mich.
7	CUSHMAN	NORMAN	38		M		Monson, Mass. Feb. 15th, 1891.		1412 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
8	FROST	MALCOLM	20		M		Marshall Islands, Arpin Wis. 22 April 1909		511 Macgly-Tickner Bldg., Portland, Ore.
9	STOKELL	RALPH	46		M		Boston, Mass. June 18th, 1883.		485 Gramatan Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
10	WILSON	ELENORA	47		F			Passport no. 83825	708 Fordham Street, Pittsburg, Pa.
11	NICHOLS	LINDA N	35		F		St Louis Mo. 27 March 1886		Hennepin, Minn.
12	NICHOLS	EDGAR	41		M		St Louis Mo. 8 Sept. 1898		4402, No Pherson St, St Louis Mo.
13	HEDGES	MURIEL	20		F		New York N.Y. 15 Feb. 1909		-do-
14	GILL	MURDOCH			M		Boston, Mass. 18 Aug 1908		Westbury, L.I. N.Y.
15	NOT USED						Citizen Sheet No 2 Line 1. Hurck, Solomon, did not embark.		535 Beacon Street, Boston, Mass.
16	NOT USED						 PURSER.		
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

147



3

Number

19 29

7th Sept.

31st AUGUST

Arriving at Port of Montreal

sailing from GREENOCK

S.S. "ANTONIA"

J.M.O.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Freies	Marion	19		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y., 14th September 1909.	Federal Court, Buffalo, N.Y., 13th July 1922.	303, Argyle Road, Brooklyn, New York.
2	Henderson	Alexander	51		M	M	Passport no. 79358		406, Lafayette Avenue, Buffalo, New York.
3	Henderson	Marguerite	48		F	M	Passport no. 86196		406, Lafayette Avenue, Buffalo, New York.
4	Henderson	Ealean May	19		F	S	Philadelphia, Pa., 13 March 1910		316, Argyle Road, Brooklyn, New York.
5	Henderson	Audrey Forrest	17		F	S	Poughkeepsie, N.Y., 17 January 1912		316, Argyle Road, Brooklyn, New York.
6	Olsen	John	60		M	M	Galesburg, Ill., 22nd July 1869.		316, Argyle Road, Brooklyn, New York.
7	Olsen	Ella Walker	59		F	M	Mason City, Ills., 3 January 1869.		316, Argyle Road, Brooklyn, New York.
8	Olsen	Elisabeth	23		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y., 11th December 1905.		1602, W. Monroe Street, Phoenix, Arizona.
9	Tait	Fred	60		M	M	Joliet, Ills., 12th July 1869.		451, Westminster Road, Brooklyn, New York.
10	Tait	Addie	51		F	M	Joliet, Ills., 19th May 1878.		458 Le Doix Rd, Los Angeles.
11	Von Auw	Margaret Elisabeth	24		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y., 11th December 1904.		-do- -do-
12	Chambers	Philo.	31		M	M	Northville, NY 31 October 1898		Bryn Athlyn, Pa.
13	Chambers	Margaret	28		F	M	Cleveland, Ohio. 7 April 1901		
14	POTTS	Edith.	42		F	S		Passport no. 51530	
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

Citizen Sheet No. 3 Lines 15 to 30 are Blank.

PURSER.

132

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

148




Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ANTONIAN sailing from BELFAST, NORTHERN IRELAND. 21st AUGUST, 1929., Arriving at Port of MONTREAL. 7th Sept. 1929.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	BUTLER	HUGH.	26	M	M	Passport no. 61958	District Court of Bridgeport. May 1920.	Returning to - 21, Webb Avenue. Stamford. Conn.
2	BUTLER.	MARTHA.	24	F	M	Passport no. 61958	By Marriage. District Court of Bridgeport. May 1920. By Marriage.	Returning to - 21, Webb Avenue. Stamford. Conn.
3	DOYLE.	BERNARD.	32	M	S		United States 1910 Passport no. 23803 Circuit Court. Lancaster. Washington.	Returning to - Beaton. Wis. Returning to - 1626 17 Street, Bakersfield, Cal.
4	HOWELL.	WILLIAM A.	66	M	M	New Orleans Dec 11 1862		Returning to -
5	HOWELL.	ELIZABETH.	54	F	M	Vallecito. Cal. December 12th 1875		Returning to - -do-
6	HOWELL.	WILLIAM A.	18	M	S	San Francisco. Cal. Aug 22nd 1911		Returning to - -do-
7	HOWELL.	GENEVIEVE.	27	F	S	San Francisco. Cal. June 5th 1902 U.S.A. Citizen by marriage.		Returning to -do- Mr. H.J. King. 220 South 7th Street. Laramie.
8	KING.	ADELE.	24	F	M	24th July, 1922.	Passport no. 671646	Returning to - Mr. H.J. King. 220 South 7th Street. Laramie.
9	KING.	ELEANOR ADELE.	4 6	F	S	<del>Philadelphia United States</del>	Passport no. 671646	Returning to - 140 Beveon Street. Brookline. Mass.
10	MCKENNA.	JOSEPH.	45	M	M	Boston 7th January, 1884.		Returning to - 1401 Beveon Street. Brookline. Mass.
11	MCKENNA.	DOROTHY.	40	F	M	Randolph. Mass. 3rd January, 1886.		Returning to - 32 Peachtree Terrace. Georgia.
12	PRATER.	ELSIE L.	20	F	S	Atlanta. Georgia. 22nd January, 1929.		32 Peachtree Way. Atlanta. Georgia.
13	MANNING.	WILLIAM. A.	63	M		Atlanta. Georgia. 9th January, 1866. U.S.A. Passport. Atlanta. Georgia.		Returning home - 32 Peachtree Way. Atlanta. Georgia.
14	MANNING.	MARY.	19	F	S	15th May, 1910.	Passport no. 85062	
15	NOT USED					Citizen Sheet No 4 Lines 18 to 30 are Blank.		
16	NOT USED					 PURSER.		
17	NOT USED							
18	NOT USED							
19	NOT USED							
20	NOT USED							
21	NOT USED							
22	NOT USED							
23	NOT USED							
24	NOT USED							
25	NOT USED							
26	NOT USED							
27	NOT USED							
28	NOT USED							
29	NOT USED							
30	NOT USED							

NOT USED  
NOT USED

133

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

149



## TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

Form 550-2  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

Number 14

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ANTORIA" sailing from BELFAST, N. IRELAND, 31st AUGUST, 1922, Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, 1922.

LINE	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DUGAN.	Margt	50		F	S	Cincinnati Ohio July 5th 1879		3114 Imperial St Cincinnati Ohio
2	HAYWARD.	ABBY ANTHONY.	64		M	S	Chelsea Mass Nov 12 1864		Brookline Mass 2305 East Hill Av Cincinnati Ohio
3	KELLEY.	A M	54		F	S	Cincinnati Ohio Jan 20 1875 U.S. Passport 448284. issued Washington		Requing home - 297, Glenvale Avenue. Detroit, Michigan.
4	MCMAHUS.	JOHN.	30	11	M	M	extended Detroit 19/6/29. U.S. Passport 448284 issued Washington		Requing home - 297, Glenvale Avenue. Detroit, Michigan.
5	MCMAHUS.	MAGGIE.	30		F	M	extended Detroit. 19.6.29.		1028 Arrowhead Av San Bernardino Cal
6	SHOCKLEY.	MARY.	29		F	S	Bethany Mo Nov 6 1899		
7	Lines 7 / 30 Blank						NOT USED		
8							NOT USED		
9	Purser						NOT USED		
10							NOT USED		
11							NOT USED		
12							NOT USED		
13							NOT USED		
14							NOT USED		
15							NOT USED		
16							NOT USED		
17							NOT USED		
18							NOT USED		
19							NOT USED		
20							NOT USED		
21							NOT USED		
22							NOT USED		
23							NOT USED		
24							NOT USED		
25							NOT USED		
26							NOT USED		
27							NOT USED		
28							NOT USED		
29							NOT USED		
30							NOT USED		
31							NOT USED		

134

NOT USED  
NOT USED

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 15

S. S. ANTONIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

30TH AUGUST, 1929

Arriving at Port of

MONTREAL

, 19

List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	GRAY	EDITH J.	42		F	M		U.S. DIST. P.P. 687734 COURT 18TH DEC. 1928	1017 E. MARQUETTE RD. CHICAGO ILL.
2	SMITH	HAROLD E.	47		M	M	ENFIELD N.H. 2ND MAY 1882		
3	SMITH	HOPÉ	48		F	M	SHERBROOKE P.Q. 1ST MAR. 1883		2915 COLERIDGE RD. CLEVELAND O.
4	CRAGHILL	JEREMIAH	39		M	M		P.P. 554725 DIST. COURT LOS ANGELES P.P. 55463 JUNE 1926	-DO- 1315 SHIRLEY AVE. EL MONTE, CAL.
5	CRAGHILL	GERTRUDE	39		F	M		DO. SEPT. 1927	-DO-
6	CRAGHILL	MARGARET	8		F	S	PASADENA CAL. 11TH DEC. 1920		-DO-
7	COCK	JOHN	52		M	M		P.P. 450 WAYNE DIST. COURT. E. 1923	45 MAPLE ST. RIVER ROUGE. Mich
8	COCK	ELIZABETH	50		F	M		P.P. 450 8TH JAN. 1923	-DO-
9	RHYS	ALBERT O.	53		M	M		P.P. 967 DIST. COURT, CHICAGO 1920	606 N. TRUMBULL ST. CHICAGO ILL.
10	RHYS	CATHERINE E.	53		F	M		P.P. 967	-DO-
11	THOMAS	JASON A.	27		M	M		DIST. COURT. P.P. 95906 CHICAGO ILL. 16TH APR. 1929	WIFE. 3270 WRIGHTWOOD AVE. CHICAGO ILL.
12	WHALEN	ETHEL H.	47		F	M		BY MARRIAGE P.P. 684859	HUSBAND MR. WHALEN. 4923 MURDOCH AVE. ST. LOUIS MO.
13	WHALEN	EMILY J.	47		F	S	ST. LOUIS MO. Sept 3 1924	do	FATHER -DO-
14	WALKER	CLARA A.	64		F	S		SOUTHERN DIST. LOS ANGELES CAL. P.P. 31959 AUG. 1918	HOME. 810 3RD ST. SAN FERNANDO CAL.
15	Lines 15 / 30 Blank						NOT USED		
16							NOT USED		
17							NOT USED		
18							NOT USED		
19							NOT USED		
20							NOT USED		
21							NOT USED		
22							NOT USED		
23							NOT USED		
24							NOT USED		
25							NOT USED		
26							NOT USED		
27							NOT USED		
28							NOT USED		
29							NOT USED		
30							NOT USED		
							NOT USED		
							NOT USED		
							NOT USED		
							NOT USED		

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 33

33

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. S. Antonia sailing from Liverpool, 30 th Aug, 19 29, Arriving at Port of Quebec, 19 29

LINE	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	McCue	MARY	64	F	M		P.P.93 Belfast	20m Edward St Ossining N Y
2	Linea 2 / 30 Blank					NOT USED		
3	<i>[Signature]</i>					NOT USED		
4	Purser					NOT USED		
5						NOT USED		
6						NOT USED		
7						NOT USED		
8						NOT USED		
9						NOT USED		
10						NOT USED		
11						NOT USED		
12						NOT USED		
13						NOT USED		
14						NOT USED		
15						NOT USED		
16						NOT USED		
17						NOT USED		
18						NOT USED		
19						NOT USED		
20						NOT USED		
21						NOT USED		
22						NOT USED		
23						NOT USED		
24						NOT USED		
25						NOT USED		
26						NOT USED		
27						NOT USED		
28						NOT USED		
29						NOT USED		
30						NOT USED		

NOT USED  
NOT USED

136

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ANTONIA"

sailing from GREENOCK

, 31st AUGUST, 1929, Arriving at Port of

Number

19

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Bryan	Leta	58		F	S	Parson, Kan., 6th August 1877.		473 Brighton Av El Centro Cal
2	Berrisford	Mary	59		F	Wd.	Cedarsburg, Wisc., 3rd May 1870		Wm. Penn Hotel, Los Angeles, Cal.
3	Berrisford	Grace	38		F	S	St. Paul, 21st May 1896.		Wm Penn Hotel, Los Angeles, Cal.
4	Burkham	Phyllis	26		F	S	Alexandria, O., 24th May 1903.		239, W. 10th Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.
5	<del>Chambers</del>	<del>Phyllis</del>	<del>31</del>		<del>M</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Northville, N.Y., 31st October 1898.</del>		<del>458 Le Dein Road, Los Angeles, Cal.</del>
6	<del>Chambers</del>	<del>Margaret</del>	<del>30</del>		<del>F</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Cleveland, Ohio, 7th April 1901.</del>		<del>Los Angeles, Cal.</del>
7	Oundiff	Myra	48		F	S	Mendota, Ill., 12th October 1881.		715, Victoria Avenue, Corona, Cal.
8	Everett	Nora	42		F	M	Virginia Ill 24th Feb 1877		1822, Marisol Drive, Ventura, Cal.
9	Everett	Dorothea	21		F	S	Ventura Cal 2 June 1908		1822, Marisol Drive, Ventura, Cal.
10	Gray	Lutie	51		F	S	Holt, Mo., 23rd July 1878.		11248, Dundas Drive, No. Hollywood.
11	Goodendorf	Nellie	48		F	M	Parsons Kansas 11 Oct 1879		473 Brighton Avenue, El Centro, Cal.
12	<del>Giuliano</del> <del>Gutierrez</del>	Rose	30		F	S	Louisville, Ky., 14th May 1899.		613, South 40th Street, Louisville, Ky.
13	Hawthorne	Frances	48		F	S	Sunbury, Pa., 2nd September 1881.		335 Arch St Sunbury Pa
14	Kalmbach	Kenneth	31		M	M	Grand Rapids, Mich., 21st July 1898.		200 Montgomery Ferry Drive, Atlanta, Ga.
15	Kalmbach	Dorothy	17		F	M	Milwaukee, Wis., 13th November 1901.		
16	Lowe	Andrew	35		M	M		P.P. 36874	Home
17	Lowe	Martha	33		F	M	Detroit, Mich., 10th December 1875.		18285, Wormer Avenue, Redford,
18	Lowe	Betty	6		F	S	Detroit, Mich., 1st June 1923.		nr. Detroit, Mich.
19	Mears	Robert	36		M	S		U.S. Eastern District Court, P.P. 76475 30th May 1929.	9703, Petoskey Avenue, Detroit, Michigan.
20	McCormack	Charles Warren	18		M	S	Denver, Colo., 1st April 1900.		510, 9th Avenue, Seattle, Wash.
21	Ramsey	Christine	34		F	S	Fayetteville Ark 3 Nov 1904		4215, Kansas Avenue, Los Angeles, California.
22	Smith	Jean	12		F	Wd.		P.P. 14271	Home
23	Smith	Janet	12		F	S		P.P. 14271	935, Mississippi Avenue, Davenport, Iowa.
24	Kirgis	Frederic Lee	21		M	S	Chicago, Heights, Ills., 25th Sept., 1907.		3351 N. New Jersey Street, Indianapolis, Ind.
25	Saunders	Robert	21		M	S	Chicago, Ills., 13th December 1907.		1336, Duncan Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.
26	Shippey	Florence	32		F	D	Chanute Kansas 29th Aug 1896		4021 Walnut Kansas City, Mo.
27	Taylor	Adam	46		M	M		P.P. 70338 Circuit Court, Cook County, Chicago, Ills., 11/8/17.	Home
28	Taylor	Bella	45		F	M		P.P. 70338	2138, East 84th Street, Chicago,
29	Taylor	Alexander	18		M	S	Chicago, 1913.	do	Ills.
30	Taylor	Norman	13		M	S	Chicago, 1915.	do	

Lines 5 and 6 Chambers did not embark  
Lines 5 and 6 Chambers transferred to Cabin sheets

NOT USED  
NOT USED  
NOT USED  
NOT USED

137

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 20


LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ANTONIA"

sailing from GREENOCK

, 31st AUGUST, 1929, Arriving at Port of

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Vatter	Lealie	✓ 46		F	M	Lawrence, Mass., 5th March 1883.		1455 Exposition Blvd New Orleans
2	Vatter	Barbara	✓ 41		F	S	New Orleans, La., 11th May 1922.		
3	Wilson	Jessie	✓ 58		F	S	Sidney, Ohio, 9th March 1873.		118, South Street, Sidney, Ohio.
4	Osen	Olai	✓ 44		M	M		20 Dec 1925 Probate Ct Madison Minn	
5	Osen	Bertha	✓ 44		F	M		do	Home
6	Osen	Harold	✓ 14		M	S	Ortonville Minn	do	Ortonville, Minn.
7	Osen	Harold	✓ 27		M	M		Naturalization Certif 1528049	
8	Osen	Johanne	✓ 27		F	M			Wahpeton, N.D.
9	Osen	Agnes	✓ 13		F	S	Wahpeton 27th Feb 1916		
10	Lines 10/30 Blank						NOT USED		
11	 Purser						NOT USED		
12							NOT USED		
13	Bushnell	Paul	29		M	M		U.S. P.P. 79932	1774 Fremont Av S Minneapolis Minn
14							NOT USED		
15							NOT USED		
16							NOT USED		
17							NOT USED		
18							NOT USED		
19							NOT USED		
20							NOT USED		
21							NOT USED		
22							NOT USED		
23							NOT USED		
24							NOT USED		
25							NOT USED		
26							NOT USED		
27							NOT USED		
28							NOT USED		
29							NOT USED		
30							NOT USED		

NOT USED  
NOT USED

138

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

154



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Antonia

sailing from

Greenock

31 Aug, 1929

Arriving at Port of

Montreal

1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	NOT USED								
2	NOT USED								
3	NOT USED								
4	Atmore	Grace	✓ 38		F	S	Pine Grove Mich	July 10 1871	Fillmore Cal
5	Allison	Eleanor	✓ 21		F	S	Harrisburg Ill	Oct 9 1907	23 Summit Av Fort Thomas Ky
6	Cadwallader	Mary	✓ 55		F	S	Sunbury Pa	Oct 10 1874	22 S 5th St Sunbury Pa
7	Everett	Ernest	✓ 52		M	M	Ventura Cal	Apr 14 1878	1822 Marisol Dr Ventura Cal
8	Everett	Wm	✓ 16		M	S	do do	Oct 2 1912	do
9	Richardson	Margt	✓ 21		F	S	Ludlow Ky	Oct 26 1907	3422 Berry Av Cincinnati Ohio
10	Stone	Homer	✓ 22		M	S	New York N Y	June 10 1907	34 Willow Drive New Rochelle N Y
11	Youngman	Caroline	✓ 66		F	M	St Georges Del	Sept 20 1862	49 N 3rd St Sunbury Pa
12	O'Bryan	Evelyn	✓ 55		F	S			87 St Stephen St Boston Mass
13	Lines 1,2,3. blank		NOT USED						
14	Lines 13 / 30 blank		NOT USED						
15	Purser		NOT USED						
16			NOT USED						
17			NOT USED						
18			NOT USED						
19			NOT USED						
20			NOT USED						
21			NOT USED						
22			NOT USED						
23			NOT USED						
24			NOT USED						
25			NOT USED						
26			NOT USED						
27			NOT USED						
28			NOT USED						
29			NOT USED						
30			NOT USED						
			NOT USED						
			NOT USED						
			NOT USED						

P.P. 53138

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Gardner, Surgeon of the RMS "Empress of Scotland", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*A. Gardner*

Sworn to before me this seventh day of September, 19 29

at Quebec, P.Q.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. EXPENSES OF SCOTLAND

## Passengers sailing from **CHICAGO**

**SUBJ. MONTH 1929**....., 19

**NOT USED**

Total passengers . . . .	14
U. S. citizens . . . .	-
Alien . . . .	14

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of                     , September 7th, 19 29

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of a visa, and if yes, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a spy, or whether he is or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or whether he is or advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any insular possession because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of stay in the United States	Whether he is or has been in the United States						Whether he is or has been in the United States	Feet			Inches		
1	Sister Miss D. Pugliesi Clinic Berlin, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	No	Employer	Yes	Yes	4 New York	Employer Mrs. Campbell 34 Gramercy New York City	No	perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn	nil	
2	Father in law Mr. J. Price Bell 1000 Maple Ave. Evanston Ill.	Ill	Chicago	Yes	self	"	"	3 Chicago Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
3	Ministry of Communications Nanking China	China	Nanking	"	Chinese Govt.	"	No		en route for China	Yes	1 month	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Dark	nil	
4	ditto	"	"	"	"	"	"		ditto	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	
5	Sister Mrs. H. Polshaw Ballymashagh Loughborough Leinster Ireland	"	Shanghai	"	"	"	Yes	In transit 1920 & 1921	ditto	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	Fair	Sandy	Blue	
6	Ministry of Communications Shanghai	"	"	"	"	"	No		ditto	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Yellow	Dark	Dark	
7	Father Henry Wilson, Ballistown, Co. Down Ireland	N.Y.	New York	"	employer	"	Yes	1 New York		"	Indef.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brn	Brn	
8	Friends Mr. Webb, Cedarhurst L.I. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	2 "		Yes	perm	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Blonde	Blue	
9	Friends Mr. Webb, 25 Rue des Filles du Calvaire Paris	France	Lecher	"	"	"	"	1 "	C/o Bernadger Bros. 24 Barclay St. New York City	Yes	1 month	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
10	Friends Mr. Webb, 25 Rue des Filles du Calvaire Paris	N.Y.	New York	"	self	"	"	"	Home-Shorefront Park, Norwalk, Conn.	No	perm	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair	Brn	Blond	
11	Ministry of Communications, Nanking China	N.Y.	Manhattan	"	"	"	"	Yes	Home Summit Drive, Manhattan N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
12	Friends Mr. & Mrs. S. Popham Cook Doombe Lodge Malvern, Eng.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	3 New York	Home-34 E. 50th St. New York.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	grey	dark
13	Wife Mrs Vera O. Cumberland Stamwell Pl. Staines, Eng.	N.J.	Short Hills	yes	self	yes	yes	1 Short Hills	114 Fifth Av. New York City.	yes	6 months	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	brn	grey



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Turnbull, Master, of the RMS Empress of Scotland, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. Turnbull*

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this seventh day of September, 19 29  
at Quebec, P.Q.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Gardner, Surgeon of the HMS "Empress of Scotland" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*A. Gardner*

Sworn to before me this seventh day of September, 19 29

at Quebec, P.Q.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List B.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following manner:

*S. S. EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 31st AUGUST, 1929*

[illegible]

**NOT USED**

20

U.S. citizens . . . . .

Alums . . . . . 20

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Turnbull, Master of the RMS Empress of Scotland, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. Turnbull*  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this seventh day of September, 19 29  
at Quebec, P.Q.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Gardner, Surgeon of the S.S. Empress of Scotland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*A. Gardner*

Sworn to before me this 7<sup>th</sup> day of September, 1924  
at Quebec P.Q.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED



**LIST**

S.S. "EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND"

*Passengers sailing from* **SOUTHAMPTON**

31st AUGUST

108

**NOT USED**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 19 29

List C.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of Identification							
		State	City or town		Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No			Feet Inches	Hair Eyes								
1	Father - T.R. Harris, 8, Kerrison Rd., Belling, London.	ENGLAND		Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend, John Kleinman, 316 West 95 St., New York, N.Y. holiday 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Excellent	No	5 8	Fair	Fair	Grey	
2	Sister: F. Bush, 45, Church St., Hyde I.O.W. Brother	Ill	Chicago.	"	"	Yes	9	Chicago 3421 Love Avenue, Chicago, Ill.	No	Always	Yes	"	"	"	Good	"	5 1 1/2	"	Brown	Blue	No
3	S. St. Slaps, 213, Wyford Ave., Pernmouth. Hart s.	4208 18th St. Detroit.		"	"	"	2	Detroit 4208 18th St. Detroit, Mich.	"	Permanent	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	
4	Sister-in-law - Mrs. H. Evans, Avonlea, Minstead Rd., Divizes, Wilts	Mich.	"	"	Mother	"	No	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3 6	"	blond	"	
5	"	Ohio	Cleveland	"	Self	"	Yes	10 Cleveland 1744, Lake Front Ave., E. Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	light grey	"	
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	brown	"	
7	Father: G. Bagge, 4, Derby Rd., Pernmouth.	Calif	Santa Monica	"	Husband	"	4 1/2	Husband: Harold L. Morton, Santa Monica 1327 - 5th St. Calif. Santa Monica, Calif.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	blond hazel	"	
8	Father: R. Nation, 23, Church Fields, Wellington, Somerset. Mr. J. Potbury, Kestel Cottage,	N. York	Niagara Falls	Yes	Self	"	No	Brother: G. Nation, 2428, Orleans Ave., Niagara Falls U.S.A. Brother-in-law: Mr. Webster, 496, Grosspoint Village, Detroit, Mich.	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	brown blue	"	
9	Sydmouth. Devon. Father )	Mich.	Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	Yes	Month	No	"	"	"	"	"	5 6 1/2	Dark	"	brown	No
10	" Father-in-law)	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	Brother:	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Fair Grey	"	
11	" Grandfather)	"	"	"	Father	"	"	Uncle:	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 5	"	Fair	"	
12	Brother: H. Quinton, 17, Bank Rd., Hyde I.O.W.	Ill	Chicago	"	Sister	"	"	Brother-in-law: Geo. E. Hunter, 9921, Love Ave., Chicago. U.S.A.	No	Permanent	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fresh	Dark	Blue	
13	Aunt, Mrs. Eliza Reed, 46 Restreover Av. Station Hill, L'don.	Mich	Detroit	"	Husband	"	Yes	5 Detroit 3411 Harding, Detroit, Mich.	No	Permanent	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Drk.	Black	Brown	Scar
14	" -de-	"	"	"	"	"	5	Husband, Wm. H. Utter, 3411 Harding, Detroit, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	Nil.
15	Bro-in-law, Sir Walter Kent, Starmore, Eng.	Term.	Knoxville.	"	Self.	"	"	Husband, Rev. George Kent, Boston Denver Knoxville, Tennessee.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, James Turnbull, Master, of the ss. Empress of Scotland from Southampton via Cherbourg,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at Quebec P.Q.

7<sup>th</sup> day of September, 1929

Ja. Turnbull  
Master

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Gordon, Surgeon of the S.S. Empress of Scotland, sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the British  
Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7<sup>th</sup> day of September, 1929.  
at Quebec, P. Q.

NOTE: If surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

55 Empress of Scotland  
Sept. 7, 1929

Emigrant	Male	Female
Non-emigrant	Male	Female
U.S. Citizens	Male	Female
Total		

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

<b>African (black).</b>	<b>Greek.</b>	<b>Roumanian.</b>
<b>Armenian.</b>	<b>Hebrew.</b>	<b>Russian.</b>
<b>Bohemian.</b>	<b>Herzegovinian.</b>	<b>Ruthenian (Rusniak).</b>
<b>Bosnian.</b>	<b>Irish.</b>	<b>Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).</b>
<b>Bulgarian.</b>	<b>Italian (North).</b>	<b>Scotch.</b>
<b>Chinese.</b>	<b>Italian (South).</b>	<b>Servian</b>
<b>Croatian.</b>	<b>Japanese.</b>	<b>Slovak.</b>
<b>Cuban.</b>	<b>Korean.</b>	<b>Slovenian.</b>
<b>Dalmatian.</b>	<b>Lithuanian.</b>	<b>Spanish.</b>
<b>Dutch.</b>	<b>Magyar.</b>	<b>Spanish American.</b>
<b>East Indian.</b>	<b>Mexican.</b>	<b>Syrian</b>
<b>English.</b>	<b>Montenegrin.</b>	<b>Turkish.</b>
<b>Finnish.</b>	<b>Moravian.</b>	<b>Welsh.</b>
<b>Flemish.</b>	<b>Pacific Islander.</b>	<b>West Indian (other than Cuban).</b>
<b>French.</b>	<b>Potish.</b>	
<b>German.</b>	<b>Portuguese.</b>	

107045



100-443887-100

*Passengers sailing from*.....SOUTHAMPTON

AUGUST 31st, 1900

**NOT USED**

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1967 O 380-000

[illegible]

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

144



## E

# STATE IMMIGRATION OFFICER, AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

*Arriving at Port of*

SEP 1929....., 19

[illegible]



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, James Turnbull, Master, of the S.S. Impress of Scotland, from Southampton via Cherbourg, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7<sup>th</sup> day of September, 1929  
at Quebec P.Q.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Gardner, Surgeon of the S.S. Impress of Scotland sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7<sup>th</sup> day of September, 1929  
at Quebec P.Q.

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ST  
States,  
STEER  
Arr

states,  
STEER

## Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

11st AUGUST, 1924

Arr

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
+ List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1998











Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. 8. "EMERALD OF SCOTLAND"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

31st AUGUST

, 19 29, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

, 19 29

	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	AYRES	Marion	23	10	F	S	30th Sept. 1900 Chicago, Ill.		F 1136 Ontario St., Oak Park, Ill.
2	DANSON	George	57		M	M	St. Clair County, 1905.	Sinclair Co. Mich. April 1906.	Home: 192 East Grand Ave., Highland Park, Michigan.
3	DAVISON	John	36		M	M		Louisville, Kentucky. July 20th 1918.	Middlebury, Vermont.
4	DWYER	Mary	49	6	F	S	12-16-79 Hudson Falls N.Y.		7, Pearl St. Hudson Falls. New York.
5	DONNELLEY	Katherine	48	3	F	M	29th May 1880 Chicago. Ill.		1110, E 52nd Street, Chicago, Ill.
6	FATHAHER	Margaret	27	5	F	S	Feb. 2nd 1903 Chicago. Ill.		457, Barry Avenue, Chicago. Ill.
7	FORD	Elizabeth	27	4	F	S	Jan. 1st 1904 St. Albans Vt.		9316 91st Ave., Woodhaven L.I.C. New York.
8	FREEMAN	Hannah	56		F	M	23rd Dec. 1927. Chicago. Ill		2830, Courtes Street, Chicago, Ill. U.S.A.
9	GROWER	Edith	36	6	F	S	26th Dec. 1892 N. Townsends, N.Y.		208, W. Kennedy St., Syracuse N.Y.
10	HERBERT	Lucy	65	2	F	W	10th June 1927, U.S.A District Cleveland O.		1062 Ansel Rd., Cleveland Ohio.
11	HINSDALE	Mildred	58	2	F	S	19th Mar. 1871 Hiram, Ohio.		239 James Ave., Grand Rapids, Michigan.
12	"	Mary	65	5	F	S	24th Feb. 1866 Solon, Ohio.		"
13	"	Ellen	68		F	S	10th May 1864 Hiram, Ohio.		"
14	HOBBS	Ann	31	11	F	S	2nd Sept. 1897 Bowling Green, Kentucky.		15, East 48th Street, New York
15	HOBBS	John	23		M	S	30th May 1905 Chicago. Ill.		1327, Academy St., Kalamazoo, Mich.
16	HOBBS	Eleanor	57		F	M		By Marriage, Ithica, N.Y. 30th Jan. 1901.	504, University Ave., Syracuse, N.Y
17	HUDSON	Mary	39	9	F	S	Sept. 28th 1872 Boston, Mass.		146, Massachusetts Ave., Boston, Mass.
18	HUNTER	"	4		F	S	30th Aug. 1924 Chicago. Ill.		9921, Lowe Ave., Chicago. Ill
19	"	Gwendolyn	3		F	S	11th June 1926 "		"
20	JACKSON	Caroline	44	4	F	S	6th Mar. 1885, Medford, Mass.		N.E. Deaconess Hospital, Boston, Mass.
21	KELLOGG	John	24		M	M	14th Apl. 1885 Pittsfield, Ill.		4440 1/2 North Lincoln St., Chicago. Ill.
22	KILBOME	Russell	36	6	M	M	6th Aug. 1892 Ralstrapha.		4, Webster Terrace, Hanover N.H.
23	"	Jane	38	8	F	M	21st Mar. 1890 Boston, Mass.		"
24	KRAMER	Julia	26	5	F	S	11/15/1902 St. Louis. Ma.		208, West North St., Buffalo. N.York
25	MACKERSON	David	35	6	M	M		Nov. 30th 1926. U.S. District Court, Hartford Conn.	38, Annawan Street, Hartford. Conn.
26	"	Helen	29	6	F	M	9th July 1899, Hartford. Conn.		"
27	MARSON	Edwina	24	6	F	M	Oct. 15 1904, Appleton, Wis.		L.K. Messch, 109, Atlantic St., Appleton, Wisconsin.
28	"	Madge	27	11	F	M	May 23rd 1907 Iron River, Wis.		"
29	REMANUS	Helen	22	6	F	S	Rochester Dec. 12/1905		45, Glasgow St., Rochester N.Y.
30	REYLAN	Frederick	65		M	S		Cleveland, Ohio. Municipal Court 1901	28001 Yale Ave., Cleveland, U.S.A.
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

NOT USED  
NOT USED

- IMPORTANT NOTICE—
1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
  2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
  3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
  4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **13**

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. S. "EMPERESS OF SCOTLAND"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

, AUGUST 31st, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

1929

No.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	MILLER	Herbert	65	M	W		Supreme Court, Cleveland, Ohio. U.S.A. May 1889.	3277, Dellwood Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.
2	MILLER	Florence	64	F	W	Oct. 6 1862 Greensboro Vermont.		Ware Hall, Cambridge, Mass.
3	MILLER	Sarah	20	F	S	Oct. 18. 1908 Endicott, Mass.		Endicott Washington
4	HEWMAN	Samuel	22	M	S		25 Jan. 1928 Chicago, Ill - Supreme Court.	2839, Courtes St., Chicago, Ill.
5	O'CONNOR	Mary	26	F	S	Jan 23rd 1903 Fall River, Mass.		975 Plymouth Av., Fall River, Mass.
6	RAYBOR	Thomas	34	M	M	Mar. 9th 1895 Texas		Pullman, Washington U.S.A.
7	SAUBER	Albert	35	M	M		May 1st, 1929. District Court of Northern Illinois, Chicago Ill.	Lawrence Ave., 903, Chicago Ill.
8	"	Claire	34	F	M			"
9	SCHMIDT	Antoinette	39	F	M	1-12-1920 Milwaukee Wis.	By Marriage. August 20th 1916	1090, Lincoln Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.
10	"	Herbert	9	M	S	1-12-1920 Milwaukee, Wis.		"
11	SEKANEK	Margaret	30	F	S	3rd July 1899 Elysia D.		3107 E Erie Ave., Lorain, Ohio.
12	SPANE	Robert	50	M	M		U.S. District Court, Burlington Vt. 9/9/20	Morrisville, Vermont.
13	TALBOT	Nell	40	F	M	Taylor Co. Ia. Jan. 20th 1889		801 Case Street, Chicago.
14	THORSHILL	Ernest	65	M	M	Hempden N.Y. 1865 22nd May.		Deep Springs, Cal.
15	"	Lida	53	F	S	Carrollton, Ills. 1876 14th Feby.		"
16	"	Virginia	18	F	S	Prase Wah 1910 6th March.		"
17	WERNER	Carl	35	M	M	Jan. 20 '94 Baltimore Md.		42, Burleigh St., Waterville, Maine.
18	"	Clara	29	F	M	Sep. 2 '99 Portland Maine		"
19	"	David	4	M	S	July 25 '84 Waterville, Me.		"
20	"	Dorothy	3	F	S	Feb. 25 '26 "		"
21	WILKINS	Alice	29	F	S	Dec. 12 1900 Fir Wayne, Indiana		2147 Arthur Ave., Chicago, Ill.
22	YOUNG	John	49	M	M	Nov. 17 '79 Columbus O.		22, Ocean Ridge, Hanover, N.H.
23	"	Mary	48	F	M	Apr. 4 '80 "		"
24	"	"	18	F	S	" 30 '09 Artana 24.		"
25	BODYNE	Merton	28	M	S	Mt. Pleasant, Mich, June 13th 1902.		28 Talana Road, Columbus, Ohio
26	DEMPSTER	James	56	M	M		Jan. 16 - 1917 - Detroit 1st Dist. Mich. Federal Court.	1967, Lawrence Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
27	"	Nellie	24	F	M		"	"
28	"	Clifford	16	M	S	Sept. 9/1910 Detroit.		"
29	FULDA	Bernhard	79	M	W		6/8/1879, District Court of California. Passport No. U.S.A. 15122 Washington-10/2/29	1879 Golden Gate Ave., Beach Pharmacy 235 Fillmore St., San Francisco.
30	CRANT	Elizabeth	64	F	S	U.S.A. Clayton N.Y. Sept. 1.1867		(New York. U.S.A. Hotel, Lanka, Lackanna

NOT USED  
NOT USED  
NOT USED

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where two or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **14**

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. **EXPRESS OF SCOTLAND** sailing from **CHERBOURG** 30th, AUGUST, 1929, Arriving at Port of **QUEBEC**, 1929

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.						
1	CASE	Dale	✓ 23		M	S	Kalamazoo	17th July, 1905		1106 So. Burdick, Kalamazoo, Mich.
2	<i>Transferred to sheet 21 line 11</i>									
3	GADD	Elizabeth H.	✓ 26		F	S	New York City	22nd September, 1903		76, Kenyon St., Hahford, Conn.
4	HARRIS	Frances C.	✓ 29		F	S	Kansas City	26 July, 1899.		1642 Ansel Road, Cleveland, Ohio.
5	HANSEN	Boris	✓ 32		F	S	Rochester, N. Y.	15th March, 1898		Hollenden Hotel, Cleveland, Ohio.
6	<i>Transferred to sheet 19 line 9</i>									
7	<i>Transferred to sheet 19 line 10</i>									
8	POTELL	Herbery Milton	✓ 29		M	S	S.S. Marie, Mich.	12th May, 1900		225, Poplar St., Wyandotte, Mich.
9	RANKIN	Margaret A. S.	✓ 21		F	S	Evanston, Ill.	21st January, 1908		150, N. Beacon St., Hartford, Conn.
10	RICHARDSON	Belle	✓ 44		F	W	Oswego, N. Y.	16th November, 1864		St. Pauls School, Concord, N. H.
11	<b>NOT ON BOARD</b>									
12	WILLSON	Julia	✓ 60		F	W	Buffalo, N. Y.	18th June, 1865		1823, Burns Ave., Detroit, Mich.
13	WILSON	Mary D.	✓ 42	5	F.	S.	Lexington, Mo.	19th March, 1887.		Wentworth Academy, Lexington, Mo.
14	SPALDING	John V.	✓ 31	8	M	S	Newton, Mass	8th Dec. 1897.		38 Paul St. Newton Centre, Mass.
15	NOT USED									
16	NOT USED									
17	NOT USED									
18	NOT USED									
19	NOT USED									
20	NOT USED									
21	NOT USED									
22	NOT USED									
23	NOT USED									
24	NOT USED									
25	NOT USED									
26	NOT USED									
27	NOT USED									
28	NOT USED									
29	NOT USED									
30	NOT USED									
31	NOT USED									
32	NOT USED									
33	NOT USED									
34	NOT USED									
35	NOT USED									
36	NOT USED									
37	NOT USED									
38	NOT USED									
39	NOT USED									
40	NOT USED									
41	NOT USED									
42	NOT USED									
43	NOT USED									
44	NOT USED									
45	NOT USED									
46	NOT USED									
47	NOT USED									
48	NOT USED									
49	NOT USED									
50	NOT USED									
51	NOT USED									
52	NOT USED									
53	NOT USED									
54	NOT USED									
55	NOT USED									
56	NOT USED									
57	NOT USED									
58	NOT USED									
59	NOT USED									
60	NOT USED									
61	NOT USED									
62	NOT USED									
63	NOT USED									
64	NOT USED									
65	NOT USED									
66	NOT USED									
67	NOT USED									
68	NOT USED									
69	NOT USED									
70	NOT USED									
71	NOT USED									
72	NOT USED									
73	NOT USED									
74	NOT USED									
75	NOT USED									
76	NOT USED									
77	NOT USED									
78	NOT USED									
79	NOT USED									
80	NOT USED									
81	NOT USED									
82	NOT USED									
83	NOT USED									
84	NOT USED									
85	NOT USED									
86	NOT USED									
87	NOT USED									
88	NOT USED									
89	NOT USED									
90	NOT USED									
91	NOT USED									
92	NOT USED									
93	NOT USED									
94	NOT USED									
95	NOT USED									
96	NOT USED									
97	NOT USED									
98	NOT USED									
99	NOT USED									
100	NOT USED									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

nos. 2-6-7 transferred to sheet 11  
No 11. 7.0.13  
163

147



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

15

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

REVEREND OF SCOTLAND

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

, 31st August, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

19

W. S. S. 124

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CHRISTENSEN	Arla	24		M	S	Richfield, Utah. 10.7.1905.		97 East, 1st South, Richfield, Utah, U.S.A.
2	STEVENSON	Russell	38	10	M	M	Michigan, Mich. 1891 October 31st,		806 Superior St. South, Minneapolis, Minn.
3		Eina	35	10	F	M	1894 November 3rd.		
4		NOT USED							
5		NOT USED							
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

## IMPORTANT NOTICE

Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



TOURIST THIRD CARRIAGE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in English 12-22-24)

S. S. EXPRESS OF SCOTLAND

sailing from CHERBOURG

August 31st

1929

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC

1929

W. S. L. 144

No. of Pass.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	ALLISON	Alma S.	50		F	W	Jasper, Mo.	25th December, 1878		534, Farwell Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.
2	ARNOLD	Dorothy	34		F	M	Chicago, Ill.	22nd October, 1895		1953, S. Harding Ave., Chicago, Ill.
3	ARNOLD	Henry R.	40		M	M	do.	17th Apr. 1889.		do.
4	ARNOLD	William	9		F	S	do.	4th November, 1920		do.
5	ASHCRAFT	Thomas Bryce	46		M	M	Marshville, N. C.	27th November, 1882		Waterville, Me.
6	ASHCRAFT	Louise M.	42		F	M	Baltimore, Md.	12th September, 1886		Waterville, Me.
7	ASHCRAFT	Thomas	8		M	S	Waterville, Me.	2nd September, 1920		do.
8	BACON	Boger	3		M	S	Cleveland, Ohio.	16th April, 1926		3307, Clarendon Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.
9	BACON	NOT ON BOARD.	Elizabeth, S.	21	F	S	Haddonfield, N. J.			616, Warwick Rd., Haddonfield, N. J.
10	BACON	Francis R.	41		M	M	Haddonfield, N. J.	18th April, 1888		3307, Clarendon Rd., Cleveland Ohio.
11	BACON	Edith F.	36		F	M	Blue Island, Ill.	8th August, 1892		do.
12	BACON	Francis F.	11		M	S	Lansdowne, Pa.	12th June, 1917		do.
13	BACON	S. Allen	9		M	S	Haddonfield, N. J.	13th September, 1919		do.
14	BACON	Alice C.	4		F	S	Cleveland, Ohio.	1st September, 1924		do.
15	BALEWIN	Mary Letitia	41		F	S	Talbotton, Ga.	8th October, 1888		570, Moreland Ave. N.E., Atlanta, Ga.
16	BARTFIELD	Gladys Virginia	30		F	M	Conyers, Ga.	2nd November, 1898		937, Dundee Ave., Atlanta, Ga.
17	BAVIER	Margaret	67		F	W	Elmore, Ohio.	10th February, 1862		Cody Hotel, Grand Rapids, Mich.
18	BEARDSLEY	Jennie	49		F	S	Genoa, Ill.	27th December, 1879		22, W. Erie St., Chicago, Ill.
19	BROCK	NOT ON BOARD.	Hugh Marion	24	M	S	Kearnsburg, Iowa.	3rd December, 1904		Kearnsburg, Iowa.
20	BOWERS	Harry E.	40		M	M	Marsden Rock, Wis.	24th March, 1887		Lake City, Minn.
21	BOWERS	Alta, M.	39		F	M	Pepin, Wis.	11th February, 1890		do.
22	BRECKENRIDGE	Walter Nelson	25		M	S	Sturbridge, Mass.	2nd November, 1903		20, College Ave, Waterville, Me.
23	BURMAN	Amy L.	54		F	S	Noburn Mass.	7th January, 1875		78, Beacon St., Boston, Mass.
24	CHAPMAN	Alfred King	24		M	S	Portland, Me.	29th April, 1904		1662, Forest Ave., Portland, Me.
25	CHIAPELLO	John	41		M	M			Circuit Court, Chicago, 17th January, 1918	6026, Addison St., Chicago, Ill.
26	CHIAPELLO	Antoine	41		F	M			do. 12th July, 1917	do.
27	CLARK	Magdeleine, M.	28		F	M			Marriage at Montataire, 1919	4422 Clifton Ave., Chicago, Ill.
28	COLLINS	Alice W.	55		F	S	Providence, R. I.	14th July, 1873		3, Godwin Place, Boston, Mass.
29	CONKLIN	Jetilda	56		F	S	Westfield, Ind.	4th Jan. 1863.		Bloomington, Ind. 214 North Dunn St.
30	CUNNELL	Daniel Joseph	28		M	S	St. Louis, Mo.	7th July, 1901		4053, Cottage Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
		NOT USED								
		NOT USED								

NOT USED

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



**TOURIST THIRD CADDY LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-214)

**S. S. IMPRESS OF SCOTLAND** sailing from **CHERBOURG**, **31st AUGUST, 1929**, Arriving at Port of **QUEBEC**, **1929**

No. on Manifest	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	CROCKWELL	Douglass	25		M	S	Columbus, Ohio.	29th April, 1909		612, Vassar Ave., University City, Mo.
2	DAVIS	Arthur J.	45		M	M	St. Louis, Mo.	2nd May, 1884		317, S. 5th St., Springfield, Ill.
3	DAVIS	Mary	42		F	M	Chicago, Ill.	15th June, 1887		do.
4	DAVIS	A. J.	18		M	S	Springfield, Ill.	15th May, 1911		do.
5	NOT ON BOARD.									
6	DUGANE	Carolia	42		F	W	Huron, S. D.	1st December, 1886.		108, E. College,
7	DUGANE	Dorothy	17		F	S	Chicago, Ill.	25th March, 1912.		Larchmont, N. Y. 45 Summit Avenue,
8	ELDER	Flora	47		F	S	Englewood, Kansas	12th June, 1882		do.
9	FARNSWORTH	W. Oliver	56		M	S	Damarizotta, Mo.	27th October, 1872		723, University Ave., Syracuse, N. Y.
10	FITCH	Lura Parker	44		F	S	East Schago, Mo.	24th August, 1884		606, Hinman Ave., Evanston, Ill.
11	FOLZER	Marie Eugene	47		F	M				East Sebago, Me.
12	FROST	George L.	30		M	S	Portland, e.	26th February, 1899	District Court, Chicago, 9th February, 1927	2044 Pratt Court, Evanston, Ill.
13	GLANTZ	Arlene	31		F	S	Chicago, Ill.	22nd March, 1898		19, Thomas St., Portland, Me.
14	GLANTZ	Otto	25		M	S	Chicago, Ill.	20th October, 1903		59, N. Menard Ave., Chicago, Ill.
15	GIGNAC	Angela	19		F	S	Detroit, Mich.	16th December, 1908		do.
16	GREEN	Anne	27		F	S			District Court, Detroit, 13th June, 1927	430, Chandler St., Detroit, Mich.
17	GRANT	Helene	29		F	M	Joliet, Ill.	3rd January, 1900		640, Delaware Ave., Detroit, Mich.
18	HENDER	Frederick	40		M	S	St. Louis, Mo.	14th September, 1888		do.
19	HOLBROOK	Martha G.	53		F	W	New York, N. Y.	16th May, 1876		7263, Lindell Blvd., St. Louis, Mo.
20	JOHNSON	Ione Margaret	23		F	S	Cloquet, Minn.	11th January, 1906		262, Ann St., Hartford, Conn.
21	KEVER	Paul	53		M	M			Court House, New York City, 1st April, 1919	417, W. Stephenson St., Freeport, Ill.
22	KEVER	Chicelaine	39		F	M			do.	34 Hall St., Rochester, N. Y.
23	LOWRIE	Kathleen Jennison	35		F	M	Bay City, Mich.	8th July, 1894		do.
24	MacNAIR	Everett Willmer	30		M	M	Pottsville, N. J.	16th February, 1899		2934, W. Grand Blvd., Detroit, Mich.
25	MacNAIR	Dora Irene	31		F	M		15th January, 1898	Born in Siam of American Parents.	5757, University Ave., Chicago, Ill.
26	MANDARICH	Mary	20		F	S	Wickenburg, Ariz.	23rd February, 1909		do.
27	MASSELINK	Benjamin H.	47		M	M	Overisel, Mich.	11th December, 1881		624, M. Street, Fresno, Cal.
28	MASSELINK	Gertrude B.	44		F	M	Orange City, Iowa	28th June, 1884		129, N. Lafayette Ave., Grand Rapids
29	MASSELINK	Eugene B.	18		M	S	Cape Town, S. Africa	4th September, 1910		do.
30	MASSELINK	Benjamin	9		M	S	Grand Rapids, Mich.	13th October, 1920		do.
	NOT USED									
	NOT USED									

NOT USED

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **18**

**TOURIST THIRD CABIN**

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-214)

**S. S. EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND** sailing from **CHERBOURG**, 31st AUGUST, 1929, Arriving at Port of **QUEBEC**, 19 29.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	TORRA	Marguerite	36		F	M		Supreme Court, New York, 14th February, 1920	112, W. 49th Street, New York City
2	TURNER	Frances E.	74		F	W	Fulton Missouri 5th August, 1854		227, Morris Ave., Grand Rapids, Mich.
3	TWEED	Mary Winthrop	38		F	S	New York, N. Y. 19th November, 1895		15, East 69th St., New York City
4	TYLER	Orville Anderson	18		M	S	Short Hills, N. Y. 27th July, 1910		Short Hills, N. Y. Pine Terrace,
5	NOT ON BOARD		29		F	S	La Porte, Ind. 27th July, 1890		506, Electric Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.
6	VANCE	Della May	66		F	M	Eddyville, Iowa 21st February, 1863		Eddyville, Iowa.
7	VANCE	Ethel Miriam	27		F	S	Chicago, Ill. 14th December, 1901		3323 Cottage Grove Ave., Des Moines, Ia.
8	VEVIA	Alice Catherine	46		F	S	Fort Wayne, Ind. 19th December, 1882		1148, Jefferson Ave., Grand Rapids, Mich.
9	WENDT	Alvin W.	35		M	M	Primrose Iowa 19th January, 1893.		1118, Guaranty Bldg. Hollywood, Cal.
10	WENDT	Jennette	35		F	M	Aurora, Ill. 29th January, 1893.		do.
11	WHITE	Clarence H.	65		M	M	Rayham, Mass. 8th October, 1863		40m Burleigh St., Waterville, Me.
12	WHITE	Walter M.	60		M	M	Murfreesboro, Tenn 29th October, 1868		1776, Carr Avenue, Memphis, Tenn.
13	WHITE	Frances	55		F	M	Dayton, Ky. 29th September, 1873		do.
14	WHITING	Marguerite	37		F	S	Watertown, Wis. 8th June, 1892		225, Frederic Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
15	WILEY	Thomas	28		M	M	Piqua, Ohio. 14th September, 1901		430, E. Broadway, Granville, Ohio.
16	WILEY	Margaret	28		F	M	Louisville, Ky. April 28th 1903		do.
17	WILLARD	Arla E.	60		F	W	Deerfield, Ia. 10th May, 1869		Huron, S. D. 90 6th Street.
18	WILLIAMS	Cornelia	34		F	S	Algona, Iowa. 12th May, 1895.		1120, 26th, Des Moines, Iowa.
19	YOUNG	Ethel	36		F	S	Escanaba, Mich. 31st August, 1892		719, Pine St., Marquette, Mich.
20	GREENE	William Chase	29	5	M	M	Peace Dale, R.I. 12 March, 1901.		85 Crest Road, Wellesley, Mass.
21	GREENE	Harriet Howe	29	4	F	M	Asheville, N.C. 23 June, 1900.		-do-
22	DONNELLEY	Shenstone	26		M	S	Chicago, Ill. 11 Oct, 1902.		731 Plymouth Court, Chicago, Ill.
23	PEARCE	Charles A.	22		M	S	Marion, Ohio. 29 July, 1906.		Bureau of Business Research, U. of Kentucky, Lexington, Ky.
24	TURNER	Clarence E.	23		M	S	Rayana, Ohio. 28 August, 1908.		6 Felton St. Cambridge, Mass.
25	SMITH	Joseph E.	41		M	M	Howard, Kansas. 23 Sept, 1888.		Hiram College, Hiram, Ohio.
26	NELSON	Paul B.	25	10	M	S	Aleka, Minn. 28 Nov. 1903.		180 N. Michigan Av. Chicago, Ill.
27	BABCOCK	Samuel Howey	27		M	S	Waterbury, Conn. 15 May, 1902.		1 Bradford Court, Newton Centre, Mass.
28	DOAK	Robbie	52	10	F	S	Grenada, Miss. 13 Nov. 1872		Grenada, Mississippi.
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

NOT USED

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **19**

# TOURIST THIRD CABIN LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 10-514)

8. 8. **EMPIRE OF SCOTLAND**

sailing from **CHEBROURG**

, 31st AUGUST, 1929, Arriving at Port of **QUEBEC**

, 1929.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	McCOLLOUGH	Lola B.	40	F	S	Hillsdale, Mich. 4th June, 1929		Hillsdale College, Hillsdale, Mich.
2	McIlvaine	Sara T.	68	F	W	Chatham, Ont. 18th Feb. 1869.	10th May, 1892	Huron, S. D.
3	MEWARD	Arthur J.	37	M	M	Ile LaMotte 23rd January, 1892		51, Bellevue Ave., Rutland Vt.
4	MEWARD	Ida	38	F	M	Portage du Fort, Canada 12th November, 1890	By Marriage 16/7/ 1916. Portage du Fort, Que.	do.
5	MEWARD	Dorothy	2	F	S	Springfield, Mass. 7th December, 1909		do.
6	MOSCON	Arthur L.	44	M	S	New York City 6th December, 1894		303, W. 42nd St. New York City.
7	NOURSE	Gertrude H.	51	F	M	Atlantic, Iowa 27th July, 1877		3120, Costage Ave. Des Moines Iowa.
8	O'BRIEN	Charles	54	M	M	Lake Geneva, Wisc. 27th August, 1874		115, 14th Street, Milwaukee, Wis.
9	PANGOAST	Eva	40	F	M	Griggs, Ohio. 20th June, 1879		1809 Crawford Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.
10	PANGOAST	Lillian	25	F	S	do. 22nd September, 1903		do.
11	PAGE	Alexander Kimball	40	M	S	Amsterdam, N. Y. 18th June, 1908		26, Robin Road, West, Hartford, Conn.
12	PEARCY	Gladys	30	F	M	Hillsdale, Mich. 14th July, 1898.		Ambler House, Hillsdale, Mich.
13	PERRIN	Porter G.	32	M	M	Williamstown Vt. 17th September, 1896		1406, E. 57th St., Chicago, Ill.
14	PERRIN	Dorothy M.	32	F	M	Sullivan, Mo. 4th March, 1897		do.
15	PERRYMAN	Virginia, M.	28	F	M	Macon, Ga. 29th August, 1900		649, Highland Ave., Atlanta, Ga.
16	PETERSON	Madeleine	36	F	M		Supreme Court, Minn. Romey County, October, 1926	1035, Saint Clair St. St. Paul, Minn.
17	REDFERN	Juliette	21	F	S	Lincoln, Neb. 15th May, 1908		1706, York St., Des Moines, Iowa.
18	ROBERTSON	Nellie E.	31	F	M	Pittsburgh, Pa. 22nd August, 1878		Bellevue, Pa. 103 Woodlawn Ave.
19	RUFF	Edgar	20	M	S	Indianapolis, Ind. 26th July, 1907		Glenwood, Ind.
20	RYAN	Lillian E.	45	F	M	Carlin, Nev. 24th September, 1884		1631, Echo Ave., Fresno, Cal.
21	RYAN	Mary	19	F	S	Oakland, Cal. 10th August, 1909		1216, Fulton St., Fresno, Cal.
22	SAFFORD	Emth S.	30	F	M	Cambridge, Neb. 6th November, 1889		5514, Crestwood Drive, Kansas City, Mo.
23	SCARBOROUGH	James Harris	63	M	S	Mount Gilead, N. C. 7th September, 1863		W. Gaig St., Warrenburg, Mo.
24	SHERMAN	John	19	M	S	Cleveland, Ohio. 25th April, 1910.		Cedar Road, South Euclid, Ohio.
25	NOT ON BOARD.		19	M	S	St. Louis, Mo. 7th February, 1910		4655 Park Avenue, St. Louis, Mo.
26	SLY	Elva	47	F	S	Paunee, Neb. 27th September, 1881		Des Moines, Iowa.
27	STANKE	Catherine Margaret	25	F	S	Elkhart, Md. 3rd September, 1903		644, Lexington Ave., Elkhart, Md.
28	STIPKA	Josephine	36	F	S	New York City 21st August, 1902		55, W. 46th St., New York City
29	THAYER	Anna W.	52	F	S	Farmington, Mich. 28th August, 1873		Farmington, Mich.
30	TORRA	Raymond, D.	30	M	M		Supreme Court, New York, 14th February, 1920	112, W. 49th St., New York City

NOT USED  
NOT USED

NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 15-524)

**S. S. EXPRESS OF SCOTLAND**

sailing from **CHERBOURG**

**31ST AUGUST, 1922**

Arriving at Port of **QUEBEC**

**7 SEP 1922**

**19**

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	ARMSTRONG	Bernard	✓	39	M	M	DETROIT, MICH 22/1/90.		111 Gale Ave, River Forest, Ill
2	AUTEN	Bradley	✓	17	M	S	PARIGOULD, Ark 7/7/12.		303 N. Maple Ave, Oak Park, Ill
3	AUTEN	Philip.	✓	15	M	S	PEDRIA, Ill 15/1/14.		200 N. Kenilworth Ave, Oak Park, Ill
4	BASCHER	Charles	✓	18	M	S	CHICAGO, Ill 9/7/13.		153 Woodside Rd, Riverside, Ill
5	BENCLER	Joe	✓	17	M	S	" 6/9/11.		701 S. Clinton Ave, Oak Park, Ill
6	BOMBERGER	Allan	✓	14	M	S	HAMMOND, Ind 3/3/15.		22 Glendale Pk, Hammond, Ind
7	CRAWFORD	Eugene	✓	16	M	S	INDIANAPOLIS, Ind 30/12/12.		1835 E. 72nd Street, Chicago, Ill
8	DOHERTY	Burton	✓	16	M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 2/2/11		718 Franklin Ave, River Forest, Ill
9	DONALDSON.	Howard	✓	17	M	S	CHICAGO, ILL 14/3/12.		159 N. Harvey Ave, Oak Park, Ill
10	DUNCAN	Joseph	✓	14	M	S	" 10/4/15.		5644 Winthrop Ave, Chicago, Ill
11	FEIS	Karl	✓	16	M	S	" 6/7/16		7526 Kingston Ave, Chicago, Ill
12	FELTIGI	Edmund	✓	15	M	S	" 22/2/13		240 Gale Ave, River Forest, ILL
13	FEDON	Edwin	✓	16	M	S	ST PAUL, Minn 14/6/13		3 Gladstone Ave, Aurora, Ill
14	GERRY	Russell	✓	16	M	S	OAK PARK, Ill 2/7/13		949 Lake St, Oak Park, Ill
15	GROOM	William	✓	15	M	M	ROCK ISLAND, Ill 4/5/84		139 Scoville Ave, Oak Park, Ill
16	GROOM	Beverley	✓	14	M	S	AURORA, Ill 15/8/14		" " "
17	GROSS	Raymond	✓	21	M	S	MILWAUKEE, Wis 26/4/06		1376-23th St, Milwaukee, Wis
18	BRIGHT	Robert	✓	17	M	S	RACINE, Wis 1/4/12		1629 Wisconsin St, Racine, Wis
19	HARRIS	John	✓	15	M	S	LA FORT, Ind 27/2/13		833 S. Ridgeland Ave, Oak Park, Ill
20	HIGHLEY	Frank Henry	✓	17	M	S	AURORA, Ill 5/3/12		4151E Iowa Ave, Aurora, Ill
21	HOWARD, Russell	Russell	✓	16	M	S	RACINE, Wis 4/12/12		Box 196 Oswego, Ill
22	HUNT	Robert	✓	15	M	S	DE KALB, Ill 11/9/13		129 Pine St, De Kalb, Ill
23	LEWIS	Robert	✓	16	M	S	WHEATON, Ill 26/12/12		315 Harrison St, Wheaton, Ill
24	MILLER	Edward	✓	23	M	S	COLUMBUS, O. 28/10/05		233 N. East Ave, Oak Park, Ill
25	MILLS	Ray	✓	19	M	S	OMAHA, Neb 2/6/10		919 N. 5th Ave, Maywood, Ill
26	MOULIN	Russell	✓	17	M	S	OAK PARK, Ill 9/12/11		329 S. East Ave, Oak Park, Ill
27	HARRY	Russell	✓	16	M	S	INLAND, Neb 25/9/13		140 South Long Common Rd, Riverside, Ill
28	RATHMELL	Maxlin	✓	16	M	S	PAINTED POST, N.Y. 20/7/11		921 Kensington Pl, Aurora, Ill
29	ROCKWELL,	Lester	✓	12	M	S	KANSAS CITY, Mo 15/2/17		Hinsdale, Ill - 124 North Lincoln St.
30	SEBASTIAN	Le Roy	✓	15	M	S	AURORA, Ill 6/2/13		420 Banges Street, Aurora, Ill
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

NOT USED

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **21**

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. 8. **EMBERS OF SCOTLAND**

sailing from **CHICAGO**

, **21st August**, 19**22**

, Arriving at Port of **QUEBEC**

: **7 SEP 1929**

, 19**22**

No.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	SIAS	Robert	16		M	S	OAK PARK, Ill 1/3/15		841 Forest Ave, Oak Park, Ill
2	SMITH	Thomas	18		M	S	CHICAGO, Ill 2/3/14		Austin & Washington Blvd, Chicago, Ill
3	STINSON	Warren	14		M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 25/5/13		243 S. Maple Ave, Oak Park, Ill
4	STORAN	Hubert	16		M	S	CHICAGO, Ill 12/8/12		411 N. Cuyler Ave, Oak Park, Ill
5	TAYLOR	Bruce	13		M	S	CHAMPAIGN, Ill 18/10/15		135 N. Scoville Ave, Oak Park, Ill
6	THORSEN, Harry	Harry	16		M	S	CHICAGO, Ill 15/6/13		408 N. Elmwood Ave, Oak Park, Ill
7	WILLIAMS	Vigil	17		M	S	" 6/5/12		600 S. Scoville Ave, Oak Park, Ill
8	WILLIAMSON	Robert	16		M	S	MINNEAPOLIS, Minn 28/4/13		141 S. East Ave, Oak Park, Ill
9	ZIMMER	Kenneth	13		M	S	ELGIN, Ill 16/5/11		265 N. Clifton Ave, Elgin, Ill
10	CHILLICOTTE	Harry	36		M	S	Chilllicothe O. 15 Dec. 1898		179 W. Water St, Chilllicothe O.
11	CERIMOWITZ	Francis Xavier	35	1	M	D.	Spokane, Wash. 27th July, 1896.		Spokane, Wash.
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
31		NOT USED							
32		NOT USED							

NOT USED

- IMPORTANT NOTICE**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **22**

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Published by Circular 14-549

8. 8. **EMIGRANTS OF SCOTLAND**

sailing from **SOUTHAMPTON**

**AUGUST 31**, 19**29**

Arriving at Port of **QUEBEC**

**7 SEP 1929**

**19**

No. of Pass.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	<b>OSBORN</b>	Marjorie	✓ 32	5	F	M	St. Paul, Minn. February 28th, 1921.	October 13, 1917. No. 727162, United States District Court, Ramsey County Minnesota	1553 Roblyn Ave. St. Paul Minnesota
2		David	✓ 1		M	S			
3		Frank	✓ 2	10	M	S	June 14th, 1926.	R. ADAMS. 187 Tacoma Wash. U.S.A. Final papers taken out in Tacoma County Court 1926.	R.F.D. Route 4, Box 441, Tacoma, Wash.
4		Jane	✓ 70		M	M			
5	<b>LEWIS</b>	Sarah	✓ 72		F	M		U.S. District Court, Chicago, Ill. 1925.	1124, Milwaukee Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
6		John	✓ 27		M	S			
7	<b>WILKINSON</b>		NOT USED						
8	<b>WILKINSON</b>		NOT USED						
9	<b>HURLEY</b>	Thomas	✓ 13		M	S	June 23rd. 1926, Detroit, U.S.A. Mich.	Wayne County, Mich. 18th November, 1925.	Father, Mr. Timothy Hurley, 15922 Linwood Avenue, Detroit Mich. Home 8070 Chamberlin Street, Detroit, Mich
10	<b>MURRAY</b>	Richard	✓ 64	4	M	M			
11	<b>NOT USED</b>		NOT USED						
12	<b>NOT USED</b>		NOT USED						
13	<b>NOT USED</b>		NOT USED						
14	<b>NOT USED</b>		NOT USED						
15	<b>NOT USED</b>		NOT USED						
16	<b>NOT USED</b>		NOT USED						
17	<b>NOT USED</b>		NOT USED						
18	<b>NOT USED</b>		NOT USED						
19	<b>NOT USED</b>		NOT USED						
20	<b>NOT USED</b>		NOT USED						
21	<b>NOT USED</b>		NOT USED						
22	<b>NOT USED</b>		NOT USED						
23	<b>NOT USED</b>		NOT USED						
24	<b>NOT USED</b>		NOT USED						
25	<b>NOT USED</b>		NOT USED						
26	<b>NOT USED</b>		NOT USED						
27	<b>NOT USED</b>		NOT USED						
28	<b>NOT USED</b>		NOT USED						
29	<b>NOT USED</b>		NOT USED						
30	<b>NOT USED</b>		NOT USED						
31	<b>NOT USED</b>		NOT USED						
32	<b>NOT USED</b>		NOT USED						

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 31st AUGUST, 1929, Arriving at port of QUEBEC 7th SEPTEMBER, 1929

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	ACTON	Emma	69	8	F	W	4 Feb. 1860 Mulliet Hill, N.J.		168 7th St. Salem, N.J.
2	AHERN	Jack	33	10	M	S	14 Oct. 1895 New Haven, Conn.		788 Elmwood Ave. Buffalo, N.Y.
3	AVERY	Paul H.	23	1	M	S	5 Aug. 1906 Venice - Cayuga Co. N.Y.		Paul Avery, Grosmont California.
4	BECK	Verna M.	28		F	S	2 Aug. 1901 Toledo, Ohio		1105 Norwood Ave, Toledo, Ohio
5	BLAND	Arthur S.	48	4	M	M	19 Apr. 1881 Washington, D.C.		6061 Pershing Ave. St. Louis, Mo.
6	BLAND	Katherine W.	44	6	F	M	22 Feb. 1885 Fort Wayne, Ind.		-do-
7	BLAND	Arthur S.	17	1	M	S	22 July 1912 Chicago, Ill.		-do-
8	BOILEAU	Ralph Edwin	44	7	M	M	26-7-1884 Oakland, Iowa		Unity Farm, Lees Summit, Mo.
9	BRYAN	Henniette R.	39	8	F	M	16 Sept. 1889 Nashville, Tenn.		Ward-Belmont School, Nashville, Tenn.
10	BRYAN	Anne	24		F	S	3 Aug. 1905 Nashville, Tenn.		1816 West End Ave, Nashville, Tenn.
11	BRYAN	Sarah	15	3	F	S	6 Feb. 1914 Nashville, Tenn.		2015 - 15th Ave S. Nashville, Tenn.
12	BUDD	Samuel W.	46		M	M	1 Jan. 1883 Petersburg, Va.		Prestwold Apts. W. Franklin Street, Richmond, Va.
13	BUDD	Helen C.	37	8	F	M	2 Feb. 1892 Petersburg, Va.		-do-
14	BUDD	Samuel W. Jr.	14		M	S	17th July 1915 Richmond Va		-do-
15	BUDD	George C.	12		M	S	31st Oct. 1917 Richmond, Va.		-do-
16	CHARLTON	Mary S.	52	2	F	W	29 Dec. 1876 Davidson Co. Tenn.		Ward-Belmont School Nashville, Tenn.
17	CONGER	Esther	18		F	S	31 May 1911 Kansas City, Kas.		2600 N. 12th St. Kansas City, Kansas
18	CONGER	Margaret	14	3	F	S	7 Feb. 1915 Kansas City, Kan.		-do-
19	CONWAY	Helen	22	8	F	S	Washington, D.C.		8784 Croton Avenue New York City
20	CORNING	Clarence J.	57		M	M	6 July 1872 Crafton, Ohio		266 Pearl St. Brooklyn N.Y.
21	CORNING	Julia A.	57		F	M	22 Feb. 1872 Charlottesville, Va.		-do-
22	CUMBERIDGE	Geoffrey F. J.	39	1	M	M			Shoot Hills, N.J.
23	DEFORD	Robert Bell	44	5	M	M	8/2/1885 Baltimore Md.		Charles St. Ave & Joppa Rd Baltimore Co. Md.
24	DEFORD	Dorothea Hoffman	39	5	F	M	8/7/1890 Baltimore Md.		-do-
25	DEFORD	Robert Bell Jr.	15	9	M	S	7/15/1913 Baltimore Md.		-do-
26	DUNCAN	Dorothy Catharine	24	5	F	S	24 Dec. 1906 Lake Bluff, Ill.		356 East State Street Jacksonville, Ill.
27	FAXON	Frances D.	68	3	F	W	26 Mar. 1861 Doglester Pa		3800 Baltimore Ave.
28	FAXON	Frances D	27	4	F	S	22 Jan. 1902 Kansas City, Mo.		Faxon & Gallagher Drug Co -do-
29	FERER	Ruth	17	4	F	S	31 Aug. 1911 Kansas City, Kan.		7045 Cornell Ave. St. Louis Mo
30	FERER	Sara	17	3	F	S	18 Feb. 1912 Omaha Nebr.		5101 Davenport St Omaha Neb.
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

\* See folio 10.

\* See U.S. Aliens manifest

NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England) 14-800

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

S. S. EMPEROR OF SCOTLAND

sailing from Southampton

, 31st AUGUST, 1929, Arriving at port of QUEBEC

7th SEPTEMBER, 1929

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	FIELD	Joseph Nash	18 7 M S	10 Jan. 1911	Chicago, Ill.	Lake Forest, Ill.
2	FILMORE	William H.	52 8 M S	6 Sept. 1876	Cincinnati, Ohio	1730 Hewitt Ave. Cincinnati, Ohio
3	FILMORE	Martha E.	46 7 F S	10 Nov. 1882	Cincinnati, Ohio	-do-
4	GOODYEAR	Mary	49 8 F M	15 Sept. 1879	Olean N.Y.	160 Bryant St. Buffalo, N.Y.
5	GOODYEAR	Stephen	13 6 M S	5 Dec. 1915	Buffalo N.Y.	-do-
6	GORMAN	Douglas	47 2 M M	13 May, 1882	Annapolis, Md.	Stevenson, Baltimore Co. Md.
7	GORMAN	Gwendolen	38 8 F M	8 Dec. 1890	Greenwich, Conn.	-do-
8	GORMAN	Douglas	18 8 M S	6 Nov. 1911	Balto. Md.	-do-
9	GOSSER	Frank I.	62 M M	2nd July 1867	Pittsburgh, Pa.	120 Ruskin Ave. Pittsburgh, Pa.
10	GOSSER	Sally W.	38 F M	18th Dec. 1881.	Pulaski, Tenn.	-do-
11	GREENE	Helen	18 7 F S	5 Oct. 1910	Marshall, Mich.	216 North Eigh St Marshall, Mich.
12	GROSSMAN	Michael H.	51 M W	May 18th 1878	New York City	31 No. Orlington Ave East Orange, N.J.
13	GROSSMAN	Lacy Jane	20 F S	Jan 3rd 1909	Mil. Wisc.	-do-
14	HAIL	Lizzie Jones	58 F W	20 Sept. 1871	Pembroke, Ky.	Katon Apts. Nashville, Tenn.
15	HALE	Robert Sever	59 9 M M	3 Oct. 1869	Boston, Mass.	939 Boylston St. Boston Mass.
16	HIGGINS	Annie F.	65 F W	10 Aug. 1863	Shelby, Ohio	c/o Citizens Nat. Bank Oak Rd and Shelby Ohio
17	KEATOR	Anna	68 10 F W	4 Dec. 1860	Philadelphia, Pa.	Germantown, Philadelphia c/o M.D. Noland, Advance, N.C.
18	LYBROOK	Nancy Elizabeth	18 4 F S	2 Aug. 1909	Winston, Salem	44 Graystone Park, Yonkers, N.Y.
19	MCDONALD	Louis L.	48 5 M M	2 Feb. 1881	Lima, Ill.	Alexandria, West Va.
20	McGUIRE	High	49 3 M M	14 March 1880	Alex. Va.	-do-
21	McGUIRE	Alice	48 2 F M	9 Feb. 1878	Alex. Va.	-do-
22	McILVAINE	Ruth	61 F S	Jan 9th 1868	Sussex Co. Delaware	2315 Ridgway Rd, Wilmington Del.
23	McREYNOLDS	Margaret H.	15 8 F S	21 Oct. 1912	Chattanooga, Tenn.	270 North Crest Rd, Chattanooga Tenn.
24	MARTIN	Elizabeth	21 1 F S	16 Apr. 1908	Black Roack, Ark.	2266 Pine St, San Diego, Cal.
25	MARQUARDT	Arthur C.	46 M M	23 July 1883	Toledo, Ohio	1038 Oakwood Ave. Toledo Ohio
26	MARQUARDT	Edna L.	44 F M	15 Dec. 1884	Toledo, Ohio	-do-
27	MARQUARDT	Grace C.	14 F S	13 Apr. 1915	Toledo, Ohio	-do-
28	MILLER	Frances Blake	18 3 F S	17 Feb. 1910	Newton, Iowa	604 S. 6th Ave. W. Newton, Iowa
29	MORTON	William J.	59 5 M M	11 Apr. 1870	New York, N.Y.	Montclair, N.J.
30	MORTON	Warren M.	16 9 M S	19 Nov. 1912	Summit, N.J.	-do-
	NOT USED					
	NOT USED					
	NOT USED					
	NOT USED					

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **3.**

S. S. **EMPEROR OF SCOTLAND**

sailing from **ROUTHAMPTON**

**31st AUGUST, 1929**, Arriving at port of **QUEBEC**

**7th SEPTEMBER, 1929**

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	NORTHROP	Marvin A.	34	M	M	23 May. 1895	Mankato, Minn.
2	O'HARA	Regina J.	36	F	S	Oct 30th 1892	Cincinnati, Ohio
3	PAINE	Mary E.	64	F	W	18 July 1864	Freeman, Minn.
4	PAINE	Gladys	43	F	S	29 March 1886	Albert Lea, Minn.
5	PAINE	Edward H.	37	M	D	4 Sept. 1891	Albert Lea, Minn.
6	PAINE	Henry T.	9	M	S	29 Sept 1919	Gary, Ind.
7	PRESCOTT	Lydia	53	F	S	5 Oct. 1875	E. Bethany Pa.
8	ROSS	Olive C.	67	F	S	5 Feb. 1862	Fairmont, W. Va.
9	ROSS	William Francis Gingell	11	M	M	<del>23 Sept 1892</del>	
10	SCHWARZ	Charles E.	55	M	M	26 Jan. 1874	Mattoon, Ill.
11	SCHWARZ	Edna H.	50	F	M	18 May 1879	Bonne Terre, Mo.
12	SEVERANCE	Edith	28	F	S	14 Aug. 1900	Buffalo, N.Y.
13	SIMS	Stephen C.	66	M	M	22 March 1863	GEORGETOWN District Columbia
14	SMITHERS	Perry L.	56	M	M	19 Dec. 1873	Virginia
15	SMITHERS	Jessie Genevieve	46	F	M	15 Sept. 1883	Michigan
16	SMITHERS	Genevieve Joan	27	F	S	19 Nov. 1911	Chicago, Ill.
17	SMITHERS	Austin C.	15	M	S	20 Mar. 1914	Chicago, Ill.
18	SMITHERS	Knowlton Ames	16	M	S	20 Mar. 1914	Chicago, Ill.
19	SNYDER	Frederick Titcomb	61	M	M	5 July 1868	Chicago, Ill.
20	SMITH	Reta Margaret	37	F	S	4 Feb. 1892	Hartford, Conn.
21	SMITH	Mary Sarafield	39	F	S	24 Nov. 1889	Hartford, Conn.
22	STANLEY	Clinton	38	M	S	24 Oct. 1898	N. Tonawanda, N.Y.
23	STEFFAN	Catherine B.	34	F	S	30 SEPT. 1894	Buffalo, N.Y.
24	STRONG	Charlotte	18	F	S	6 Feb. 1911	Nacagdoches, Tex.
25	WALLACE	Marjorie S.	29	F	S	27 Oct. 1899	Pittsburgh, Pa.
26	WALTON	Agnes Durrat	72	F	W	26 March 1851	Fort Wayne, Ind.
27	WESTHEIMER	Leo F.	51	M	M	5 Jan. 1868	St. Joseph, Mo.
28	WINDHAM	Helen	17	F	S	9th Aug. 1911	Saginaw, Mich.
29	YOUNG	Robert P.	53	M	M	31st March 1876	Chicago, Ill.
30	YOUNG	Isabel C.	41	F	M	22nd Aug. 1888	Chicago, Ill.

NOT USED  
NOT USED

NOT USED  
NOT USED  
NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England) 14-000

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4.

S. S. ~~EMERALD~~ EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

, 31st AUGUST, 1929, Arriving at port of QUEBEC

7th SEPTEMBER, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	YOUNG	Hobart Jr.	✓ 12	M S	3 June. 1917	Lake Geneva, Wisc.		708 Prospect Ave. Winnetka. Ill
2	YOUNG	Chandler	✓ 9	M S	2 Apr. 1920	Chicago. Ill		-do-
3	CROSS	William	✓ 61	M M			Marquette Mich Court. 32 years ago	14 Hazard Place Elizabeth N.J
4	CROSS	Mary W.	✓ 58	F M	30th Apr. 1870	Brooklyn N.Y		-do-
5	ELLIS	Elsie	✓ 33	F M	Dec. 30th 1895	Maryville Tenn.		47 East 64th St., New York.
6	MACDONALD	Angus S.	✓ 45 10	M M	7 Nov 1883.	LOUISVILLE, N.Y.		28 Old Mill Rd., Great Neck, N.Y.
7	SYMONDS	Alice L.S.	✓ 43 3	M M	April 27th., 1886	ATTICA, N.Y.		22 Bank Pl. Utica, New York.
8	SYMONDS	Charles	✓ 18 10	M S	January 1st. 1909.	UTICA, N.Y.		22 Bank Pl. Utica, New York.
9	MILLER	John	✓ 44 7	M M	January 20th. 1885	NEW YORK, N.Y.		61, Broadway, New York, N.Y.
10	MILLER	Elinor	✓ 40 8	F M	December 20th. 1888	KINGSTON, N.Y.		61, Broadway, New York, N.Y.
11	HELLMUND	Alice	✓ 25	F M	August 12th 1903.	London. England.	(Of U.S.A. Parents).	1459 Maple Av. Evanston. Ill.
12	MYERS	Cecil B.	✓ 31 6	M M	August 17th. 1898	HOUSTON, Texas.		Briggs Manufacturing Company, Mack Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
13	WYLIE	Clarence	✓ 46 3	M M	May 18th 1883.	Saginaw. Mich.		77 Parkhurst Place W. Detroit.
14	BURPEE	David	✓ 36	M S	April 5th., 1893	PHILADELPHIA, Pa.		485 N. 5th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
15	PICKERING	Richard	✓ 27 11	M S	7th October 1901	Omaha Neb.		1222 Astor St. Chicago, Ill.
16	PICKERING	Grace	✓ 49	F M	8th July 1880	Westfield Ind.		-do-
17	NOT USED							
18	NOT USED							
19	NOT USED							
20	NOT USED							
21	NOT USED							
22	NOT USED							
23	NOT USED							
24	NOT USED							
25	NOT USED							
26	NOT USED							
27	NOT USED							
28	NOT USED							
29	NOT USED							
30	NOT USED							
	NOT USED							
	NOT USED							
	NOT USED							
	NOT USED							
	NOT USED							
	NOT USED							

159

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **5.**

(Printed in England) 14-200

S. S. **EMERALD OF SCOTLAND**

sailing from **CHERBOURG**

**31ST. AUGUST, 1920**, Arriving at port of **QUEBEC**

**19**  
W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BAKER	Emma Bertha	69	✓	F	W	Lancaster Pa. Sept. 12 1859	27 North Line Lancaster Pa.
2	BAKES	Cresby J.	55	✓	M	M	Glasgow N.J. Dec. 15 1875	309 S. Lexington Ave. White Plains N.Y.
3	BAKES	Gertrude H.	55	✓	F	M	Bagin Point N.J. Oct. 15 1875	ditto
4	BAKES	Barbara	15	✓	F	S	Philadelphia Pa. Jan. 19 1914	ditto
5	BAKES	Harris	10	✓	F	S	Watertown N.Y. Dec. 27 1916	ditto
6	BEATCH	Hugh	36	✓	M	M		ditto
7	BEATCH	Jehanne Day	21	✓	F	M	Fort Worth, Tex Jan 13th 1908	Payette County, Connerville, Ind
8	BECK	Ada	45	✓	F	W	Collins N.Y. May 18 1885	ditto
9	BECK	Vail	14	✓	F	S	St. Paul Minn. Jan 19 1915	38 Kenwood Parkway St. Paul Minn.
10	BECKIN	Kelen	41	✓	F	S	Columbus O. June 4 1888	ditto
11	BILLERS	Begina	47	✓	F	S		129 East 57th St. New York
12	<del>BILLERS</del>	<del>Edna</del>	<del>38</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Federal Court Buffalo N.Y. Dec. 9 1920</del>	<del>74 College St. Buffalo N.Y.</del>
13	<del>BILLERS</del>	<del>Edna</del>	<del>38</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>by marriage</del>	<del>305 W. 90th St. New York N.Y.</del>
14	BILLERS	Deris E.	21	✓	F	S	New York City Mar. 6 1908	ditto
15	<del>BILLERS</del>	<del>Edna</del>	<del>38</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>by marriage</del>	<del>ditto</del>
16	BURACH	George M.	45	✓	M	M	St. Louis Mo. Nov. 12nd 1863	ditto
17	BURACH	Martha C.	40	✓	F	M	Jerseyville Ill. Dec. 1st 1869	8 Southmoor St. Louis Mo.
18	BURNS	Gladys	59	✓	F	M	Morrison Ill. Sept. 3rd. 1891	ditto
19	CAMPBELL	Katherine S.	31	✓	F	M	Trinidad B.W.I. April 18th 1898	Chilmark Park, Ossington on Hudson N.Y.
20	CAMPBELL	Spencer	7	✓	M	S	New York City 15 April 1922	34 Gramercy Park New York City.
21	CHAMBER	Julie	46	✓	F	M	Glenn Cove L.I. New York Oct. 21 1883	ditto
22	CONWAY	Evelyn Alford	34	✓	F	M	Rochester N.Y. Apr. 24 1894	132 East 65th St. New York City N.Y.
23	DARBY	Adole E.	38	✓	F	S	Buffalo N.Y. Sept. 10 1890	360 East 65th. New York City
24	DEAPER	Ford Bowman	18	✓	M	S	Wilmington Dela. Sept. 18 1910	177 Beard Ave. Buffalo N.Y.
25	DEAPER	James Avery	20	✓	M	S	Wilmington Dela. Jan 31 1909	Pennsylvania Ave. & Tower Rd. Wilmington Dela.
26	DEAPER	Elsie Ford	50	✓	F	W	Danville Ky. Feb. 12 1879	ditto
27	DEA	Charles Edward	46	✓	M	M	Cincinnati O. July 8 1885	ditto
28	DEA	Jane	37	✓	F	M	Cincinnati O. Jan 19 1892	2640 Erie Ave. Cincinnati O.
29	DEARS	Harry David	63	✓	M	M	Cleveland O. Sept. 5 1855	ditto
30	EVANS	Lillie Sharpe	60	✓	F	M	Millom Eng. July 2nd 1867	20 Chapel St. Brookline Mass.
	NOT USED							ditto
	NOT USED							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



(Printed in England) 14-000

7th September, 1929

NOT USED  
NOT USED

**NOT USED**

161

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-008

S. S. EXPRESS OF SCOTLAND

sailing from QUEBEC

21ST AUGUST, 1929, Arriving at port of QUEBEC

September 7th, 1929

W. & R. LAD.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	KANAR	Rosa Vesta	49	F	M	Shelby O. Dec. 2 1880		2619 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles Cal.
2	KIMBALL	Charles P.	43	M	M			HOTEL AMBASSADORS CHICAGO ILL.
3	KIMBALL	Frances S.	38	F	M	Chicago Ill. Jan 27 1891		Hotel Ambassadors, Chicago, Ill
4	KIMBALL	Charles P.J.	15	M	S	Chicago Ill. July 30 1914		-do-
5	KORN	Leon B.	54	M	M	Montgomery Ala. November 29th 1874		14 Winthrop Court Chicago, ILL.
6	KORN	Theresa	43	F	M	Pineapple		ditto
7	KUGELOFF	Bessie	39	F	S		Federal Court New York City May 1926	235 West 77th. New York City
8	LABAREE	Joseph	75	M	M		CINCINNATI OHIO 5 OCT 1881.	149 W/ 4th. New York City
9	LABAREE	Clifford	63	F	M	Cincinnati O. Dec. 1 1860		ditto
10	LECHARD	Arthur	55	M	M	Savannah Ga. Feb 14 1873		79 Bartlet St. Andover Mass.
11	LECHARD	Estelle A.	54	F	M	Linden N.J. Feb. 26 1875		ditto
12	LECHARD	Isabel	51	F	S			1408 Washington Drive Cleveland O.
13	McGOWEN	Mary C.	38	F	M	Wheeling W. Va. October 19th 1891		Hotel Ambassador Chicago Ill.
14	McGOWEN	Mary A.	30	F	S	Chicago Ill. Sept 22nd 1908		ditto
15	McGOWEN	John H.	39	M	S	Chicago Ill. Jan 8th 1910		ditto
16	McDONALD	Willie	56	M	M	Brooklyn N.Y. Jan 19 1891		1 Fremont St. Brooklyn N.Y.
17	McDONALD	Alice Ogden	55	F	M	Brooklyn N.Y. Aug. 14 1873		ditto
18	McMILLAN	Rever J.	46	M	M	Ottawa Kansas 21st Feb. 1889		Ft. Worth Nat. Bank, Fort Worth Tex.
19	McMILLAN	Rue	38	F	M	Hartford Ky. 4th March 1881		ditto
20	MITCHELL	Walter A.	57	M	M	New Hope Mo. Nov. 2nd 1871		5544 Dartmore Av. St. Louis Mo.
21	MITCHELL	Ruth J.	46	F	M	St. Louis Mo. Jan 12th 1893		ditto
22	NEALGAR	Jay	54	M	M	Chicago Ill. Aug. 24 1874		70 E. Cedar St. Chicago Ill.
23	NEALGAR	Grace	54	F	M	Brooklyn N.Y. Dec 15 1874		ditto
24	NEUS	Engelbert	55	M	M		citizen by father	780 Riverside Drive New York City
25	NEUS	Catherine	40	F	M	New York City Aug. 26 1878		ditto
26	WIGGOL	Jennie K.	38	F	M	Flint Mich. June 11 1884		3400 San Marine St. Los Angeles Cal.
27	WOMEN	Caroline S.	35	F	M	Philadelphia Pa. Jan 3 1874		48 Hayes St. Brookline Mass.
28	WOMEN	Margaret	29	F	S	Chicago Ill. Oct. 22 1899		ditto
29	O'KEEFE	Raymond E.	32	M	M	New York City Sept. 29 1899		19 Douglaston Rd. Douglaston N.Y.
30	O'KEEFE	Alice G.	30	F	M	New York City Dec 4 1893		ditto

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

162

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 16-000

S. S. EXPRESS OF SCOTLAND

sailing from CHEROKEE

31ST AUGUST 1929

Arriving at port of QUEBEC

19  
W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	O'KEEFE	John J. I.	51	M	S	New York City Jan. 22 1925		19 Douglaston Rd. Douglaston N.Y.
2	FENNIMAN	Joseph	61	M	M	Concord Mass. July 20 1868		4057 Pine St. Philadelphia Pa.
3	FENNIMAN	Ida	49	F	M	Pittsburgh Pa. Jan 17 1886		ditto
4	FENNIMAN	James Robert	29	M	M	Kansas City Kan. May 20 1900		803 Elmwood Ave. Evanston Ill.
5	FENNIMAN	Hanny Harris	25	F	M	Morris Minn. Feb. 12 1901		ditto
6	FENNIMAN	Clara	45	F	S	Supreme Court New York Nov. 5 1925		152 East 65th. St. New York City
7	<del>WILLIAMS</del>	<del>W. Williams</del>	<del>40</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>S</del>	<del>Chicago Ill.</del>		<del>2000 D. Garden Court Philadelphia Pa.</del>
8	<del>WILLIAMS</del>	<del>W. Williams</del>	<del>40</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>S</del>	<del>Chicago Ill.</del>		<del>2000 D. Garden Court Philadelphia Pa.</del>
9	RAYBURN	Goldie	45	F	M	Englewood O. Jan 16 1884		577 Lenwood Ave. Buffalo N.Y.
10	RAYBURN	Mary Jean	25	F	S	Englewood O. July 15 1907		ditto
11	ROBINSON	Warner H.	44	M	M	Sept. 2 1887		30 No. La Salle St. Chicago Ill.
12	ROBINSON	Helen D.	39	F	M	June 20 1881		ditto
13	ROB	Burter	65	M	M	Burlington New Jersey Sept. 30 1863		1775 Broadway New York City
14	ROB THOMASON	Elizabeth	45	F	M	Burlington, N.J.		ditto
15	ROBINSON	Adolph J.	60	M	M	Rochester N.Y. Oct. 15 1861		100 Brunswick St. Rochester N.Y.
16	ROBINSON	Blanche B.	40	F	M	Do JUNE 6 1884		ditto
17	ROSENTHAL	Charles	68	M	S	Baltimore Md. Jan. 3rd 1864		306 Lower Eutaw St. Baltimore Md.
18	ROSENTHAL	Melvin S.	50	M	S	Baltimore Md. Aug. 12th 1869		ditto
19	RUSSELL	Paris S.	53	M	M	Schroon Falls N.Y. Mar 6 1876		245 Prospect Ave. New Brighton N.Y.
20	RUSSELL	Louise	53	F	M	Port Richmond Statue Is. N.Y. June 9 1878		ditto
21	SCHOFIELD	Paul	51	M	S	Chicago Ill. Oct. 14 1907		460 Barry Ave. Chicago Ill.
22	SCHOFIELD	Everett	42	M	M	Philadelphia Pa. July 21 1867		205 D. Garden Court Philadelphia Pa.
23	SCHOFIELD	Martha	45	F	M	Philadelphia Pa. Feb. 6 1873		ditto
24	SMITH	Rosa D.	24	F	S	Birmingham Ala. 2 Feb. 1904		Rosbuck Birmingham Ala.
25	<del>SMITH</del>	<del>Mabelle</del>	<del>42</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Feb 14 1883</del>		<del>19 Douglaston Rd. Douglaston N.Y.</del>
26	SMITH	Ella G.	40	F	S	Washington Port Washington N.Y.		72 Crofton Rd. Waban Mass.
27	STEPHENSON	Benjamin	44	M	M	W. Medford, Mass Feb. 19 1886		ditto
28	STEPHENSON	Dorothy	25	F	M	Dorchester, Mass May 21 1896		ditto
29	STEPHENSON	Alice Caroline	24	F	M	by marriage 1904		305 Park Ave. New York City
30	STEPHENSON	Charles R.	45	M	M	Chicago Ill. Aug. 10 1872		609 Locust St. Winothia Ill.
	NOT USED							
	NOT USED							

163

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line 7/8 taken on board  
" 25 Alien Manifest Page 4-11

NOT USED



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 16-008

S. S. **EXPRESS OF SCOTLAND** sailing from **CHERBOUR**, **31ST. AUGUST**, 19 **29**, Arriving at port of **NEWARK**

19  
W. & S. 124.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	STRONG	Louise	51	✓	F	M New York City Dec. 14 1877		599 Locust St. Winnetka Ill.
2	TANGMAN	Louis J.	20	✓	M	M Cincinnati O. Oct. 7 1908		Tuler Apts. Cincinnati O.
3	TER MEULEN	Floris Willem	51	✓	M		District Court New Haven Conn. 29 Sept. 1924 1049 Park Ave. New York City	
4	TER MEULEN	Gertrude D.	52	✓	F		"	ditto
5	TER MEULEN	Beatrice	16	✓	F	S	"	ditto
6	THOMAS	Elizabeth	45	✓	F	M Pittsburg Pa. Oct. 18 1886		629 St. James St. Pittsburg Pa.
7	THOMAS	Elizabeth V.	18	✓	F	S Pittsburg Pa. Oct. 1 1910		ditto
8	THOMAS	Edward U.	17	✓	M	S Pittsburg Pa. Feb. 3 1912		ditto
9	THOMSON	Amelia W.	45	✓	F	W Trenton N.J. Dec 25 1884		23 Euclid St. Woodburg N.J.
10	THOMSON	Theodora O.	21	✓	F	S St. Louis Miss. Mar. 4 1908		ditto
11	VER PLANK	Judith	51	✓	F	S Hunter Colle New York City		424 East 57 St. New York City
12	WEHNER	Julie T.	20	✓	F	S New Rochelle N.Y. Sept. 19 1908		109 Hamilton Ave. New Rochelle N.Y.
13	WEHNER	Gertrude	34	✓	F	M Buffalo N.Y. Apr. 8 1895		916 Delaware Ave. Buffalo N.Y.
14	WHITE	William C.	56	✓	M	S Elmira N.Y. Oct. 3 1872		546 Delaware Ave. Buffalo N.Y.
15	WIGGINS	Henry	60	✓	M	M Cincinnati O. 16 May 1869		2406 Auburn Ave. Cincinnati O.
16	WISCHILL	Fred A.	68	✓	M	M Prairie City Iowa Sept. 10 1860		3005 Mayile Rd. Waldo Tex.
17	WISCHILL	Della	55	✓	F	M Kewanee, Ill. June 22 1874		ditto
18	ter Meulen	Yvonne	18	✓	F	S	District Court, New Haven Conn. 29.9.24. 1049 Park Av. New York City.	
19	NOT USED							
20	NOT USED							
21	NOT USED							
22	NOT USED							
23	NOT USED							
24	NOT USED							
25	NOT USED							
26	NOT USED							
27	NOT USED							
28	NOT USED							
29	NOT USED							
30	NOT USED							
	NOT USED							
	NOT USED							

164

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 10

S. S. EMERALD OF SCOTLAND

sailing from CHERBOURG

SIST. AUGUST, 1929, Arriving at port of QUEBEC

19

No. of List	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	<del>BAKER</del>	<del>Charles</del>	<del>35</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>M</del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>
2	BAKER	George M.	12	M	S	Vermont N.J. May 18 1917	Supreme Court New York 1895	1308 Race St. Philadelphia Pa.
4	BALLARD	Bernice	44	F	S	Lapeer Mich. Aug. 19 1885		27 N. Line St. Lancaster Pa.
5	BEJUR	Eugenie	45	F	M			First Nat. Bank, St. Louis Mo.
6	BEJUR	Herbert	18	M	S	New York City Feb. 6 1911	by marriage 1910 16th February, New York	28 West 73rd St. New York City
7	CONWAY	Helen	32	F	S	Wallington N.J. 17 JUNE 1897.		ditto
8	CORCORAN	Lillian G.	45	F	M	Rochester N.Y. Nov. 10 1883		2704 Creston Ave. New York City
9	HOBART	George	47	M	M	San Francisco Cal. Feb. 13 1883		1606 Delaware Ave. Buffalo N.Y.
10	HUGHES	Charles	48	M	M	Grand Lodge Mich. Dec. 12 1861		Biltmore Hotel, Los Angeles Cal.
11	JAMES	William	36	M	M	Lincolnton N. Cal. Sept. 1 1892		1091 Burns Ave. Detroit Mich.
12	KERST	Alice	59	F	M	Charlottesville Va. June 3 1870		17 1/2 Patten Ave. Ashfield N. Cal.
13	LEWISCH	Irene	43	F	S	New York City Sept. 5 1886		300 Maple Rd. Dallas Tex.
14	MENDENHALL	William	32	M	M	Pittsburg Pa. Jan 15 1878		133 West 11th. St. New York City
15	NECK	Maybelle	39	F	W	Philadelphia Pa. 1222nd July 5 1890		Commodore Hotel New York City
16	SCHOFIELD	Leure	29	F	D	Dublin Tex. June 7 1900		1632 67th Ave. Philadelphia Pa.
17	WETMORE	William	22	M	S	Aug. 3 1907		646 Park Ave. New York City
18	YOUNG	Estelle	47	F	M	21 APRIL 1881 HANOVER		8 West 53rd St. New York City
19	YOUNG	Andrew	22	M	S	Philadelphia Pa. 8 FEB 1907		6471 Woodbine Ave. Overbrook, Philad. Pa.
20	<del>CLINTON</del>	<del>Charles H.</del>	<del>50</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Belvedere, N.J. Oct. 16th 1878</del>	<del></del>	<del>17 Rochester Rd. Buffalo N.Y.</del>
21	FREEMAN	Charles H.	50	M	M	Belvedere, N.J. Oct. 16th 1878		246 West End Av. New York, N.Y.
22	FREEMAN	Hattie S	44	F	M	New York, N.Y. June 11th 1885		-do-
23	FREEMAN	Charles M.	21	M	S	Deal, N.J. Aug. 22nd. 1908		-do-
24	FREEMAN	John L.	18	M	S	New York, N.Y. April 16th 1911		-do-
25	MILLER	John	42	M	S	New York City, N.Y. Jan. 6th 1886		-do-
26	MILLER	Blanche	43	F	M	Hattington N.Y. Dec. 20th 1888		-do-
27	SCHOFIELD	Paul	21	M	S	Chicago Ill. Oct. 14th 1907		-do-
28	DONOHUE	Flora	46	F	M	Torham N.Y. 1st March 1892		O'Neill, Nebraska.
29								
30								

NOT USED  
NOT USED  
NOT USED  
NOT USED

NOT USED

Line 1 - duplicated Sheet 11-30  
20 do do 3-22  
2526 do do 4-9/10  
27 do do 8-21

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND sailing from SOUTHAMPTON August 31st, 1929, Arriving at Port of Quebec, Sept 7th, 1929

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BENKARD	Elsie	23	11	F	S	New York City, N.Y. 14th Sept 1905		132, E. 65th St. New York City.
2	BERRY	Alice	15	2	F	S	Nashfield Tenn. 21st. July 1914		1000 American Trust Bldg. Nashfield, Tenn.
3	FIELD	Katherine M	49	10	F	M	New York City N.Y. 2nd October 1879		Southfield Pt. Stamford Conn.
4	FIELD	Elizabeth M	18	5	F	S	New York City N.Y. 2nd April 1911		-do-
5	FIELD	William H	22	-	M	S	Marchmont, N.Y. 3rd Sept 1907		-do-
6	HOCKADAY	Ela	53	5	F	S	Ladonia, Tex 12th March 1876		c/o Miss Hockadays Sch. Dallas, Tex.
7	MORGAN	Miriam M	67	6	F	S	Savannah, Georgia, 12th May 1862		-do-
8	NASON	Robert	35	-	M	M	Kansas City Mo 24th Nov 1893		180, N. Michigan, Chicago, Ill.
9	NASON	Eulalia	32	-	F	M	Kansas City Mo April 7th 1896		-do-
10	PARK	Julian	40	8	M	M	Buffalo, N.Y. November 6th 1888		University of Buffalo, Buffalo,
11	STROUBE	Henry R	35	4	M	M	Baird, Texas, May 10th 1894		1200 Park Av. Corsicana, Texas
12	STROUBE	Mary O.	35	11	F	M	Nashville, Tenn. Sept 18th 1893		-do-
13	STROUBE	Henry R.	8	10	M	S			-do-
14	STROUBE	Jack A.	8	8	M	S			-do-
15	Field	Francis S	50	5	M	M	Evansville Ind. 24th March 1879		Southfield Pt. Stamford, Conn.
16	<del>CHAPPE</del>	<del>Raymond R.</del>	<del>30</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>New York N.Y. Sept 6th 1890</del>		<del>19 Douglaston Rd, Douglaston, N.Y.</del>
17	<del>CHAPPE</del>	<del>Alice G.</del>	<del>36</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>do Dec 4th 1893</del>		<del>do</del>
18	<del>CHAPPE</del>	<del>John J.</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>C</del>	<del>Douglaston, N.Y. Jan. 20th 1894</del>		<del>do</del>
19	<del>GABAN</del>	<del>Margaret</del>	<del>70</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Nashfield, Tenn. Sept. 7th 1868</del>		<del>241 E. 175th St. New York.</del>
20	<del>SMULL</del>	<del>Nita O.</del>	<del>36</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>S</del>	<del>Pt. Washington, L.I. February 14th 1898</del>		<del>Small Is. Pt. Washington, L.I.</del>
21	LAKIN	Charles Beaman	21	8	M	S	New York City, N.Y. Dec 17th 1907		Lake Ave, Greenwich, Conn.
22	STOKES	Dorothy	29	9	F	S	New York City, N.Y. 4th Jan 1900		128, W. 59th Av. New York City
23	HINCHMAN	Theodore	60	-	M	M	Detroit Mich. 24th June 1869		92 Vendome Rd, Gross Pt. Farms.
24	HINCHMAN	Emma	59	-	F	M	Port Huron, Mich 24th Sept. 1869		-do-
25	DAVIS	Dwight F	22	1	M	S	St. Louis Mo. July 31st 1907		1324 Mass Av. Cambridge Mass.
26	MCDONALD	James R.	62	6	M	M	Brunswick Maine June 18 <sup>th</sup> 1867		85 Brook St W. Medford Mass.
27	MCDONALD	Etta	57	5	F	M	Manchester, N.H. March 20 1872.		-do-
28	CHADWICK	Eldridge G.	47	11	M	M	Boston Mass. 11th Sept 1881		123 E. 79th St. New York City, N.Y.
29	ALVORD	Nellie B.	66	1	F	M	New York, 15th July 1863		Clearwater, Fla.
30	ARMSTRONG	Thomas Elias	18	3	M	S	Dallas Texas, 3rd July 1911		Harvard University, Cambridge.

NOT USED  
NOT USED

168

- IMPORTANT NOTICE
1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
  2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
  3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
  4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. JUNGCLAUSEN, Surgeon of the S/S. CREFIELD, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*H. med. H. Jungclaussen*

Sworn to before me this 7th. day of SEPTEMBER, 1929  
at MONTREAL

*Just sworn*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

*Crefield*  
*Sept 7, 1929.*

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Wch*



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

PASSENGERS FOR **MONTREAL**

-2-

S. S. "CREPELD"

Passengers sailing from **BREMEN**

AUGUST 27th, 1929.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BOES DR,	FRIEDRICH	56		M	PHYSICIAN	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BURGDOFF DAVENPORT, IOWA	208	LEIPZIG	MAY 22, 1929	GERMANY	MAGDEBURG
2		BOES	MARTHA	51		F	M.H. WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	U.S.A.	DO	76	LEIPZIG	AUG. 12, 1929	DO	DO
3		KOPP	ANNA	23		F	S.H. KEEPER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	GERMANY	NIEBLUM	29127	HAMBURG	APRIL 30, 1929	DO	NIEBLUM
4		KOPP	EMMY	28		F	S.H. KEEPER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	29238	HAMBURG	MAY 2, 1929	DO	DO
5		REICH	JEAN	56		M	M. MECHANIC	Y	ENGLISH FRENCH GERMAN	Y	SWITZERL.	DO	SWITZERL.	BERNWALDT	3342	ZURICH	AUGUST 25, 29	SWITZERL.	RORSCHACH
6		NOT USED																	
7		NOT USED																	
8		NOT USED																	
9		NOT USED																	
10		NOT USED																	
11		NOT USED																	
12		NOT USED																	
13		NOT USED																	
14		NOT USED																	
15		NOT USED																	
16		NOT USED																	
17		NOT USED																	
18		NOT USED																	
19		NOT USED																	
20		NOT USED																	
21		NOT USED																	
22		NOT USED																	
23		NOT USED																	
24		NOT USED																	
25		NOT USED																	
26		NOT USED																	
27		NOT USED																	
28		NOT USED																	
29		NOT USED																	
30		NOT USED																	
		NOT USED																	
		NOT USED																	

NOT USED  
NOT USED

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Persons, with part of another similar possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

PASSENGERS FOR MONTREAL

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, QUE., CANADA., 1929.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

-2-

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an organization, society, union, party, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, expediency, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, expediency, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, expediency, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, expediency, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Feet	Inches									Hair	Eyes				
1	BROTHER: MR. WILHELM BOES, PHARMACIST, BERGENDORFSTR./ZELLE, GERMANY	GERM.	MAGDEBURG	Y	SELF	1897-1907-DAVENPORT	FRIEND: H.O. SKEPPERT, DAVENPORT, IOWA.	Y	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	3	FAIR	BL	SCAR.
2	BROTHER: AS ABOVE	GERM.	DO	Y	SELF	1897-1907-DAVENPORT	FRIEND: AS ABOVE	Y	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	NONE.
3	FATHER: FRIEDRICH KOPP, NIKOLUS-POHLE, PREUSSEN.	N.Y.	JAMAICA	Y	DO	25-NO	ACQ.: JOHN P. BRASEN, 305-NEW YORK AVE. JAMAICA, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BR.
4	FATHER: AS ABOVE	N.Y.	DO	Y	DO	25-NO	ACQ.: AS ABOVE	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BR
5	MRS. ELISE REICH, BOESCHACH, SANKTGALLERSTR. 27, SWITZ.	JAPAN	KOBE	Y	EMPLOYER	180 Y 1918	INTRANSIT TO JAPAN	IN TRANSIT		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	BR
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 30 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, expediency, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. HAHN MASTER, of the S/S. ORNFELD, from BRUNN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*G. Hahn*

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 7 th. day of SEPTEMBER, 1920  
at MONTREAL

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. "CORFELD"

PASSENGERS FOR MONTREAL, QUE.

sailing from BREMEN

AUGUST 27th, 1929, Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, QUE. SEPT. 7th, 1929.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	BRECHFELD	WILL	34		M	S		PASSPORT: 44755 1929-MAY 13th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	207-EAST MICHIGAN AVE. JACKSON-MECH.
2	CARLICH	FRANK	59		M	S	1870-DEC. 29th, BROOKLYN, N.Y.		7-CAMBRIDGE PLACE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
3	CARLICH	JULIA	57		F	S	1871-AUG. 2nd, BROOKLYN, N.Y.		AS ABOVE.
4	JEPPERIES	JOHN HOWARD	59		M	WD	1870-FEBR. 13th, PHILADELPHIA, PA.		HOME: BRYN CASTOL, MAWR, PA.
5	SCHAEFER	FERDINAND	57		M	S		PASSPORT: 75581 1929-JUNE 8th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	799-EAST DRIVE. WOODRUFF. INDIANAPOLIS, IND.
6	WAGONER	GEORGE	33		M	M	1896-JAN. 16th, JOHNSTOWN, PA.		5-POLO ROAD, BRYN MAWS, PA.
7	WAGONER	MARJORIE	32		F	M	1896-OCT. 12th, PHILADELPHIA, PA.		AS ABOVE, 3050-EUCLID AVE. DETROIT, MICH.
8	WRIGHT	WILLIAM	63		M	WD	1867-SEPT. 24th, ORAGA, IOWA.		AS ABOVE.
9	WRIGHT	WILLIAM	17		M	S	1918-OCT. 18th, BOSTON, MASS.		
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number \_\_\_\_\_

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. 8. CREPFIELD sailing from BERLIN AUG 7TH., 1929, Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, QUEBEC SEPT. 7th. 1929.

No. of Pass.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	S. FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	SCHNEIDER	ADOLPH	✓ 65	M	S		PASSPORT 379172 WASH. MAY 7TH. 1927	521.3RD. STREET, MILWAUKEE WISC.
2	BAUMGARTNER	JOHN	✓ 29	M	S		PASSPORT 77826 WASH. JUNE 11TH. 1929	CHICAGO ILL. 1143 Waveland Ave.
3	DOMOKOS	ANDREAS	✓ 44	M	M		PASSPORT 81995 WASH. JUNE 14TH. 1929	127 MILL STREET, ECORSE-DETROIT MICH.
4	DOMOKOS	MARY	✓ 39	F	M			" "
5	DOMOKOS	MARY	✓ 16	F	S	AUGUST 7TH. 1912 MIDDLETOWN OHIO.		" "
6	DOMOKOS	IRIN	✓ 14	F	S	JANUARY 7TH. 1914 MIDDLETOWN OHIO		" "
7		NOT USED						
8		NOT USED						
9		NOT USED						
10		NOT USED						
11		NOT USED						
12		NOT USED						
13		NOT USED						
14		NOT USED						
15		NOT USED						
16		NOT USED						
17		NOT USED						
18		NOT USED						
19		NOT USED						
20		NOT USED						
21		NOT USED						
22		NOT USED						
23		NOT USED						
24		NOT USED						
25		NOT USED						
26		NOT USED						
27		NOT USED						
28		NOT USED						
29		NOT USED						
30		NOT USED						
		NOT USED						
		NOT USED						

NOT USED  
NOT USED

169

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, KJELL MOSSIGE, M. D., Surgeon of the "STAVANGERFJORD", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Oslo, and that I have made a personal examination of 3 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Kjell Mossige

Sworn to before me this SEP - 7 1929, 19

at HALIFAX, N. S.

Harmon Shurtland

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Stavangerfjord  
Sept 7, 1929.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

not





**NOT USED**

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

48

## IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Every alien arriving in the United States, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SEP - 7 1929

19

Arrived at Port of Seattle, Wash.

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Indicate before permanent residence) State City or town	19 By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by alien, or by relative, or by company, or by government)	20 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No If yes— Year or period of years Where?	21 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	22 Purpose of coming to United States a Length of stay in U.S. b Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States c Has alien been in U.S. before? d Has alien been in U.S. before? e Whether alien is a member of a political party f Whether alien is a member of a political party g Whether alien is a member of a political party h Whether alien is a member of a political party i Whether alien is a member of a political party j Whether alien is a member of a political party k Whether alien is a member of a political party l Whether alien is a member of a political party m Whether alien is a member of a political party n Whether alien is a member of a political party o Whether alien is a member of a political party p Whether alien is a member of a political party q Whether alien is a member of a political party r Whether alien is a member of a political party s Whether alien is a member of a political party t Whether alien is a member of a political party u Whether alien is a member of a political party v Whether alien is a member of a political party w Whether alien is a member of a political party x Whether alien is a member of a political party y Whether alien is a member of a political party z Whether alien is a member of a political party	23 Whether alien is a member of a political party	24 Whether alien is a member of a political party	25 Whether alien is a member of a political party	26 Whether alien is a member of a political party	27 Whether alien is a member of a political party	28 Whether alien is a member of a political party	29 Whether alien is a member of a political party	30 Whether alien is a member of a political party	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	Wife: Olive Hjortenseth Wells, Seattle	Wash., Tacoma	Brother-in-law see col. 23	No	Brother-in-law: Made Nestan 1316 Market Street, Tacoma, Wash.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Light Blue	None
2	Father: Kristoffer Svarthun- la, Kimsford	do Kent	Self	Yes 1924	Uncle: Kristoffer Ulleland, Kent, Wash.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	Dark	do
3	Father-in-law: do	do do	do Husband	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do
4	Grandfather: do	do do	do Father	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	Light	do
5	Grandfather: do	do do	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do
6	Grandfather: do	do do	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do
7	Grandfather: do	do do	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do
8	Grandfather: do	do do	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do
9	Grandfather: do	do do	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do
10	Grandfather: do	do do	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	Dark	do
11	Grandfather: do	do do	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	Light	do
12	Grandfather: do	do do	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do
13	Grandfather: do	do do	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do
14	Father: Ole Berdahl, Aa, Fosna	do do	Uncle, see col. 23	do	Uncle: Knut O. Torvig, 1208 Calby ave., Everett, Wash.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	do	do
15	Brother: Albert Myren, Hemdal	do Arlington	Friend: see col. 23	do	Friend: Erik Oien, N.I., Arlington, Wash.	Yes	10 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	do	do

*James H. [Signature]*  
U.S. Immigration Inspector

181

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization undertaking and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the overthrow, secession, or prophecy of the unlawful committing or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **K. S. IRGENS** Master, of the "STAVANGERFJORD", from **BERGEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*K. S. Irgens*  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this        day of **SEP - 7 1929**, 19  
at **HALIFAX, N. S.**

*Herman C. Skerlund*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



49

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

49

S. T. LANGERFJORD

sailing from Bergen, Norway

August 31st

1929, Arriving at Port of HALIFAX, N. S. SEP - 7 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Brannström	Emil	38		M	S		cert no 3016387. District Court of Cook County held at Chicago, Ill. March 14th 1929	851 Wellington ave., Chicago, Ill.
2	Do	Gustaf	34		M	S		cert no 2831345 District Court of Cook County held at Chicago, Ill. Nov. 26th 1928	do
3	Wegdahl	Hilda	34		F	M		Husband's Paper: Distr. Court of U.S. held at San Antonio, Tex. June 7th 1918	R.1, Box 116, Westport, Ore.
4	Do	Solbjörg	8		F	S		do	do
5	Do	Mary	6		F	S		do	do
6	Do	Robert	2		M	S		do	do
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
31		NOT USED							
32		NOT USED							
33		NOT USED							
34		NOT USED							
35		NOT USED							
36		NOT USED							
37		NOT USED							
38		NOT USED							
39		NOT USED							
40		NOT USED							
41		NOT USED							
42		NOT USED							
43		NOT USED							
44		NOT USED							
45		NOT USED							
46		NOT USED							
47		NOT USED							
48		NOT USED							
49		NOT USED							
50		NOT USED							

Master

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



47  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

47  
SEP - 7 1929

U.S. "AVANGERFJORD" sailing from O S L O, Norway, August 30th, 1929, Arriving at Port of HALIFAX, N.S. SEP - 7 1929

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Marsh	Daniel	49		M	M	Born at Seweckley, Pa. April 12. 1880	U.S. Passport 402127 issued at Washington, D.C., May 27th 1927	688 Boylston str., Boston, Mass.
2	Do	Harriet T.	46		F	M	Born at Greensburg, Pa. March 17th 1883	do	do
3	Bryant	Julia	36		F	S	<i>born at Mass.</i>	U.S. Passport No. 56606 issued at Washington, D.C. May 22nd 1929.	5 Craigie Circle, Cambridge, Mass.
4		NOT USED							
5		NOT USED							
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

*M. J. Jones*  
Master

*William O. Skermond*  
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

172

- 181
- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



G-159  
(12-15-54)

CAMERA OPERATOR'S REPORT

1. PORT OF ST. ALBANS, VT. (CANADIAN BORDER PORTS  
AND CANADIAN ATLANTIC SEAPORTS.)

2. BRIEF TITLE OF RECORDS

INCOMING PASSENGER MANIFESTS

3. REEL NO.

4. STARTING DATE

SEPT-1-1929

5. CARRIER

810

6. ENDING DATE

SEPT-7-1929

7. CARRIER

9. NUMBER OF IMAGES

8. NUMBER OF DOCUMENTS

170

10. DATE PHOTOGRAPHED

JUNE-3-1957

11. CAMERA OPERATOR'S SIGNATURE

R. Colman



